

Imagine getting twice the Bernoulli for two-thirds the price.

The new Bernoulli 90MB.



Welcome to the next generation of removable storage, the new Bernoulli® 90 from the

leader in removable storage—Iomega.*

At 90 megabytes per removable disk, we've more than doubled our capacity. Yet the new Bernoulli 90 is actually less expensive than our own Bernoulli 44, as well as other removable-disk drives. A lot less. And with a new, 19-msec effective access time, a lot faster, too.

But the best part is, it's all Bernoulli. Rugged, reliable, endless storage. The most comprehensive removable-disk drive ever. The new Bernoulli 90 is exactly what storage-intensive

Macintosh users demand.

More value.

The new Bernoulli 90 is now considerably less expensive than other removable drives of similar capacity. Granted, competitive pricing alone doesn't necessarily mean value—so consider what else you don't get with other removable-storage drives.

ted Bernoulli Technology® which frees you from head crashes. You don't get removable disks that can withstand 1,000Gs of shock. You don't get the ability to compress 180MB onto a

You don't get paten-



90MB disk. You don't get a 5-year limited disk warranty. You don't get Central Point's Mac Tools Deluxe or Dantz's Retrospect software. And you don't get a 19-msec effective access time.

In short, you don't get a Bernoulli.

Bernoulli at a Glance.

Drive Specs.

Effective access time: 19 msec Transfer rate: Up to 20Mbits/sec MTBF: 60,000 hours

Disk Specs.

Capacity: 90MB formatted Warranty: 5 years Shock tolerance: 1,000Gs Drop height: 8 feet

Units Sold.

Drives: 700,000 Disks: 4,000,000

More ways to get attached.

The new Bernoulli 90 is welcome relief from pigeonholing technologies. Bernoulli is compatible with every major operating system, as well as workstations. With Bernoulli, no Mac is an island.

More recognition.

Important publications have given Bernoulli welcome recognition, but our biggest supporters are Bernoulli users. In fact, we have a 98 percent satisfaction rate. Perhaps it's due to



our worldwide support network, and our 24-hour drive replacement service.

And as if 98 percent wasn't enough, we've designed the 90 to read 44MB disks, and we're instituting an attractive Bernoulli upgrade program to help get every current Bernoulli user into the 90s. And protect your investment.

Call 1-800-777-4197.

Questions? We don't blame you. There's a lot more you should know about—like our free 90MB disk offer,

drive configurations, Bernoulli

Technology, and specific pricing. So we've prepared a free brochure that you can have by placing a simple phone call. Find out today what a welcome change Bernoulli can be. Before the 90s leave you behind.



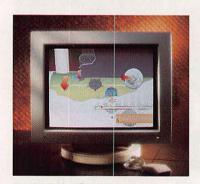
Circle 260 on reader service card

CONTENTS

DEPARTMENTS

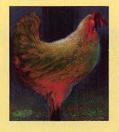


On the Cover Time to put motion into your Mac? See page 154. (Photo by Stan Musilek. Screen images courtesy of Earwax Production; University of Illinois, Urbana; Chris Krueger Designs; RasterOps; Dale Herigstad; Harry Marks; StrataVision.)



In News Apple introduces a largescreen color monitor with low ELF emissions—but not in the U.S., page 127.

How to Contact Macworld
MacBulletin
Commentary/Jerry Borrell
Letters
Art Beat
The lconoclast
Conspicuous Consumer
Verbatim
News
New Products
How To/Quick Tips
How To/Getting Started with Print-Output Media 285 By Jim Heid
How To/Insights on HyperCard 2
Updates
Where to Buy
Best-Sellers



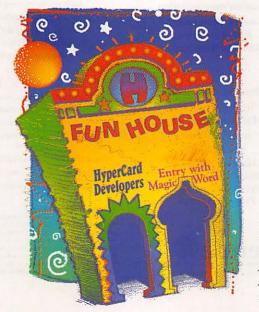
FEATURES

QuickTime in Motion
Write—or Wrong?
That Vision Thing
Inside Apple
Budget Storage
PostScript versus TrueType





you should choose.



Insights on HyperCard 2 Tips and shortcuts for getting the most from your stacks, page 297.

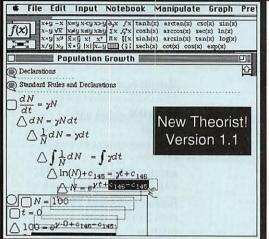
MACWORLD . SEPTEMBER 1991

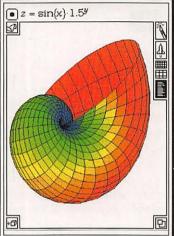
REVIEWS

Microsoft Event 3.0

Spreadsheet with extensio	ne ne
DVA-4000/Macintosh and	13.
Mediator	. 206
Video board and video-cor sion box.	ıver-
Animation Works 1.0	208
8-bit color animation progr	
PixelPaint Professional 2.0 .	. 209
Color paint program.	217
RoboSport	. 211
IncalSwitch	.219
LocalTalk multiport bridg	e.
Infini-D 1.0	. 222
DoveFax+	223
Fax modem and telephone	an-
swering machine. Aldus Digital Darkroom 2.0 .	226
Gray-scale image editor.	. 220
MacPro Plus	. 228
Keyboard. DynoPage 1.0	220
Print utility.	. 230
TouchBase 1.0.2	. 233
Personal-contacts databa	se.
Last Resort 1.0	. 235
	. 237
LiteShow II	
MacPhonebook 3.0 Phone-book program and	. 239
accessory.	aesk
MyAdvancedDatabase 2.0 .	. 242
Flat-file database. Ray Dream Designer 1.01	244
3-D illustration program.	. 244
Loom 1.0	. 245
Adventure game.	240
Adobe Photoshop 2.0 Color paint and image-ed	.248
software.	
KaleidaGraph 2.1	
graphing program.	
The Desktop Critic	. 255
CD ROM collections: Eco Dictionary of the Living W	orld;
Sherlock Holmes on Disc; History on CD-Rom; The Or	ient;
Birds of America; Learn to S Spanish; Desert Storm: The	peak
in the Persian Gulf	

Intuitive Tools For Mathematics





Theorist's equation outlining and manipulation process, and one of many customizable graphs.

Prescience (pronounced PRE-shence) brings you the complete mathematical solution for the Macintosh: Theorist and Expressionist. Theorist is the symbolic algebra and graphing program that is easy to use and powerful, but only requires one (1) megabyte of memory. You don't need to learn how to program, memorize syntax rules, or read a large manual since Theorist actually displays and interactively solves real equations on screen—step by step—the way you do on paper. 2-D and 3-D graphs, contour and density plots, solids, as well as animation files, are easily created and saved in PICT, EPS, or PICS formats for high quality output. Your equations can be exported to Expressionist, the leading equation editor, for typeset-quality results in your word processing and page layout documents. Both programs are simple enough for the student, yet powerful enough for the professional educator, scientist, and engineer.

Our programs enable and presenting your information or to below.

you to concentrate your time investigating work, not learning how to! For more place an order, call or write to the address

"[Expressionist] Equation manipulation has never been easier." Theorist®\$379.95 - Five mice review, MacUser magazine



"Theorist ... surpasses the highly rated Mathematica... in interface and execution."

- MacUser magazine. Editors' Choice Award. Best Math/Statistics Program of 1989

Prescience Corporation 939 Howard Street #102, San Francisco, CA 94103 (415) 543-2252 Fax (415) 882-0530



Circle 179 on reader service card.

MACWORLD

Jerry Borrell

Editor-in-Chief and Executive Vice President

EDITORIAL

Executive Editor Adrian Mello Managing Editor Charles Barrett Assistant Managing Editors Luis A. Camus, Ruth Henrich Editorial Manager Jane Lagas

Senior Associate Editor/Depts. Deborah Branscum Senior Associate Editor/Lab Manager Chip Carman Senior Associate Editor/Reviews Carol Person Senior Associate Editor/Features Suzanne Stefanac

Senior Associate Editor/Features Cheryl England Associate Editor/Departments Cathy E. Abes Associate Editor/Lab Mark Hurlow

Associate Editors/News Dan Littman, Tom Moran Associate Editor/Features Charles Piller Associate Editor/Features Liza Weiman Assistant Editor/Reviews Mariorie Baer

Assistant Editor/New Products Mary Margaret Lewis Assistant Editor/Lab Tim Warner Senior Production Editor Jn Ann Villalohos

Senior Copy Editor Katherine L. Ulrich Copy Editors Doreen J. Kan, Paul King, Felicity O'Meara Production Assistant Lisa Brazinal Editorial Assistants

Carolyn Bickford, Suzanne Courteau, Danny Lee Editorial Administrative Assistants Evan Cooper, Lyn Taylor

Assistant to the Editor-in-Chief Sandy Butler Contributing Editors Robert C. Eckhardt, Erfert Fenton. Rob Hahn, Jim Heid, Dave Kosiur, Steven Levy, Joe Matazzoni, Tom Negrino, David Pogue, Lon Poole, Steve Roth, Charles Seiter, Franklin N. Tessler. Bruce F. Webster

Overseas Editors Osmund Lind Iversen, Editor, Australian Macworld, tel. 02-439-5133; Peter Worlock, Editor, Macworld (U.K. edition) tel. 01-831-9252; David Ushijima, Contributing Editor, Japan

ART AND DESIGN

Design Director Dennis McLeod Art Director Joanne Hoffman Senior Designer Leslie Barton Senior Designer/Informational Graphics Arne Hurty Associate Art Director Sandra Koenig Assistant Art Director Kent Tayenaka Designer Hae Yuon Kim Associate Designer Matthew C. Nielsen Senior Design Associate Tim Johnson Design Associate Martha Katt

PRODUCTION

Director of Manufacturing Anne Foley Production Manager Claudia Dawn Smukler Advertising Billing Coordinator So Fong Yip Advertising Traffic Coordinator Arlette Crosland

President/CEO and Publisher, Macworld Communications, Inc. James E. Martin Assistant to the President Terri Edelman

September 1991, Volume 8, Number 9
Macworld (issn 0741-8647) is published monthly by Macworld Communications, Inc. 501 Second Street, San Francisco, CA 94107. Subscription rates are \$30 for 12 issues, \$60 for 24 issues, and \$90 for 36 issues. Foreign orders must be prepaid in U.S. funds with additional postage. Add \$18 per year for postage for Canada and Mexico subscribers. Add \$59 per year for foreign postage to all other countries. Second-class postage paid at San Francisco, California, and at additional mailing offices. POSTMASTER: Send address changes to Macworld, P.O. Box \$4529, Boulder, CO 80323-4529. Editorial and business offices: 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107, 415/243-0505

Mirror's Color Monitors Give You More Mice at Half the Price.

Radius has always made an excellent big screen color monitor. But according to a recent MacUser magazine article, Mirror makes a better one. In fact, in one of the biggest reviews yet on the color display category, MacUser gave Mirror 4.5 Mice and said "its 19" Trinitron System was a razor-sharp standout and had excellent software".

At \$2897 Mirror's 19" 8-bit color monitor just might be the best value in color systems. A 14" color monitor for the LC and SI is now available for just \$397



Mirror has been manufacturing Macintosh peripherals since 1985 and quality has always been a tradition. And it continues with our 8 and 24-bit color monitors which feature a Trinitron® tube and other extras such as an anti-glare screen and our exclusive DeskTop Designer™ software featuring pop-up menus and a handy screen saver. And we back all our monitors with a one year warranty, unlimited free technical support, and a 30 day money back guarantee.

More and more Mac users are realizing the superior value in buying their Mac peripherals direct from Mirror. Give us a call today. 1-800-654-5294

System 7.0 Compatible

MIRROR



To Order Direct, Call 1-800-654-5294

Merror Technologies, Pro View, and Deik Top Designer are trademarks of Mirror Technologies, Inc. All other trademarks and trademarks and trademarks belong to their respective holders. The Mirror monitor utilizes the Trinitron® cathode ray tube manufactured by Sony Corporation. Traitron is a registered trademark of Sony Corporation. Comparisons make 4/91. Mirror Technologies, 2644 Patton Road, Roseville, MN 55113, Technical Support: (612) 633-2105, Telephone: (612) 633-450, Fixe (612) 633-3136.









Some of Brody's recent work using Adobe® software. Album cover for the rock band Wire. Global Force logo, London/Tokyo. Promotional poster for the typeface Fuse.

Neville Brody spends his life creating the letters that create words. So when he's describing his work, he chooses his words carefully. "What I like most about Adobe Illustrator and Adobe Photoshop software is that they give me control over everything. Now when I

create a typeface on the Macintosh® I do it in Adobe Illustrator, import it as an EPS file, and manipulate it in Adobe Photoshop to achieve just the right effect. Adobe Illustrator has incredible

Adobe Illustrator® software is the preeminent PostScript® language drawing program for the Mac. It includes powerful illustration, page design, and color separation capabilities.

Adobe Photoshop™ software is a photo design and production tool that allows you to manipulate and retouch photographic images and produce high-quality separations on a Mac.

illustration, type handling and page design capabilities that allow me to really personalize my work. Both programs, in fact, give me total command over the design process. But you always have to remember that these are tools and not solutions in their own right. Having said that, though, they're damn powerful tools!" For a free brochure on how top designers use Adobe software to stay on top, call 800-344-8335 and ask for Dept. J, ext. 1242.*

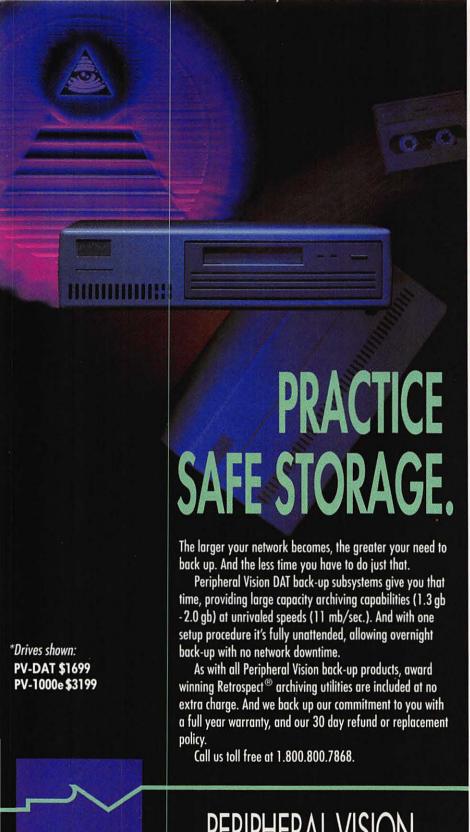
BAID OBE

This ad was produced entirely with Adobe software on a Mac. The photo of Neville, by Scott Morgan, was merged with a background illustration created in Adobe Illustrator and tinted in Adobe Photoshop. Page design, graphics and type were produced in Adobe Illustrator. Fonts used from the Adobe Type Library were Industria,* Adobe Caslon™ and Univers.*



TECOV

*Dutside the USA and Canada, call the Adobe office nearest you. Adobe, the Adobe logo, PostScript and Adobe Illustrator are trademarks, registered in the USA and other countries, and Adobe Printinting and Adobe Caston are trademarks of Adobe System Incorporated, Indixits and Univers are trademarks of Intolope ASI and/or its subsidiaries. Notice is a registered trademark of Apple Camputer, Inc. Copyright © 1991 Adobe Systems Incorporated. All rights reserved.



PERIPHERAL VISION STORAGE SYSTEMS

We keep your network up.

Circle 98 on reader service card.

CALL 1.800.800.7868

MACWORLD

ADVERTISING SALES

Vice President/Director of Advertising Sales
Patricia Navone (415/243-0505)
Assistant to the Vice President Director of

Assistant to the Vice President/Director of Advertising Sales Yuen Yoh (415/978-3258) Western Advertising Manager William P. Peck (415/243-0505)

No. California (San Jose, South) Cherie La France (415/243-0505)

Sales Associate Shannon Smith
No. California (West Bay), Washington, Wyoming,
Western Canada Regina T. Salaices (415/978-3155)
Sales Associate Edward Ramirez

No. California (Northern Peninsula, Marin) Beverly Schneider (415/978-3138) No. California (East Bay), Idaho, Montana, Oregon Suzanne Young (415/978-3262) Sales Associate Jill Nightingale

So. California Paul Dudas (714/250-1307) Southwest, Texas Cathi Tucker Bledsoe (714/250-1307) Sales Associate Marsha Bowers (714/250-1307)

Eastern Advertising Manager Bill Thompson (201/967-1350)

Mid-Atlantic Annette Bremer (201/967-1350)

New England/Florida Joan Flynn (508/879-0700)

Sales Associate Susan Cardoza

Midwest Lisa Ladle (708/827-4477)

Sales Associate Stacy Holman

Southeast Office (404/394-0758)

Macworld Catalog Carol Johnstone, Wendi A. Smith

(415/978-3152, 415/978-3117) Macworld Billboard Niki Stranz (415/978-3105)

INTERNATIONAL SALES

Director of International Sales Shannon Dolan (415/243-0505) Administrative Assistant Darion Worfhorst

MARKET RESEARCH

Director of Research Gary L. Rocchio Research Assistant Peter Summersgill

Vice President/Marketing and Circulation
Daniel Orum

MARKETING

Marketing Associate/Events and Merchandising Lisa Espinoza

Marketing Communications Manager
Kimberlee Luedee

Marketing Communications Assistant Annette Garcia

CIRCULATION

Director of Circulation Lindsay Davidson Single-Copy Sales Director George Clark Assistant Subscription Manager Lori Hitchcock Single-Copy Sales Rep Martin Garchar Subscription Analyst Elizabeth Jensen Subscription Coordinator Susanna Camp Administrative Assistant Marjorie Maggenti

ADMINISTRATION

Director of Finance Vicki Peilen
Corporate Business Manager Christina W. Spence
Accounting/Operations Manager Pat Murphy
Director of Human Resources Shelly Ginenthal
Director of Information Systems Walter J. Clegg
Accounting/Facilities Manager Michelle Reyes
Financial Analyst Madeleine Buckingham

Founder David Bunnell
Founding Editor Andrew Fluegelman 1943–1985

Dial into your network.



From anywhere.

When you want remote access to your network, you should use the best solution. NetModem® by Shiva. The industry standard in remote network communications.

EASY ACCESS

NetModem has features no network should be without. For instance, it allows



remote users with a Mac and modem to dial in and access all network resources, like file servers, electronic mail, laser printers and more-even run network applications. The exact same way you would at the office.

CENTRAL MANAGEMENT

And unlike software-only solutions for remote access, NetModem's hardware based approach doesn't require a dedicated computer on the network. And you can manage every NetModem on your network from one location-even remotely. With NetModem, you can even specify how much of the network remote users can access: the whole network or just the zone where the NetModem is located.

A FAMILY OF OPTIONS

NetModem is available in 2400 bps and 9600 bps versions. With models for LocalTalk or Ethernet.

So if you're considering a dial in solution for network access, consider NetModem. And if you already have a modem, ask us about TeleBridge or EtherGate.

Just call **1-800-458-3550**, **617-252-6300** or fax **617-252-6852** to see what solution Shiva has that's best for you.

NetModem® by Shiva

Shiva Corporation, One Cambridge Center, Cambridge, MA 02142

All product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.



If there were a printer that could give you this kind of color,

Do your presentations go in one eye and out the other? The Colormate™ PS 40 can easily and affordably give them the impact they deserve. Enhancing your work with truly amazing color, from brilliant primaries to soft pastels.

The Colormate PS 40 integrates readily with any network, PC or Mac. And it's compatible with most popular presentation software. Of course, Adobe* PostScript* is standard, so you can scale, rotate and shade the 17 resident fonts. 300 DPI graphics means that output is



would you still make your presentations in black and white?

sharp and clear, whether paper or transparencies. And with its small footprint, the Colormate PS 40 won't fill up your desk. After all, the world isn't black and white, why should your presentations be? For your free Color Presentations Guide, call 1-800-NEC-INFO.

Circle 257 on reader service card







Circle 169 on reader service card.



Circle 286 on reader service card.

MACWORLD

HOW TO CONTACT MACWORLD

Subscription Services

For subscription service questions, call 800/234-1038, 800/525-0643, or 303/447-9330, or write Subscriber Services, P.O. Box 54529, Boulder, CO 80322-4529. To place orders, call 800/288-6848. For dealer inquiries, call 800/999-1170.

Macworld on America Online

Macworld subscribers can contact Macworld editors online via the Macworld area on America Online. The area features reviews, news, newsproduct announcements, version information, a database of products, and Macworld-sponsored message boards and conferences. Several of our editors log on on a regular basis. To obtain a free America Online software kit, call 800/227-6364, extension 5254.

Macworld in Microform

Macworld is available on microfilm and microfiche from UMI, 300 N. Zeeb Rd., Ann Arbor, MI 48106-1346, 313/761-4700.

Back Issues of Macworld

Write to: Back Issues of *Macworld*, 144 Townsend St., San Francisco, CA 94107; \$6 per issue (\$20 overseas). Prepayment in U.S. funds necessary.

Macworld Editorial

Mail or Courier Macworld Communications, Editorial Dept., 5th floor, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107; 415/243-0505.

AppleLink: Macworld1 Connect: Macworld1 CompuServe: 70370, 702 Fax: 415/442-0766 Letters to the Editor All your written comments, questions, and suggestions regarding any aspect of the magazine are read by our editor. We reserve the right to edit all submissions; letters must include your name and address. Direct all correspondence (by mail or electronically) to: Letters to the Editor. Questions and Quick Tips Direct questions or tips on how to use Mac computers, peripherals, or software (by mail or electronically) to: Quick Tips, Lon Poole.

Consumer Advocate Been burned? Really steamed? Direct your concerns (by mail or electronically) to: Conspicuous Consumer, Deborah Branscum. New Products and Updates Direct press releases and product announcements (by mail or electronically), and shrink-wrapped software upgrades (by mail or courier) to: New Products Editor.

or courier) to: New Products Editor.

Editorial Calendars For a copy of Macworld's editorial calendar, direct requests (by mail) to: General Information, Editorial Dept.

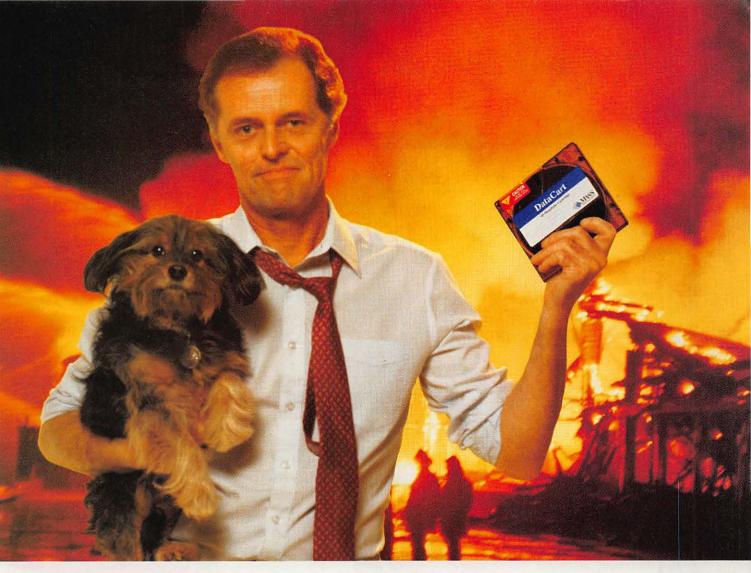
Reprints and Photocopy Permission Permission will be granted by the copyright owner for those registered with the Copyright Clearance Center (CCC) to photocopy any article herein—for personal or internal reference use only—for the flat fee of \$1.50 per copy of the article or any part thereof. Specify ISSN 0741-8647 and send payment directly to the CCC at 27 Congress St., Salem, MA 01970. Address requests for reprint orders and for permission to copy editorial for other purposes to: Reprints and Permissions, Editorial Dept.

Writing for Macworld Please do not send us unsolicited manuscripts. If you're interested in writing for *Macworld*, send a stamped, self-addressed envelope along with a request for our writer's guidelines. Direct (by mail) to: Writer's Guidelines, Editorial Dept.

Macworld is a publication of Macworld Communications, Inc. Macworld is an independent journal not affiliated with Apple Computer, Inc. Macworld is a registered trademark of IDG Communications, Inc. APPLE, the APPLE LDGO, MAC, and MACIN-TOSH are registered trademarks and MACLETTER is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Printed in the United States of America. Copyright © 1931 Macworld Communications, Inc. All rights reserved. Macworld is a member of IDG Communications, the world's largest publisher of computer-related information. IDG Communications publishes over 150 computer publications in more than 49 major countries. Nineteen million people read one or more IDG Communications publications each month.







"My DataPak Saved the Day."

Have you ever had one of those days when it seems like you're spending all of your time putting out fires?

At MASS Microsystems, we understand how a low cost storage solution for your ever expanding business needs can really make a difference.

As the undisputed leader in removable cartridge drives, we've made it our business to make certain that your business is never in jeopardy.

With the DataPak™ you get infinite storage capacity with the performance of a fixed drive, all with reliability, efficiency and economy – regardless of your storage requirements. Each removable DataCart™ cartridge translates into 45MB (and now in 88MB) of

accessible storage – which can be taken anywhere at a moment's notice.

It's not surprising that the DataPak has won the acclaim of the entire industry; including distinguished awards from MacUser (1989),

MacUser Europe (1988), and MacWorld (1989, 1990). It's the one dependable, high

performance removable cartridge drive that can handle even the most challenging storage requirements, whatever your business or profession. From small business to the exciting world of desktop publishing, the DataPak can handle it all!

To get the complete story on how DataPak can play an important storage role in your business, call today to get the name of a dealer near you.

And now you can get more storage bang for your buck! DiskDoubler[™], the data compression utility by Salient[™], is now shipping with every DataPak.

Now Available! DataPak 88 - Double Capacity 88MB Drives



810 W. Maude Avenue Sunnyvale, CA 94086 408/522-1200 800/522-7979 408/733-5499 FAX

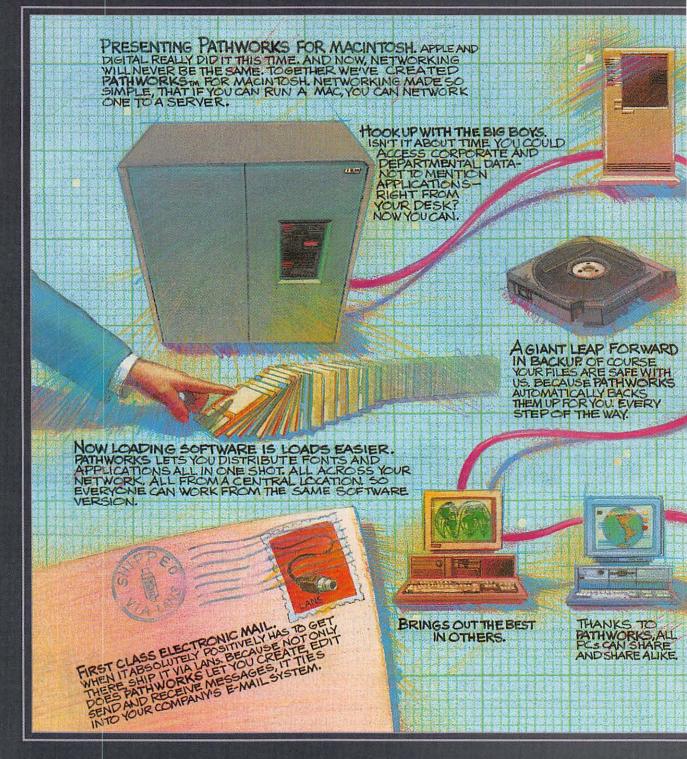
See Us at Macworld Booth #5644 World Trade Center



All "registermarks and "trademarks are of their respective manufacturers. This ad developed using QuickImage" 24 from MASS Microsystems". @1991 MASS Microsystems, Inc. All rights reserved.

Circle 207 on reader service card

NOW THE COMPUTER FOR THE REST OF US



NETWORK PERSONAL

WORKS WITH THE REST OF YOUR COMPUTERS.



COMPUTING FROM DIGITAL.



New Microsoft Excel of an exhaustive cor



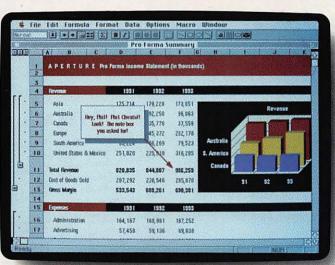
Betsy Mill put it all in perspective when she wrote to us, "I love [Microsoft] Excel as much as my microwave oven but no love is perfect."

Well, Betsy, get a load of this. We think new Microsoft Excel version 3.0 is the closest thing to perfection ever seen in a spreadsheet for the Mac. For one good reason.

Power made easy.

The new Toolbar, for instance, reduces common, time-consuming tasks down to one step.

Highlight a row or column of numbers, hit the Σ button (that's Autosum'),



Yes, Paul, a single button now lets you access 68 chart types, 24 of which are 3-D. You can incorporate these right into your worksheet, along with text and data. And notice the outlining feature on the left? Go nuts.

and voilà - it all adds up.

Do quick, push-button formatting. Use outlining features to collapse

Yes, I'd like to move up to Microsoft Excel version 3.0 for the Mac for just \$129. Please send me the update information kit that explains how to do it.

Fill out and return this card. Or order your update information kit even faster by calling (800) 541-1261, Department R32.

Name (please print)				
Company name (if applicable)				
Address				
City	State		ZIP	
() Daytime phone (please include your area code)	-	Microsoft Making it all make sense		

If you are a registered user of Microsoft Exect, watch your mailbox for an update kit. Offer good only in the 50 United States. In the U.S., call (800) 541-1261, Dept. R32. For information only: in Canada, call (416) 568-3503; ontside the U.S. and Canada, call (206) 356-8661. © 1991 Microsoft Organition. All rights reserved. Microsoft and the Microsoft logo are registered trademarks and Making at all make sense is a trademark of Microsoft Organition. Mac is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

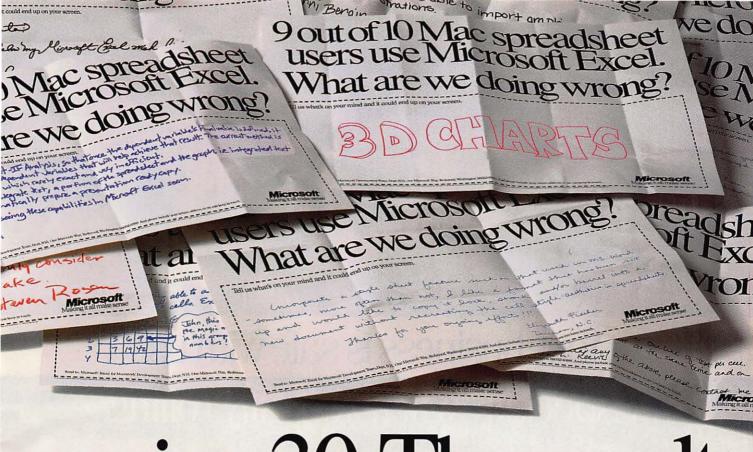


FIRST-CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 108 REDMOND WA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

MICROSOFT CORPORATION INFORMATION CENTER, DEPT. 1116 ONE MICROSOFT WAY REDMOND WA 98052-9953 NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES





version 3.0. The result respondence course.



Take a look at the new Toolbar. In one step, you can now access style sheets, outlining features, Autosum, formatting options, drawing tools, charts of all kinds and macros. Go to town or expand worksheets without having to variable you need? create multiple files.

As for charting, we took our cue from Paul Woods, who began his letter with the salutation, "Charts, charts, charts!" Hey, Paul - check out the picture and cap-

tion for the full scoop.

Did we mention that you can consolidate up to 255 worksheets at a time, regardless of format?

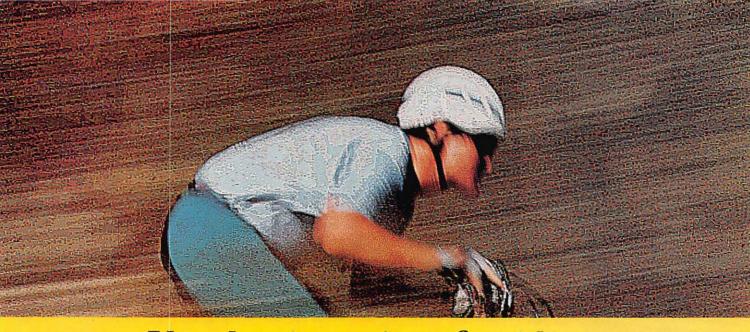
Or the Goal Seek feature, which lets you put in the total you want and works backwards from there to fill in the Or the fact that this is the first Sys-

tem 7.0 application available?

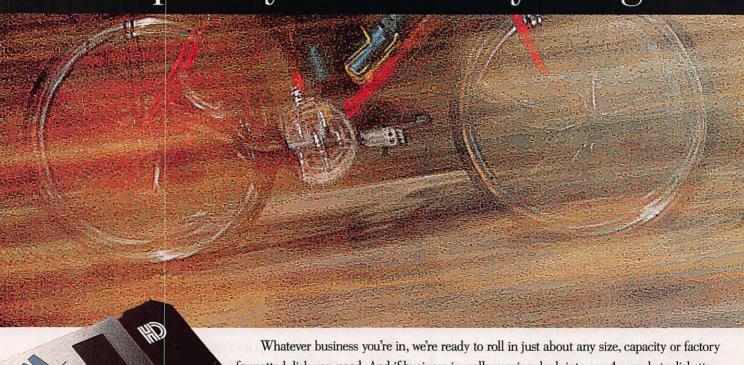
Plus, you can update to version 3.0 for \$129. If you acquired your current version of Microsoft Excel on or after 12/7/90, the upgrade is only \$50. Call (800) 541-1261, Department Q83, to find out more.

By the way, Bryan Larson: we said hi to Bill for you. He sends his regards.

Making it all make sense



Your business is safe with us. Especially when it's really rolling.



Mountain Bike Invertory

Whatever business you're in, we're ready to roll in just about any size, capacity or factory formatted disk you need. And if business is really moving, look into our 4 megabyte diskette—it's ready for your new system whenever you are.

That's why more business protects important information on 3M brand diskettes and data cartridges than any other brand in the world.

Call 1-800-888-1889 ext.3 to find out more.

Innovation working for you™

Diskettes require a compatible drive. ©3M 1991.

Circle 23 on reader service card





MACBULLETIN

Ethernet and Color for the Ilsi

Asante Technologies and Radius are jointly offering an Asante Ethernet board and a Radius 256-color graphics board that work together in the single-slot confines of a Mac IIsi. The combination product, called the MacCon+30i/Radius, lists for \$379 and began shipping in late May. The Ethernet board accepts thin Ethernet cabling or 10BaseT twisted-pair wire. For more information, contact Radius at 408/434-1010, or Asante at 408/752-8388.

7000 MIPS Kodak Board Translates Color Spaces

Kodak Electronic Printing Systems has designed a color-space-translation and image-processing accelerator board that the company says provides between 6000 and 7000 MIPS of processing power dedicated to graphics manipulation. To help artists and graphic designers translate between the different color spaces—methods of creating color—used by various printers, scanners, and monitors, the board uses KCMS (Kodak Color Management System). The device is also designed to manipulate very large 24-bit files. Kodak expects to ship the board by the fourth quarter, at an estimated price of about \$5000. The board will only be sold through third parties, including RasterOps and Radius, who will add calibration or other software. For more information, contact Kodak at 508/667-5550.

Colors of the Delta

DeltaPoint is racing to keep DeltaGraph ahead of the graphing capabilities of Wingz, Excel 3.0, Lotus 1-2-3, and other spreadsheets. DeltaGraph Professional adds user-definable curve-fitting and a stack of new chart and graph types. For presentations, there are bullet charts, organization charts, pictographs, vertical and horizontal time lines, and improved tables; for scientists, there are XYZ surface fills and 3-D contour fills, bubble charts, spider charts, and ternary charts. DeltaGraph Professional also adds presentation tools, including a slide-show feature that provides sorting in thumbnail or list view, and visual and sound transitions. DeltaGraph Professional also supports Publish and Subscribe under System 7. It will list for \$295. For more information, contact DeltaPoint at 408/648-4000.

On the Table

Table Editor, a utility for designing tables that is included with Aldus PageMaker, has a bug that interferes with producing hairlines in tables. The bug does not show up on screen or in laser printer output. (Aldus paid one customer \$125 for the expense of hand-scoring missing hairlines on image-setter output.) Aldus is at 206/622-5500. Meanwhile, Tycho, the Mac's only stand-alone table editor, is being upgraded. Version 1.5, which lists for \$149.95, has search-and-replace; supports fractional character widths; supports adding user-definable text styles to a menu; comes with the Dingbats font in Adobe Type 1 format; and can swap the contents of any adjacent cells. Tycho publisher Macreations is now at 303/447-3705.

Outbound Puts Mac in a Notebook

Outbound Systems has created a series of Mac-compatible notebook computers that weigh 6½ pounds, including a hard drive. Called the Notebook System 2000, Notebook System 2030, and Notebook System 2030S, the systems come with Apple ROM chips already installed. The System 2000 has a 20MHz 68000 processor and a 20MHz or 30MHz 68030 and a 40MB hard drive. The System 2030S has a 68882 math coprocessor and comes standard with 4MB of RAM, the maximum RAM for all three systems. At press time, Outbound had not set prices for any of the computers, which it expected to ship by the end of July. Contact Outbound at 303/786-9200 or 800/444-4607.

Apple, IBM Ink Long-Term Deal

Apple and IBM have tentatively agreed to work together on software and hardware projects that will fundamentally change the personal computer market. The companies plan to develop a single system software platform to run on Motorola 680X0, Intel 80X86, and IBM's System/6000 RISC chips. According to the plan, Apple will migrate to an IBM-designed RISC chip, which Motorola will manufacture. The companies expect to ship products in two to three years. The agreement strips Microsoft of its role as the primary system software developer for IBM PCs. In another stab at Microsoft, the Apple-IBM agreement also proposes a platformindependent multimedia environment (Microsoft has been pursuing a PC-only Microsoft Windowsbased multimedia strategy). The plan also calls for tighter integration of Macs with IBM mainframes. (continues)

Cork Computer Files for Bankruptcy

Cork Computer Corporation, which had planned a Macintosh clone, has filed for reorganization under Chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code in Federal Court in the Western district of Texas. The company, based in Austin, Texas, had said it was cloning the Mac Operating System using the sophisticated and expensive clean-room approach.

Bug Report: Word and Printers

Microsoft has released a minor upgrade to Word 4.0 to deal with incompatibilities between Word and Apple's two new printers, the Personal Laser-Writer and the StyleWriter. The upgrade also has filters for converting WordPerfect for the PC 5.0 and 5.1 files to Word format. For more information, call Microsoft at 206/882-8080.

Map Followers

Two Macintosh mapping products are being upgraded. GeoQuery will be able to query and map 4th Dimension databases under System 7. It will also add support for linear data (roads, for example) and will include files for the interstate highway system. It will also support aggregating regions for analytical purposes, shading regions for presentation purposes, and user-definable symbols for pushpins. Shipping and price were undecided at press time. GeoQuery is at 708/357-0535. MapInfo 1.1 is shipping. It provides more statistical analyses, including count, minimum and maximum, mean, variance, and standard deviation; has builtin PICT screen capture; and has improved digitizing tablet support. The Find command can operate on multiple geographical criteria (for example, finding the intersection of two streets). MapInfo 1.1 lists for \$995. MapInfo is at 518/274-8673.

Minitab's Mac Interface

When the first Mac version of Minitab came out last year, it shared the command-line interface of its mainframe, minicomputer, and DOS cousins. Version 8 puts all the commands into normal Mac menus and dialog boxes, and adds general linear-modeling capabilities, statistical process control, a new data editor, and design of experiments capability. Minitab lists for \$695. For more information, contact Minitab at 814/238-3280.

Sierra On-Line's Mac Line

Sierra is preparing a string of new games for the Mac. Some are sequels to earlier games, such as King's Quest V (\$59.95); Space Quest IV (\$59.95); Leisure Suit Larry 5.0 (price not set); and Police Quest 3.0 (price not set). New tales include Conquests of the Long Bow—the Legend of Robin Hood, which has animation based on human actors' movements (price not set); and The Adventures of Willie Beamish (price not set). Sierra On-Line is at 209/683-4468.

The Macintosh Security State

Utility publisher Microcom is developing a singleuser security product for the Mac, and Casady & Greene is preparing version 2.0 of Access Managed Environment, or A.M.E. Microcom's Citadel will list for \$149.95 and include password protection for floppy drives and hard drives; three levels of file encryption, including DES; a screen locker; the Virex INIT for detecting viruses; and a tool for erasing the contents of deleted files so they cannot be retrieved. For more information, call 919/490-1277. A.M.E. 2.0 has a revamped interface and simplified installation; provides more detailed reports; can lock a hard drive without locking the floppy drive on the same machine; and can create a user-accessible folder on an otherwise locked hard drive (the folder can be configured to delete its contents periodically or when the authorized user logs out). Casady & Greene points out that System 7's alias feature creates backdoor security implications that A.M.E. 2.0 doesn't solve. Casady & Greene is at 408/484-9228.

Excel's Children

Microsoft Excel 3.0 is generating add-ons that extend a spreadsheet user's ability solve multivariable problems. The \$199.95 What-If Solver Premium Edition is being developed by Frontline Systems, the same company that wrote the Solver utility bundled with Excel. You can restrict Premium Edition to looking for yes/no or for integer solutions for situations that can't be solved with fractional answers, such as deciding to send a truck on a delivery run or deciding how many trucks to buy. It can manage both linear and nonlinear problems, and it provides a sensitivity-analysis report that shows how much the variables in a problem can change without changing the solution. Frontline is at 415/329-6877. Palisade is developing a \$395 Excel-compatible version of its Monte Carlo simulation package @Risk (Monte Carlo simulation lets you test a range of probable outcomes for multiple variables). Unlike the competing Crystal Ball, @Risk runs inside Excel. Palisade is at 607/277-8000.

QMS to Introduce High-Res Printers

QMS plans to introduce the QMS-PS 815 MR and QMS-PS 825 MR, 8-ppm PostScript laser printers that can put out 600 by 600 resolution. Proprietary hardware and software enhancements produce the higher resolution, which can be selected through software or on a front-panel LCD. The printers can operate at 300 dpi, to save processing time. The PS 815 MR has one paper tray; the PS 825 MR has two. The printers will list for about \$5495 and \$6495, respectively. Like some other QMS printers, each can recognize and print PCL or PostScript files received simultaneously through the printer's Centronics, RS-232C, and AppleTalk ports. Both products were slated to ship in early August. For information, contact QMS at 205/633-4300.

The Evolution of CAD

From the beginning of time, man has tried to express himself through graphics.

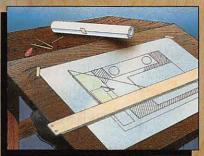
In the beginning man had to use primitive tools for creating graphic designs.





In the 15th Century design tools were quill ink pens and crude styles of paper.

By the 18th Century man had advanced to the drafting table with the T-squares, slide rules, precision ink pens and the dreaded eraser.





In the 20th Century the first CAD programs were very slow and extremely difficult to use, not to mention the expense of buying them.

As programs became easier to use, they thought they were radical and intelligent, but lacked real CAD power.



Now step into the 21st Century...

DesignCAD 2D/3D

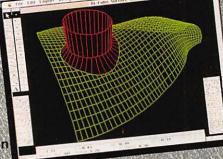
The power of intelligence!

New 3.0 Now Available



- Full 2D drafting
- Floating Point Precision
- Auto Isometric Viewing
- Associative
 Dimensioning
- Tolerance options
 - Arrowhead choices
- 256 layers

- Related and Auto Update Windows
- Unlimited color Support
- Fast, Smooth 3D Shading in any view
- Specular Highlighting
- Real-Time Rotation
- Unified Bi-Cubic surface geometry



- Automatic Hidden Line Removal in any View
- Perspective or Orthographic calculations
- Import & Export DXF, IGES, XYZ Coordinates, & DesignCAD MS-DOS

for \$699

MACRenderman Compatible

Call or write for FREE BROCHURE & DEMO DISK Phone (918) 825-4848 FAX (918) 825-6359



DesignCAD, Inc.

327 South Mill • Pryor, OK 74361

With all this acclaim, you

"The MSF-300Z color/gray scanner is a breakthrough product in price, image quality and value. Microtek has set a clear standard for affordable, quality color scanning." MacUser March 1990

"At \$2,695, Microtek's scanner isn't only the least expensive flatbed scanner we looked at, it's also **** the best."

Publish March 1990

Guess

Introducing the ScanMaker family of affordable flatbed and slide scanners.

Microtek's color scanner has consistently earned awards, praise and top ratings as the best value in scanning. But, if you thought we'd rest on our laurels, we've got news for you.

The leader in high quality, low cost scanning is at

> it again with the ScanMaker 600Z. The all new ScanMaker 600Z is the perfect tool for desktop publishers who demand outstanding image

quality and versatility in a flatbed scanner.



From presentations and newsletters to pre-press and comp work, the ScanMaker 600Z handles it all. It boasts 24 bit.

The totally redesigned ScanMaker 600Z offers higher resolution for a lower price.

color, 8 bit grayscale and an incredible 600 dpi resolution.

But the most dramatic news is that we've given it an incredible low price to match.

Add to

that a sleek, compact design that fits neatly in your work space. And you've got the color scanner that others will be hard pressed to match.



Both ScanMaker models include either PhotoStyler or Adobe Photoshop, absolutely free.

dthink we'd be satisfied.

"If you need color, we recommend the Microtek MSF-300Z. It's the least expensive full-sized FOUR MICE RATING 1990 color/gray-scale scanner.."

MacUser September 1990

"...the Microtek MSF-300Z is a clear winner, again, because it MACWORLD comes complete and the software is easy to use." Macworld August 1990

If you need high quality scans of 35mm slides, take a look at the revolutionary ScanMaker 1850.

The first affordable slide scanner for the serious publishing professional.

It offers 24 bit color and 8 bit gray-scale capabilities. And it's also easy to use. Just drop in a slide and you're ready

to start scanning. At resolutions up to 1850 dpi.

And best of all, it costs thousands less than other comparably equipped slide scanners. Which explains why the ScanMaker 1850 is the logical choice for 35mm slide scanning

ScanMaker 600Z ScanMaker 600ZS (Mac) \$2,195 ScanMaker 1850 ScanMaker 1850S (Mac)

If all this weren't enough, both ScanMaker models include the latest image processing software. Enhance, refine and separate your images with

The ScanMaker 1850 scans any 35mm slide for thousands less than other comparable slide

the full version of Adobe Photoshop for the Macintosh or PhotoStyler from

U-Lead Systems for Windows 3.0.

So, whether you're working in black and white or color, with photographs or 35mm slides,

> get a ScanMaker scanner from Microtek. We won't be content until you're satisfied.

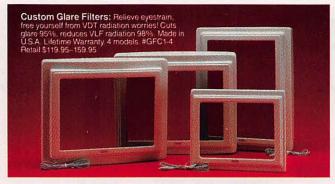
For information or the name of your nearest dealer, call us at 800-654-4160 or in California,

call 213-321-2121.

Better Images Through Innovation.















Mac Tilt & Swivel: Improve viewing comfort! Swivels 360°, tilts 22°.

Affordable Protection

Made in U.S.A. Lifetime Warranty. MT-1 Retail \$24.95

Seven New Mac Accessories by Curtis

Curtis' new line of ergonomic accessories for the Macintosh® offers you unbeatable protection at affordable prices.

From anti-static, anti-VLF radiation Custom Glare Filters to the innovative new MacFeet™. From the wrist-saving Mouse Pad and Keyboard Organizers to the eye-saving Tilt & Swivel monitor base.

Curtis also has accessories that protect your Mac. Like custom fit Anti-Static Dust Covers, and the Apple Security Kit to prevent theft and unwanted borrowing.

Don't take chances. Protect your health – and your investment – with unbeatable, affordable Mac accessories by Curtis.

For the Curtis dealer nearest you call (603) 532-4123 Ext. 42 Ask for your free "Tips to Computing More Comfortably" brochure.

VISIT US AT MACWORLD BOOTH #5639

Macintosh and Macintosh SE are registered

20 Fitzgereld Drive

30 Fitzgerald Drive, Jaffrey, NH 03452-1931

Curtis Manufacturing Company Inc.

Why I Love QuickTime

NOT JUST BECAUSE IT'S WAY COOL

BY JERRY BORRELL

hat the heck is QuickTime? A new addition to system software, developed by a group of engineers at

Apple, that will probably ship to all of us late in 1991. Remember

QuickDraw, the fundamental drawing model that is an integral

part of the Macintosh Operating System? Well—if you don't remember, QuickDraw is the part of the Macintosh OS that creates the screen display, supports windows, draws lines, handles color, and basically takes care of all the graphics and drawing functions.

QuickTime, the software written by software engineer Bruce Leak and the system software group at Apple, is the equivalent (and a lot more) of QuickDraw for video, images, and animation. It is the fundamental architecture, the human interface, and the actual software that will allow the Macintosh to display, compress, edit, create, and store video. Video as in T.V. Without any special hardware.

In part I love QuickTime because it is largely the work of one man; at least as much as any aspect of a computer operating system can be one individual's work. Certainly others contributed significantly to many aspects of QuickTime, but still it was conceived, shaped, and ultimately formed by Bruce Leak, whose work has provided the Macintosh with the sort of breakthrough in technology that can add years of life to the Mac. It is not a coincidence that this same programmer was responsible for much of the work on 32-bit Ouick-Draw, which has had a profound impact on personal computing.

Why do I appreciate this man's contribution so much? Because it indicates that it is still possible for one individual to make a difference. Because it shows that there are still sparks of originality, innovation, and life in a \$6 billion company. The sort of innovation that creates opportunities for dozens of other innovative companies. It reminds me of the early days of Andy Hertzfeld and the Macintosh, when life at Apple (and programming) was simpler. Heroes were identifiable by their contributions, not by their hierarchical position on committees.

QuickTime is a seminal development for personal computing. Just as PageMaker helped define a new era of personal computer applications based on the Mac's QuickDraw software, so too a new generation of application software based on QuickTime will redefine what we do with personal computers. This development will create a new genre of users and a new wave of developers—and give older companies new life. Companies like Light Source, Diva, even Adobe.

QuickTime will bring to 2 million Macintoshes (those with a 68020 or higher microprocessor) the ability to play video without any specialized hardware. It will up the ante for all personal computers, as did the incorporation of 8-bit color in the Macin-



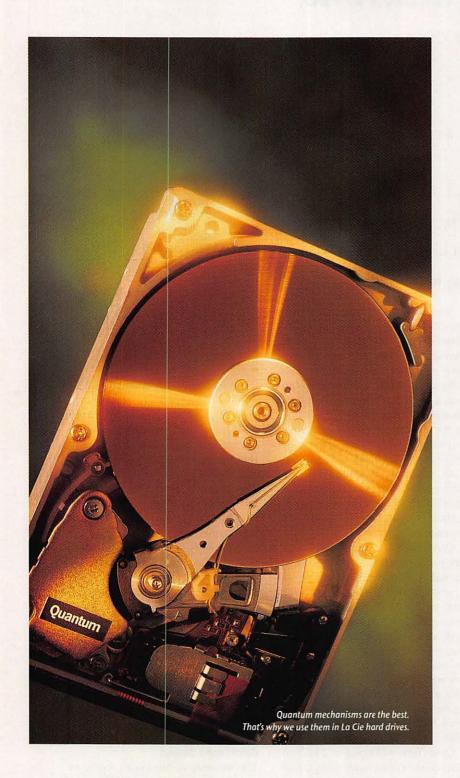
tosh II in 1989. It won't happen quickly—Apple's third-party developers are only beginning to work with the first versions of QuickTime. But just as 32-bit QuickDraw is used by almost every Macintosh application, so too will QuickTime slowly find use in most applications, from E-mail to word processors.

QuickTime is not just something that will allow nerds and video freaks to have MTV on their Mac (although, come to think of it, that's way cool). Nope. QuickTime is going to change how the world uses computers. And if we could just get corporate management at Apple to spend a little time appreciating what they have instead of running for cover, the company just might be able to communicate the importance of that message to its customers.

QuickTime's Impact

The majority of Macintosh users, especially in these days of millions of Mac Classic sales, do not invest in expensive video boards, high-performance graphics, Ethernet networks, (continues)

Join us at Macworld Expo! Booth #1306 Bayside Expo Center



Tsunami, Silverlining, La Cie and the La Cie Ltd. logo are trademarks of La Cie, Ltd., a Plus Development Company. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners. All prices, specifications, terms, and descriptions of products and services herein are subject to change without notice or recourse. La Cie, Ltd. 19552 SW 90th Court, Tualatin, OR 97062. Phone (503) 691-0771, Fax (503) 692-8289. © La Cie, Ltd. 1991 All rights reserved. Printed in U.S.A.

SIX REASONS WHY LA CIF HARD **DRIVES** ARE THE BEST YOU CAN BUY.



A Quantum Difference.

Quantum drive mechanisms offer blazingfast effective access time as low as 8 milliseconds.* No other drive mechanisms in their class (Mac*compatible) run faster, which is why they are in La Cie drives.**

Typical application access time using 64KB DisCache.

**Seagate drive mechanisms also available (capacities from 300MB to 1.2GB).

Silverlining drivers can get 30% more speed from a drive than the competition. It works with any true SCSI drive, internal or external. So one program can manage it all. Plus,



MacUser says, "Silverlining is one of the most powerful and useful hard disk utilities you can find—most Apple engineers prefer it to Apple's own."

Silverlining optimizes your data so it's consecutive on your drive, which makes your applications run faster.

And, Silverlining drivers are intelligent. They test the drives' functionality at startup to ensure that everything is working properly. If it's not, it protects you.

For even more protection, every La Cie drive includes a FREE copy of Norton Utilities® for the Macintosh. It automatically diagnoses, reports and repairs common and dangerous disk problems. Silverlining and Norton Utilities are regularly priced at \$149 each. So, you get software worth almost \$300—ABSOLUTELY FREE— when you buy a La Cie drive!



A Company You Can Count On.

La Cie is a Plus Development Company (makers of the Hardcard* XL), backed by \$400 million in assets. That means you can trust La Cie to provide a constant source of high-quality mechanisms and components. And you can be certain that we'll be around to help you with service and support. For a long, long time.

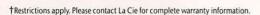


The Most Unusual Warranty in the Business.

La Cie features a RENEWABLE 2-YEAR LIMITED
WARRANTY.† If anything goes wrong with your La Cie Quantum

drive within two years, we'll repair or replace it within 48 hours—and then renew your warranty for another 2 years. Free of charge!

Every La Cie drive is backed by toll-free support from customer service and technical assistance experts.





Award-Winning Design.



Hard drives that win design awards? Who says intelligence has to be ugly? The Tsunami and Cirrus hard drives have received prestigious awards from both the industrial design and computer communities.

La Cie drives are designed from the inside out. Designed to be quiet (with a ½ speed fan), lightweight (as light as 2½ lbs.), durable and reliable. Plus, they have an external termination and SCSI address switch, which means you'll never have to open the case for any reason! You don't win awards for these features, but you do win a loyal following.



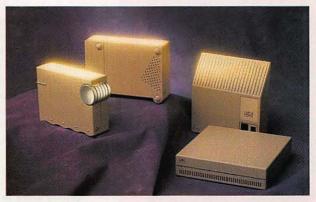
Rave Reviews from Critics and Customers.

Frankly, there's been a lot of talk about La Cie hard drives. Leading Macintosh consumer magazines praise us. Customers write us fan letters. In fact, we're happy to let critics and customers have the last word about La Cie drives. Because they tend to be words like these:

tttt -MacUser

"...the cream of the crop."-Macworld

"Of all the drives tested we recommend La Cie's drive."—MacUser
"This is an excellent drive and Silverlining is great!"—D. Jordan
Burbank, CA



La Cie offers internal and external hard drives from 40MB to 1.2 Gigabytes. Choose from the award-winning Tsunami, Cirrus, ZFP family and Internal drives. Plus, La Cie now offers the Bacster, a hard drive that attaches directly to the back of a Macintosh Plus or SE.

AS LOW AS **\$299**

To order or for more information, call toll-free 800-999-0143, ext. 55





or devices for watching television on their Macs. The majority of Macs are used with word processors, spreadsheets, and (for those in companies) E-mail software. Many of you often write to complain that computer magazines (all of us) are too hightech, too focused on corporate and high-end users of the Macintosh. And QuickTime sounds suspiciously like some more of that sophisticated stuff that most people will never be able to afford to use.

Wrong. As part of system software, QuickTime will come with every new Macintosh. Or you will get it from a dealer as part of a system software upgrade (at \$50 to \$100). QuickTime will underlie all aspects of what you can do with a Macintosh, just as printing does now. QuickTime will free hundreds of software developers from worrying about whether you have access to expensive video hardware. If you have a version of system software with QuickTime installed and applications that support it, you have access to video in either black and white, gray scale, or color.

And developers are working furiously to incorporate QuickTime. WordPerfect Corporation, for example, has QuickTime, up and working, on its best-selling word processor. Last May WordPerfect demonstrated a movie clip incorporated into its namesake application.

It was that demo that convinced me of the universal appeal and applicability of video, although it did raise a couple of questions. So, fine, I'll have access to video in my word processor—how do I get video into my computer? And once I get it, how do I show it to anyone?

Getting Video In

Rule number one: Don't think of QuickTime as only allowing you to watch TV on your Mac. Sure, there will be a subset of Mac owners who can afford to buy a color video board that receives television and cable. In fact, RasterOps, SuperMac, Radius, and a few others are already in a race to produce such a board for so little money that most of us will want to buy one. SuperMac plans a board for less than \$500; RasterOps ships one today for under \$600.

The point is, however, that QuickTime will allow you to make movies using any graphics format, not just that of video. Aldus, for example, recently showed a word processor document that incorporated a Persuasion presentation in a QuickTime window. Now you have text available, say in monthly reports—soon you'll

QuickTime and the applications it will spawn will ever so slowly wean us from our paper habit.... Paper will cease to compete with what we can produce on our computers.

be able to incorporate a series of color charts that can be played from within a document. Similarly, you might incorporate a series of Excel charts within your monthly report. Or if you're writing a scientific or technical paper, you might include some animations, or key sequences from an experiment. An architect might include a series of drawings within a building proposal, or a walk-through of a draft design.

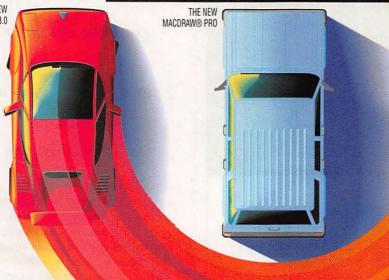
All of which brings up the second question: How do I show this to anyone? This is the big issue that has hampered presentation software on personal computers for over a decade. Sure, I can make pretty pictures, but how can people see them?

Video Out? Print to Video

The answer to this question is perhaps the most important aspect of QuickTime of all. In the future, you will use a computer—not paper—to disseminate information. The very fact that QuickTime cannot be incorporated onto paper will provide the long-awaited impetus for all of us to shift the paradigm of how we use computers. Almost 15 years ago, another generation of computer pundits (continues)

SORRY, CLARIS. BUT IT'S DEJA VU ALL OVER AGAIN.

THE NEW CANVAS™ 3.0



Another new model year. And Canvas is still miles

ahead. Lucky you. With brand new models of both the world's top-ranked drawing programs to choose from. Simultaneously.

And MacDraw® Pro isn't a bad try. In fact, it reminds us of another drawing program we've always had the utmost respect for: Canvas 2.1.

Unfortunately for Claris, our new Canvas 3.0 includes enough major enhancements to leave their latest effort idling somewhere back in the dust. Again.

Let's take a look under the hoods.

Canvas 3.0 gives you more high-end text handling features. Like binding to curves. Slanted margins. Text-wrapping outside — and/or inside — irregular objects, and full kerning & tracking control. Even conversion of PostScript[®] Type 1 fonts to customizable Bézier outlines.

MacDraw Pro doesn't. Canvas 3.0 gives you more technical drawing features. Like custom dynamic

hatching. Custom parallel lines & curves. Custom dashed lines, curves & borders. Automatic dimension lines. Area & perimeter calculations. And a Smart Mouse™ drawing aide.

MacDraw Pro doesn't.

Canvas 3.0 gives you more design/illustration features. Including unparalleled Bézier curve editing power--from multipoint selection & editing to automatic object conversion, combining and blending. Magnetic guidelines. Center line auto tracing of scanned images. And full bitmap editing in 24-bit color.

MacDraw Pro doesn't.

Canvas 3.0 also gives you new built-in translators for important multi-platform

formats like CGM, IGES and DXFTM. And Open Architecture technology — allowing new tools, effects and translators to be added with ease at any time.

MacDraw Pro doesn't.

You are what you drive. Like Canvas 2.1 before it, the new Canvas 3.0 was developed in direct response to the wish lists of thousands of drawing professionals. Its heritage of performance is proven. Its price is right. And its ease of use is legendary. Which leaves just one last question. If what you draw is important to you, why settle for Claris's sedate sedan when you can get your hands on a dream machine?

BUY VERSION 2.1 NOW AND SAVE!

Buy Canvas 2.1 between January 1, 1991 and August 31, 1991 and receive a free upgrade to Canvas 3.0!

International Users: Please contact your lo-

cal authorized distributor for upgrade availability and pricing details.

CANVAS 3.0

PRECISION DRAWING POWER FROM Deneba SOFTWARE

3305 NORTHWEST 74TH AVENUE MIAMI, FL 33122 PH: (305)594-6965 FAX: (305)477-5794

Circle 346 on reader service card



Introducing Microcom Citadel with Shredder, the new price/performance leader in disk and file security. With file encryption, password access, floppy-drive security, screen lock and file shredding, you can rest assured that file and disk access are under your control. Citadel's user interface is intuitive and easy-to-use with program access through the application, desk accessory, or control panel. A master administrator disk allows configuration consistency over many machines and enables emergency recovery. Citadel includes the Virex INIT giving you prevention against virus infection. And Citadel provides its comprehensive protection for only \$149.95. So limit access to uninvited visitors and feel secure with Citadel, a product your data can stand behind. Contact us for information about our site licensing program.



Microcom, Inc.

P.O. Box 51489 Durham, NC 27717 (919) 490-1277 ext. 607

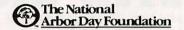
Microcom Citadel with Shredder is a trademark and Virex is a registered trademark of Microcom, Inc. © 1991 Microcom, Inc.

Circle 155 on reader service card



Put Down Roots

You can make special moments in your life, too. Join me and plant a tree. For your free brochure, write: Trees For America, The National Arbor Day Foundation, Nebraska City, NE 68410.



proclaimed the era of the paperless office. Up to now, all we've seen is more paper; somehow the computer has contributed to the proliferation of paper. QuickTime and the applications it will spawn will ever so slowly wean us from our paper habit.

We won't notice it at first. The E-mail packages will begin supplying video-capture capability. Companies

QuickTime will underlie all aspects of what you can do with a Macintosh, just as printing does now

will add photographs of E-mail users to their file servers. Users will digitize (or have scanned) a photo that will pop up like a talking-head photo of a correspondent giving an interview from some video-less hot spot. Farallon or Brightstar may improve on that by allowing the little talking head to lip-sync phonetically to match the words in a message. Someone will build a video-capture device the size of a mouse that will sit atop your computer to digitize a video message. Companies like San Francisco-based FM Waves may sell video and animation clips, analogous to still clip art, and the computer weenies among us will start incorporating little clips into our messages-scenes from our favorite movies, shots of our favorite film stars.

And somewhere along the line, as we process words, make a spreadsheet, desktop publish, draw, generate charts, send messages, and create on our Macintosh, instead of going to the File Menu and selecting Print, we'll select Print to video. Then we'll paste a film of our message, or a copy of a news clip, or an animation into a memo. And because that is going to be so much more compelling, we won't even contemplate making a paper copy. Paper will simply cease to compete with what we can produce for one another on our computers. That time is the end of 1991. I

JUST RIGHT

16-INCH E-MACHINES DISPLAY



16-INCH COLOR PRICED JUST RIGHT FOR THE ENTIRE OFFICE

Introducing ColorPage™ E16, now 16-inch color priced just right for the entire office. 🗯 For big, bright, beautiful color plug the ColorPage E16 into your

Macintosh LC, Ilsi or Ilci built-in video; no additional hardware necessary. Need room for working with large spreadsheets, desktop publishing layouts or multimedia applications?

Add an E-Machines accelerated 8 or 24-bit color interface card and turn your ColorPage E16 into a high performance screamin' fast display. Go ahead, experience what high performance color is really like, and how affordable 16-inch displays have become.



F-MACHINES

E-Magination at work™

For your nearest dealer, call or write. 9305 SW Gemini Drive, Beaverton, OR 97005 Fax: 503-641-0946

1-800-344-7274

Circle 303 on reader service card

The Macintosh of the future is

Introducing the System 7 Personal Upgrade Kit.

You've read and heard a lot about System 7, the new system software for Apple® Macintosh® computers.

And if you already know what it will do for your Macintosh, perhaps the only other thing you need to know is this: Your System 7 Personal Upgrade Kit is ready.

You can order it right from the next page, or from your authorized Apple reseller. Just proceed to the phone

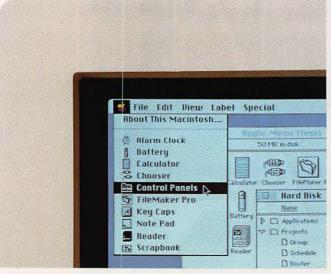
What's on the Apple menu? You decide, by dragging any document or application into the Apple Menu Items folder. To open it, just click. And for a quick way to see what's inside a folder, click the triangle next to it.

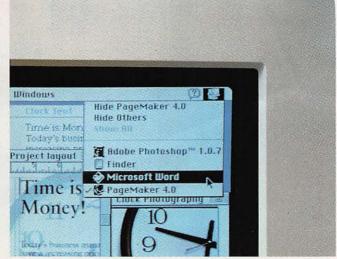
number above the coupon. But if you'd like a reminder of what System 7 is all about, please read on.

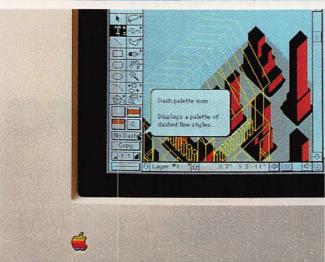
More powerful capabilities. More ease of use.

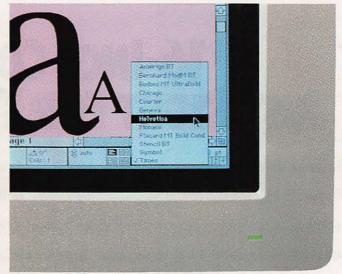
That's what System 7 brings to your Macintosh. As soon as you install it, you'll enjoy an array of new capabilities, and be ready for a new generation of software. And since System 7 runs virtually all current applications, you'll enjoy its benefits without giving up a thing.

With enhanced multitasking, you can keep several applications open at once, and continue to work while you print, search for, copy, or share files. Thanks to virtual memory, multitasking capability isn't limited by the amount of RAM.









Introducing Balloon Help. Point to anything—a menu item, icon, or tool—and a balloon appears, telling you what it is and what it does. Balloon Help is available in the Apple Finder $^{\text{TM}}$ and in a new generation of applications.

With TrueType, even the largest letters display perfectly on the screen, with no jaggy, "staircase" edges. You also get terrific printed output with almost any kind of printer. And System 7 is compatible with the fonts you already have.

Ple (pl day Nai Cor Ada (Street City You This envelope will take your Macintosh into the future. Adc Ade Nι Your order form for the D; System 7 Personal Upgrade Kit is inside. Car Car Cai

Send for your System 7 Personal Upgrade Kit.

It's the best thing that ever happened to your Macintosh.

Your System 7 Personal Upgrade Kit comes with everything you need to make your move into the future a smooth one.



the Macintosh on your desk.

We've also made Macintosh easier to use. For instance, take a look at Apple Balloon Help, our new on-line help feature. Point to an item on the screen, and a balloon pops up next to it, telling you what it's for. So applications are quicker to learn, and easier to make the most of.

Everything gets smoother and simpler.

With System 7, there's a big improvement in big type. Thanks to Apple's TrueType™ font technology, you get perfectly smooth letters on the screen, no matter what their size, along with more professional-looking output. And you don't need the Font/DA Mover. To install TrueType fonts, just drag their icons into the System Folder. (Ditto for desk accessories.)

Open an application. Work. Save. Quit. Open another application. Until now, that's how you've probably moved from, say, a word processing program to a spreadsheet. With improved multitasking, you can keep several applications open at once, and choose between them with a mouse click. So you don't have to stop what you're doing to print, search for files, duplicate files, or share data.

Using applications simultaneously can demand lots of memory, but with System 7 you aren't likely to see a not-enough-memory message. Because there's virtual memory.* When you need extra memory, just tell System 7 to use the spare room on your hard disk. Your Macintosh will work without interruption, and so will you.

See what's developing.

System 7 gives developers a far-reaching new set of tools, enabling them to offer applications that do new things for you. For example, to the fame and success of cut and paste, we've added publish and subscribe. Change something in one document, and it can change—automatically—in every document where it appears. Even if the documents are in different applications or on different computers across a network.

System 7 also enables any Macintosh on a network to share documents and applications with any other.

We could go on. But the main point is really this:

System 7 is ready for your Macintosh.

To run System 7, all you need is 2 megabytes of memory and a hard disk. (If you don't have enough memory, you can purchase it from your authorized Apple reseller.)

System 7 sets new standards in personal computing, and so does the way Apple brings it to you. To make installation simple and sure, your System 7 Personal Upgrade Kit** comes with everything you need—disks, manuals, and 90 days of telephone upgrade assistance. Yet your System 7 Personal Upgrade Kit costs only \$99 (plus shipping and handling).†

Which, of course, brings us to the matter of getting System 7 into your hands, and onto your Macintosh, as soon as possible.

Call the toll-free number below. We'll take your order, or give you the name of an authorized Apple reseller. Or you can mail the accompanying form. And let System 7 give you even more of what Macintosh has always given you. The power to be your best.*

You can order System 7 from this page, or from your Apple reseller.

Call 1-800-654-1068, ext. 310

	Upgrade Kit. The price s, and 90 days of teleph	one upgr	ade assistance	e.
Name				0
Company				
Address				
(Street address only—no P.O. box) City	Ctata		7in	
	State		ыр <u></u>	
Your daytime phone number				BYY
Add applicable sales tax. Orders p Add \$7.50 per kit for shipping and	placed without sales tax I handling.	must be	returned.	
Number of kits ordered _		ner bit)		
Number of Kits of defed				
	Shipping (\$7.5			
	** **			
CHECK ENCLOSED (payable to	o Apple Computer, Inc.			hal
☐ CHARGE MY: ☐ VISA® ☐	MasterCard® Exp.I	Date	7.	
Card no.				
Cardholder's name				
Cardholder's signature				Med
				310
Name of Survey Times And series of Survey Survey	S			
	S - Marcosti Reviews		The same	
To to	£: +	1)		
# # # # # # # # # # # # # # # # # # #		100	A Section	
	~ Ši	33	F Marine	
	8 //:		×	The same
S			-	
Manufacture of the second of t	F 7			1
SO S	Salara Sa	1.00	08.0	/

Allow two to three weeks for delivery.

Offer good only in the United States. Offer expires December 31, 1991.

Inc. *Virtual memory is supported by Macintosh computers with a 68030 microprocessor and Macintosh Allow two to three weeks for delivery. Offer good only in the United States. Offer expires December 31, 1991.

The Macintosh applications of the future are ready today.



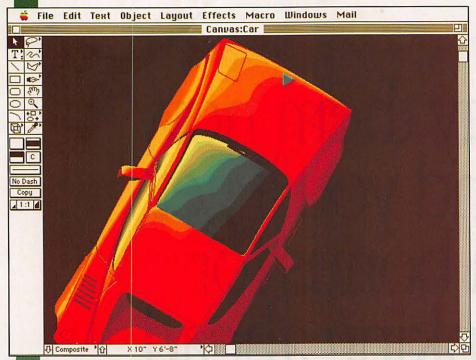
Hundreds of forward-thinking developers have already taken advantage of the powerful capabilities of System 7 to create exciting new applications that help you work in innovative ways. You'll find just a sampling of these applications described for you on the next 19 pages. Best of all, you'll find these applications of the future ready today where you buy your Apple Macintosh software.

Buy them now and you'll get a bonus for thinking ahead.



As you read about the new applications on the following pages, be sure to look for the symbols shown above. They point out the valuable offers you can receive when you buy an application. For complete details and redemption forms, look for the System 7 display at your authorized Apple reseller. But hurry, these terrific opportunities end October 31, 1991.

Canvas 3.0 from Deneba Software



SUGGESTED RETAIL PRICE \$399.00

The new version of Canvas™ 3.0 fully supports
System 7's Balloon Help™, TrueType™, and it takes
advantage of InterApplication Communication
(IAC) through Apple Events and Publish and
Subscribe. With Publish and Subscribe, individual
objects in Canvas documents can be shared across
networks. You can also publish your layouts to other
programs or subscribe to information published in
other programs.

The program also offers professional text handling features including fractional leading and kerning, tab support within a text block (left, right, center, decimal), subscripts and superscripts,

binding text to any curve or shape, wrapped text around irregular objects, full justification, slant margins, small caps, character by character font scaling within text blocks, System 7 TrueType and PostScript® Type-1 font conversion to

Bezier curves, and encrusted text within any shape. Using TrueType's ability to display and reproduce smoothly at any point size, Canvas will allow you to simply draw a box to the size of type you need and watch your type grow—or shrink—to fill the box.

Graphic design features include object blending from one shape to another, splitting or combining of objects, custom gradient color fills, the ability to edit multiple Bezier curve anchor points simultaneously, and PANTONE® colors.

Technical illustration features include userdefinable hatch patterns, user-definable parallel lines or curves, extensive arrowhead options, automatic dimensioning, dashed lines, curves and objects, object rotation around any point, a Smart Mouse™ drawing aide, and unlimited layers.

For upgrade and additional information, please call Deneba Software at 305-594-6965.

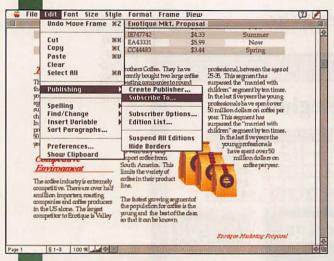


Purchase Canvas 3.0 and receive a free copy of "Canvas 3.0 -The Book" written by noted Macintosh author, Deke

McClelland (a \$21.95 value). See your authorized Apple reseller for details and coupon to redeem this offer.

MacWrite Pro from Claris Corporation

SUG. RETAIL PRICE \$249.00



The all new word processor from Claris, MacWrite® Pro, offers sophisticated productivity tools and accessible desktop publishing functionality for creating documents with impact. With MacWrite Pro, you have the ability to include and place non-text objects such as graphs, charts, tables, and even sound in your documents. Plus with Claris® ADDit™ modules, you can customize MacWrite Pro to meet your specific needs, like adding a math equation editor—without any programming.

MacWrite Pro takes full advantage of System 7 functionality such as Publish and Subscribe, Balloon Help, TrueType, and key Apple Events. For example,



with Publish and Subscribe, you can subscribe to a spreadsheet chart or graph produced and published in Claris Resolve™. By subscribing to these files and others, you can easily assemble various pieces of work created in a variety of

applications-all in MacWrite Pro. The end result is a sophisticated document with real impact.

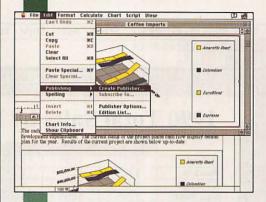


Purchase MacWrite II today and get a free upgrade to MacWrite Pro and Correct Grammar. Send dated

sales receipt and System 7 coupon from an Apple authorized dealer, registration card and MacWrite II box sticker. Offer expires September 30, 1991. See your authorized Apple reseller for details and coupon to redeem this offer.

Claris Resolve from Claris Corporation

SUG. RETAIL PRICE \$399.00



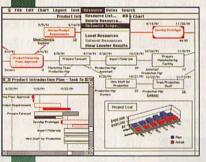
Claris® Resolve™ is the new Macintosh spreadsheet for visible results, combining analytical and charting functionality. Its familiar tool palette makes it easy to build sophisticated business models. And with System 7's Publish and Subscribe support, enhance the power of your other applications by subscribing to financial data or charts published in Claris Resolve. You can also extend the analytical power of Resolve via its

unique Apple Event support, and add charting capabilities to many of your other applications. Plus, Claris Resolve supports standard System 7 functions like TrueType for sharp text, and Balloon Help for interactive assistance at a click of the mouse.



MacProject II 2.5 from Claris Corporation

SUG. RETAIL PRICE \$499.00



Claris MacProject® II 2.5 offers flexible management tools for those who plan, schedule, track, and present projects of any size. It takes advantage of System 7 InterApplication Communication (IAC) functionality to provide direct "Exchange" links to

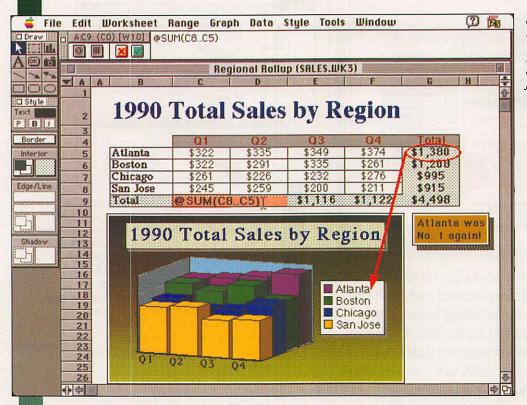
the new Claris Resolve spreadsheet. With these built-in links, you can generate project reports and graphsincluding cash flow, earned value and project cost. Or link Resolve Scripts to your own menu commands in MacProject II to automatically produce reports and graphs for your organization.





Purchase MacProject II, and get free business planning templates, and a \$100.00 rebate certificate for new Claris Resolve spreadsheet software. Offer expires December 31, 1991.

See your authorized Apple reseller for details and coupon to redeem this offer.



SUGGESTED RETAIL PRICE \$495.00 Product available fall, 1991

Lotus® 1-2-3® for Macintosh is a high performance and truly innovative spreadsheet designed exclusively for the Macintosh environment. It is designed the way a Macintosh user works and will dramatically boost your productivity. 1-2-3 delivers significant new features and functionality which are easy to use. They include: 3D worksheets, direct manipulation of data and charts, a unified work environment for data, graphics, and macros, in-cell editing, tear-off and customizable menus, customizable database forms

Lotus

and DataLens®. Adobe Type
Manager® is even ATTM.
included. As a no compromise
product, 1-2-3 for Macintosh
takes advantage of System 7
capabilities including Publish
and Subscribe, Apple Events,

Data Access Manager, Virtual Memory Management and TrueType scalable fonts. The ultimate spreadsheet for Macintosh, 1-2-3 is completely compatible with Excel, and of course, all versions of 1-2-3. 1-2-3 for Macintosh is sold with a 30-day norisk money-back guarantee to give you complete peace of mind. It's time to switch! See your Lotus Authorized Reseller today.

Informed Manager from Shana Corporation

SUG. RETAIL PRICE \$195.00



Informed Manager fills in forms that have been created in Informed Designer. Informed Manager takes advantage of the intelligence, customizable Balloon Help, and TrueType fonts that are added to the form in Informed Designer. A built-in full-featured

forms database allows forms to be browsed, printed, edited and exported. With Informed Manager Version 1.2 and the InterApplication Communication (IAC) capabilities of System 7, users can look up and send information directly to other applications that support IAC. For upgrade information, please call 403-463-3330.





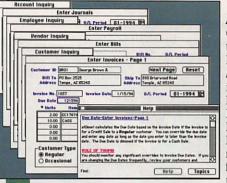
Purchase both Informed Manager and Informed Designer, and receive a \$30 cash rebate.

See your authorized Apple reseller for details and coupon to redeem this offer.



atOnce! from Peachtree Software

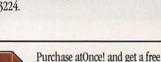
SUG. RETAIL PRICE \$249.00



Winner of the MacWorld World Class Award and the MacUser Editor's Choice Award, atOnce! includes General Ledger, Accounts Receivable, Accounts Payable, and Payroll. Among the new System 7 features, atOnce! utilizes Publish and

Subscribe to share dynamic data with other applications, and it incorporates Balloon Help to explain windows, fields, menus, etc. For upgrade information, please call

800-247-3224.





Purchase atOnce! and get a free copy of atOnce! Import/Export (a \$79.00 value). User must send in atOnce! registration card. See your authorized Apple reseller for details

and coupon to redeem this offer.

Dynodex from Portfolio Systems, Inc.

SUG. RETAIL PRICE \$125.00



Want to make your Filofax, Day-Timer, Day Runner or other organizer work with your Mac®? Dynodex prints your name and address database directly onto standard organizer paper, mailing labels, rotary cards, and envelopes. It manages names, numbers and notes,

dials the phone and searches your database faster than you can say "Clients in California!" Dynodex 2.0 supports four TrueType fonts and Virtual Memory, and Dynodex 2.7 supports IAC through Apple Events, too. It can be used as a stand-alone application or a DA. For upgrade information, please call Portfolio at 914-876-7744.





Purchase Dynodex 2.0 and receive a free upgrade to Dynodex 2.7, and your choice of Dynodex personal organizer paper (a \$25.00 value) free. See your authorized Apple reseller for details and coupon to redeem this offer.

GeoQuery from GeoQuery Corporation

SUG. RETAIL PRICE \$395.00



GeoQuery takes business information from any database, spreadsheet, or mailing list and instantly creates interactive maps for analysis and presentation. Use these maps to analyze sales territories, plan business trips, choose seminar locations, and target marketing programs.

Version 3.0 adds roads, direct hot-links to 4th Dimension, and much more. This new version supports the System 7 Data Access Manager for direct access to mini or mainframe computers. It also supports System 7 Balloon Help and TrueType. For upgrade or additional information, please call GeoQuery Corp. at 800-541-0181.



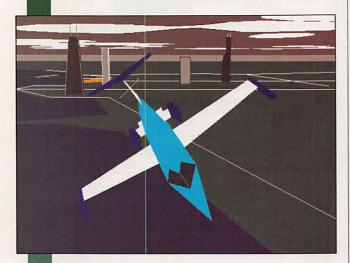


Purchase GeoQuery and receive the State Atlas file of your choice free (a \$100.00 value). State atlas files provide county boundaries and major state roads for the selected state.

See your authorized Apple reseller for details and coupon to redeem this offer or GeoQuery Corp. at 800-541-0181.

Microsoft Flight Simulator from Microsoft Corporation

SUG. RETAIL PRICE \$64.95



Whether you're a seasoned pilot or still earning your wings, you'll be riveted to your seat by the thrills, chills and spills Microsoft Flight Simulator® offers armchair pilots. Fly a Cessna®, 182, Lear Jet®, Sopwith Camel, or Schweizer 2-32 sailplane—or take a spin in an aircraft you design. Be sure to take a look out the window to watch the scenery below—airplanes, sailboats, and entire cities in stunning 3D on both color and black-and-white Macintosh computers.

Microsoft Flight Simulator supports System 7 features including Balloon Help, Apple Events, and

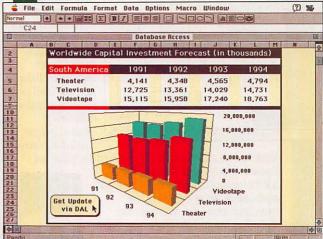


TrueType fonts. Once you've mastered the controls, take on a new challenge by modifying your outside environment and add unpredictable clouds, winds, storms or turbulence. With a flight adventure as realistic as this, you may need a pilot's license!

For upgrade information please call Customer Service at 800-426-9400.

Microsoft Excel from Microsoft Corporation

SUG. RETAIL PRICE \$495.00 UPGRADE \$129.00



Microsoft Excel version 3.0 succeeds in making even the most powerful analytical tool incredibly easy to access. Many of the tools you use are on the ToolBar™. Instead of executing several steps to sum a row or column of numbers, now you simply click Autosum™. You also just click a button to format worksheets, create charts, apply styles, run macros and much more. And Microsoft Excel takes full advantage of System 7. With Publish and Subscribe, for instance, you can subscribe to information from a worksheet, and updates to that worksheet will automatically be



reflected on your spreadsheet. And with Balloon Help, you can click on the icon in question and a balloon will pop up to tell you how to use the icon. The most popular spreadsheet among Macintosh users delivers on the promise of power made easy.

For upgrade information please call Customer Service at 800-426-9400.



Purchase Excel and get a free copy of "Microsoft Excel Money Manager" published by Microsoft

Press (a \$34.95 value).

See your authorized Apple reseller for more details and rebate coupon to redeem this offer.

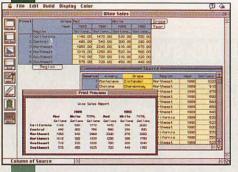
Flight Simulator is a registered trademark of Bruce Artwick.

System 7

DataPivot

from Brio Technology, Inc.

SUG. RETAIL PRICE \$189.00



DataPivot is a dramatic new report builder with a twist—interchange columns and rows of data with a swing of the mouse. Construct multi-dimensional reports for unparalleled insights into

PIVOT

complex data. Group, total and subtotal data anywhere in your report. DataPivot uses System 7 Publish and Subscribe to report data from virtually any source. It supports TrueType and outline fonts for sharp-looking text in any size. Other

DATA

DataPivot features include: variable source data, headers and footers, multi-page printing, and reusable templates. Turn your data into information with DataPivot.

For more information, call 800-486-BRIO.



\$25

Purchase DataPivot and receive a \$25.00 cash rebate.

See your authorized Apple reseller for details and coupon to redeem this offer.

System 7

MacVision Image Proc. Software from Koala

SUG. RETAIL PRICE \$199.00



MacVision Image Processing Software is an inexpensive and easy to use image enhancement application. Existing images, or new images captured by MacVision Video Digitizers, can be edited, merged with

text, enhanced or manipulated to produce high quality images. MacVision Image Processing Software supports RGB, grayscale, and halftone images. This software uses

System 7 Publish and Subscribe for publishing images to subscribers, and it supports TrueType and Balloon Help. For upgrade information, please call Koala at 408-287-6311.





\$25

Purchase MacVision Image Processing Software and get a \$25.00 rebate on any MacVision

Video Digitizer. Mail in coupon and proof-of-purchase. See your authorized Apple reseller for details and coupon to redeem this offer.

System 7

4th DIMENSION from ACIUS

SUG. RETAIL PRICE \$795.00



4th DIMENSION is the ideal database for novice, intermediate and power users. 4th DIMENSION will keep pace with your needs with its automatic button scripting, multipage layouts, superior relational strategies, streamlined data management and easy-

to-use procedures. *NEW!* This version supports the 4th DIMENSION Environment including 4D CALC, 4D WRITE and 4D COMPILER. And now with System 7, using Apple Events and

the Data Access feature, 4th DIMENSION connects to other platforms and databases. For upgrade information, contact Customer Service at 408-252-4444.



Purchase 4th DIMENSION and receive the 4th DIMENSION Solutions Guide, with over 300 products and applications done in 4th DIMENSION (a \$25.00 value).

See your authorized Apple reseller for details and coupon to redeem this offer.

System 7

Fluent Laser Fonts™ Library from Casady & Greene, Inc.

SUG. RETAIL PRICE \$179.95



Fluent Laser
Fonts Library is a
remarkable package
of 79 different Type
1, TrueType fonts
that work on any
Macintosh
compatible printer.
These high quality
fonts contain
extensive hinting
and kerning pairs
information. Fluent

Laser Font Library contains both PostScript Type 1 and TrueType in the same package.





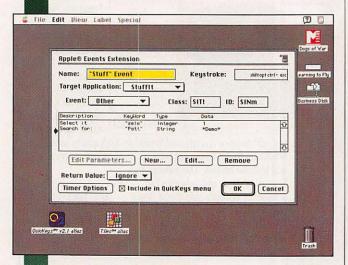
Purchase 2 Fluent Laser Fonts Libraries, and receive one Fluent Laser Fonts TrueType Starter Set FREE (a \$99.95 value). The Starter Set contains 22 TrueType fonts.

See your authorized Apple reseller for details and coupon to redeem this offer.

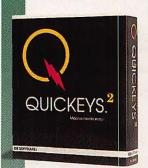
System 7

QuicKeys 2.1 from CE Software, Inc.

SUG. RETAIL PRICE \$149.95



QuicKeys version 2.1 is the System 7-savvy version of the leading macro product for the Macintosh. In addition to offering Balloon Help for greater ease of use, QuicKeys can "drive" applications that support Apple Events through QuicKeys' Apple Events Extensions. Additional new features include: a "comments" extension that enables the user to annotate individual QuicKeys (up to 200 characters); a QuicKeys Sequence Editor that supports the printing



of sequences—for users writing long sequences. An improved interface, coupled with the expanding power of QuicKeys extensions, makes QuicKeys 2.1 the perfect tool for automating your Mac—and simplifying your life. Upgrades to QuicKeys version 2.1 are free to users who

purchase version 2.0 after April 1, 1991. Please call 800-523-7638 for upgrade information.



Purchase QuicKeys 2.1 and get a copy of Amazing Paint free (a \$99.95 value).

See your authorized Apple reseller for details and coupon to redeem this offer.

System 7

MacroMind Director 3.0 from MacroMind

SUG. RETAIL PRICE \$995.00



MacroMind Director 3.0 is the leading multimedia presentation and animation tool. With MacroMind Director you can easily create and combine animations, graphics and text, sound and



video to produce stunningly effective multimedia communications.

MacroMind Director 3.0 supports System 7 Balloon Help to make MacroMind Director easy to learn and use. It also supports Virtual Memory, extended RAM

support, Play sound from disk, TrueType fonts, and Apple Events.

For upgrade information, please call 415-442-0200.



Purchase MacroMind Director 3.0 and get a free MacroMind Accelerator (a \$195.00 value).

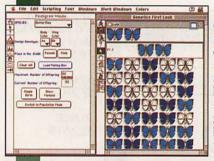
MacroMind Accelerator speeds up the frames per second of a MacroMind Director movie. Send MacroMind Director registration card, coupon from authorized Apple reseller and dated proof of purchase to MacroMind.

See your authorized Apple reseller for details and coupon to redeem this offer.

Biology Explorer: Genetics

from WINGS for learning

SUG. RETAIL PRICE \$125.00



Investigate the basic concepts of heredity, including sex-linkage, chromosome mapping, and population genetics. Students plan and execute breeding experiments, and test hypotheses on flies, rabbits, or butterflies. Simulation tools allow students to run multi-generational

crosses and see unique genotype of offspring. Students can gather data and create bar charts, line graphs, pie charts, or put data into a spreadsheet. Under System 7, students can use Publish and Subscribe to move their graphs and data to word processing documents or other applications. Balloon Help and core Apple Events are also supported. For upgrade information, please call 800-321-7511.





Purchase Biology Explorer: Genetics and receive a copy of the Explorer System Guide at no cost (a \$25.00 value). This technical manual helps users take full advantage of the

Explorer courseware. See your authorized Apple reseller for details and coupon to redeem this offer.

ReadingMaze from Great Wave Software

SUG. RETAIL PRICE (B/W) \$49.95, (Color) \$69.95



ReadingMaze is an innovative language arts program which helps children learn the basic building blocks of language by incorporating a vocabulary of over three hundred early words. including nouns, adjectives, prepositions, and animated

verbs. Through the use of System 7 features, ReadingMaze can facilitate collaborative problem solving. Extensive customizing allows teachers and parents to adapt the program to each child's unique needs and skill level. ReadingMaze uses TrueType to display large font sizes for younger children. Balloon Help makes the entire program easy to use.



Purchase ReadingMaze and get a \$10.00 rebate on the COLOR version or a \$ 5.00 rebate on the

BLACK-and-WHITE version. All rebates require coupon, dated sales invoice and ReadingMaze registration card. See your authorized Apple reseller for details and coupon to redeem this offer.

PixelPaint Professional

from SuperMac

SUG. RETAIL PRICE \$799.00



PixelPaint Professional version 2.0 extends the paint category into artistic image processing. Demanding design work is dramatically simplified. Use System 7 Virtual Memory to open and scroll through large and multiple documents (up to

4K X 4K in size). Publish capabilities allow files to be published to other applications, and Balloon Help is always available at the click of your mouse. PixelPaint Professional

includes pressure-sensitive tools, object-oriented "wet paint," imaging processing tools and PixelPaper™ for Surface Emulation. For upgrade information, please call SuperMac at 408-773-4489.

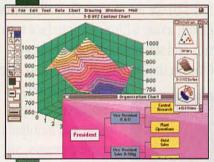




Purchase PixelPaint Professional and receive a free "cookbook" of Images (a \$19.95 value). See your authorized Apple reseller for details and coupon to redeem this offer.

DeltaGraph Professional from DeltaPoint, Inc.

SUG. RETAIL PRICE \$295.00



DeltaGraph Professional provides over 35 chart types enough to fit any scientific, business or presentation need. Formatting options now offer more extensive control over every aspect of your chart including built-in chart templates, a larger set of integrated

drawing tools, slide show, text outlining, bullet charts, and easy access to imported graphics and clip art. DeltaGraph Professional supports all System 7 features including Publish and Subscribe for dynamic updating of data and graphics.

For upgrade information, please call DeltaPoint at 800-367-4334.

DeltaGraph

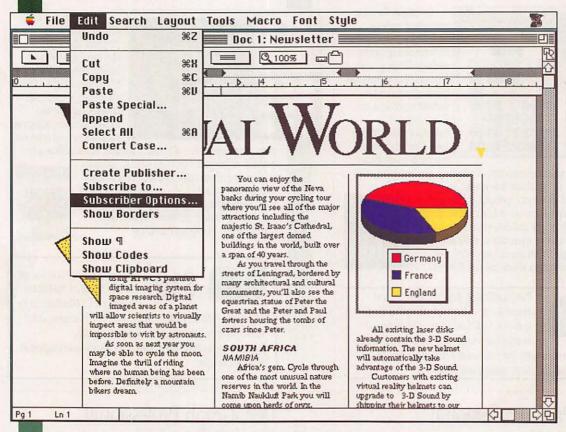


Purchase DeltaGraph Professional between August 1, 1991 and September 30, 1991, and get a FREE copy of MacTools Deluxe (a \$129.00 value). Mail in reseller coupon, registration

card, a copy of your sales receipt and \$5.00 for shipping and handling. See your authorized Apple reseller for details and coupon to redeem this offer.

WordPerfect 2.01 for Macintosh

from WordPerfect Corporation



WP 2.01 for Mac, SUG. RETAIL PRICE Stand -Alone \$495.00

5 PACK \$1,995.00

20 PACK \$5,995.00

WordPerfect 2.01 for the Macintosh features new System 7 support, along with a new interface with simpler menus and streamlined dialog boxes—making writing on the Macintosh better than ever.



Features include an enhanced ability to move and manipulate graphic images, an integrated graphics editor that lets you create and edit graphics or draw directly over text, and a powerful macro language that

simplifies often repeated commands. System 7's Virtual Memory feature lets you work with larger graphics in your WordPerfect documents. TrueType allows you to see your text more clearly on the screen. WordPerfect supports Publish and Subscribe, so if you subscribe to information in a spreadsheet or chart, any changes made to the documents are also reflected in your WordPerfect document. It also supports Balloon Help which offers you a user-friendly way to learn more about the program. And WordPerfect supports Apple Events.

Please contact your local reseller for upgrade information.

Imprints for TrueType

from Monotype Typography, Inc.

SUG. RETAIL PRICE \$29.99



Monotype Imprints for TrueType offers a wide selection of high quality type for Apple's powerful new font technology. Imprints are a selection of the most popular headline and presentation typefaces, available in convenient, single typeface packages. And, since Imprints

are sold individually, it's easy and economical to buy only the fonts you need. The new Monotype Imprints range includes the following popular Monotype designs: Gill Sans Light; Goudy Extra Bold; Monotype Bodoni Bold; Braggadocio; Onyx; and Plantin Bold Condensed.



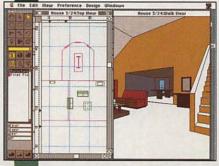


Purchase any two Monotype Imprints and receive one Monotype Imprint of your choice -FREE (a \$29.99 value).

See your authorized Apple reseller for details and coupon to redeem this offer.

Virtus WalkThrough from Virtus Corporation

SUG. RETAIL PRICE \$895.00



Virtus WalkThrough™ offers real-time 3D design for spatial designers. Version 1.1 uses System 7 Apple Events. HyperCard Support, and Virtus's unique objectoriented design tools to enable unrestricted, real-time movement through models you create. It also supports

System 7 Balloon Help which makes Virtus WalkThrough easy to learn, and uses Virtual Memory so you can work with larger design files. Virtus's revolutionary approach integrates rendering and design to give you a powerful conceptual tool. For a free upgrade to version 1.1, send in your product registration card to Virtus Corporation.





Purchase the System 7 version of Virtus WalkThrough and get a \$25.00 rebate.

See your authorized Apple reseller for details and coupon to redeem this offer.

ADDmotion Professional

from Motion Works Inc.

SUG. RETAIL PRICE \$395.00



An animation tool for creating and sharing animations across different document types, ADDmotion Professional provides natural media extensions to other applications. With System 7 Apple Events you can use a drawing program to create a graphic that you import

into ADDmotion. Then you can access the program and change the graphic while you're in ADDmotion. ADDmotion also supports Balloon Help, TrueType fonts, and new sound capabilities.

ADDmotion 1.0 purchasers will be offered an upgrade path to ADDmotion Professional 1.0. Both stand-alone and HyperCard versions are included in the package.





Purchase ADD motion Professional and get "Principles of Animation," an 800k disk that teaches the principles of ADD motion

Animation (a \$39.95 value). See your authorized Apple reseller for details and coupon to redeem this offer.

Accountant, Inc. from Softsync/BLOC

SUG. RETAIL PRICE \$595.00



Accountant, Inc. is the most efficient integrated small business accounting program with general ledger, accounts receivable and payable, inventory and payroll. New System 7 features let you create links to Forms Design software, create customized forms and have the benefit of a solid accounting system

that captures data from the forms. Accountant, Inc. data can be published to other applications, like spreadsheets, as a means to add custom graphics to reports. Upgrade to System 7 version 3.0 is available for Accountant, Inc. \$75.00 to registered users (users with Extended Support can upgrade for \$25.00). Send original program disks (2) along with check or credit card information for total plus \$5.95 shipping and handling.



Purchase Accountant, Inc. and get a \$25.00 rebate from Softsync/BLOC. Allow 4 weeks

for processing. Offer expires December 31, 1991. See your authorized Apple reseller for details and coupon to redeem this offer.



fern.single (1:1) 346K \Diamond

Adobe Photoshop version 2.0 gives you direct access to a broader spectrum of color editing and production capabilities, and it utilizes the power of several System 7 features.

With Publish and Subscribe, for example, you can publish Photoshop files to page layout programs. Any changes you make to your Photoshop files will be automatically reflected in the page layout. Virtual Memory allows you to work with memory-intensive image files. Photoshop also supports TrueType fonts.

With Photoshop, now you can easily view and edit your high-resolution CMYK color scans right on screen without converting to the RGB of your monitor—just as you would with an expensive prepress system.

But that's just the beginning. This affordable Macintosh program is actually a complete professional prepress, color correction, paint, video editing and darkroom system all in one!

So whether you're a graphic artist, illustrator, photographer or video artist, Adobe Photoshop

lets you edit and merge color images into one seamless creation, in 24-bit color or black and white.

Adobe

Photoshop

What's more, when you're ready to produce work, you can print high-quality separations directly from Adobe Photoshop or export your encapsulated PostScript (EPS) file to Adobe Illustrator software or a page layout program.

Also included in every Photoshop version 2.0 package is a free copy of Adobe Type Manager version 2.0. For upgrade information, please call Adobe Systems at 800-833-6687.

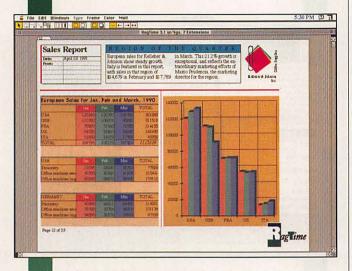


Purchase Adobe Photoshop 2.0 and get the Adobe font called "Wood Type" free (a \$185.00 value). See your authorized Apple reseller

for details and coupon to redeem this offer.

RagTime 3.1 from RagTime USA

SUG. RETAIL PRICE \$599.00



With RagTime 3.1 you can create documents and forms with text, spreadsheets, graphs and pictures on a single page—without moving back and forth between applications. Generate pie charts, bar, line and area graphs, and scatter plots. Place imported pictures with precision. Produce presentation quality spreadsheets with impressive features like full typographical control, rotated and wraparound text cells. All on a single page!

RagTime's Hot Link lets you do what no other program can: link spreadsheet information to other



spreadsheets, text reference and graphs. New System 7 features include Publish and Subscribe which allows RagTime to share information with other applications, and Balloon Help to make RagTime even easier to learn and use.

For upgrade information, please call 800-875-9632.



Purchase RagTime 3.1 and save \$25.00 on RagTime System 7 extensions. See your authorized Apple reseller for details and coupon to redeem this offer.

GraphMaster

from Visual Business Systems

SUG. RETAIL PRICE \$295.00



GraphMaster is the most complete charting and graphing solution today. It provides numerous chart types for business, presentations or scientific users. GraphMaster takes advantage of Publish and Subscribe in

System 7 so that your charts and graphs can subscribe to data from many sources—they are automatically updated as the data changes. Then publish your charts for inclusion in other applications. GraphMaster also includes full Balloon Help. Nobody charts better than GraphMaster. For upgrade information, please call 404-956-0325.





Purchase GraphMaster and receive a \$25.00 cash rebate. See your authorized Apple

reseller for details and coupon to redeem this offer.

StuffIt Deluxe Aladdin Systems, Inc.

SUG. RETAIL PRICE \$99.95



StuffIt Deluxe is the best-selling compression, archiving and security software for the Macintosh. With StuffIt, you can increase disk storage space and speed data transmission across modems or networks. Version 3.0 offers many System 7 capabilities. Like

Finder™ extensions that simplify compression tasks by dragging icons into a "drop box" at the desktop. Apple Events that let other applications talk to StuffIt Deluxe without user interaction. TrueType that allows StuffIt Deluxe's Text Viewer to display and print text in any size. And Balloon Help for contextsensitive access to on-line documentation. StuffIt Deluxe even supports Virtual Memory and A/UX®. For upgrade information, please



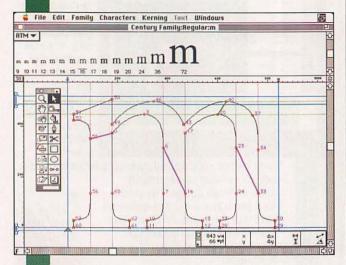


call 408-685-9175.

Purchase StuffIt Deluxe Version 3.0 and get a free StuffIt Deluxe Good Stuff Disk (a \$39.95 value). See your authorized Apple reseller for details and coupon to redeem this offer.



SUG. RETAIL PRICE \$595.00



FontStudio 2.0 is the most complete font and logo creation tool available for the Macintosh—providing accurate control and flexibility. Enabling you to create custom variations of fonts, pictures, logos, etc., FontStudio then allows you to assign these elements to any keystroke. FontStudio incorporates System 7 TrueType, PostScript Type 1 and Type 3 import/export



capabilities with the preservation of hints. The program allows you to auto-trace a PICT, TIFF, or Paint template or create a font entirely from scratch. You can also auto-hint any font and interpolate between two fonts to create an intermediate font

weight. And if you're looking for exciting new fonts, look into Letraset's new collection of TrueType fonts where you buy FontStudio.



Purchase FontStudio and receive a \$50.00 cash rebate from Letraset. Send dated sales receipt, product registration card and coupon from an authorized Apple reseller. This offer is available to use is in the United States only and may not be combined with any other offer.

See your authorized Apple reseller for details and coupon to redeem this offer.

ColorStudio from Letraset

SUG. RETAIL PRICE \$995.00



ColorStudio is Letraset's powerful color image creation and manipulation software for the Macintosh. ColorStudio's features include professional quality desktop color separations, extensive prepress links, color calibration to specific output devices, support for Photoshop plug-ins, and most significantly, the Shapes module for PostScript



drawing. Full CYMK viewing and image-editing capabilities are now part of the program. ColorStudio 1.5 supports System 7 Balloon Help to help you learn the extensive features of ColorStudio. Apple Events enables ColorStudio to link with other applications. It also has

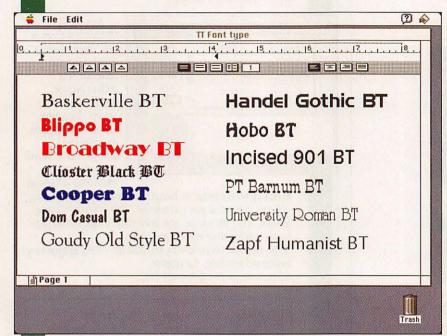
TrueType support with the ColorStudio text tool. For upgrade information, please call 800-343-TYPE.



Purchase ColorStudio and receive a \$100.00 cash rebate from Letraset. Send dated sales receipt, product registration card and coupon from an authorized Apple reseller. This offer is available to users in the United States only and may not be combined with any other offer.

See your authorized Apple reseller for details and coupon to redeem this offer.

Bitstream Font Packs 1,2,3,4 from Bitstream



SUG. RETAIL PRICE

Font Pack 1 7 faces included \$89.00

Font Pack 2 7 faces included \$89.00

Font Pack 3 13 faces included \$149.00

Font Pack 4 13 faces included \$149.00

Bitstream Font Packs for TrueType provide the highest quality type available in the TrueType format. The Font Pack typefaces work with any printer or application using the TrueType technology, including Apple StyleWriter® and LaserWriter® printers. The typefaces found in the four Bitstream Font Packs for



TrueType can make any document more original, interesting and effective. Font Packs work with any Macintosh-supported printer, providing you have either a Macintosh operating System 7 or 6.0.7 with TrueType technology installed.

Bitstream Font Pack 3

Zapf Humanist

- -Roman
- -Italic
- -Bold
- -Bold Italic

Baskerville

- -Roman
- -Italic
- -Bold
- -Bold Italic

University™ Roman

Broadway™

Bitstream Cooper Black Cloister Black™

Hobo™

Bitstream Font Pack 4

Incised 901

- -Roman
- -Italic
- -Black
- -Compact

Goudy Old Style™

- -Roman
- -Italic
- -Bold -Bold Italic

Dom™ Casual

Handel Gothic™

Kaufmann™ Bold Blippo™ Black

P.T. Barnum™

Bitstream Font Pack 1

Amerigo™

- -Roman
- -Italic
- -Bold
- -Bold Italic

Stencil™

Windsor™

American Text™

Bitstream Font Pack 2

Bernhard Modern™

- -Roman
- -Italic
- -Bold
- -Bold Italic

Futura Black

Exotic 350 Demi Bold

Embassy





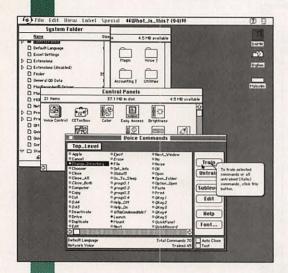
Buy a Bitstream Font Pack and get a \$10.00 rebate and a free book titled "The Macintosh is not a typewriter" (a \$9.95 value). Only one rebate

and book per customer. Valid in U.S. only. Not valid when combined with any other Bitstream coupon. See your authorized Apple reseller for details and coupon to redeem this offer.



Voice Navigator II from Articulate Systems

SUG. RETAIL PRICE \$795.00



Control any Macintosh application by voice, using spoken commands to execute any function normally performed with your keyboard or mouse. Voice Navigator II recognizes any voice, any accent, any language. Imagine selecting tools, changing fonts and point sizes, zooming in and out, clicking buttons, filling cell ranges, sending voicemail messages and controlling System 7 Balloon Help, DA's and control panels all by spoken commands. And using System 7 Apple Events, Voice Navigator II lets you quickly switch among applications. Now imagine programs like PageMaker, Illustrator, Excel, MacDraft, Director,

FileMaker® Pro, HyperCard® —all running up to 56 percent faster with Voice Navigator II. Voice Navigator II includes Voice Record software, connects via the SCSI port and is MultiFinder® compatible. For upgrade information, please call 800-443-7077.



Purchase Voice Navigator II and get a 25% rebate on all accessories including Headset Microphones, Wireless Microphones, Desktop Microphones and Handheld Microphones. Call 800-443-7077 to find the nearest participating Authorized Articulate Systems Dealer.

System 7

Acta 7 from Symmetry Software Corporation

SUG. RETAIL PRICE \$129.00



Acta, the #1
Macintosh outliner, is
now "System 7-savvy."
With Publish and
Subscribe, Acta 7
outlines become
dynamic "work in
process" documents.
Balloon Help lets users
navigate quickly
through Acta 7. Sound
annotation adds a
multimedia dimension

to desktop presentations. Its hierarchical structure makes entering and organizing ideas easy and intuitive. Rich in word processing features, Acta 7 lets you mix type styles within a topic and set page breaks to differentiate topics in an outline. It also supports custom labeling and built-in sorting and searching. For upgrade

sorting and searching. For upgrade information, please call 800-624-2485.



Purchase Acta 7 and you'll receive HyperDA II (a \$129 value) at no charge. A free HyperDA II redemption card will be

enclosed in the Acta 7 package. See your authorized Apple reseller for details and coupon to redeem this offer.

System 7

Instant Update from ON Technology

SUG. RETAIL PRICE \$495.00 two-user pack SUG. RETAIL PRICE \$995.00 five-user pack



Instant Update™ is a breakthrough collaborative application for Macintosh networks that helps you communicate with colleagues. Now you can create live documents just like any word processing document, and then distribute them to other users on the network—and

update everyone's document with a click of the mouse. Instant Update supports System 7 capabilities including Balloon Help, file sharing and Apple Events. Using Balloon Help, you can learn more about Instant Update right on your screen.

With file sharing, you can share information without the use of a dedicated file server. And with Apple Events, other applications can work closely with Instant Update.





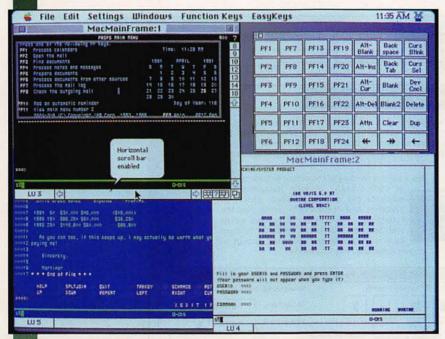
\$25

Purchase a two-user pack, get a \$25.00 rebate. Purchase a five-user pack, get a \$50.00 rebate. Rebate

coupon must be sent in with your registration card. Limit 1 rebate per customer. See your authorized Apple reseller for details and coupon to redeem this offer.

ystem /

MacMainFrame Series from Avatar Corporation



SUG. RETAIL PRICE

MacMainFrame Coax Workstation For Macintosh LC \$795.00

MacMainFrame Token Ring Workstation For Macintosh II family \$1,295.00

MacMainFrame Token Ring Gateway For Macintosh II family 64 sessions \$6,495.00

MacMainFrame SDLC Gateway For Macintosh II family 64 sessions \$6,495.00

The MacMainFrame Series provides Macintosh-to-IBM mainframe connectivity for all Macintosh computers in stand-alone and gateway configurations for Coax, Token Ring and SDLC networking environments.

MacMainFrame combines the best of the Macintosh and IBM mainframe worlds. MacMainFrame provides full IBM 3270 emulation including support for 3278/3279 terminal, 3287 printer and APA graphics emulation. And it supports IND\$FILE file transfer and the CICS, CMS and TSO operating environments.

Yet MacMainFrame gives Macintosh users the power to easily access mainframe information. Because it is a true Macintosh application, MacMainFrame includes support

for Macintosh features such as pulldown menus, fonts, MultiFinder and scroll boxes and now Balloon Help and Publish and Subscribe found in System 7. With Balloon Help, you can get help balloons for all basic features, as well as for the status and error condition that occur during connectivity operations. Publish and Subscribe allows you to take information from a

MacMainFrame 3270 window and publish it to a Macintosh application. It even supports TrueType for 3287 screen printing.

With MacMainFrame, users can copy and paste information from a mainframe application, such as IBM's PROFS e-mail package, into a Macintosh application such as Microsoft Word for greater productivity.

Through the use of the MacMainFrame API, organizations can also create custom front-end Macintosh applications with API tools including those from Apple, Mitem and Connectivite.

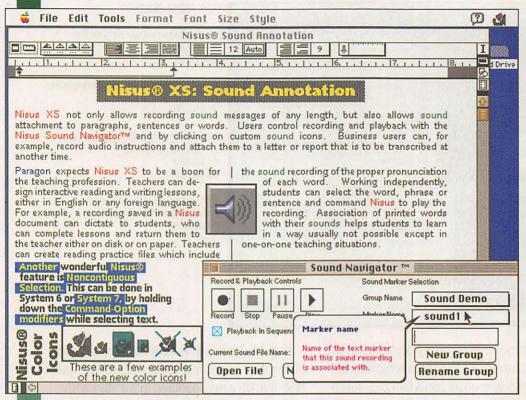
For upgrade information, please call 800-AVA-3270.



Avatar is now promoting the "MacMainFrame 30-Day Free Trial Offer."

When a user calls to request a MacMainFrame 30-Day Free Trial Kit, they will receive the MacMainFrame product, manuals, etc. so that they can evaluate it for themselves free for 30 days. When they receive the MacMainFrame 30-Day Free Trial Kit, they will also receive a \$50.00 coupon redeemable with their first purchase of MacMainFrame for the Macintosh LC. To order the MacMainFrame 30-Day Free Trial Kit, please call 800-AVA-3270.

Nisus from Paragon Concepts, Inc.



SUGGESTED RETAIL PRICE \$395.00

Paragon Concepts powers up its Nisus® 3.06 word processor with the Nisus XS module. This module incorporates System 7 features such as Balloon Help, and InterApplication Communication (IAC) via Publish and Subscribe and Apple Events.

With Balloon Help, Nisus XS provides users with instant, accessible help. And, with Publish and Subscribe, when you subscribe to information in another document,

NISUS

changes made to that information will automatically be reflected in your Nisus document.

Using Apple Events, another application running simultaneously can now share files with Nisus, and can also instruct Nisus to perform editing tasks, including macro execution, on these

and other files. Throughout the editing, the files are accessible by both applications.

Nisus 3.06 word processor provides 10 clipboards, unlimited undos, noncontiguous selection, and a lightning-fast search/replace that can even check unopened files. Anything you can find, you can change, replace, index or format, all with one keystroke.

And there's still more. Graphics, custom feature capability and Super Style Sheets are standard in Nisus, which is flexible enough to do exactly what you want, easily.

For upgrade information, please call Paragon Concepts at 800-922-2993.



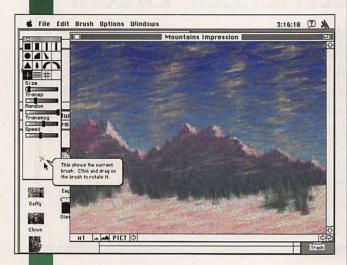
Purchase Nisus and receive a coupon good for a free Nisus XS add-on module (a \$75.00 value). This offer is not valid for purchasers of the

Nisus Academic Version or with any other promotion. See your authorized Apple reseller for details and coupon to redeem this offer.

Monet

from Delta Tao Software, Inc.

SUG. RETAIL PRICE \$399.00



Monet may be the most innovative and important graphics application yet designed. It is not a conventional paint program. Instead of trying to mimic the *process* of painting, Monet duplicates the results. Using it, artists can very quickly generate impressionistic art from scanned images or rough



sketches. Monet supports System 7 Publish and Subscribe so you can publish Monet graphics, and subscribe to them in other applications. It also supports System 7 Apple Events and Balloon Help.

Monet will change your vision of computer art.
All Delta Tao products have an unconditional 30-day money back guarantee.







Purchase Monet and you'll get an additional cash rebate for \$25.00 and your choice of Spaceward Ho! (a \$59.00 value) or Color

MacCheese free (a \$99.00 value). If you purchase both Monet and Zeus, we'll send you your pick and \$100 cash. See your authorized Apple reseller for details and coupon to redeem this offer.

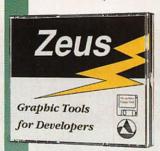
Zeus from 1

from Delta Tao Software, Inc.

SUG. RETAIL PRICE \$499.00



Zeus is the most powerful paint program yet devised. Zeus uses System 7 to implement many features never before seen in a paint program. These include feathered transparent paste, antialiased distorted text, 24-bit color masking, and more. There are also a bevy of other System 7 features including



Publish and Subscribe so you can publish Zeus graphics, and subscribe to them in other applications. It also supports System 7 Virtual Memory, Apple Events, TrueType and Balloon Help. Zeus also

does four-color and t-shirt separations, icon and pixmap creation, and true byte-bounded grid calculation for animation work. All Delta Tao products have an unconditional 30-day money back guarantee.





\$25

Purchase Zeus and you'll get an additional cash rebate for \$25.00 and your choice of *Spaceward Ho!* (a \$59.00 value) or *Color*

MacCheese free (a \$99.00 value). If you purchase both Monet and Zeus, we'll send you your pick and \$100 cash. See your authorized Apple reseller for details and coupon to redeem this offer.

With Mirror Monochrome Monitors You Get More Screen for Less Green.

Mirror's big screen monochrome displays are proof that you don't always get what you pay for. Sometimes you get more! Take our 19" Two Page Display System. It's about half the price of Apple's 15" Portrait Display yet has almost twice the viewing area. And Mirror's monitor has a faster refresh rate, and comes with an anti-glare screen and tilt/swivel base.

If you're on an even tighter budget and still want big screen convenience, you should consider Mirror's popular

15" Display System. At just \$477 including card, it's the lowest priced full-page monitor on the market. It offers all the features of its big brother and both are compatible with all Macintosh CPU's including the SE, Plus and Classic.

Best of all, both are backed by Mirror with a full one year warranty, unlimited free technical support, and a 30 day money back guarantee. So before you part with any green, consider buying one of Mirror's big black and whites, otherwise you might end up seeing red and feeling blue. Call us at 1-800-654-5294.

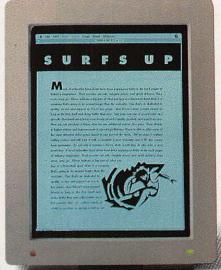
Mirror's popular 15" Monochrome portrait display is just \$477 and is compatible with all Macs including the SE, Plus and Classic.



System 7.0 Compatible

MIRROR





Apple 15" Mono/Card \$1748

Mirror 19" Mono/Card \$877

To Order Direct, Call 1-800-654-5294



LETTERS

Thieves of Privacy

too was distressed to read about the government's actions [*The Iconoclast*, March 1991] and feel the public sometimes needs protection from our law enforcement officials; I object, however, to the sentiments expressed by Stephen Bobic [*Letters*, June 1991].

Countless hundreds of thousands of dollars and man-hours are spent each and every day on implementing and maintaining elaborate security systems that would be unnecessary if hackers would mind their own business. This is an invasion of privacy [and] illegal.

Computer programmers and their client base deserve more respect than they get. But don't group hackers with them. You are a common thief, sir, stealing time and money from every system you "visit." Thomas R. White Erial, New Jersey

Off Duty Is Off-Limits

I've just finished reading Leland Campbell's letter [Letters, June 1991] and find myself wavering between incredulity and outrage. Granted, hackers do not become publishers by virtue of running bulletin boards. Their privacy is guaranteed, however, by the same laws that protect us from phone taps and mail searches.



As to the suggestion that employers be responsible, or be made responsible, for the actions of their employees, my only response is "nonsense!" When employers in this country monitor the off-duty activities of their employees as a matter of course, I personally will start looking for citizenship elsewhere. Colin Gerbode North Hollywood,

Information Prohibition

California

A t our small mail-order business we were looking forward to using Lotus Marketplace to help us contact people who wanted the music-instruction tapes we make, give us the advantages the bigger companies have, and help us make a living. When Steven Levy [The Iconoclast, June 1991] says "the good guys finally won" by knocking this product off the market, he missed the boat.

What we don't need are more complications and obstacles to the free exchange of information. We'll end up with it being illegal for anyone but the government to make lists of people and keep files.

E. Denson Alderpoint, California

The Hard Drive-Only Solution

enjoyed Robert Eckhardt's article on security ["Solving Your Security Worries," June 1991]. But he missed one simple solution to the problem of unauthorized floppies—disconnect the internal floppy disk drive. We keep most of our drives unhooked except for installations.

If that solution seems too drastic, MacGuardian [415/459-0190] markets a very effective drive lock that stops unauthorized use of a floppy disk drive.

Unfortunately, any security scheme depends on the reliability of the end user.

Penny McQueen Bloomington, Indiana

Easy Choking

n reading Steve Roth's article ["Setting Traps," May 1991], I noticed that he said "FreeHand's and Illustrator's tools are better for creating spreads, though with a little work you can also get them to do chokes." I take this to mean the method for choking where a clone of the object to be choked is created be(continues)

Corrections

The correct 800 telephone number for Deltaic Systems (Where to Buy, July 1991) is 800/745-1240. (continues)

MacDraw II (Best-Sellers, August 1991) is made by Claris Corporation.



Above is the correct photo of the JetFill ink-refilling device (New Products, August 1991).

tween the foreground and the background objects and then set to white with the stroke of the background color. The darker foreground object is set to overprint.

This seems like an awful lot of work when it appears to me that simply selecting the darker foreground object and giving it an overprinted stroke of the background color would work just as well. In testing this method using Illustrator 3.0, PageMaker 4.01, and Aldus PrePrint 1.0, it seems to work perfectly. No one I've talked to (specifically, service bureaus) is able to pinpoint the difference between the two techniques.

Jennifer Ball Rancho La Costa, California

A Lesson from Chrysler

am one of those "technically addicted" people

Jerry Borrell mentions [Commentary, May 1991]. I know that I would instantly love a Mac encased in the shell of the Sony Data Discman.

Maybe Apple should learn from Chrysler, whose Japanese cars in American clothing were a major factor in boosting the image of the troubled company. To compare Chrysler and Apple is to compare apples and oranges, but I want to highlight Apple's inability to exploit a shortcut to give its customers an excellent product. By refusing another chance to enlarge the market for the Macintosh Operating System, Apple is adding momentum to its fall into becoming a niche player.

Dave Pak Glendale, California

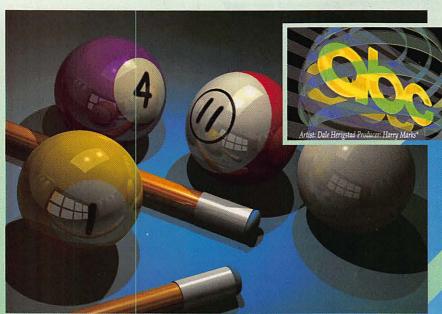
An Apple Backbone

etters such as the one by David Herron [Letters, June 1991] sound an awful lot like arguments we get all the time from our MIS department.

That old argument about Apple being the only source for the Mac gets trotted out all the time. Has anyone tried buying a VAX or Tandem clone lately? Enlightened management looks for the best, most cost-effective solution to their systems problems, not some Big Blue mantra that many departments feel they have to cling to.

With its market share doubling over the past few months, we see that Apple is behaving responsibly in going into cost-reduction mode, accepting some (continues)

PHOTOREALISM



trataVision 3d is realistically the best 3D program on the Mac. Already donned with industry awards, there's even greater power with version 2.0. Extended modeling gives you more control over objects. Apply realistic textures, set reflectivity and soften shadows with

improved ease. Animations of linked objects offer stunning results. StrataVision 3d 2.0 also has a realistic price; \$995. • Whether you're an



illustrator, a designer or an architect, we have the realistic solution. Call toll-free 1-800-869-6855 today.

STRATA

The Virtual Studio" Company. Strata, Inc. / 2 West St. George Blvd., Suite 2100 / St. George, UT 84770 1-800-869-6855 ext. 400

"Strata Vision 3d created the ABC image for animation storyboards, Strata Vision and Strata Vision 3d are trademarks of Strata, Inc.

Circle 293 on reader service card.

Artist: Jon Watson; image modeled and rendered entirely in StrataVision 3d.

ONE SIMPLE DECISION, EIGHT GREAT APPLICATIONS.

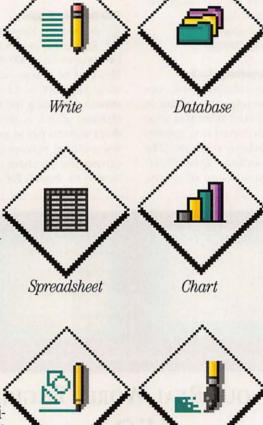
INTRODUCING GREATWORKS™FOR THE MACINTOSH.

With just one decision, you can get all the Macintosh software you need to get started. That's because we've combined eight of the most popular applications into one fully-integrated program.

Priced at \$299,* GreatWorks offers the ultimate in performance and affordability.

It includes separate modules for word processing, database, spreadsheet, charting, drawing, painting, outlining and communications—all of which are accessed through a consistent interface and supported by an extensive HyperCard Help system.

Each module is a complete application filled with the kinds of advanced features found in stand-alone programs. Those features include sophisticated database forms generation, multiple column word processing documents, more than 60



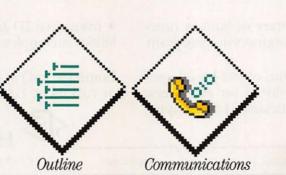
combination chart types, support for 256 colors, a 100,000-word spelling dictionary and a 660,000word thesaurus.

All of which means GreatWorks is perfectly suited for a wide variety of jobs.

And since it requires only one megabyte of memory and fully supports System 7, GreatWorks makes the most of any new Macintosh—from a Classic on up.

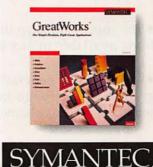
So see your dealer for your copy of GreatWorks. Or call us at 1-800-228-4122, Ext. 815G for more information.

Because, if you're looking for Macintosh software, it doesn't get any simpler than this.



Paint

Draw



short-term pain for longterm gain. John Lynchbury Toronto, Ontario, Canada

EasyKana's Sound Is Real

awrence Stevens's Window Shopping column [May 1991] was alarmingly inaccurate. In his brief review of the HyperGlot Software product EasyKana, he criticizes its vocalization of Japanese words, reporting that "MacinTalk's drunkensounding voice simply doesn't provide the accent and inflection accuracy you need when you are trying to learn a foreign language."

Neither EasyKana nor its companion product KanjiMaster uses Macin-Talk. All the sound in these HyperCard stacks is the digitized speech of a native speaker of Japanese, recorded with MacRecorder. The program is indeed an excellent auditory resource for learning Japanese. Here at the University of Georgia, KanjiMaster and EasyKana are used as laboratory materials by students enrolled in credit courses in Japanese. No experienced Macintosh user would confuse Easy-Kana's sound quality with that of the amusingly mechanical MacinTalk. Brad Cahoon Athens, Georgia

Unnecessary Joking

do not appreciate supporting the infantile April Fool trivia that your writer Steven Levy appears to believe is funny [*The Iconoclast,* April 1991]. What a waste of salary,

your time and mine, and valued magazine space. Roy King Austin, Texas

Likes to Laugh

was sorry to see your "Geek Chic" spoof of 1990 did not return. I was hoping for an annual tradition of an entire section of humor.

David Swift Jackson, Wyoming

900-Number Support

Who was the Einstein at Epson that put technical support on a 900 line? The cost of Epson's technical support is \$2 per minute, excluding the first minute, which is free. I don't want to pay to get a few technical answers concerning the purchase of a new item. Paying for the

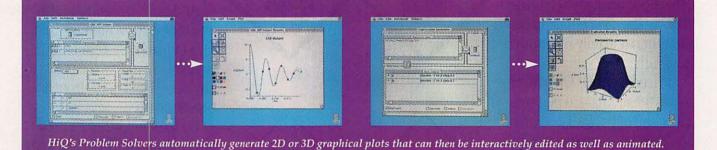
printer should be the bottom line.

David Sprogis

Belmont, Massachusetts

Epson is not the only company to initiate 900-number telephone support in order to offset technical-support costs. Many companies, including Apple, have 900 numbers for some forms of support.—Ed.

Letters should be mailed to Letters, Macworld, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107, or sent electronically to CompuServe (7030,702) or MCI Mail (294-8078). Include a return address. We regret that, due to the high volume of mail received, we're unable to respond personally to each letter. We reserve the right to edit all letters. All published letters become the property of Macworld.



THE SOLUTION TO YOUR REAL WORLD ENGINEERING PROBLEMS

Integrated in one system – all the engineering tools you need for complex projects or everyday problem solving:

- the most extensive library of built-in functions available in any engineering program
- the first 4th generation, object-based programming language tailored for engineers, scientists, and mathematicians – HiQ-Script™
- HiQ's Problem Solvers™ intuitive interfaces for easy access to over 100 very sophisticated mathematical algorithms
- interactive 2D & 3D scientific graphics capabilities as complete as any stand-alone program

Come see HiQ at Macworld, Bayside Center, or call us at 1-800-488-8662.



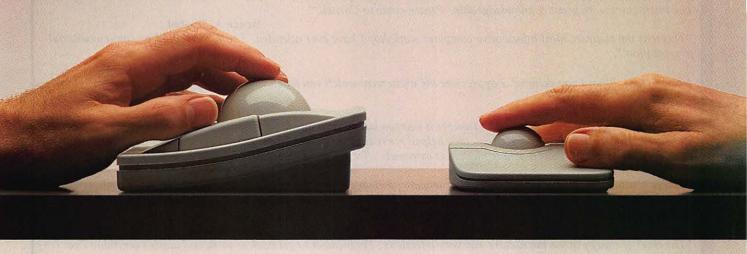
First in Power Computing Software

Booth # 0

Bimillennium Corporation • 101 Albright Way, Los Gatos, CA 95030 • 1-800-488-8662

Circle 233 on reader service card.

CoStar's new ergonomically designed trackball beats the competition hands down.



Old fashioned trackball

Stingray ergonomic trackball

A few years ago trackballs were a big idea. They provided more speed and precision than a mouse and took up less desk space. Unfortunately, over time they also felt big. And heavy. And uncomfortable.

Well, now there's a smaller, much more comfortable idea, The Stingray[™] ergonomic trackball from CoStar.





Unlike its predecessors, Stingray's no-miss buttons make up 70% of its surface area.

The Stingray was carefully designed to work with the human hand. It's low profile offers a natural position, reducing strain on the hand,

wrist, and forearm. The ball is 75% smaller and lighter. And the jumbo size buttons mean that no matter where your hand rests on the Stingray, it's resting on a button.

So, if you'd like all the advantages of a trackball with all the comfort of a mouse, give us a call. When you compare the Stingray to the pointing device you're now using we think you'll agree, there's just no competition.

Stingray retails for \$129. Existing trackball owners can upgrade to Stingray direct from CoStar for \$49 (expires 9/30/91). For more information or the dealer nearest you, call 800-4-COSTAR. For information

by fax, 24-hours a day, call 800-388-4888.



See us at Macworld Expo, Bayside #710



On June 13, 1991 These 21 People Paid to Attend a MacAcademy Training Workshop in Rochester, NY.

Here's What They Had To Say After Two Days:

"I've been using a Mac for many years. I have attended many 'classes' at Cornell University where I found the instruction confusing, choppy, and generally useless. The past 2 days have reopened my eyes. These classes were wonderful. The instructors were great & knowledgeable. Please come to Cornell."

Bruce A. Roebal

"This was the clearest, most informative computer workshop I have ever attended. I commend all of you on a wonderful presentation."

Pam Giles

"Wow! Ooh! What I can do now! I appreciate the excitement which you teach with. It was so nice to have someone walk me through the steps."

Valerie Smith

"Having worked on a Mac since 1985 I thought it was too late to start any formal training. Boy was I wrong!. The classes were more than just informative - they helped me realize the power I have that I haven't taken advantage of and motivated me to use it. Your teaching method is extremely effective...and entertaining."

Debra Burger

"You've really hit upon a great idea with your teaching format - a very intensive course... I loved it and learned much more this way. Our schools need this type of enthusiasm and intensity but with the positive humor that makes this so human and upbeat. Super pacing, reinforcing, and effective."

Dan Castello

"The level of energy of the instructors was very infectious. I'm anxious to get back to work and apply everything I've learned. MacAcademy - such a deal!"

Anne L. Smith

"These classes were absolutely wonderful. Probably the most rewarding training experience I have ever had."

Carol Vargo

"Each instructor was wonderful. Great knowledge, great material, charm, & flair. The length of each class is perfect. My only regret is that the seminar was only 2 days."

Annette Gacioch

"Very impressed with your whole set-up. MacAcademy is a well run, well organized operation. I can't believe how much I've learned in two days. MacAcademy, you're very professional and definitely a class act."

Louise Spofford

"I feel I learned so much more than I had anticipated doing. I was leery that with a non-hands-on format I couldn't learn as much. Boy was I wrong. Your method allowed for coverage of far more material, and more in-depth material than would ever have been possible hands-on."

Jennifer Fusco

"Dynamic speakers. A rarity that ALL speakers in one program can be so dynamic and knowledgeable. Best computer conference I've ever attended!"

Toni Wiesinger

"As an educational consultant I have participated and conducted many programs. I had misgivings about MacAcademy's teaching methods. However, the programs were extremely well presented and all questions were answered promptly. I wouldn't hesitate to recommend this program to anyone."

Robert J. Marr

"I can't say enough how great this experience was. I can't wait to get back and put all of this into the works. I would not hesitate to recommend MacAcademy to anyone."

Marie Godleske

We're out of space and don't have room for the other eight, but each of their messages is the same. Their message to you? MacAcademy works! Great training for the Mac, Excel, Word, FileMaker, PageMaker, HyperCard & Works.



High Quality Macintosh Training at Low Cost

FOR MORE INFORMATION CALL: 800-527-1914 or FAX TO: 904-677-6717

Circle 106 on reader service card

How to Master 20 Popular Macintosh Programs Without Ever Reading The Manuals

Macintosh Programs Can Be Learned in a Few Hours With the Right Training

Over the past four years I've been associated with over 50,000 people attempting to learn the Macintosh computer. I've watched as each person wages their own personal, private battle to master the computer and the most popular Macintosh programs.

I've seen their frustration, have empathized with their confusion, and understood their computer fears. I've talked to workers who have had new computers and new programs simply dropped on their desk with the directive to, "learn this." I've listened to people who have struggled night after night trying to read and understand a computer manual. Can you imagine trying to understand and master 4th Dimension from the manual?

You would be surprised at the number of people who have confided with me the fact that they've given up trying to learn some of the programs. They put the box on the shelf and write the expenditure off as a bad investment.

Hard Earned Money Wasted

Can you imagine how much money has been wasted on programs and computers that are sitting abandoned? Right now think of the people working on Macs in your office. Do they really understand the computer? Do they know what to do when it goes down? How many programs are each of your people using? Have they really mastered the programs they're using? Do they know the short-cuts and valuable techniques that will save you time, money, and increase your professionalism?

An Excellent, Low Cost Training Answer

Four years ago I founded MacAcademy. My purpose was to create a training organization that provided training similar in nature to the Macintosh itself - simple, easy to use, and effective.

Now, four years later the concept has proven to be a great success. Right now people are benefiting from MacAcademy training in over 100 cities in the U.S., in Canada, Great Britain, Australia, Japan, Hong Kong, and 22 additional countries throughout the world.

MacAcademy training is successful for one reason - it works!



The Video Answer

Two years ago we introduced the MacAcademy Video Training Library. This library now includes over 45 different titles. Each video is 2 hours long and offers clear, concise, effective training for the Macintosh and over 20 popular programs. In many cases you can purchase up to 6 hours of training for one program.

MacAcademy has resisted the temptation to follow competitive training programs who have recently implemented large price increases. Our videos started out at \$49 each and are still only \$49. The best training in the business for less than \$50. This low cost training alternative has proven to be the Macintosh training choice of over 10,000 companies.

Guaranteed Results

The MacAcademy reputation is excellent. Our guarantee is simple: If you're not happy we'll give your money back. No hassles or problems.

To Order

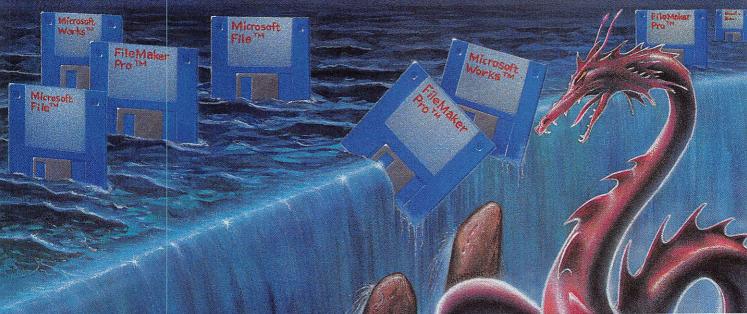
Here is a current list of MacAcademy Video training tapes now available. To order, simply send check, credit card information, or purchase order to MacAcademy Videos Dept. MW 991 477 S. Nova Rd. Ormond Beach, FL 32174 or call the numbers listed below. Now is the time to start training. Thank you for allowing MacAcademy to help you in that effort.

> To Order: Call Toll Free 1-800-527-1914

> > **FAX Orders Call** 1-904-677-6717 48 Hr. Delivery

	The Macintosh Part #1	
	The Macintosh Part #2	
	The Macintosh Part #3	
	Adobe Illustrator 3 Part #1	
	Adobe Illustrator 3 Part #2	
	Adobe Illustrator 3 Part #3	
	OuarkXPress 3 Part #1	
	QuarkXPress 3 Part #2	
	OuarkXPress 3 Part #3	
	FileMaker Pro Part #1	
	FileMaker Pro Part #2	
	FileMaker Pro Part #3	
	HyperCard Basics	
	Intro. To HyperTalk Part #1	3.41
	Intro. To HyperTalk Part #2	
	Persuasion Part #1	
	Persuasion Part #2	
		_
	SuperPaint Part #1	
	SuperPaint Part #2	
	Excel 2.2 Part #1	
	Excel 2.2 Part #2	
r	Excel 2.2 Part #3	
	PageMaker 4.0 Part #1	-
	PageMaker 4.0 Part #2	H
	PageMaker 4.0 Part #3	H
	Freehand Part #1	H
	Freehand Part #2	H
	Word 4.0 Part #1	H
	Word 4.0 Part #2	H
	Works Integration #1	
	Works Word Processing #2	H
	Works Database #3	H
	Works Spreadsheet #4	H
	Canyas Part #1	H
	Canvas Part #2	⊨
	MacWrite II Part #1	H
	MacWrite II Part #2	H
	Macintosh Networks	H
	Utilities, CDEV's, Inits	H
	Quicken	-
	Using System 7	<u>_</u>
	Design & Layout Techniques	
	©1991 Florida Marketing International, Inc	
1	erzzi i forida iviai kotilig ilitorilatioliai, ilic	50 E.

COLUMBUS WAS GIVEN \$14,000 TO DISCOVER THAT THE WORLD ISN'T FLAT NEW ERA WILL GIVE YOU \$100 TO DISCOVER THIS FOR YOURSELF!



If Columbus had not made his historic journey, we might still be waiting to fall off the end of the earth. He realized that a Flat world made no sense at all ... so why continue living in one?

If you're still using a Flat file database, now is the time to step up to Relational power. And if you're uncertain as to the true limitations of a Flat file system ... try to imagine a Flat world! If you've already stepped up to Relational power, a new ship has entered the race. Introducing



Thanks to the Mac, Relational databases no longer require a team of programmers to create custom applications. And to prove it, we're making this offer:

Include any original database application disk with your order, and New Era will give you a \$100 rebate on nuBASE For The Mac.

Offer valid only through New Era Software

nuBASE allows you to create distinct relationships between independent files and records. Your files will actually communicate with one another. One entry can perform multiple tasks.

Create customized reports and entry screens that combine information from multiple files. So the next time you're studying your customer files trying to determine who's buying what, when, where, and how ... you'll know with the click of a mouse.

nuBASE utilizes the Mac's Graphical User Interface to display the relationships between files. So there is never a doubt as to how your files are communicating with one another.

Whether you are a novice user or an experienced programmer, nuBASE allows you to create powerful management systems quickly and easily. Pre-existing Application Templates offer a comprehensive understanding of the nuBASE advanced procedural language. You'll be designing custom applications in no time.

Whether your needs call for a simple mailing list, or a complex multi-file inventory and order management system, nuBASE is all you need to get your jobs done quickly and professionally.

For further details on how nuBASE can make your world go round, or to place an order, call 1-800-325-2604.

 ${f nuBASE}$ For The Mac - \$195 with rebate (\$295 suggested retail) RunTime version - \$100

Circle 77 on reader service card



New Era Software Group 14540 Southwest 136th Street, Suite 204 Miami, Florida 33186 305-255-5586 Fax 305-255-2286

ART BEAT

by Cathy Abes

The tools and the talent behind Macworld's graphics and the techniques that make them possible

Artist: To illustrate a Macworld News story on Fractal Design Painter, Los Angeles-based artist Mark Jasin used Painter to create an image that would show off the program's unusual capabilities. In the short time he has used Painter, Jasin has become an enthusiastic fan. "For any artist who's interested in using software that can simulate traditional drawing or painting media, this is it." He says he hasn't found any program more responsive to the Wacom pressure-sensitive stylus. "When I used Painter, the pen was responsive and fast-even in high resolution, I came close to realtime drawing."

Hardware: Macintosh IIci with 8MB of RAM; 80MB internal hard drive; 19-inch SuperMac color monitor; SuperMac Spectrum/24 color board; Microtek MSF-300ZS flatbed color scanner; Wacom ADB pressuresensitive tablet.

Software: Fractal Design Painter.

How It Was Done: After doing a rough sketch of the rooster in color pencil, Jasin scanned the image directly into Painter, in color, at 100 percent and 270 dots per inch.



The final image that appears in Macworld News, page 127.

One of Painter's many unusual features is its ability to simulate different paper textures. Just as with real paper, the paper texture you use affects the look of whatever media is applied to it. From the Paper Palette submenu (Windows menu), Jasin chose Medium Fine as the paper texture for his drawing. He used the default setting of white paper (Preferences menu).

Next Jasin opened the Frisket Palette to select the masking options he wanted. The three choices on the palette's top layer let you choose the type of mask, while the three on the bottom layer designate how the mask is viewed on screen. For the mask type,

Jasin chose the middle option, which masked out the rooster so he could manipulate the background without affecting the rooster. For viewing the mask, he chose the third option: a transparent outline that would allow him to see what was under the mask. Then to access the Masking tool, he extended the toolbox by clicking on the button at the upperright corner. This displayed three additional tools-a Knife tool for cutting out the mask, and two tools for moving the mask once it's made (one to move the mask up and down and left and right; the other to ro-

After creating the mask, Jasin began rendering and defining the colors. Because he wanted a pastelchalk effect, Jasin chose the Chalk tool from the Brush Palette. He then began cycling the drawing, a traditional drawing technique that involves first laying the foundation of the drawing with broad brushstrokes and then using successively finer brushstrokes to add depth with more colors, fine lines, and details such as facial features, feathers, and highlights.

To create large chalk marks, Jasin chose the rounded-point brush (under the Brush Size Palette) and a medium-size chalk. Under the Brush Behavior Palette, he changed the default of 50% Advance to 65% to give the drawing a rougher texture.

After he had applied some new colors to the scanned image, Jasin began using the Grainy Water variant of the Water tool to blend, or smudge, the colors together. He also used different percentages of bleed in the Brush Behavior mode on different parts of the drawing.

In some areas, Jasin wanted more of a smudging effect—to make the colors blend together. So in those areas, he used a higher percentage of bleed. He also used a different brush size for different areas of the drawing—a larger brush for the background and a smaller one (continues)



TRADE UP TO MACSCHEDULE

Here's your chance to trade up to the best solution for fast project schedules — MacSchedule — for only \$99.95*. Save 60% off the \$245.00 suggested retail price!

Use MacSchedule to develop Gantt charts and project schedules quickly — without tedious drawing. Create custom schedules that match the way your company and clients do business. Add budget information with MacSchedule's integrated spreadsheet tool. Show progress with just a click of the mouse and produce stunning presentations automatically. And MacSchedule is System 7.0 compatible, too.

For first time schedule program buyers, see your dealer or contact Mainstay for more information.

		773		ekl						Vera	my	1077	H.			-18
Schedule	and	Cos	st E	stir	nati	e do	ne	wit	h M	acS	che	dul	9			m
TP3Q DEST	1991															
CATALOG	June				duty			August					September			
CHIALOU	8	15	22	29	5	13	20	27	3	10	17	24	31	7	14	21
Mgmt/Planning										\equiv	>		<	=		
Design/Layout	=	>											1	Side of		
Copy Dev.				_ (>							und				100
Illustration				=	>								BI	5		
Photography	1					\equiv	>									
Mechanicals									5							
Blue Line									Ħ	>		000				i.
Approval				Г						1	>			10000		
Printing (Offshore)											Œ	12000	SEC.		10000	4
												1	2///	100	100	
Budget (\$K)	8.1	12.8	12.8	12.8	8.1	8.1	8.1	8.1	8.1	4.1	25.0	0.0	0.0	9.0	9.0	34.1
Actuals																
	তা			П			g III	13573	1000	(63)	000		HE STATE OF THE ST	230	0983	al c

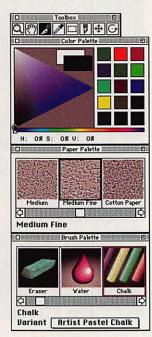
*TRADE UP DETAILS: Print a project schedule you created using Excel™, FastTrack Schedule™, Great Gantt™, Mac-Draw™, MacProjecf™, Micro Planner™, etc. To order send the schedule along with your credit card number or a check for \$99.95 plus tax (CA residents) and \$5.00 shipping charges. You save over \$145.00 off the retail price — ACT NOW!

OFFER EXPIRES OCTOBER 31, 1991 Mainstay

5311-B Derry Avenue Agoura Hills, CA 91301 (818) 991-6540 fax (818) 991-4587



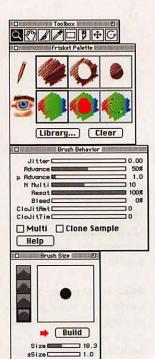
The original pencil sketch scanned into Painter.



Colors, paper texture, and drawing tools were selected from the appropriate palettes.

for details, such as the rooster's feathers. For the beak, the eyes, and the head, he used the Thin/Stroke variant of the Airbrush tool.

Then, with the Chalk tool, Jasin began adding highlights using several successively smaller finepoint brushes selected from the Brush Size palette. He also used the Rough Out variant of the Special tool (under the Brush Palette) for adding definition, highlights, and an impressionistic effect to various parts of the drawing. Still using the Special tool with the Rough Out variant, he selected the Jit-



After choosing a mask type from the Frisket Palette, Jasin chose the brush characteristics for filling in the background.



Broad brushstrokes were added with the large Chalk tool.



Finer strokes were used to add depth through highlights and details.

ter option under Brush Behavior to simulate a pointillistic paint effect, similar to the Seurat effect that the program provides.

FREE Educorp Software for You!





ncludes Checkbook and Amortization for money matters, and great games like Klondike, Cairo Shootout and more!

Please bill me.

Please send my FREE Educorp Software and enter a one-year (12 issues) subscription to MACWORLD in my name for only \$19.95. That's over 50% off the annual cover price of \$47.40.

NAME			
COMPANY			
ADDRESS			
CITY / STATE / ZIP			

Payment enclosed. Allow 4 to 6 weeks for delivery. Basic subscription price is \$30 for 12 issues. The annual cover price is \$3.95 per issue, \$47.40 annually. For Mexican subscriptions, please add \$18 per year for shipping. For Canadian subscriptions, add \$18 plus \$1.40 (796 GST). Add \$70 annually for all other foreign countries.

FREE Software — subscribe today!



BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1167 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

MACWORLD

Subscription Department P.O. Box 51666 Boulder, CO 80321-1666 NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES



Don't let this card get away...



Paint Takes On A New Perspective.

Redefining the Paint Category

PixelPaint Pro *defined* the category of Professional Color Paint. Now, version 2.0 extends the Paint category into artistic image processing. Demanding designwork requiring image compositing, 8-bit masking, transparency and antialiasing or special effects such as embossing, patterning, tinting or controlled warping is dramatically simplified. Photographs can be turned into spectacular art with a few commands or brushstrokes. And precision controls and full color separations mean your designs come out looking the way you expect them to look.

© 1991 SuperMac Technology. PixelPaint Professional is a registered trademark of SuperMac Technology. SuperMac is a trademark of SuperMac Technology. Image created entirely in PixelPaint Professional 2.0 by Claire Barry.

While Better Simulating Traditional Paint

And, if you enjoy working with physical media, Pro 2.0 has the tools you've been searching for! PixelPaperTM, which simulates textured surfaces such as linen, charcoal paper or even concrete, and pressure sensitive brushes, charcoals, pastels and airbrushes, combine to create outstanding, natural, painterly effects on a computer. In autoscrollable documents up to 4000 x 4000 pixels. All with the flexibility of Macintosh®-assisted design—Pro 2.0's object-oriented paint tools allow you to continue manipulating your strokes before applying them to your image.



With Second Generation Interface Breakthroughs

A second generation in Paint, Pro 2.0 is easier to use than ever before because the interface has been redesigned with the designer's needs in mind. Floating palettes and multiple documents allow you to immediately access and apply tools without climbing through a jungle gym of menus. And, with Balloon Help under System 7.0, Pro verbally

tells you what each tool will do. Buy PixelPaint Professional 2.0 now and receive a CookBook tutorial (\$19.95 value) free when you return your registration card. Call 1-800-334-3005 for more information about Pro 2.0.



Circle 118 on reader service card



Big Deal.

MAC PC

MAC Jud TRANSLATORS

See us at Macworld Expo World Trade Center Booth# 5012

When Apple and IBM start talking it makes front page news. But savvy Macintosh owners know that Macs and PCs have been on speaking terms for years, thanks to DataViz's MacLinkPlus.

Since 1984, our award winning MacLinkPlus has been providing file transfer and translation solutions for Macintosh and PC owners everywhere. With its vast library of over 350 translators, MacLinkPlus keeps the lines of communication open between all popular word processing, spreadsheet, graphics and

database programs.

Our latest version includes over 50 new translators for the hottest new software around, including Word for Windows, Windows graphics, Multimate 4.0 and WordPerfect for the Mac. We've even included DOS Mounter software from Dayna, so you can access DOS disks with your SuperDrive

both on the Macintosh desktop and within all Mac applications.

If your Mac and PC are already connected, then all you need is MacLinkPlus/Translators, a full library of Mac-PC translators and DOS Mounter software. If you need to connect your Macintosh and PC, MacLinkPlus/PC includes a serial cable and modem communications software in addition to the translators and DOS Mounter.

So don't just speculate on the future of better communications between Apple and IBM. Call DataViz at (800) 733-0030 or

(203) 268-0030 for technical support.

Look Who's Talking Now!





The King of Software

Why Bill Gates and Microsoft have no choice but to dominate

BY STEVEN LEVY

n the future," said the spare, bespectacled young man two places over from me at the lunch table, "everything is going to be digital." It was November 1983, and the table was one of many in the banquet room of a New York City hotel. The

speaker, our host, whose words were so matter-of-fact they bestowed a predestined quality to his prediction, was even then a figure of legend in the computer business. I am speaking, of course, of William Gates III, cofounder, chairman, CEO, and godhead of Microsoft, the world's biggest and most powerful software concern. Gates had just announced his company's new system product, Windows 1.0, and now was talking informally. And in that single throwaway line a weltanschauung was revealed so vividly that if you turned it over you could almost make out the name Rosebud on it.

Yes! The world was going digital. And the unspoken corollary was that Bill Gates was going to make sure his company would hasten the inevitable, thus putting his personal stamp on the way we all lived our lives.

Eight years later, there's nothing to contradict the theorem or its corollary. Bill Gates has shaped the world's beginning transition from analog to digital. Microsoft utterly dominates the personal computer software industry. The company owns the operating systems used by the vast majority of personal computers. And



though it doesn't own the Macintosh OS, Microsoft is overwhelmingly the largest vendor of Mac applications. With more than 7000 employees and over a billion dollars in annual revenues, it's bigger and more lucrative than any other software concern. The increasing value of the company's stock has made Bill Gates a billionaire four times over. If one were to choose

the most powerful person in the information processing field—the one human being with the most leverage over how we will perform our mental labors, revamp the technology of education, and communicate with one another through digital net-

> works, it would be the sandy-haired, slightly eccentric, disarmingly informal 35-year-old Harvard man from Seattle.

> Gates has been called a bully, a ruthless czar of software who squashes competitors. Bill Gates, they claim, wants it all, and he'll do anything to get it. The federal government gave provisional credibility to this stream of complaints recently when the Federal Trade Commission began investigating Microsoft's business

practices. In theory, the government could charge the corporation with antitrust violations—and even break up Microsoft, the way the government dismantled the phone company.

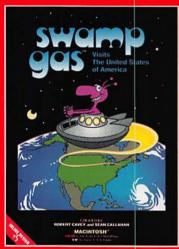
Though the future of that investigation is hazy, it's clear from the reams of press copy about Gates and Microsoft that a lot of people hate the guy (continues)

GET INLINE FOR A GOOD TIME!

NEW from Inline Design: 3 in Three by Cliff Johnson, an animated fullcolor adventure that shows you a side of your Macintosh that you never dreamed of.



And Swamp Gas, a charmingly wacky geography game for all ages, with arcade-style rewards for good performance.



From the folks who brought you Darwin's Dilemma and Tesserae, the stunning, enticing color puzzle games that will keep you and your Macintosh entertained for hours.

ALL GAMES SYSTEM 7 COMPATIBLE

Fully compatible with all Macs from the Plus to the Ilfx, including the new Classic, LC, and Ilsi.

No copy protection.

INLINE DESIGN 5 West Mountain Road, Sharon, Connecticut 06069

For more information, or the location of a dealer near you, call (203) 364-0063

Circle 111 on reader service card

and his company. And some of them seem to have good cause. I'm thinking in particular of the fellows from Go Corporation, who showed their innovative stylus-based operating system to Microsoft engineers to see if the companies could work together to exploit this cutting-edge technology. But Go's executives were less than charmed when, some months after their confidential demo. Microsoft announced Pen Windows-a competing stylus-based operating system. And Microsoft's design team included an engineer who had been present at the Go demo!

Then there's Apple Computer's long-standing complaint that Microsoft Windows is a rip-off of the Macintosh Operating System. The lawsuit, already older than most of my neckties, is still alive. Because Microsoft is so pervasive in the industry, the two companies, at each other's throats in court, continue to work jointly on projects concerning Macintosh applications.

Is Microsoft a predatory company? Is Gates, as one personal computer visionary privately charges, indeed a robber baron in the spirit of Gould and Rockefeller?

Digital Doogie

Bill Gates always struck me as unique in the personal computer field. Like Bill Bradley on a basketball court, he has, in the words of Bradley's biographer, John McPhee, a "sense of where you are." He has the obsessive drive of a hacker working on a tough technical dilemma, yet has an uncanny grasp of the marketplace, as well as a firm conviction of what the future will be like and what he should do about it. And he really doesn't seem to care whether or not you accept his ideas. In interviews, his best ideas are directed toward himself, in a constant self-revelatory stream of consciousness. He sits there talking. davening like some crazed rabbinical student, thwarting devil's-advocate questions with ease. How could you fail to be impressed? He's TV's Doogie Howser with balls.

Most of all, he's got a vision. Microsoft is nearly unique in that it not only actually has a vision but also does something about it. The vision is to weave personal computing technology into the fabric of everyone's lives. (What this idea lacks in pithiness is more than compensated for in breadth.) It sounds obvious in 1991, but it wasn't so obvious in 1975, when Gates and a friend began the microcomputer software business.

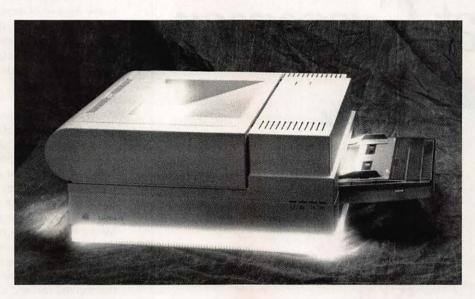
But there's a catch to Gates's vision: in order to pursue it, Microsoft is driven to dominate the industry. The corporate mission is to establish standards that make it easier for just plain users to take advantage of computer power. The ultimate goal, as outlined in a speech Gates gave last fall, is for users to bask in "information at your fingertips," so easy to access that it seems like there is no operating system at all. There will be computers in every office and every home, and operating them will be a cinch.

The Microsoft view of the world is that a single set of standards should rule. And Microsoft should have a piece of each standard. That makes every competing potential standardsetting product appear as a threat to a smooth-running world where the "everything digital" dream will be realized. But in response, Microsoft doesn't need to send in bombers to blow up those competitors-the company simply uses its corporate values of hard work, heavy resources, infinite patience, and unmatchable connections to come up with its own product that fits into the big picture.

As an example, consider the conflict between Apple and Microsoft. Apple was the first company to commercially exploit graphical interfaces in a big way, jumping off from ideas concocted at Xerox. But Microsoft also realized that such interfaces were a logical development in personal computing. Gates's vision compelled the company to adopt a concept so integral to the future of operating systems. So Windows, from version 1.0 on, looked like the Mac to some degree. The first version flopped, so Microsoft kept working on it until, almost a decade later, the company had a winner with Windows 3.0.

Or consider Pen Windows. Microsoft's explanation of the Go controversy is that Go would not tailor its system for Windows, as Microsoft re(continues)

Deep Inside Your Old Laser Writer Lurks A 600 x 600 dpi Superprinter.



(You Just Have To Know How To Coax It Out.)

If you have an Apple LaserWriter,[®] you already have the makings of a superprinter. Just install an Accel-a-Writer[™] controller board, and instantly convert any LaserWriter to a higher-speed, higher-resolution laser printer.

You get crisper, tighter images (600 x 600 dpi). And thanks to high-speed RISC technology, you'll be firing out text, graphics and complicated halftones up to 20 times faster.

But that's just half the story. Ask us about simultaneous Mac/PC printing, dual page processing, and SCSI ports, too.

Call us toll-free. See how easy and affordable it is to coax a superprinter from your LaserWriter.

1-800-926-8839

Accel-a-Writer



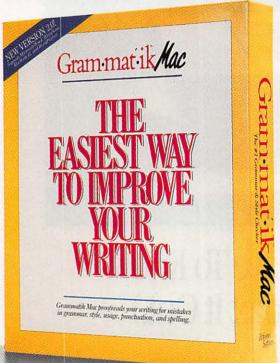


Visit us at MACWORLD EXPOSITION Bayside Expo Center, Boston August 6-9,1991 quested. Once this was clear, it was inevitable that Microsoft would come up with its own operating system, so as to maintain its standard across this new interface.

You can expect similar moves in the future, particularly when it comes to multimedia, an area in which Bill Gates is positioning Microsoft as the dominant company into the next century. Slowly and methodically, Microsoft is purchasing content—books, artwork, and video properties—that can be used in products once multimedia computing is established. For instance, Microsoft recently bought a large share of stock in Dorling Kindersley, a British publishing house that produces informational books like the popular *The Way Things Work*.

An even more daring move has been the ground-breaking practice of buying electronic rights to thousands of works of art. Bill Gates literally set up Interactive Home Systems to furnish his new \$10 million home with high-definition digital reproductions of noted paintings and photographs. One purchase was the nonexclusive rights to about 1000 artworks owned by the Seattle Art Museum. He's currently in negotiation with the Art Institute of Chicago for rights to works like Grant Wood's American Gothic. The electronic versions of these artworks seem destined to be used in Microsoft

Great Grammar,



Guaranteed.

Grammatik™ Mac is the #1 grammar and style checker for the Macintosh.® It's so effective, we guarantee it will make your grammar great, your memos more memorable, and your proposals more professional, or your money back.*

Grammatik Mac proofreads your writing for thousands of errors in grammar, style, usage, punctuation, and spelling. It gives you instant feedback, on-line grammar and style help, and even lets you add your

own writing rules. All of which makes you a better writer, faster. Guaranteed. See your software dealer or call: (800) 872-9933



Reference Reference Software International, 330 Townsend Street, Suite 123, San Francisco, CA 94107. (415) 541-0222. Software See your dealer for details. Grammatik is a trademark of Wang Laboratories. © 1991

Digital Damp

Given Microsoft's aggressive moves to make the world digital, it's not surprising that competitors complain. But the company probably exacerbates the problem by its physical and psychic isolation from the rest of the industry. My last visit was in December 1990, when a major book-publishing house asked me to talk with Gates about the possibility of cowriting his autobiography. Though the project itself was soon shelved, the trip did provide a glimpse of the Microsoft mind-set. I met a slew of executives, all of whom were bright people plucked from various cosmopolitan environs and sent to live in a digital rain forest.

products in the future, and competitors in the next century can be expected to gripe about that, too.

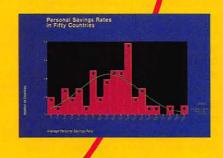
Shorn of daily contact with the gossip of Silicon Valley, they seem to have turned inward. These execs identified with the company so closely it is easy to understand how they might have lost touch with the way competitors regard them. Their mental map of the industry was like that famous cartoon map of the *New Yorker*'s view of the United States, with Microsoft dominating the foreground, IBM across the mountain range, and the companies of Silicon Valley, Utah, and Cambridge as vague spots between them and the horizon.

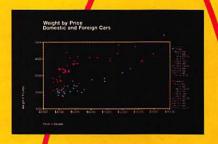
As a result, Microsoft people think that the howls from flattened competitors are sour grapes from people who don't work as hard. They actually feel persecuted. "The personal (continues)

Bend Us. Shape Us. Any Way You Want To.

As long as you love us, it's all right. And love us you will. Statistical software from SPSS is designed to work the way you work. By giving you the power to enter, edit, manage, analyze and present data on virtually every type of PC, workstation, minicomputer and mainframe. By giving you better decision-making ability through the most comprehensive set of statistical procedures available. And by giving you a choice of options to meet your specific data analysis needs. So if you're thinking about statistical software, think about flexibility. Because flexibility means value. And when it comes to value, we top the charts.

The Accessibility of SPSS makes it ideal for beginners and advanced users alike. With its straightforward menus and context-sensitive help and statistical glossary, SPSS gets you started fast. And with the help of our time-saving programming facilities, including macros and a matrix language, you'll have the power to go deeper even faster. And regardless of your experience with statistics, you'll be supported by the documentation and training that's set the industry standard for over 25 years. Documentation that INFOWORLD calls "The Best in the Business."

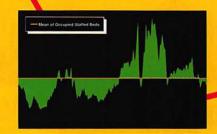




The Statistical Procedures in SPSS give you the power to examine data more thoroughly, revealing patterns that might otherwise go unnoticed. We offer the most in-depth group of statistical procedures available including univariate and multivariate descriptives, model building, hypothesis testing, clustering and classification, survival analysis, time series and perceptual mapping. No matter what your question, SPSS provides the flexibility to find the answer.

The Data and File Management capabilities of SPSS give you unparalleled flexibility when preparing data for analysis. With SPSS, information can be quickly reorganized, cleaned and transformed, regardless of size or structure. Multiple missing values for nonresponses can be defined and labeled according to your specifications, while built-in controls easily manage information stored in complex file formats, including custom file formats. Self-documenting portable files give you the freedom to move your analysis from one computing environment to the next, saving time and resources. And because SPSS supports most popular microcomputer file types including Lotus, DBF and SYLK, and offers free interfaces to such leading SQL-based database management systems as Informix, ORACLE® and Sybase, there's no need to re-enter data or write out intermediate files.

The Choice of Options offered by SPSS provide the flexibility to meet both your immediate and future data analysis needs. Unlike other statistical packages, we give you more than just the ability to choose between the options you may or may not need. We give you a choice of options designed to work together. Options that work as a system, providing the best possible software solution. Options for data entry and editing. Or producing publication-ready tables and reports. Options to analyze the past and help predict the future. Or to present your results with over 40 high-impact color displays including a variety of charts and maps. No matter what you do, SPSS can help you do it better.



So if you're in the market for statistical software, keep an open mind. Go with the value of SPSS, suppliers of statistical solutions to over 2 million users worldwide. Because when you have the advantage of flexibility, the chances are you'll still be a hit tomorrow.

Call 1(800) 45-STATS or FAX (312) 329-3668.



We're Making It Easier To Decide.

computer industry is like a big summer camp, where the same people come year after year," one spokesperson told me. "And one summer a kid shows up, and he's gotten much richer than the rest. And everyone gangs up on him."

In this context it is easy to understand a certain potential for permeability in the so-called Chinese wall, a theoretical construct designed to separate Microsoft employees so that people in one part of the company (applications, say) can keep zippered on confidential information that, if revealed, would benefit the fortunes of another part of Microsoft (meaning operating systems). Some observers think this wall was breached in the Go case. But Microsoft thinks otherwise-a spokesperson insists that Microsoft had been considering its own system, and that Go officials knew this when they demonstrated the product. (The people at Go won't comment.) Some evebrows might be raised at the choice of an observer of Go's demo for the Microsoft Pen Windows design team, but "we make no apologies," says the spokesperson. "We are very aggressive, and once we decide to do something, we go do it." In other words, Microsoft is big, with contacts and alliances all over the industry, and doesn't feel it should suffer because of its size.



The other interesting thing about Microsoft people is their attitude toward the chairman, reminiscent of the ways the seventeenth-century French courtiers regarded the Sun King of Versailles. Every detail about Bill Gates is bandied about and analyzed, almost as though he's some sort of infallible divinity, not the informal fellow I always encounter in interviews.

When I met Gates again last year, my recollection proved accurate: he was, despite all his power and his billions, a straight-arrow guy, even possessing a sense of humility. Gates is the first to admit that Microsoft's success has more than a little to do with luck. During our talk he seemed somewhat indignant at the charges people were throwing at him. Didn't people remember the times when Microsoft failed to dominate? For instance, it's only in the Macintosh marketplaces that Microsoft dominates application software-despite all the hoopla, Excel for the PC has yet to dethrone Lotus 1-2-3.

And speaking of Lotus and luck, Gates recalled the little-known item that Microsoft and Lotus discussed a merger in the mid-1980s. A straight 50-50 deal, forces combined. Gates told me he was willing to pull the trigger, but Jim Manzi of Lotus backed away. In hindsight, of course, the merger would have benefited Lotus much more than Microsoft, which is now many times bigger and more powerful than its spreadsheet rival.

Gates contended that he always tried to compete fairly and honestly, (continues)



8370 Court Ave., Suite 101 • Ellicott City, MD 21043 • (301) 461-9488 • FAX (301) 461-9345

any other program. We built the brains into MiniCad+ so you can think about

more important things.





The ultimate control panel for file manipulation. The DiskTools DA instantly

finds, marks, copies or modifies files.



With QuickLaunch, you can blast off into any application

without going back to the desktop.



Don't be stuck on sticky notes. Organize your messages and reminders in File Director's autodialing phone pad DA.



Pop up the calendar DA while you're in any application to make notes

or schedule cold calls and hot dates.

It's a contradiction we humans have been living with for millions of years: one brain, two ways of thinking. The right half of the brain is creative and carefree, while the logical left hemisphere is designed to put things in order. So when you try to get your head together and organize your hard disk, the result can be a filing system that doesn't work for either half.

That's why you need File Director,™ the left-brained program for right-brained people. File Director makes everyday operations easier by letting you logically arrange your files, folders, documents and applications on "pages" by date, job, client or whatever makes sense to you.

And with The DiskTools™ DA, opening one window puts you in complete control of finding, moving, copying, deleting and modifying files. You can even QuickLaunch



Got half a mind to get organized? Get File Director.



Two of File Director's DA's are powerful Scientific and Reverse Polish Notation

calculators. No batteries required.



Buy File Director and see why the April 1991 issue of MacUser gave this program

a five-mouse rating (its highest).

pad, calendar and two calculators—that come in handy for taking and making calls, setting up appointments and crunching numbers. All without quitting your application.

If you've been giving some serious thought to getting organized, get File Director.

And keep this in mind. We'll send you a free copy of

Pyro!,™ the entertaining screen saver (a \$39.95 value), just for writing "Pyro!" on the File Director registration card before you return it. For more information, call 1-800-477-8212 today.



File Director from Fifth Generation Systems, Inc. Circle 73 on reader service card

at the same time pursuing his goal "hard-core"-with zeal, technical savvy, and resources that few competitors could match. Let's assume that Gates is speaking the truth, and Microsoft doesn't act with consciously predatory intent. In other words, officials don't try to trick companies into yielding secrets, they don't try to force smaller competitors out of business, and they don't unfairly leverage their virtual monopoly on operating systems in the PC world to aid their applications business. That still may not get them off the hook. If I understand what experts tell me about antitrust law, as a company gets bigger and more powerful, owning a larger share of the marketplace and as a result forcing other companies to maintain good relationships with it, even fair competition can technically be in violation of the law.

Microsoft's lead attorney, William Neukom, says, "We consider ourselves a law-abiding, God-fearing, fairminded company." And he is confident that the company won't have to compromise its vision in the future, despite this increasingly sticky situation in which Microsoft dominates systems software while simultaneously competing in applications software. "I don't think the law is so limiting as to dissuade Microsoft from getting to the market what the marketplace wants," he says.

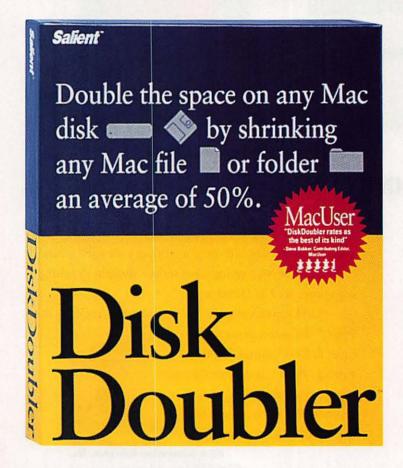
Ultimately, it may be a political decision whether Microsoft is prosecuted for antitrust violations. It hinges on how strictly the government wants to interpret antitrust law. Microsoft is in a unique position in a crucial industry—it wants to standardize and simplify an otherwise complex set of activities in order to broaden their uses and benefit the public. Along the way, of course, the company will become even more powerful.

Therein lies the rub. Some visions are so potent that you can't fulfill them without steamrolling some of the opposition. When I think of Bill Gates, I

am reminded of Thomas Alva Edison. Though best known for inventing the light bulb, Edison spent much more of his efforts as a businessman, trying to standardize the nation on directcurrent electricity. In order to do this, he had to squash the competing product, alternating current (which some thought a safer alternative and which ultimately prevailed). Though some of his practices were far worse than any Microsoft has ever been accused of, Edison is remembered as a person who dared to think big, and as a result, he is included among the people who changed the way we live.

Bill Gates also thinks big. And I think he will be recalled much like Edison, decades from now, when everything is digital and using a computer is as simple as plugging in a toaster. Pending, of course, action by the U.S. government.

Macworld columnist Steven Levy is writing a book on artificial life.





Free Millions for \$79.95.

Reclaim megabytes of disk space with DiskDoubler.

Available at leading software stores.

Salient Software, Inc., 124 University Avenue, Palo Alto, CA 94301 (415) 321-5375.

DiskDoubler is a trademark of Salient Software, Inc. @ 1990, 1991.

Circle 39 on reader service card



REO-650 with Opticase Disk Holder

There is no optical illusion when choosing the best rewritable optical storage system. Pinnacle's REO-650 is the #1 selling 5.25" optical drive. By offering fast speed, superior support and service, and an unbeatable price-the optical choice is clear.

SCSI SPEED EVALUATOR TESTS, MACWORLD 1991			
	Read	Wate	R/W Total
Pinnacle Micro REO-650	3031	1924	4955
FWB HammerDisk 600S	3063	1858	4921
SuperMac LaserFrame	2454	1781	4235
Storage Dimensions E0 1000	3000	1061	4061
MicroNet SB-SMO-1	2426	1127	3553
PEI Infinity Optical	1684	1866	3550

Optical drives are now 100% faster than in previous tests performed by *MacWorld* in 1990, making optical technology a viable replacement for hard disk drives. Since optical drives are more reliable and support removable media, the applications and capacities are virtually endless.

© (800) 553-7070

OPTICAL DRIVES LIST PRICE, MACWORLD 1991		
	List Price	Price Difference
Pinnacle Micro REO-650	\$4294	-
PLI Infinity Optical	4699	405
MicroNet SB-SMO-1	4995	701
FWB HammerDisk 600S	5495	1201
SuperMac LaserFrame	6499	2205
Storage Dimensions E0 1000	6695	2401

Ask about Pinnacle Micro's LPG (Lowest Price Guarantee) Program

Pinnacle Micro is 100% dedicated to leading the optical storage revolution. Pinnacle offers the largest selection of optical storage solutions, from the world's first 3.5" optical drive, to the most popular 5.25" optical

drives and disk changers.

Interface kits are available for MAC,
SUN, DEC and IBM systems.

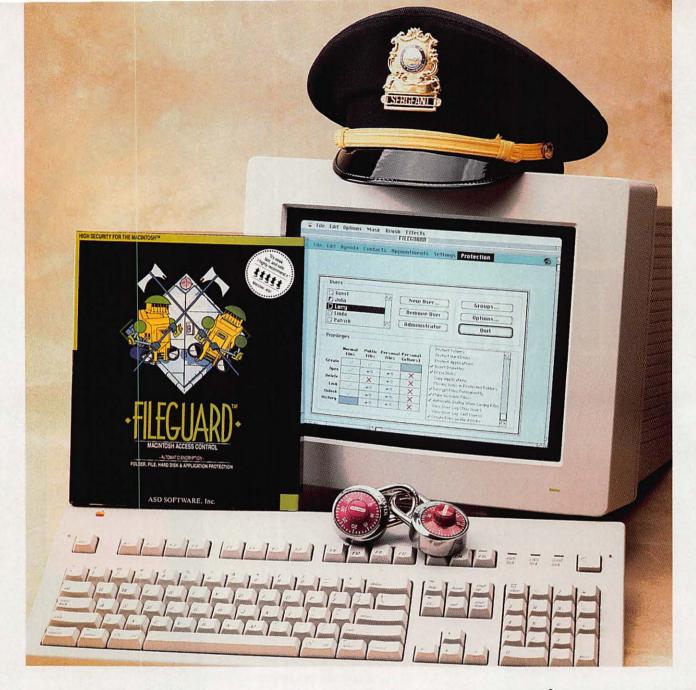
Invest in your data's future with

the optical storage leader. Call today to receive your Pinnacle Micro 1991 Optical Catalog.

PINNACLE

ICRO

THE OPTICAL STORAGE COMPANY ™



Put a lock on it.

"A dependable and superbly implemented program." So wrote MacUser (4/91) in awarding 5 Mice to FileGuard. It protects your hard drives and partitions from unauthorized access, copying, and erasure (including attempts to bypass security with a system diskette). It protects your applications, files, and all folders from unauthorized access, deletion, and/or

copying—the newest version gives you complete control over who can use which application. And it protects your desktop (including system folder) from alterations by unauthorized users.

Access privileges can be given to specific users or groups of users and transferred to any other Mac in a single step. And the System Users

Log lets you continuously track user/group activity. So put a lock on it with FileGuard. Now completely System 7 compatible.

ASD Software ... 30 day MBG7085 **⊘**FileGuard 2.7 (1 user) **\$139.**7422 **⊘**FileGuard 2.7 (5 user) 489.

7423 FileGuard 2.7 (10 user) 799.



Keep in touch.

All your contacts at your fingertips.

Had it with dog-eared phone books, rolodexes, and miscellaneous scraps of paper? Manage personal and business contacts with Intouch, the DA MacUser (4/91) called "the best name-andaddress DA for the Mac" (41/2 Mice). It lets you store unlimited names, addresses, phone numbers, and up to 14 pages of notes per entry. It can

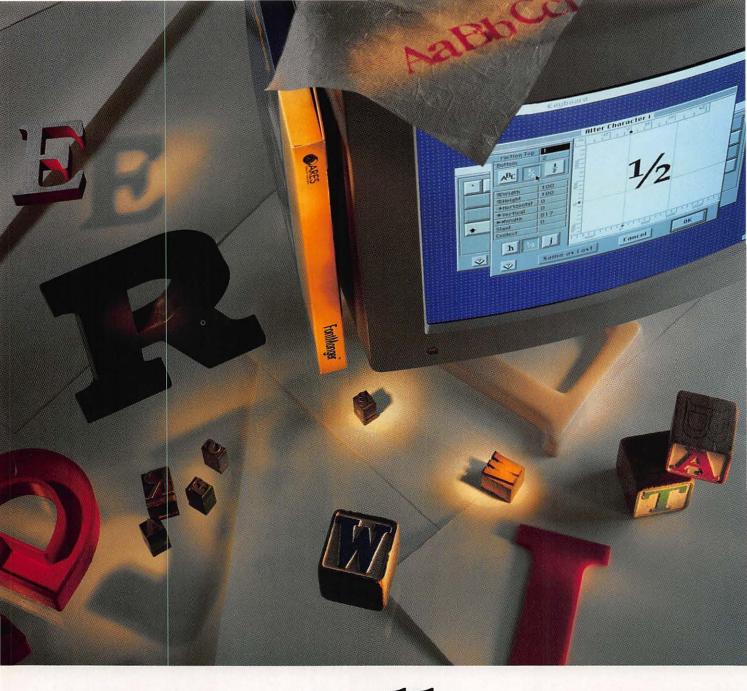
dial numbers and print envelopes in a variety of a clear indication of what changes have been styles complete with graphics and bar codes.

And to compare documents quickly...

Advanced Software's DocuComp compares any two files and displays all the changes including inserted, deleted, replaced, and moved text. MacUser (2/91) says, "For any task that requires

made, DocuComp can be an invaluable time-saver" (41/2 Mice).

	Adva	inced Software 30 day Mi	BG
	8051	Intouch 1.1	\$39.
	9986	Intouch Server Network (3-Pack)	112.
6	5608	DocuComp 1.5	. 89.



Accept all types.

Fast font format conversion.

It's never been easy making sure your fonts are compatible with your software and output devices. And with the introduction of TrueType (for System 7.0) it won't get any easier. Unless you own **FontMonger**. It gives your typefaces incredible flexibility by converting them back and forth between PostScript Type 1 (for use

in Adobe Type Manager), Type 3, and TrueType (for System 7.0).

FontMonger also provides complete Adobe Illustrator and Aldus Freehand support for TrueType, since all your converted fonts can be imported or exported as Illustrator or EPS files. Create your own fractions, superscript and subscript characters and make them part of

your font. Slant or make small caps in seconds from an existing typeface. Or combine characters from different typefaces to create an entirely new typeface. It's a simple, elegant tool for format conversion and type modification.



Real face value.

Instant access to Adobe fonts.

The entire Adobe Type Library can be at your beck and call with **Type On Call**—a single CD-ROM with over 1,000 encrypted PostScript language Type 1 fonts. When you need a new font, just call MacConnection; we'll give you the special access code and charge your credit card accordingly. How do you choose? Well,

Type On Call comes with bitmapped screen fonts for all the typefaces on that CD-ROM disk, so you can preview any of them on screen.

To get you started, choose two free font packages from a pre-selected group of eight. It also comes with *Adobe Type Manager*, the program that removes jagged edges from your Mac screen, along with its 13 Adobe outline

fonts (from the Times, Helvetica, Courier, and Symbol families). Plus Adobe will notify you of special bundles to unlock additional fonts at greatly reduced prices. One call to us puts a world of faces on call.

Adobe Systems

8794 Adobe Type On Call (with free ATM) \$47.

MacConnection ®



World Class.

Best Spreadsheet, Word Processor, and Electronic Mail.

Microsoft was the users' choice in all three of these World Class Award categories this year. A tribute to their dominant place in the Mac world. The latest version of **Microsoft Excel** features a Toolbar for single-click access to many power features. And it fully supports System 7 which opens up a whole world of possibilities for object linking, multitasking, and more.

Microsoft Word combines all the editing power you'd ever want with extensive page-layout features. And the QuickSwitch feature lets you build live links to Excel tables and graphs. Use Microsoft Mail to share your data, documents, messages, and memos easily

over an AppleTalk network. No file server or special hardware required. All three programs are clear winners.

Microsoft ... 30 day MBG

9803	⊘ Excel 3.0\$30	9.
4969	⊘ Word 4.0D	5.
9444	Mail 3 0 (1-5 user) 26	9



Clean up your Mac.

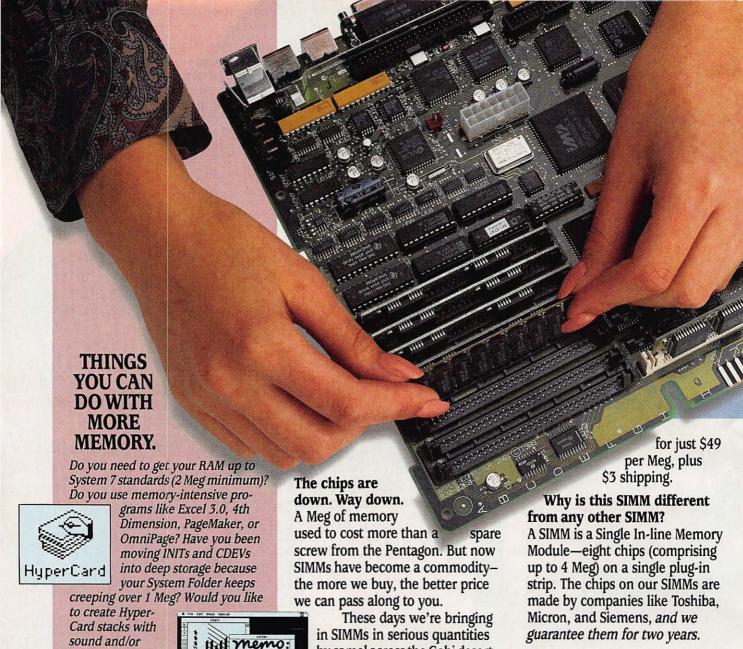
Utilities that save energy.

Baseline continues to acquire and upgrade practical, low-cost software titles to meet their own extremely high quality-control and environmental standards. The boxes, manuals, and cardboard inserts are all made from recycled stock: no styrofoam, no molded plastics, no unnecessary wrappers, no fluff; just high quality software.

Titles include **DoubleTalk** which maximizes your modeming with simultaneous file sending and receiving and on-line keyboard conversations; **Thunder 7**, an interactive spell checker and thesaurus for word mastery in any application, not just word processors; and **Exposure Pro**, a professional screen-capture, printing and image-processing cdev.

Base	line Publishing 30 day MBG	
8942	DoubleTalk (2 terminals) \$84.	
8881	⊘ Thunder 7	
7828	⊘ Exposure Pro	
7783	OINIT Manager	
4781	⊘ Vantage	
4780	② DAtabase	
	1 Shot Worksheet 56	

MacConnection ®



to create Hyper-Card stacks with sound and/or graphics? Has the message "Not Enough Memory" been popping up

with alarming regularity? Do you feel we're getting too personal? If you can

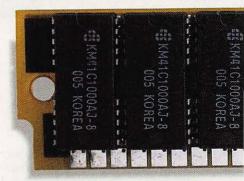


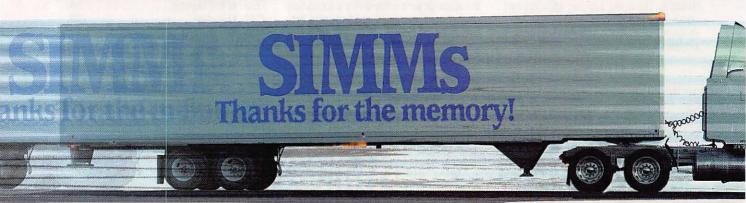
answer yes to any of these questions, read on! Because the solution is adding SIMMs to your system

board. And the fastest and easiest way to do it is to buy them from us.

These days we're bringing in SIMMs in serious quantities by camel across the Gobi desert, by boat through the treacherous Magellan Straits, and, finally, by special couriers into

Marlow during the dead of night.
Actually, we buy them by the
load from the major manufacturer
offering the best price. And send
them out to you overnight via Airborne Express. So you can bring
your Mac to full power tomorrow,





BigSIVIVI Sale \$49/Meg!

FREE It's no good knowing the moves unless you've got the motion. That's why every order for MacConnection Installation SIMMs comes with an instruction booklet and a free video (VHS or 8mm) that Video! demonstrates how to get inside your Mac and put your SIMMs in their place.

You can use them to upgrade to your Mac's full RAM potential: anywhere from 4 to 32 Meg, depending on the model.

We carry all kinds of SIMMs for all kinds of Macs, including the 2 Meg SIMMs for the IIsi and LC and the 64-pin SIMMs for the IIfx and LaserWriter IINTX.

Can I really do it myself? Installing SIMMs is like hooking up a stereo system or putting together a tricycle on Christmas morning. You have to relax, take your time, pay attention, and promise not to go at it with a sledge hammer if you get frustrated.

With our free instruction booklet, free technical support, and free installation video, thousands of customers have successfully installed SIMMs, saving hundreds of dollars in the process. If you get stuck, just call us toll-free and we'll talk you through it step by step.

All it takes is about half an hour on a closed-architecture model—we'll sell you the special tools to get inside those Macs for just \$8. To install SIMMs on the MAC II line takes even less time and no special tools.*

The result is a rewarding feeling of accomplishment, and enough RAM to run roughshod over the most robust applications.

MANUAL MA

MacConnection SIMMs, 2 Yr. Warranty

1107	1 Meg (80ns) \$49
	1 Meg (80ns, set of 2)
9437	2 Meg for IIsi and IILC 129
7497	1 Meg for IIfx (4-Pack)
50.00000000000	4 Meg Total 199
7599	4 Meg for IIfx (4-Pack)
	16 Meg Total 784
4748	Mac Toolkit (Plus SF SF/30) \$8

MacConnection •

MacConnection, 14 Mill Street, Marlow, NH 03456 1-800/334-4444 603/446-7711 FAX 603/446-7791

© Copyright 1991 PC Connection, Inc., MacConnection is a division and registered trademark of PC Connection, Inc., Marlow, NH.

*Most manufacturers (including Apple) get a little nervous about non-authorized personnel (that means you) working inside their machines. Be advised that opening your Mac may void the warranty, so check with your dealer if you're concerned.

Prices subject to change without notice.

To help you get

The original mail order source for Macintosh products. Since 1984. 1991 Macworld World Class Award Nominee for Best Customer Support-Software.

SYSTEM 7 & FREE VIDEO

No doubt you've read a lot about System 7. But what will it do for you? Recently, Macworld Contributing Editor Lon Poole—an extremely System 7-savvy kind of guy—visited the production studios of PCTV® and helped us put together a video that makes the power of System 7 perfectly clear. It's free with any order over \$100. Or you can buy one for just \$9 (2244). We also have Lon's book Macworld Guide to System 7 for sale, for \$19 (2238).

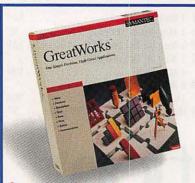
Products preceded by the symbol ② are compatible with System 7. For additional information concerning product compatibility with specific features of System 7, please ask your salesperson at the time of your order.

MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

The majority of products we carry are offered under a 30 or 60 day Money Back Guarantee. The companies participating in this program are highlighted in red. If you are not satisfied with your purchase of any of these products, call us for an authorization and return it with all of the original packaging within the guarantee period for a refund check (or credit on your credit card). We reserve the right to limit quantities on such returns.

LATEST VERSIONS

We carry only the very latest versions of products. For products or versions not yet released at press time we've indicated the expected availability dates as supplied to us by the manufacturers. Also, all software is not copy-protected, unless indicated otherwise by (CP).



Symantec ... 30 day MBG

2237 Great Works—Eight full-featured applications in one easy-to-use program. Includes Write, Database, Spreadsheet, Chart, Draw, Paint, Outline and Communications......\$205.



Microsoft ... 30 day MBG

9803 • Excel 3.0—A powerful spreadsheet with even more analytical strength & graphic output. Features Toolbar which performs several steps with a click of a button. Combine text, numbers, charts & graphics all on the same page. \$309.

DAILY BUSINESS

ACCOUNTING, DATABASES, SPREADSHEETS, WORD PROCESSING

	The Committee Land Americans
*	Aatrix Software 30 day MBG
5872	OCheckwriter II 3.2 32.
8053	OUltimate Payroll 4.1.1 199.
	Abacus Concepts
4482	StatView SE+Graphics 1.03 199.
4481	StatView II 1.03 309.
	SuperANOVA 1.1 (Plus, SE or II) ea. 309.
5907	Statview II/SuperANOVA Bundle 569.
*	Acius 30 day MBG
	@4D Write 1.0.1 or @4D Calc 1.0 229.
5618	1 4th Dimension 2.2
6948	© File Force 1.1 249.
	Advanced Software 30 day MBG
5608	DocuComp 1.5
	A Lasting Impression
	ResumExpert or Cover Letters ea. 48.
	Sales & Marketing, Management Edition,
	Computer Science & Engineering ea. 48.
*	ASD Software 30 day MBG
7619	Planisoft 1.3 (1 user) (July '91) 195.
,010	Ashton-Tate
1324	FullWrite Professional 1.0 special 39.
	Avery 60 day MBG
1 10	MacLabel Pro 1.0 48. Baseline Publishing 30 day MBG
4781	⊘ Vantage
8882	
8881	
	Chang Labs 30 day MBG
1611	OC.A.T. 3.0 279.
*	Checkfree Corp 30 day MBG
6928	Checkfree Mac 1.5
*	Checkfree Mac 1.5 19. rCheckMark Software 60 day MBG
5861	CashLedger 1.3A 115.
5862	Payroll 4.5 175.
5863	MultiLedger 2.0 235.
	Claris
1129	MacWrite II 1.1V1 139.
8216	© FileMaker Pro 1.0V2
1125	MacProject II 2.1V3
*	MacProject II 2.1V3
4700	BigThesaurus 1.0 64.
100000000000000000000000000000000000000	

1768	Coach Professional 3.1 \$124. DeltaPoint 60 day MBG
45.40	Tests 1.01 with 1 lbs Deint 1.00
1546	Taste 1.01 with UltraPaint 1.03 79. Dow Jones 30 day MBG
19/12	Market Analyzer Plus 2.0 325.
1042	ElseWare Corp 30 day MBG
1506	DataShaper 1.2 135.
1000	Fox Software
5572	② FoxBASE + /Mac 2.01 289.
*	Franklin Software 30 day MBG
7070	Language Master 2.0 45.
	Informix
4955	⊘ Wingz 1.1A
*	Intuit 30 day MBG
2425	Quicken 1.5
7	Kaetron Software 30 day MBG
8941	TopDown 3.0
	Mainstay 30 day MBG
7718	
2796	MECA 60 day MBG Managing Your Money 4.0 99.
	Microlytics 60 day MBG
	Strunk & White's Elements of Style 34.
	Inside Information 1.0 68.
	Random House Encyclopedia 1.0 68.
	Microsoft 30 day MBG
2884	7 Works 2.00D 184.
	W ord 4.0D 245.
9803	⊘ Excel 3.0
5454	The Microsoft Office 1.5 525.
1420	Excel 3.0 Companion Book 20.
	Niles & Associates 30 day MBG
5048	
4602	© EndNote 1.3
8010	© EndNote Plus 1.0 145.
	Nolo Press 30 day MBG
4228 2981	• For the Record 2.0 30. • WillMaker 4.0 (not valid in LA.) 35.
2901	OCR Systems
9926	
3320	ReadRight 1.0
5621	
6468	DataDesk 3.0 459.
	Paragon Concepts
5683	Nisus 3.06 245.
7	Nisus 3.06 245. Portfolio Systems 30 day MBG
7992	② DynoPage 1.0
7992 6916	O DynoPage 1.0



Teleware ... 30 day MBG 7616 M. V.O.B. 2.07—Incredible, easy-to-use, accounting software for small to medium size

businesses. Features include fully integrated
A/P, A/R, General Ledger, Inventory,
Checkbook and Card File......\$139.

into the know

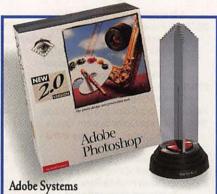
★PowerUp 30 day MBG	
7696 Calendar Creator 1.01 \$34.	
7697 O Letter Writer Plus 1.01 52.	
7694	
7698	
★Provue 60 day MBG	
4582 Panorama II 2.0 (July '91) 245.	
★Que Corp 30 day MBG	
7482 RightWriter for the Mac 3.1 54.	
★Reality Technologies 30 day MBG	
6929	
★Reference Software 30 day MBG	
6268 Grammatik Mac 2.0 58.	
Round Lake Publishing	
LetterWorks, Sales or Legal . ea. 52.	
★Shana 30 day MBG	
8810	
7692	
★Softsync/BLOC 30 day MBG	
7129 Accountant, Inc. 2.1	



Adobe Systems

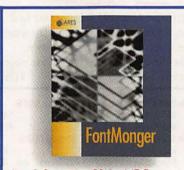
Adobe TypeSets for Business—4 new special typeFace collections for your business needs. Each package includes ATM: 2221 **D Letters, Memos & Faxes; 2222 **D Slides & Overheads; 2223 **D Invitations & Awards; & 2219 **D Spreadsheets & Graphs ea. \$95.

+	Software Discoveries 30 day MBG
8118	RecordHolder Plus 3.1 85.
	Software Toolworks
8366	• Dollars & Sense 5.0 59.
9863	Word for Word 1.2 85.
	Spyglass 60 day MBG
	Format 1.1 (August '91) 159.
2028	ODicer 1.1 (July '91) 399.
2027	⊘ Transform 2.0 399.
	Survivor Software 30 day MBG
	MacMoney 3.52 59.
	Symantec 30 day MBG
3422	More 3.0
2237	@GreatWorks 1.0 205.
	Synergy 30 day MBG
6617	• KaleidaGraph 2.1.2 150.
1	Teleware 30 day MBG
7616	M.Y.O.B. 2.07 139.
1	TIMESLIPS 30 day MBG
8939	Accounting Link 1.0 52.
	Timeslips III 2.0H 194.



6644 Adobe Photoshop 2.0—Photo-editing & production package featuring new Bezier selection tool, Duotone images, on-screen editing of CMYK color, professional color separations, Pantone color support, PostScript rendering, & more . . . \$549.

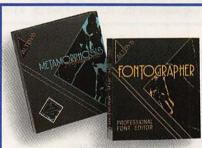
	T/Maker 30 day MBG WriteNow 2.2/Grammatik Mac 119.
	SmartBundle (4 programs in one!) . 215.
	WriteNow (3-Pack) 245.
*	Williams & Macias 30 day MBG
6926	myDiskLabeler III 3.3 42.
4976	StickyBusiness 1.5 51.
1	WordPerfect 60 day MBG
	WordPerfect Mac 2.0.1 279.
*	Wordstar 30 day MBG
6984	Correct Grammar 2.0 55.



Ares Software ... 30 day MBG

8878 FontMonger 1.0—Converts type formats
between PostScript Type 1 (for use in Adobe Type
Manager), Type 3 & TrueType (for System 7).
Generates customized typefaces & characters
such as obliques, fractions & small caps ... \$62.

	Adobe Systems
	Adobe Type Library (Vol. 1-224) . call
6957	Adobe Type Reunion 1.04 41.
5750	Adobe Type Manager 2.0 59.
8794	Adobe Type On Call 47.
6053	Adobe Plus Pack 118.
6156	Adobe Plus Pack/ATM 174.
6098	TypeAlign for ATM 1.0.4 62.
	Adobe TypeSets for Business ea. 95.
6671	Adobe Type Set 1 or 6677 Set 2 62.
7587	• Adobe Type Set 3 125.
8042	Adobe Type Sets 1-2-3 Bundle . 239.
8171	Adobe Illustrator 3.0.2 (w/ATM) . 379.
6644	Adobe Photoshop 2.0 (July '91). 549.
5001	⊘ Streamline 2.0
	Smart Art I, II, III, or IV ea. 62.
*	Aldus/Silicon Beach 30 day MBG
6674	Personal Press 1.0.1 199.
3506	•SuperPaint 2.0A 135.
3980	Digital Darkroom 2.0 259.



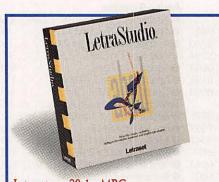
Altsys
1195 Fontographer 3.3—Industry-standard for editing & design of quality Type 1, Type 3, & True Type fonts for Mac, PC & NeXT . . \$265. 9806 Metamorphosis Pro 2.0—Complete font conversion utility. Converts to Type 1, Type 3, True Type, EPS, & PICT 89.

4751	Aldus Persuasion 2.0 329.
1330	• Aldus FreeHand 3.0 399.
7088	• Aldus PageMaker 4.01 499.
8054	• Aldus Design Team 869. Altsvs
9806	Metamorphosis Pro 2.0 89.
1195	© Fontographer 3.3 265.
1983	©EPS Exchange 1.0 89.
*	Ares Software 30 day MBG
8878	© FontMonger 1.0 62.
*	Baseline Publishing 30 day MBG
8055	O Screenshot
7784	Color MacCheese 56.
7828	© Exposure Pro 78.
	Bitstream
9428	True Type Fonts 1 or 9429 Fonts 2ea.59.
1591	True Type Fonts 3 or 1595 Fonts 4ea.98.
	Broderbund Software
9351	Kid Pix 1.0 29.
1427	The Print Shop 1.3.2 35.
6281	TypeStyler 1.5.2

320C

MacConnection •

That System 7's



Letraset ... 30 day MBG
4709 LetraStudio 2.0—Take your TrueType, Type
1 & 3 fonts on your screen, turn them into customized display type designs, then import them into a page layout or graphic program. Now incorporates new PANTONE color tool kit. \$139.

4	Casady & Greene 60 day MBG
8879	Fluent Font Library 4.0 99.
1945	
1343	Claris
1123	
	• MacPaint II 2.0
1117	MacDraw II 1.1V2 285.
8007	• Claris CAD 2.0 629.
	Creative Software 30 day MBG
6645	
	Custom Applications
8037	Freedom Press Light 3.01 (17 fonts) 55.
6517	
*	DeltaPoint 60 day MBG
6095	DeltaGraph 1.5 125.
*	Deneba Software 30 day MBG
	OUltraPaint 1.03 125.
1769	
	Dream Maker 30 day MBG
	Cliptures: Sports or Business ea. 68.
	Electronic Arts
4315	
100000000000000000000000000000000000000	
8056	
0700	Foundation Publishing 60 day MBG
6/28	Comic Strip Factory 1.6 36.
9438	Commo Campir Copio Carria Ciam Trata Tra
	IDD/Innovative Data Design
2417	
4707	ODreams 1.1 419.
7	ODreams 1.1
7523	Evolution 1.02
*	Letraset 30 day MBG
2619	ImageStudio 1.7
4709	⊘ LetraStudio 2.0 139.
2621	
6301	② ColorStudio 1.5
•	Linguist's Software 60 day MBG
	Over 100 language fonts call
-	Loop Software 30 day MBG
8726	OverView 1.0
3720	Mainstay 30 day MBG
9700	©Capture 4.0 (July '91) 75.
3130	Model of Took
072F	MediaLab Tech 30 day MBG
9725	PictureAccess 1.0
8218	PictureLink 1.1 215.
	MicroFrontier 30 day MBG
7886	© ENHANCE 2.0 (July '91) 235.
*	MicroMaps 30 day MBG
7556	MapArt (PICT) or 7555 (EPS) ea. 95.

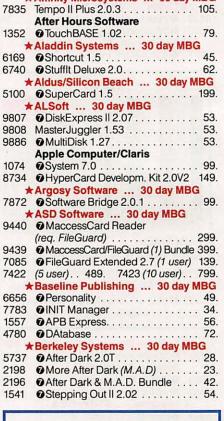
	Microsoft 30 day MBG
	PowerPoint 2.01D \$245
7	Monotype Typography 30 day MBG
	Monotype Imprints-TrueType ea. 22
	Classic Fonts (full line available) cal
	Multi-Ad Services
8767	
	PANTONE
7466	Process Color Imaging Guide 48
1862	Process Color System Guide 48
*	Paracomp 30 day MBG
5028	
7728	O SwivelArt 1.0
7441	
8957	Swivel Pro/MacRenderMan Bundle 899
	Postcraft International
2210	Effects Specialist
	Layouts for PageMaker, ReadySetGo,
	& QuarkXPress ea. 69
	Quark
7612	QuarkXPress 3.0 519
	Springboard 30 day MBG
	Certificate Maker 2.02 22
	Strata
7773	Stratavision 3D 2.0 (July '91) 549
	Stratavision 3D SRX/Renderman . 999
1	The state of the s



ASD Software ... 30 day MBG
7085 FileGuard Extended 2.7—Protect your hard drives, applications, files/folders (including system folder) from unauthorized access, deletion, and/or illegal copying. Now with system usage audit trail. 5 & 10 user also available \$139.

*	SuperMac Tech 60 day MBG
3380	
5625	PixelPaint Pro 2.0 499.
*	Tactic Software 30 day MBG
8251	Icon It! 2.1
8252	Magic Typist or 8249 Art Fonts. ea. 49.
8263	
8248	
	3G Graphics
3942	Images with Impact: Graphics 1 49.
4583	
6379	Accents & Borders I 64.
*	Timeworks 30 day MBG
7115	Publish It! Easy 2.1 139.
*	T/Maker 30 day MBG
	EPS ClickArt ea. 82.
	Bitmapped ClickArt ea. 32.
1292	Color Graphics Presentation 109.
	Ventura Software
8962	Ventura Publisher 3.0 499.
*	Visual Business Sys 30 day MBG
9867	② GraphMaster 1.1

	Wildflower 30 day MBG SnapJot 3.01
	Zedcor 60 day MBG
	DeskPaint & DeskDraw 3.0.3 113.
	PROGRAMMING
	UTILITIES, HYPERCARD
	Abbott Systems 30 day MBG
5236	CanOpener 1.1 62.
	Advanced Software 30 day MBG
8051	⊘ Intouch 1.1
9986	Intouch Server (3-Pack) 112.
*	Affinity Microsystems 60 day MBG
	Tempo II Plus 2.0.3 105.
	After Hours Software
1352	⑦ TouchBASE 1.02 79.
	Aladdin Systems 30 day MBG
Programme State St	





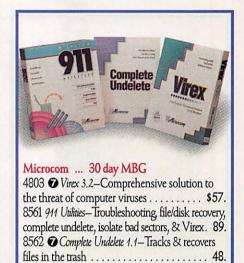
the way to go



*	Casady & Greene 60 day MBG
2269	• QuickDEX 1.4D 34.
7443	• A.M.E. 1.1.3 (single user) 159.
7444	A.M.E. (5 user)509. 7831 (10 user)849.
*	CE Software 60 day MBG
4689	MockPackage Plus Utilities 4.4 31.
1727	② CalendarMaker 3.0.1 31.
6278	DiskTop 4.01
7518	Alarming Events 1.03 84.
8024	• QuicKeys ² 2.0.1 94.
7	Central Point 30 day MBG
5040	Copy II Mac 7.2 24.
5041	Mac Tools Deluxe 1.1 79.
1	Connectix 30 day MBG
7830	
1563	
6647	
1914	Mode 32 1.0
_	1 1794



*	Dantz Development 30 day MBG	
E055	• Retrospect 1.3 \$147	7
3233	Phetrospect 1.5 \$147	
7945	Retrospect Remote 1.3 264	ŧ.
7946	Remote (10 Pack of inits) 147	7
	Design Science 30 day MBG	
	Design Science So day Midd	
7887	MathType 2.11	3.
*	Digitalk 60 day MBG	
5166	Digitalk 60 day MBG SmallTalk/V Mac 1.1 123	2
3100	Osmanian Viviaci.i	٥.
	Dubl-Click Software ClickChange 1.04	
7974	ClickChange 1.04	ŝ.
1824	Calculator Construction Set 2.09.6 62	0
*	ElseWare Corp 30 day MBG	
1507	Bar Code Kit	5.
4	Fifth Generation 30 day MBG	
	ADVDOLANT OF THE OF	-
4287	• PYRO! 4.01	
3955	⊘ Suitcase II 1.2.10 49	Э.
8284	SuperSpool 5.0 62)
8286	SuperLaserSpool 2.02 93	2
	SuperLaserSpoorz.oz 30	
5178	⊘ FastBack II 2.5	3.
5725		3.
	Go Technology 60 day MBG	r.
	Collection University and Collection 100	-
1488	● Hot Keys Universal (word process.) 36	٥.
1490	Hot Keys PageMaker	ŝ.
4	Hyperpress 30 day MBG	
	Tryperpless oo day mba	_
4233	Icon Factory 2.0	٥.
	ICOM Simulations	
4084	On Cue 1.3	5
600000000000000000000000000000000000000	TMON Professional	, ,
1474	TIVION Professional	í.
*	Insight Development 30 day MBC	à
6171	MacPrint 1.23 93	3.
	JAM Software USA 30 day MBG	
	DAM SUITWAIE OSA SU day MDG	_
6089	Smart Alarms w/Appt. Diary 3.1 . 63	3.
*	Kensington 30 day MBG	
9301	PassProof (right) or 9300 (left) ea. 65	5
	Kent Manch Ltd. 20 dow MDC	٠.
	Kent Marsh Ltd 30 day MBG	
5457	• QuickLock 2.0 34	4.
9513	⊘ FolderBolt 1.01	3.
2591		1
	The Night Water 1.03 62	+.
9510	FolderBolt/NightWatch Bundle . 139	Э.
6134		ô.
4	Kiwi Software 60 day MBG	
	Kiwi Soltware oo day in ba	_
6267		
7445	KiwiFinder Extender 1.02 63	3.
4	Loop Software 30 day MBG	
5442	PictureBook 3.2A	2
3442	OFICIUIEDOUNG.ZA	2.
*	Magic Software 30 day MBG	
7267	AutoSave II 2.0	ô.
7270	⊘ Backmatic 2.0	
1210	Dackinatic 2.0	,
7	Microcom 30 day MBG	
8562	⊘ Complete Undelete 1.1 48	3.
4803	• Virex 3.2	7
8561	911 Utilities	J.
*	Microseeds Pub 60 day MBG	
7068	⊘ INITPicker 2.01 34	4
2913	Redux 1.63 49. 7116 Rival 1.1.6 49	a
)
	Microsoft 30 day MBG	
4471	QuickBasic 1.0 64	1.
ATTICATION OF	Multi-Ad Services	
0050		-
8850	Multi-Ad Search 1.0	٥.
*	Nine to Five Software 30 day MBG	i
9767	⊘ Reports 2.094	4
3,31	Now Software 30 day MBG	٠.
A	Now Software 30 day MBG	
6025	Now I Itilities 3 0 (August '91) 8/	1



*	Olduvai 30 day MBG	
	MultiClip 2.1.7 69.	
	rON Technology 1 year MBG	
6385	On Location 1.02 75.	
9801	Meeting Maker (5) 289. 9800 (10) 549.	
*	Palomar Software 30 day MBG	
8210	PLOTTERgeist 2.0 (June '91) 249.	
1	Salient Software 30 day MBG	
7404	O DiskDoubler 3.7 49.	
1	Softstream 30 day MBG	
	HyperHit 3.0 119. 1568 (network) 389.	
*	Solutions, Inc 60 day MBG	
	SmartScrap & The Clipper 2.1 56.	
3449	O SuperGlue II 2.01 75.	
7	Spinnaker 30 day MBG	
6692	Plus 2.0 279.	
1	SuperMac Tech 60 day MBG	
3377	⊘ DiskFit 2.0	



7773 Strata Vision 3D 2.0—"The best combination of accessibility & sophistication" (Mac WEEK). Strata Vision 3D 2.0 now adds even greater ease of use, more modeling tools, faster rendering, &

a complete animation environment \$549.

320C

MMC

MacConnection

14 Mill Street, Marlow, NH 03456 603/446-7791 FAX 603/446-7791

6739 Prototyper 3.0 184.

Expert Lon Poole



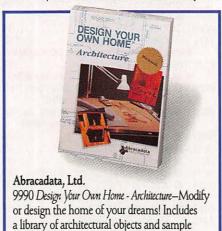
& File It!, advanced built-in database & mail merge program. Eddy Award Winner . \$139.

*	Symantec 30 day MBG
5176	Symantec AntiVirus for Mac (SAM) 65.
5724	Symantec Utilities for Mac (SUM II) 96.
6748	
3421	
	THINK Reference 1.0 69.
	Synex 30 day MBG
	MacPhonebook 3.0 32.
7147	
6666	
*	Tactic Software 30 day MBG
8964	
*	Teletypesetting 30 day MBG
8601	TScript Basic 1.4 54.
8058	TScript 1.4 91.
*	rTGS Systems 60 day MBG
6667	• Prograph 2.5 309.
	Wolfram Research 30 day MBG
	Mathematica Enhanced 2.0 (July) 799.
	Zedcor 60 day MBG
3985	⊘ ZBasic 5.0 99.

CD-ROM

	Adobe Systems
8794	Adobe Type On Call CD/ATM 47.
9443	Adobe TOC & Porta Drive Bundle . 659.
	CD Technology
8057	Porta Drive CD-ROM 649.
7686	Porta Drive & MS Office CD-ROM . 999.
*	Discovery Systems 60 day MBG
9968	Birds of America (CD-ROM) 26.
9965	Sherlock Holmes on Disc (CD-ROM) 26.
9966	Shakespeare on Disc (CD-ROM) 26.
9967	
1874	Mammals of N. America (CD-ROM) 52.
	Dubl-Click
9944	The WetSet CD (CD-ROM) 218.
1	Everex 30 day MBG
1875	Metro CD CD-ROM Drive 649.
*	r Highlighted Data 30 day MBG
7771	Webster's Dictionary (CD-ROM). 159.
1	r HyperGlot 30 day MBG
9778	Learn to Speak English, 7473 French,
	or 7829 Spanish (CD-ROM) ea. 64.
	Microsoft 30 day MBG
6382	The Microsoft Office (CD-ROM) 599.

	Multi-Ad Services
	ProArt Trilogy 1, 2 or 3 (CD-ROM) ea.\$219
	NEC
6636	Image Gallery (2800 line art) 246
6959	
9441	
*	Somak 30 day MBG
	LaserArt I or II (CD-ROM) ea. 62
120 <u>110144</u>	Toshiba
6749	XM 3201 CD-ROM Drive 699
	VIDEO & COUND
	VIDEO & SOUND
	MUSIC, MIDI, ANIMATION
*	Ars Nova 30 day MBG
	Practica Musica 2.2 66
	Articulate Systems
2034	VoiceImpact 82
2232	VoiceImpact Pro 179
	Voice Navigator II 549
	Bogas Productions 60 day MBG
9279	Studio Session MIDI Utility 1.0 59



floor plans. Everything you need to create professional drawings or a simple sketch . \$63.

6135 Super Studio Session w/Music Library 99.

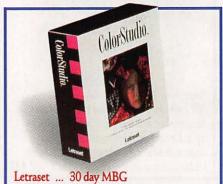
	Bright Star Technology
6093	@interFACE 1.0 249
	Coda Music Systems
8188	MusicProse 2.1
5604	⊘ Finale 2.6.1
	Computer Friends
8271	ColorSnap 32+ 1.1 649
	Electronic Arts
1846	Deluxe Music Construction Set 2.5. 84
7	Farallon Computing 30 day MBG
6770	MacRecorder Voice Digitizer 2.0.3 104
2199	MacRecorder Sound System 2.0.3 174
6766	MediaTracks 205
	Full Logic Studios
1163	Mac-Sound (241 sound effects) 79
	MacConnection
2244	
2245	
7	MacroMind 30 day MBG
9353	
6159	MacroMind Accelerator 2.01 125
	MacroMind Director 3.0 (July '91) 629
	Paracomp 30 day MBG
7839	7 FilmMaker 2.0.1 435

	Passport Designs
8253	TRAX 2.0.1
8255	Desktop Music Creativity (CD-ROM) 189
3117	Master Tracks PRO 4 4.5 315
8250	©Encore 2.0
3115	MIDI Interface 79
- 1.10	Pixar
8966	MacRenderMan 1.0 549
1596	MacRenderMan/ShowPlace Bundle 649.
	RasterOps
	Full line available. Partial listing.
8526	Video Expander 499
9784	
8944	
4	Symmetry 30 day MBG
	Mariah 1.0 93
	Total Systems 30 day MBG
	Galileo I Video (Plus) or 8653 (SE). 449
	Voyager 30 day MBG
	Voyager Videostack 2.0 69
	Voyager CD Audiostack 69
9326	
9327	Igor Stravinsky (CD-ROM)

LEARN & PLAY

FOREIGN LANGUAGES, TRAINING, GAMES

	Abracadata, Ltd.
9995	Instant Decorator 29.
9990	Design Your Home - Architecture,
	9992 Interiors or 9994 Landscape ea.63.
	Libraries available call
	Accolade
1423	Hard Ball II
	Jack Nicklaus Golf
	Aldus/Silicon Beach 30 day MBG
	Dark Castle or 3502 Beyond DC ea. 32.
	Baseline Publishing 30 day MBG
	Talking Moose
	Beacon Technology 30 day MBG
	HyperBible 2.0 (KJ or NI) ea. 125.
	Broderbund Software
4314	Type! 1.0 18.
6516	The Playroom 1.1 (CP) 29.
00.0	Carmen Sandiego Series (CP)ea. 29.
6384	PlayMaker Football 1.1.1 29.
9804	RoboSport or 8195 BannerMania 35.



demos this new tool

8266	SimEarth 1.0
	SimCity 1.2 (CP) 29.
5871	SimCity Supreme 1.2C 47.
*	Carina Software 30 day MBG
	Voyager 1.2 87.
	Casady & Greene 60 day MBG
	OCrystal Quest 2.2x, 7495 OMission
2200	Starlight or 7498 OSky Shadow ea. 29.
	Centron Software 30 day MBG
8525	
8524	• Casino Master 4.1 (Color) 45.
0024	Davidson & Associates
6128	
0120	Math Blaster Mystery 1.0 (CP) 29.
0050	EARTHQUEST
8050	• EARTHQUEST 2.0 48.
0740	Electronic Arts
6716	Pipe Dreams 1.0
8088	Earl Weaver Baseball 32.
8643	Harpoon
1907	PGA Golf



Centron Software ... 30 day MBG

© Casino Master—Turn your Mac into a casino! Realistic graphics, help/advice windows, card counting, manual with rules/strategy. Includes Blackjack, Craps, Roulette, Baccarat and Poker. 8525 (B&W)...\$41. 8524 (Color)...\$45.

	FTL/Software Heaven	
1555	OIDS	25.
	Great Wave 30 day MBG	
2276	KidsTime or 5642 KidsMath ea	.26.
4334	NumberMaze 26. 8527 (Color)	36.
8044		36.
1517	ReadingMaze. 26. 1513 (Color).	
*	HyperGlot Software 30 day M	
	Word Torture 4.0-Beginner to Advan-	
	(Span., Fren., Germ., Ital. & Rus.) ea.	
	Pronunciation Tutor - Beginner	
	(Span., Fren.) ea. 35. (Germ., Chin.)	39.
	Verb Tutor - Intermediate	
	(Spanish, French, German) ea.	39.
9348	Chinese Writing Tutor	39.
9349	OChinese Survival Manual	39.
6611	⑥ Kanjimaster - Beg. (Japanese)	99.
*	Inline Design 30 day MBG	
1562	3 in Three 1.1 (August '91)	31.
8809	Tesserae or 7622 Darwin's Dil. ea.	31.
1944	6 Swamp Gas	31.
	The second section of the second seco	



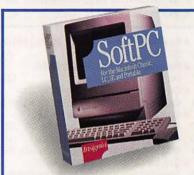
Interplay Productions

Interplay Productions BattleChess (3D animation). 1894 1893 CheckMate (infinite play levels) ★Learning Company ... 30 day MBG 2670 Reader Rabbit 3.0 (CP) (ages 4-7) 30. ★Leister Productions ... 30 day MBG 7126 • Reunion 2.0 109. Microprose 2868 Flight Simulator 1.02 (CP) 33. ★Penton Overseas ... 30 day MBG (French, Italian, Spanish, German, Russian, Hebrew, & Japanese). ea. 35.



Advanced Gravis ... 30 day MBG

★ Personal Training Sys. ... 60 day MBG Over 60 learning levels from beginner to advanced for QuarkXPress, Excel, Persuasion, FileMaker II/Pro, PageMaker, Illustrator, FreeHand, Word, HyperCard, System 7, and the Mac ea. \$50. Sierra On-line 9733 Hoyle's Book of Games II . . . Space Quest III (color regs. 2 Mb) . . 35. Sir-Tech Software 8229 Bane of the Cosmic Forge..... 35. 8228 Wizardry II: Knight of Diamonds (CP) 28. **Software Toolworks** 3464 Tetris, 6112 Welltris or 8180 Faces ea. 22. 3459 Falcon 2.2.1 or 8181 Vette 1.0 . ea. 33. ★Spinnaker ... 30 day MBG 2328 Sargon IV 1.03 (CP) (chess) 28.



Insignia Solutions

• SoftPC 2.0—Run MS-DOS applications. Compatible with Mac II family, SE, SE/30, Classic, LC, Portable and Plus. Offers complete IBM PC compatibility combined with Mac's ease of use. See line listing for specifics.

StudyWare

COMMUNICATIONS

MODEMS, MAIL, NETWORKS

★Abaton ... 30 day MBG

49
09
65
05

320C

ММС

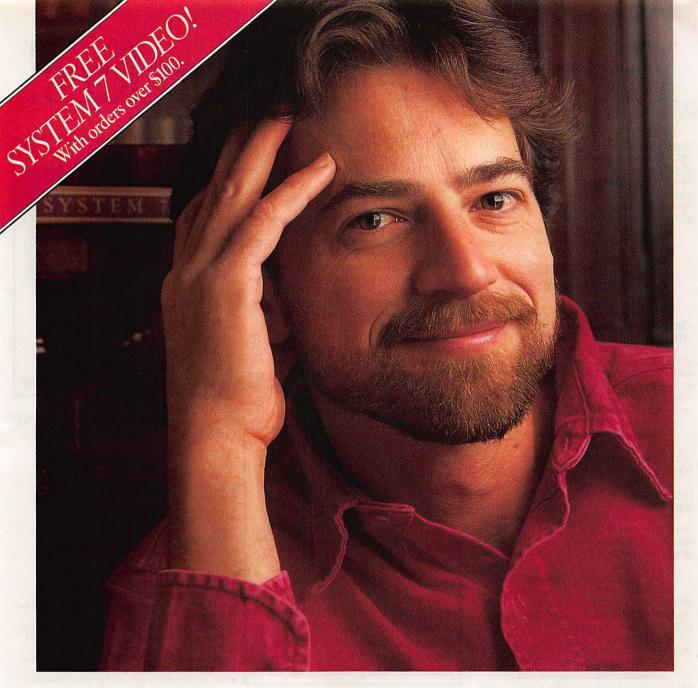
MacConnection ®

In our latest

	Insignia Solutions	★Symmetry 30 day MBG
	7557 • Access PC 1.1	9969 EasyShare 1.2.1\$69.
Man and a second	7058 SoftPC-AT/EGA Module 1.4 124.	★Synergy 30 day MBG
MARIN	9726 SoftPC 2.0 (Classic, LC, SE, Port.) 135.	6618 OVersaTerm 4.5 90. 6619 PRO 3.5 177.
More Comment	4089 SoftPC 1.3	★Traveling Software 60 day MBG
After Jurk	Intel Corporation	3729 LapLink Mac III Connectivity Pac 93.
Ajici Dum	5119 2400EX Modem 179.	★Zoom Telephonics 30 day MBG
1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	6420 2400EX MNP Modem 229.	1168 MX2400R Modem (w/QuickLink II) . 89.
	8193 9600EX Modem (w/QuickLink II) 549.	1176 MX2400S Modem (w/SendFax 9600) 105.
	★Int'l Business Software 30 day MBG	1179 V.42bis Modem (w/MacPack) 169.
	8581 DataClub 8581 (3) 199. 8580 (10) 539. ★Kennect Tech 30 day MBG	INDUT/OUTDUT
	5631 • Rapport 1.3.6 195.	INPUT/OUTPUT
	7588 Drive 360 or 7590 Drive 1200. ea. 249.	MONITORS, KEYBOARDS, MICE,
D-1-1-C 201 LIDC	5632 Drive 2.4 (31/2") (incl. FastBack II) . 325.	PRINTERS & SCANNERS
Berkeley Systems 30 day MBG	★Microcom 30 day MBG	
2198 More After Dark (M.A.D.)–25 new	7459 CarbonCopy Mac (single) 59.	★Abaton 30 day MBG
displays for After Dark. Featuring Mowin'	1556 CarbonCopy Mac (unlimited) 179.	7432 OScan 300/GS (regs. Scan Kit) 999.
Man, Tunnel, Crazy Kittens, Art Museum \$23.	8027 MacModem V.32 689.	Includes free ProPoint (\$79 value).
5737 After Dark 2.0T-Stops screen burn-in. 28.	★Microsoft 30 day MBG	1495 Scan 300/Color (reqs. install. kit) . 1419.
2196 • After Dark & M.A.D. Bundle 42.	9444 Microsoft Mail 3.0 (1-5 user) 269.	1496 Int. Kit for 300/Color w/Photoshop 479.
B190 Griger Bank & IVERTED, Banane 42.	★Nuvotech 60 day MBG	1537 LaserScript LX 1729.
+ Pasalina Publishing 20 day MPC	3000 TurboNet ST (DIN-8) 30. 6751 (12) 279.	* Advanced Gravis 30 day MBG
★Baseline Publishing 30 day MBG 8942 ② DoubleTalk (2 terminals) 84.	6272 NuvoLink SC	9963 Gravis Mouse Stick
★Beagle Bros 30 day MBG		American Power
7691 Flash 1.1	the Otto	6686 UPS 370ci
★CE Software 60 day MBG	TO DE SONO	Applied Engineering
5174 QuickMail (5) . 215. 5173 (10) . 315.	M. B.	9799 Cache-In
★CompuServe 60 day MBG		Bravo Communications
1676 Macintosh Membership Kit 1.03 . 22.		9813 2 Pos. Laser (compatible switch box) 95.
1673 CompuServe Navigator 3.0 49.	以及基础是	9817 4 Pos. Laser (compatible switch box) 119.
1674 Membership Kit/Navigator Bundle 68.		Caere
★CoStar Corp 30 day MBG		8124 T ypist 1.0
1995 AppleTalk Network Box-for AddressWriter		4476 OmniPage 2.12 495.
or 1997 LabelWriter II/II Plus ea. 127.		★CoStar Corp 30 day MBG
★DataViz 60 day MBG 1823	The Fride Comment	1884 LabelWriter II
4842 MacLink Plus/Translators 5.0 109.	T C COL MIDG	1418 AddressWriter
★Dayna 60 day MBG	Freesoft 60 day MBG	1886 AddressWriter Label Feeder 63.
DaynaPORT E: SE, SE/30, II, IIsi, LC 279.	6115 • White Knight 11—10 award winning com-	1885 Stingray ADB 89.
DaynaTALK (5 Pak) 379. (10 Pak) 689.	munications program that supports XMODEM,	★Cutting Edge 30 day MBG
8719 EtherPrint or 9888 (10 Base T) ea. 349.	YMODEM, ZMODEM, Kermit, and Compu-	9956 119 Enhanced Keyboard 119.
Dove Computer	Serve Error Correcting protocols. Includes	★Datadesk 30 day MBG
6758 DoveFax Desktop 1.1.1 295.	Okyto 1.0 and a free subscription to GEnie \$85.	9830 MAC101E
9634 DoveFax+ 1.1.1	ony to the man and once passive Game 400.	6901 Switchboard (modular keyboard) . 159.
EveryWare 8077 AllShare 1.1.4	★Practical Peripherals 30 day MBG	★Everex 30 day MBG 1144 Silhouette Trackball 82.
★Farallon Computing 30 day MBG	3102 2400 Baud External Modem 179.	1144 Silliouette Ilackball 62.
Full line available. Partial listing.	8994 2400 V.42 bis Modem	
9805 T imbuktu 4.0	7934 PM9600SA Modem 1.26 489.	
4866 @Timbuktu/Remote 2.0.1 135.	9849 SmartPack 9600 529.	
8707 Liaison 3.0 279.	★Prometheus 30 day MBG	The state of the s
9960 PhoneNET Talk	8350 ProModem 2400 Mini for Mac 124.	
9961 PhoneNET Card PC 209.	8349 ProModem 24/96 MSR 289.	Mac Mac Mac
PhoneNET Card (SE/30 or II) . ea. 279.	8738 ProModem 9600M Plus 599.	Chees
6273 PhoneNET StarConnector 10-Pack. 129.	8990 ProModem Ultima 689.	San
4869 PhoneNET Connector 10-Pk (DIN-8) 198. 2206 PhoneNET StarController 300 899.	★Shiva 30 day MBG 3444	
6687 PhoneNET StarController-EN 1739.	3444 • NetSerial 3.3	
★Freesoft 60 day MBG	3443 • NetModem V2400 3.3 339.	AGE STATES OF THE STATE OF
6115	6519 © EtherGate 1.50.1	Standard Control of the Control of t
★Global Village 30 day MBG	8189 FastPath V (July '91) 1889.	Baseline Publishing 30 day MBG
8946 TelePort A300	Sitka/TOPS	
8945 TelePort/FAX 185.	4188 Teleconnector (DIN8) 23. 2230 (10) 189.	7784 © Color MacCheese—Affordable 32-bit
Hayes	3720 TOPS Flashcard	color painting. Perfect for the Mac II LC \$56.
2300 Smartcom II 3.2	6264 TOPS Network 3.1 (August '91) . 187.	7785 Talking Moose-Jokes, humor & more 23.
7391 Ultra 9600 Modem 669.	★Software Ventures 30 day MBG 3455	8055 Screenshot—The one-step screen
★Insight Development 30 day MBG	★Solutions, Inc 60 day MBG	graphics solution
and a second sec		

6720 FAXGATE Plus 3.0 (July '91) 239.

1296 Mosaic 1.0 (3). . 249. 1295 (10). . 375.



System 7? Lon Poole tells all!

As a Macworld Contributing Editor, author of The Macworld Guide to System 7, and allaround operating system aficionado, Lon Poole has been writing a lot about System 7 lately. But the best way to get a writer to really start making sense is to take his hands off the keyboard and put his face in front of the camera. So that's what we're doing—a video of Lon Poole explaining all about System 7 produced at the studios of PCTV®,

somewhere in the wilderness near Marlow, NH.

If you've been trying to figure out what System 7 can do for you, this is a great way to find out. And it's *free to anyone who places an order over \$100*. (Limit one per customer.) Or you can buy a copy for \$9.

By the way, Lon's publisher and accountant asked us to remind you that we'll also sell you his book on System 7 for just \$19. Or buy the book *and* video for \$25. You'll be System 7 savvy in no time.

MacConnection®

MacConnection, 14 Mill Street, Marlow, NH 03456 603/446-7711 FAX 603/446-7791 © 1991 PC Connection, Inc. PCTV is a registered trademark of PC Connection, Inc.

Free with \$100 orders!

8989 7817	Total Systems 30 day MBG High Speed SCSI for Mercury 16+ \$209. 16 MHz Mercury 030 (for Mac SE) 389.
8624	16 MHz Mercury 030 (for Mac Plus) 519.
7816	
8708	
7814	25 MHz Gemini 030
	33 MHz Gemini II 030 1375.
8371	40 MHz Gemini II 030 1499.
	20 - 40 MHz Gemini Classic call
	68882 Math Coprocessors call
	ACCESSORIES
R	IBBONS, CASES, DUST COVERS
	Apple Computer
7748	Personal LaserWriter Toner Cart 89.
1115	LaserWriter II Toner Cartridge 105.
*	Avery 60 day MBG
4811	Transparencies 81/2" x 11" (Qty. 50) 22.
4807	Laser Labels 1" x 25/8" (Qty. 3000) . 24.
5392	Disk Labels 31/2"-Laser (Qty. 630) 29.
1600	1st Impression (desktop bindery) . 229.
1601	1st Impression First Pack (binder) 57.
*	Basic Needs 60 day MBG
	Full line of Dust Covers, Stands, etc. call
*	Computer Coverup 60 day MBG
9501	Mac LC w/12" Monitor Cover 10.
9503	Mac Ilsi Ext. w/13" Monitor Cover 10.
	CoStar 30 day MBG
7453	The Organizer Jr 82.
6091	The Organizer 199.
*	Curtis Manufacturing 30 day MBG
9742	Tilt & Swivel (MT-1) 19.
8973	Apple Security Kit (SL-2) 22.
8046	MVP Mouse
	Ergotron
	MacTilt (Classic, SE or SE/30) ea. 68.
*	Goldstein & Blair 30 day MBG
8198	"What Do I Do Now" Book 10.
1913	The Mac Bible Guide to System 7 10.
8374	The Macintosh Bible (with disks) 25.
	IDG Books
2238	Macworld Guide to System 7 19.
*	I/O Design 30 day MBG



★I/O Design ... 30 day MBG

Available in black (listed) or blue.

6129 Ultimate SE/Ext. Carrying Case. . . . 79.

Ultimate Classic Carrying Case.... 64.

Haves

86Í4 Personal Modem 2400 Plus for Mac—Everything you need to connect your Mac to the world of on-line information. Includes 2400 bps modem, Smartcom 1.0A, and phone and serial cables in one convenient, easy-to-use package. . . . \$149.





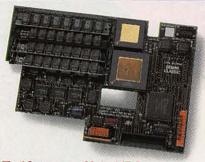
Nutmeg Systems ... 30 day MBG

19" Gray-Scale Display for SE/30, Il or Ilsi—Delivers a flicker-free 72 dpi image at 78 MHz with 256 shades of gray. Includes video card, tilt/swivel base and anti-glare screen. Please see line listings for additional Nutmeg products... ea. \$1295.

- 1	r Targus 60 day MBG	
3618	ImageWriter II Case	45.
3617	Mac Classic/Plus/SE Case	59.
4015	Mac SE & Ext. Kybd. Carry Case	75.
*	Tripp Lite 30 day MBG	
6199	Isobar 4 (surge suppressor, 4 outlets)	49.
6200	Isobar 6 (surge suppressor, 6 outlets)	59.

STORAGE MEDIA

*	Fuji 60 day MBG	
2214	31/2" DS Disks (10) 11. 2242 (50)	49.
2215	31/2" HD Disks (10) 18. 2241 (50)	79
2243	31/2" DS Disks Color (10)	12
	31/2" HD Disks Color (10)	
	MacConnection 60 day MBG	
6592	44 Meg Cartridge 74. 9728 (10)	699.
*	Sony 60 day MBG	
3297	31/2" DS Disks (10) 11. 6148 (30)	29
	31/2" HD Disks (10) 18. 6375 (30)	
	QD2040 Tape Cartridge	
	r3M 60 day MBG	
3943	DC2000 40 Mb Data Cartridge	19



Total Systems ... 30 day MBG

Gemini Classic—All the muscle of the awardwinning Gemini II for the Mac Classic, plus 4 Mb SIMM support, special RAM disk capability—with beefed-up power supply for reliability. Includes Virtual from Connectix call.

★MAXELL 60 day MBG		
792	31/2" DS Disks (10)	13
793	31/2" HD Disks 1.44 Meg (10)	21

OUR POLICY

- We accept VISA and MASTERCARD.
- No surcharge added for credit card orders.
- Your card is not charged until we ship.
- If we must ship a partial order, we never charge freight on the shipment(s) that complete the order (in the U.S.).
- No sales tax, except Ohio residents (please add applicable tax).
- All U.S. shipments insured; no additional charge.
- APO/FPO orders shipped First Class Mail.
- International orders U.S. \$250 minimum.
 Manufacturer support and upgrade eligibility may be limited outside the U.S.A.
- Upon receipt and approval, personal and company checks clear the same day for immediate shipment of your order.
- Corporate P.O.s accepted subject to credit approval.
- COD max. \$1000. Cash or certified check
- 120 day limited warranty on all products. Defective software replaced immediately. Defective hardware repaired or replaced at our discretion. All items subject to availability. Prices and promotions subject to change without notice.
- Our order lines are open continuously from 8:00 a.m. Monday until 5:30 p.m. Saturday Eastern Time. You can call our business offices at 603/446-7711 Monday through Friday 9:00 a.m. to 5:30 p.m. Eastern Time.

SHIPPING

Continental US: Barring events beyond our control, all credit card orders phoned in weekdays by 3:15 a.m. Eastern Time will ship Airborne Express for delivery the next business day. Which means same day delivery for orders placed between midnight and 3:15 a.m. Eastern Time. (Some orders may ship by UPS Ground for next day delivery). Saturday delivery available to many areas upon request. Some areas require an additional day delivery. The total freight charge on any order placed with MacConnection is only \$3.

Hawaii, Alaska, Canada, Puerto Rico and U.S. Virgin Islands: Call 800/334-4444 for information on shipping and charges.

All other areas: Call 603/446-7711 or FAX 603/446-7791 for information.

full-length video.

	GDT Softworks
6256	PrintLink Collection 4.01 \$59.
7687	Mac Daisy Link 1.1.5 59.
6151	• JetLink Express 2.1 89.
8960	ParaLink Express 99.
	Hewlett-Packard
6514	HP DeskWriter Printer 569.
9993	HP LaserJet IIIP (with toner) 1149.
6754	HP LaserJet III (with toner) 1699.
	Hitachi
	14" Color Monitor (w/Mac Il adaptor) 599.
*	Kensington 30 day MBG
	Turbo Mouse 3.0 (Plus or ADB) ea. 107.
	Kraft Systems
7519	KM30 ADB Joystick 42.
	Logitech 30 day MBG
1671	MouseMan
1672	TrackMan 89.
5082	
	MegaGraphics
	19" Rival Sys. LC, SE, SE/30, Ilea. 1199.
	19" G/S System for SE/30, IIea. 1895.
	MicroSpeed 30 day MBG
6620	MacTRAC (for 512, 512E & Plus) 62.
6621	MacTRAC ADB (for SE & II family) 75.



Global Village ... 30 day MBG
TelePort A300—1990 MacUser Editors' Choice
Award for Best Communications Product. 2400
bps/MNP-5 modern connects via ADB Port.
SendFax (9600 baud) optional.
8946 **Dasic . \$139. 8945 with FAX . \$185.

	O DINITE 12071 07 10 HINTITATE 12001		
★Microtek 30 day MBG			
1981	MS-II OCR Scanner 849.		
1978	Scanmaker 600GS		
1985	Scanmaker 600ZS 1599.		
1982	Scanmaker 1850S 2299.		
	Monster Design Group		
1486	Monster Speakers (two, stereo) 175.		
7	Mouse Systems 30 day MBG		
7560	Trackball ADB		
	Little Mouse or Little Mouse Plus. ea. 74.		
9471			
*	Nutmeg Systems 30 day MBG		
	1 9" for SE, SE/30, II, IIsi ea.995.		
	19" for G-Scale SE/30, II, Ilsi ea. 1295.		
	2 20" Color System: SE/30, II, IIsi ea. 2595.		
	Orange Micro 30 day MBG		
3036	O Grappler 2.0 (9 pin)		
6229			
	Pacific Data Products		
7412			
	Sophisticated Circuits 30 day MBG		
8009	PowerKey 1.01 64.		
8008	PowerKey Remote 32.		



	TheComplete PC	
6104	Half-Page Scanner/400	289
	Thunderware	
4994	LightningScan 400	385

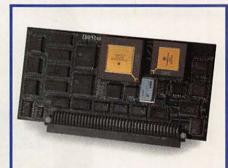
UPGRADES & DRIVES MEMORY, ACCELERATORS

	SIMMs 2 year warranty
	Includes free instructional video tape.
1107	1 Meg SIMMs (80ns)
8316	1 Meg SIMMs (80ns, set of 2) 95
9437	2 Meg SIMMs for Ilsi or II LC 129
7497	1 Meg SIMMs for llfx (set of 4) 199
	Applied Engineering
8360	3 3.5 Mac 800k Drive 195
8361	1.44 Meg High Density Drive 229
	MacRam Classic with 0, 1, or 3 Mb. cal
1971	FastMath LC 175
	CD Technology
9962	Porta Drive HD (200 Mb) 1395
	Cutting Edge 30 day MBG
3989	800K External Disk Drive . special 119
	44 Meg Removable Drive 599



Iomega
2224 90 Meg Transportable Drive—Rugged and
built to last, this drive will absorb 1000 g's of
shock and provide 90 Meg of portable storage.
Awards from Mac User, Macworld, Byte, and
InfoWorld. Five year warranty. (regs. kit) . \$799.

3990	30 + Meg Hard Drive \$359.
3991	45 + Meg Hard Drive 379.
5275	60 + Meg Hard Drive 399.
5276	80 + Meg Hard Drive 469.
1213	52 Meg Hard Drive (Quantum) 439.
1569	105 Meg Hard Drive (Quantum) 649.
1573	185 Meg Hard Drive 899.
1217	601 Meg Hard Drive 2229.
*	Dayna 60 day MBG
8723	DaynaFILE 360k Drive 449.
8722	DaynaFILE 1.2 51/4" Drive 449.
8724	DaynaFILE Dual 360k & 1.44 Mb . 739.
*	DayStar Digital 30 day MBG
	Listed items do not include coprocessor.
	LT200 Connection (PC) 189. (MC) 299.
8556	FastCache for Mac Ilci 279.
	25 MHz PowerCache 030
	for II, IIx, IIcx, IIsi 749.
	40 MHz PowerCache 030
	for II, IIx, IIcx, IIci, IIsi
	50 MHz PowerCache 030
	for II, IIx, IIcx, IIci, IIsi 1689.
8583	SCSI PowerCard (reqs. memory). 1095.
1970	Ram PowerCard 749.



DayStar Digital ... 30 day MBG 40 & 50 MHz PowerCache Ilsi—New from DayStar Digital! Double the performance of your 20 MHz Mac IIsi with DayStar's PowerCache IIsi. PDS adapter included. 2038 40 MHz. \$949. 2014 50 MHz. \$1689.

Dove Computer MaraThon 030 Upgrades call MaraThon 030 Racer (Plus, SE, or II) call ★Fifth Generation ... 30 day MBG 9403 JukeBox Five (auto disk feeder). . . 155. lomega 7551 44 Meg Transportable (reqs. kit) . . . call 2224 90 Meg Transportable (reqs. kit) . . 799. ★Micron ... 30 day MBG 7149 Xceed Ilci-128 Cache Card 239. 6680 Xceed for SE/30 (640 x 480) 279. Peripheral Land, Inc. (PLI) 8335 PLI TurboFloppy 1.4..... 8333 PLI Sony 40 Turbo Ext. Drive. PLI Infinity 40 Turbo 699. 8327 8330 PLI 105 Meg Ext. Drive 8329 PLI 200 Meg Ext. Drive 1179. Sigma Designs 1501 DoubleUp. 159.

Beg, Borrow,



Introducing the PostScript-compatible LaserScript LX.

Forget about having to beg or borrow a printer, because at \$1,995 the LaserScript LX is a steal. It's faster than a LaserWriter II NTX, with some features the NTX doesn't have. Like four active ports, so you can connect both Macs and PCs to the same printer—with or without a network. And automatic emulation switching, so you can switch between PCL4 and PostScript-compatible languages without using the front panel.

But the most attractive feature of the LaserScript LX is that all this performance won't break the bank—which is important in these economic times. For the dealer nearest you, call Abaton toll-free at (800) 444-5321 or (415) 683-2226. At \$1,995, it would be a crime to spend any more.

Circle 43 on reader service card

"Suggested retail price: LaserScript, LaserScript, IX, Abaton, the Abaton logo, and "We make your ideas easier to publish," are trademarks of Everex Systems, Inc. Other brand names and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies. In Canada call 1-800-663-5161.

LaserScript LX

PostScript & PCL 4 emulation
2.5MB standard RAM
Auto-emulation switching
35 resident fonts
1 LocalTalk, 2 RS-232, 1 Centronics port

All ports active 25 MHz processor

\$1,995.00*

LaserWriter II NTX

PostScript & PCL 4 emulation
2MB standard RAM
Manual emulation switching
35 resident fonts
1 LocalTalk, 1 RS-232, 1 ADB, 1 SCSI por
Only one port active at a time
16 MHz processor

\$4,995.00*





The Changing Nature of Support

HOTLINES AND DEVELOPERS AREN'T THE ONLY SOURCES OF HELP

BY DEBORAH BRANSCUM

pple technical support? It sounds like an oxymoron, but after years of insisting that customers see their dealers with questions, in May Apple established a tech-support group for System 7. Customers who buy the system software

upgrade kit get an 800 telephone number to call for support and can also access a 24-hour automated question-and-answer line. Macintosh users who don't buy the kit can get help via a 900 telephone number at \$2 per minute, or by calling the recorded Q&A line at 408/257-7700.

What explains Apple's change of heart? "Users are getting savvy and using support to make buying decisions," says Alameda, California-based support consultant Mikael Blaisdell. "And companies realize it is a way they have to compete in the 1990s, because the quality of the relationships they have with their customers is the one thing that can't be easily duplicated by other companies."

There's plenty of variety in the technical support currently offered, and it's available from independent companies as well as Mac developers.

WordPerfect has built its business in part on expensive, extensive technical support via toll-free telephone numbers. Ashton-Tate, on the other hand, offers unlimited "vanilla" support on regular telephone lines. Customers who want improved support buy an Assist plan, which offers an 800 number, senior-level technicians, and



WordPerfect "hold jockey" updates callers on hold times. Some companies reject WordPerfect's tech support as an industry ideal.

shorter hold times. A few companies, such as Quark, require payment for technical support after the first 90 days following registration.

Company policies vary, but basic telephone technical support appeared far from endangered when *Macworld* surveyed more than 30 companies from our *Best-Sellers* section about their policies (see "Angling for Answers"). In 1990, the industry newsletter *Soft letter* published the results of a technical support survey, which covered 282 software developers across the personal computer industry. Last year 60 percent of the companies offered unlimited telephone

support. "Eliminating free tech support for new buyers is economic suicide. There's no way it's going to go away," says *Soft letter* publisher and editor Jeffrey Tarter.

Moreover, developers are becoming increasingly sophisticated about

additional avenues of aid. These include online forums and bulletin boards, faxback systems that send documents to users on demand, and automated systems that offer recorded responses to common questions.

Microsoft, for example, offers technical support via CompuServe, America Online, and GEnie.

The forums offer access to the Microsoft Knowledge Base, which has more than 20,000 items of technical information, as well as a software library of templates and upgrades. A much smaller company, CE Software, has a handful of tech-support technicians instead of hundreds but maintains a lively online presence on America Online and other services.

Adobe Systems receives about 15,000 tech-support calls each month; two-thirds are about its Macintosh products. Some 42 tech-support people answer phones every day. Dave Brown, who oversees tech support as *(continues)*

director of operations, says Adobe is beefing up its support in a variety of ways. Earlier in the year, for example, the company established a 24-hour fax-back system. Users can call a tollfree number to select up to three documents that will be faxed back to the caller. Aldus has been using an automated Q&A system for just over one year. About 50 technicians field some 9000 Mac-related calls monthly. Customers can choose to try the automated response system first, then wait for a technician if the system fails to solve the problem. I spent a little

under five minutes pressing different touch-tone buttons on my phone to end up with prerecorded advice on solving a PageMaker printing problem. Microsoft and Adobe have similar automated response systems.

According to Soft letter's survey, (continues)

Company	Customer Service	Technical Support	Support Details	Hours (Pacific time)	Online Access ¹¹
Adobe Systems	800/344-8335	415/961-0911	free, unlimited, 800/235-0078 *	MTWTH, 6 a.m5 p.m. F, 6 a.m2 p.m.	AL, CS
Aldus Corporation	206/628-2320	206/628-2040 900/226-2261	90 days free [†] \$15 per call	7 a.m.–5 p.m.	CS
Apple Computer	800/776-2333	System 7 only 900/535-2775	90 days free with upgrade kit [†] \$2 per minute 408/257-7700 [‡]	6 a.m.–5 p.m.	AL
Ashton-Tate	213/329-9989	408/927-0880	free, unlimited ¹ , 800/727-4866 [‡]	6 a.m4:30 p.m.	CS
Berkeley Systems	415/540-5536	5	free, unlimited	9 a.m.–5 p.m.	AL, AOL, CS
Brøderbund Software	800/521-6263	415/492-3500	free, unlimited	8 a.m5 p.m.	CS, GE
Casady & Greene	408/484-9228	\$	free, unlimited	9 a.m.–5 p.m.	AL, AOL
Central Point Software	503/690-8090	503/690-8080	free, unlimited; ask tech support for BBS password	7 a.m.–5 p.m.	BBS 503/690-6650
Claris Corporation	408/727-8227	408/727-9054	free, unlimited, 800/735-7393 *	6 a.m6 p.m.	AL, AOL, CS
CMS Enhancements	714/222-6000	714/222-6617	free, unlimited	7 a.m5 p.m.	BBS 714/222-6601
Deneba Software	800/622-6827	5	free, unlimited	6 a.m.–2 p.m.	CS, GE
Ehman	307/789-3830	5	free, unlimited	7 a.m5 p.m.	AL, AOL
Farallon Computing	415/596-9000	\$	free, unlimited	6 a.m6 p.m.	AL, AOL, CS, CT, GE
FreeSoft	412/846-2700	5	free, unlimited	10 a.m2 p.m.	GE
GCC Technologies	800/422-7777	5	free, unlimited	5:30 a.m5 p.m.	AL, AOL, CS, GE
Informix Software	913/492-9922	\$	free, unlimited	6:30 a.m3 p.m.	EA GREEN WAR TO WE
Intuit	800/624-8742	415/322-2800	free, unlimited	5 a.m5 p.m.	
Microcom Software	919/490-1277	5	free, unlimited	M-Th, 6 a.m2:45 p.m. F, 6 a.m1:45 p.m.	AOL
MicroNet Technology	714/837-6033	5	free, unlimited	8 a.m5 p.m.	AL
Microsoft Corporation	800/426-9400	206/454-2030 206/635-7080 Excel 206/635-7200 Word 206/635-7160 Works	free, unlimited	8 a.m.–5 p.m.	AL, AOL, CS, GE
Quark	303/934-2211	303/934-0784	90 days free [†]	6 a.m.–4 p.m.	
Radius	408/434-1012		free, unlimited	M–Th, 8 a.m.–5 p.m. F, 8 a.m.–3 p.m.	AL, CS, CT
RasterOps Corporation	800/729-2656	5	free, unlimited	9 a.m5 p.m.	AL, CT
Rodime Systems	305/480-9226	305/480-9867	free, unlimited	5:30 a.m2:30 p.m.	AL
Salient Software	415/321-5375	\$	free, unlimited	8:30 a.m5 p.m.	AL, AOL
Sitka Corporation	415/769-9669	415/769-8711	free, unlimited	MTThF, 7 a.m5 p.m.	AL, CS; BBS 415/769-8774
in the same to be	Cual of Church			W, 7 a.m3 p.m.	Parties Inches
Software Toolworks	800/231-3088	415/883-5157	free, unlimited	6:30 a.m5 p.m.	AL, CS
Software Ventures	415/644-1325	5	free, unlimited	9 a.m4:30 p.m.	BBS 415/849-1912
SuperMac Technology	408/245-2202	408/245-0646	free, unlimited	6 a.m6 p.m.	BBS 408/773-4500
Symantec Corporation	800/441-7234	213/319-2012	free, unlimited	7 a.m5 p.m.	AOL, CS; BBS 408/973-9598
T/Maker Company	415/962-0195	\$	free, unlimited	8:30 a.m5:15 p.m.	AL, CS
WordPerfect Corporation	801/225-5000	800/336-3614	free, unlimited after hours, 801/222-9010	6 a.m.–5 p.m.	CS

^{*} Fax-back system for technical notes. † Paid support plan available. ‡ Recorded responses to common questions. § Use customer-service telephone number.

IIAL = AppleLink; AOL = America Online; BBS = Bulletin Board System; CS = CompuServe; CT = Connect; GE = GEnie

Call Our Number.

CompuServe, the world's largest and most comprehensive network of people with answers to your hardware and software questions, is waiting to hear from you.

For more information about CompuServe and our product support services, just mail this card or call 800 848-8199.

Address	
City, State, Zip	
Telephone ()	CompuServe



MacWorld/Sept.

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 407

COLUMBUS, OHIO

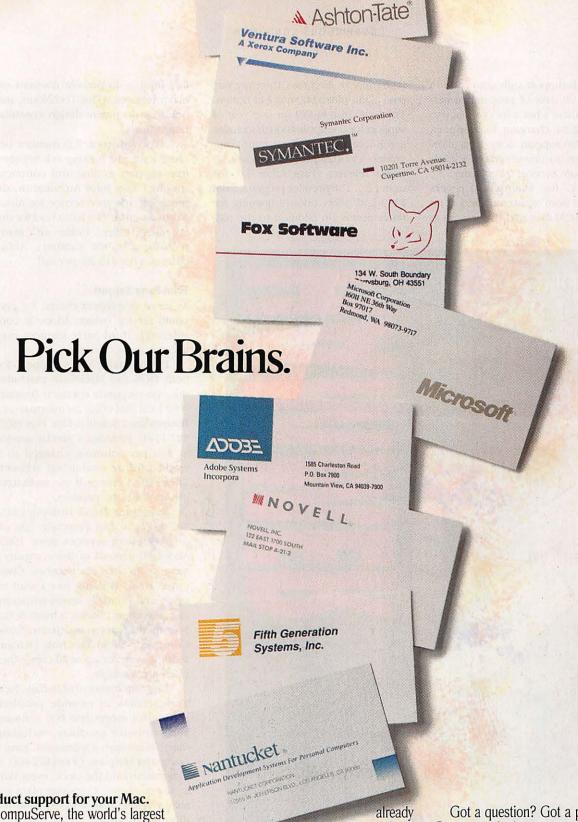
POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

CompuServe®

ADVERTISING DEPARTMENT PO BOX 20212 COLUMBUS OH 43220-9988

NO POSTAGE **UNITED STATES**





Product support for your Mac.

CompuServe, the world's largest network of people with personal computers, is also the world's largest network of people with answers to your hardware and software questions.

Brains abound on CompuServe. You'll find quick solutions and information from our thousands of forum members, some of whom have

had your problem, some of whom are the product developers themselves. Company decision-makers are online, too, discussing the next generation of products, and giving CompuServe members software updates before they hit the market.

Got a question? Got a problem? Get smart. And get some answers, from the many minds of CompuServe.

To join, see your computer dealer. To order direct, or for more information, call us today.

CompuServe® 800 848-8199

Circle 319 on reader service card

most tech-support calls come within the first 90 days of program ownership, so there's not a lot of money to be made by charging for support. "What paid support does do is allow developers to provide various kinds of premium service," says Tarter.

Aldus, for example, answers questions from registered users at no charge for 90 days after the first call to tech support. After that, there are two paid plans, plus a 900-number option. The basic plan is \$99 for one year of support for one application. It includes a toll-free number, free minor upgrades, and a 25 percent discount on major releases (PageMaker 4.0, for example). The premier program costs \$179 and offers priority queuing for faster access (in addition to the toll-

free line), a 40 percent discount on major releases, Aldus TechNotes, and one free document-design consultation by fax.

"We went to a 900 number because it was the missing link between free support ending and contracts starting," says John Archdeacon, director of customer service for Aldus North America. "We had a void for the infrequent caller." Unlike with many tech-support 900 numbers, Aldus charges a flat \$15 fee per call.

Third-Party Support

As more developers charge for premium service (which Adobe is considering), third-party support may become more common.

IBM actually offers support for both DOS and Macintosh machines through corporate contracts (contact your local IBM office for information). Businessland Solution Line Plus (800/527-1144) provides a similar service at \$50 per solution, charged to a credit card or established account. There is no charge if the technician cannot solve the problem.

Computer Hand Holding (415/882-0517) in San Francisco has offered support services since 1983. About 30 percent of the company's support involves Macintoshes. Computer Hand Holding has a staff of seven and primarily serves corporate clients such as Charles Schwab & Co. For small groups and individuals, Computer Hand Holding charges \$450 per year for up to 20 calls; other plans are available.

Kirin International of Buffalo, New York, claims to provide problem solving for more than 600 software and hardware products, including major Macintosh applications. Kirin's Computer Helpline (900/446-2468) is available around the clock, every day, at \$2 per minute. Corporate plans are also available; call 800/753-2468 for more information.

Roughly two years ago Danton Mendell founded 900 Support (900/776-4357) to troubleshoot problems with Novell networks; about 10 percent of the company's calls cover Mac issues. An 800 number (800/937-4832) was added this year so users who work at companies that block the use of 900 (continues)



Circle 167 on reader service card.

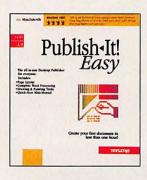
Publish-It! Easy In Less Than an Hour.

The all-in-one desktop publisher for the rest of us. Makes your document design fast, easy and fun!



Call 1-800-323-7744 or Fax 708-948-9212 Today for Your Free Demo Disk of Publish-It! Easy





Everything is Included.

Now you can bring words and graphics together to express your ideas like never before! Write a document, check the spelling, mix and match type styles, add graphics, and print it out, all in a few simple steps - all with one easy-to-use program. And get professionallooking results - every time:

- A Fully Integrated Word Processor
- A 112,000-Word Spell Checker
- A 240,000-Word Thesaurus Advanced Page Layout
- Built-in Drawing & Painting Tools
 A Quick-Start Mini-Manual
- 72 Sample Page Layouts

Special "What-if" Design Features.

Circle 206 on reader service card

Experiment with document design all you want. Easy's "Libraries" and Proxies let you alter page elements instantly making changes and experimentation easier than ever before. When you're happy with the results, save it as your final document.

Try stretching or condensing your headline or body copy. Or rotate text for special accents, or make your type textured or shaded. But don't think all these exciting capabilities are difficult. They aren't. They're Easy.

If you're not sure about which type style is best, Publish It! Easy will automatically select the type for you. Change the shape or size of your text area, and Easy will automatically reflow the text to fit. Automatic headlines and subheads, automatic indentation, book binding margins, page numbering, on-line help. It's all automatic. You won't have much to learn or to do!

Publish It! Easy

Automatic Everything.

We make desktop publishing easy. And at \$249.95 (Suggested Retail), very affordable. In fact, with our 60-day full money-back guarantee and free 60-day technical telephone support, downright unbeatable!

TIMEWORKS

See your favorite Dealer or order direct from Timeworks, 625 Academy Drive, Northbrook, IL 60062. Or call 1-708-559-1310. Fax: 1-708-559-1360.

PUBLISH IT! is a trademark of Timeworks, Inc. © 1990 Timeworks, Inc. All Rights Reserved. All other trademarks are of their respective companies. *Not compatible with Macintosh 128K or 512K machines.



INCLUDING

File It!

An Advanced Database and Mail Merge Program Built Right Into Publish It! Easy

- Includes up to 255 data fields per record. Create, add, delete, edit, search, sort and change records - all without leaving Publish It! Easy.
- Print out customized form letters, resumes, newsletters - anything you can imagine with names, addresses or individualized information already on your document.

Publish It! Easy Version 2.1 is

System 7 Compatible

Door Prize Drawing
DOM Demo
Auction Continues

side this issue. Apple

Macintosh

General

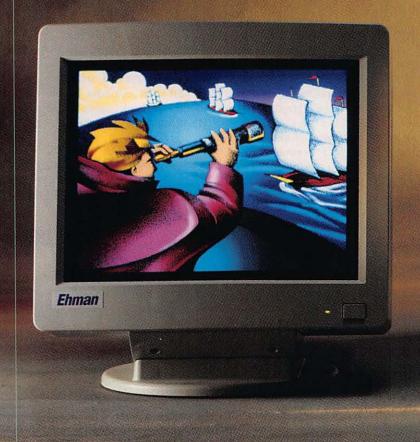
ng Schedule



Visit us in Boston at MACWORLD **Bayside Exposition Center Booth Number 2131**



Our Newest Introduction.



Color monitor illustration by Rob Mageira.

Since 1985 Ehman has been a leader in providing high quality peripherals to the Macintosh market. Our hard drives, monochrome monitors and removable drives have been a mainstay

DiskDoubler a mainstay to the industry, with a name that is well known and highly respected.

Now allow us to introduce the newest

All hard drives come bundled with your choice from two utility software packages and a 2-year warranty.

*Disk Doubler not available with 45MB

member of our family; 20 inches of 8-bit and 24-bit color in high quality, 72 DPI monitors that end users will love, and budget watchers will adore.

The new Ehman 2-page color monitors are as affordable as they are practical. Backed up by a one year warranty and our 30 day money back guarantee, the price tags once again demonstrate Ehman's commitment to value on the most popular peripherals.

The other members of the family are just as cost conscious. From the lightning fast "highly recommended" 660MB drive (*Macworld*, July 91)



No Introduction Needed.

"At \$899, Ehman's Two-Page Monochrome display is an excellent buy."

MACWORLD, MAY, 1991

"If you want a full-page display, we recommend the Ehman: it's rare to find such high quality and low price (\$499) in the same monitor."

MACWORLD, MAY, 1991



(MB)	800 K	20+	30+	40 EXT	52Q LPS	60+	80+	105Q LPS	170Q	207MX	332W H/H	660WR F/H	45MB
Internal	Floppy Drive	\$225	\$245	42.40	\$309	\$285	\$335	\$479	\$729	\$699	\$1,245	\$1,949	Removable
External	\$129	\$269 \$289	\$289	\$249	\$359	\$319	\$379	\$529	\$789	\$749	\$1,289	\$1,999	\$489
Color 20" Monitor 8-Bit \$2,895 24-Bit \$3,895				Monochrome/Gray Scale 19" Monitor Monochrome \$895 Gray Scale \$1,495				Mone	ochrome 15" Mo \$495	onitor			

to our reliable 45MB removable and the popular monochrome monitors, you'll find our prices among the lowest in the industry, and our commitment to quality and service the highest.

Ehman has always had what you want most; affordable quality. Now with the introduction of our 2-page color monitors we also have the full line of peripherals you need most.



Pricing and availability are subject to change without notice.



Circle 144 on reader service card

telephone numbers can buy support via credit card. The 24-hour service costs \$4.99 for the first minute and \$2.99 for each additional minute.

What's cost-effective for corporations may not be affordable for individuals, but there are a huge number of support resources for Mac owners, including books, training materials, and classes. Don't overlook other users as a source of support. Macintosh user groups can be a great source of technical expertise. Berkeley, California's BMUG, for example, answered 4200 calls in May, the majority of them about System 7. Most groups don't have formal telephone help but do have experts in different applications who are willing to discuss problems. If you don't belong to a user group

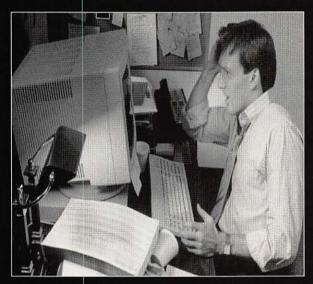
yet, call Apple at 800/538-9696 ext. 500 or 408/996-1010 to find a local MUG.

Troubleshooting Tips

Before you call anyone for help, take time to think through the problem. "You don't want to call at the drop of a hat because . . . calling for help is time-consuming," writes tech-support expert Ralph Wilson in *Help: The Art of Computer Technical Support* (Peachpit Press, 1991). "By struggling a little with the manual and the system, you gain considerable power as you gain self-sufficiency."

Clearly there are times when it makes sense to call on tech support. But before you dial, take these steps recommended by Wilson in his book. 1. Rethink what you're doing. Go through the steps slowly and deliberately. Simple user errors cause many problems. 2. Is the answer in the documentation? Manuals vary in quality; if you can't find your subject, try possible synonyms. Don't forget documentation on disk: "Readme files often provide the solutions to the most annoying problems because the problems hadn't been encountered yet when the manual was written," writes Wilson. 3. Go over the fundamentals. Make sure cables are connected, the machine is plugged in, and you've followed installation and configuration instructions. 4. Try the vanilla test. It's easier to diagnose a problem on a simple system than on a complicated system, Wilson notes. Many problems are compatibility problems. Make your system as simple as possible (and still able to support what you're trying to do). "This might mean booting the computer from a floppy, or removing special devices from the configuration." Adding software and hardware one piece at a time can help you locate the culprit. 5. Can you repeat it? Which actions lead to the problem? What conditions trigger it? Make specific notes. "You might be able to discover patterns to the system behavior that point to the cause," Wilson writes. 6. Is it really supposed to do what you want? Developers can be vague about the limitations of their products, but, writes Wilson, "take a moment when you're stuck to confirm that the (continues)





Ouch. Another typical day at the office—rush projects, training seminars, capital crunches and trade shows—just for starters. No need to panic. Now there's help.

Rent a PC or a workstation from Genstar—Apple, IBM, Compaq, Toshiba or Sun Microsystems. Get the equipment overnight and keep it as long as you want. Imagine using state-of-the-art equipment with no obsolescence worries. Plus, you can expense, rather than capitalize, to take the pinch off your balance sheet.

One call and we're on your team. Together, we'll find the best way to take the squeeze off. Call toll free today.

RENTAL ELECTRONICS, INC.

1-800-422-3300 (US)

1-800-387-6646 (Canada)

LA CIE OR MICROTEK SCAN. SEE THE DIFFERENCE IN BLACK & WHITE. AND COLOR.

Microtek Scan

Original: 8 x 10 B&W print

Brightness level:

Input resolution: 150 dpi

Size: 403K

Output Resolution: 200 dpi

Line Screen: 150 lpi

Gamma Correction:





Silverscanner

Original: 8 x 10 B&W print

Brightness level:

Input resolution:

150 dpi

Size: 419K

Output Resolution: 200 dpi

Line Screen: 150 lpi

Gamma Correction:

Microtek Scan

Original: 8 x 10 color print

Brightness level: default

Input resolution: 150 dpi

Size: 1201K

Output Resolution: 200 dpi

Line Screen: 150 lpi

Color Correction:





Silverscanner

Original: 8 x 10 color print

Brightness level: default

Input resolution: 150 dpi

C-- 1220V

Size: 1220K

Output Resolution: 200 dpi

Line Screen: 150 lpi

Color Correction:

hen it comes to selecting the right scanner, be forewarned. There is a difference you can see in black and white. And color. Just look at this comparison between the La Cie Silverscanner and the Microtek 300ZS. Both images were scanned at default settings with no corrections. This entire ad was then created and separated using Adobe Photoshop, Quark XPress 3.0 and a Linotronic 330.

As you can see, Silverscanner produced a better-looking image than the Microtek scan. Silverscanner lets you scan color, gray-scale, halftone and line art with dazzling clarity.

La Cie gives you more with OCR compatability, faster color previews, versatile scanning controls

previews, versatile scanning controls and up to 1200 dpi.

La Cie Silverscanner \$1999*



La Cie Silverscanner: 16 million colors; 256 smooth shades of gray, production quality line art; up to 1200 dpi—all in a single pass.

FREE Software. Silverscanner comes with two FREE bonuses: Adobe Photoshop (full version) and La Cie's exclusive Silverscan plug-in modules for Photoshop, ColorStudio, Digital Darkroom, Enhance 2.0, ImageStudio and Ragtime.

A Company You Can Count On. La Cie is a Plus Development Company, backed by \$400 million in assets. That means you can trust La Cie to provide a constant source of high-quality Macintosh

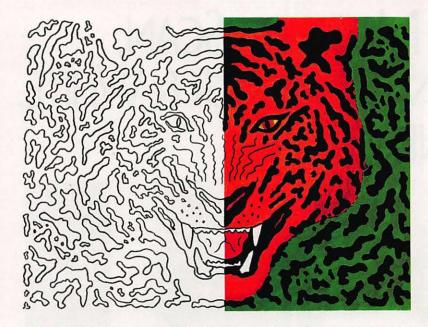
peripherals. Plus dependable service and support.

Silverscanner is the color scanner you've been looking for. See for yourself. Order yours today.

To order or for more information, call toll-free 800-999-0143



Join us at Macworld Expo! Booth 1306 Bayside Exposition Center



WHAT YOU DON'T SEE CAN HURT YOU.

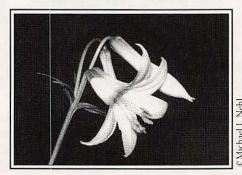
It's an information jungle out there. Statistics. Surveys. Sales. After a while, it all starts to look alike. Which is why Cornell Professor Paul Velleman created Data Desk, the only software true to the vision of Exploratory Data Analysis. Data Desk lets you examine and visualize your data in ways you may have never considered, allowing patterns to emerge and exceptions to be seen. All

with basic point and click operations. For a free Macintosh Test Flight Kit, call **1-607-257-1000**.

Data Description, Inc., Box 4555, Ithaca, NY 14852 607/257-1000

Circle 204 on reader service card.

We Get a Good Return on Our Investment.



The Nature Conservancy takes a business approach to protecting our natural world. Each day in the United States we invest in over 1,000 additional acres of critical habitat so that rare animals and

plants—like this lemon lily—will return next year. Join us, and make an investment in our natural heritage. Future return: isn't that what investment is all about?



Conservation Through Private Action

For more information, call toll-free 1-800-628-6860. (or write The Nature Conservancy, Box PSA, 1815 N. Lynn Street, Arlington, VA 22209)

SERVICE HERO

eader Carl Nuzzo writes from Europe to applaud Kid's Approved Disks of Long Beach, California. Nuzzo bought Dinosaur Discovery Kit and First Letters and Words from Kid's for a preschooler. The programs worked fine on a Mac SE until it was upgraded to 4MB of memory. Nuzzo returned the disks to Kid's, asking for help. Two weeks later, the president of the company called Nuzzo in Denmark and discussed the problem for about 30 minutes. She returned the disks to Nuzzo with a check for the purchase price. If the disks didn't work after installing a new System, Nuzzo could keep the check and return the disks. "Fortunately, I was able to get the programs running as long as I used a separate boot disk, so I returned her check," writes Nuzzo.

system is supposed to do what you want."

When you do call tech support, take heart. Virtually all the tech-support managers I spoke with admitted that hold times for customers are longer than they should be, but all say they are working to improve tech support overall. Aldus's automated response system may move to an 800 number, for example, and RasterOps is bucking the trend toward paid support with a new customer-satisfaction center that offers toll-free technical support. There's no perfect system, but there are a growing number of ways to get help when it's needed.

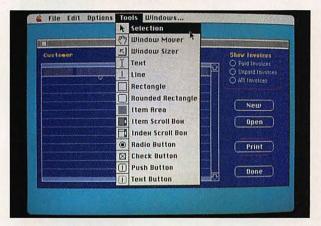
(Research assistance by Carolyn Bickford.)

Send nominees for sainthood to Service Heroes, Macworld, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107, or via AppleLink (Macworld1) or America Online (Branscum). Conversely, drop Conspicuous Consumer a line if a company is ignoring you.

If you're ready to develop powerful database applications, faster and easier than ever — you have

CAUSE to Celebrate!

CAUSE® is a powerful tool for creating high performance programs. It requires no code. It's easy and it's fast. Applications you develop are fully cross-compatible between Macintosh® and MS-DOS® computers. CAUSE is programming for the '90s.



CAUSE applies the "what you see is what you get" approach to developing applications. You see exactly what your program will look like while you're creating it. The graphical, non-scripting nature of CAUSE does not require you to learn the commands or syntax of a traditional language. This makes developing applications faster and easier than you ever thought possible. CAUSE lets you spend your time creating solutions, not debugging code.

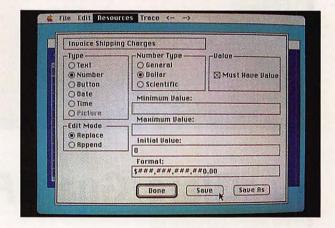
CAUSE comes complete with the EFFECT® run-time, which is licensed for unlimited, royalty-free distribution. Applications can be compiled on either MS-DOS or Macintosh computers. Add the NetEFFECT® run-time and your applications are automatically network ready — data can be shared across platforms. Versions of NetEFFECT are available for AppleTalk®, Novell® and NetBIOS compatible networks. CAUSE applications run where you need them most.

Combine these features with CAUSE's short learning curve and self-generating documentation, and you have the ideal development tool for the '90s.

CYMA, CAUSE, EFFECT and NetEFFECT are registered trademarks of CYMA Systems, Inc. Microsoft and MS-DOS are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. Macintosh and Apple Talk are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. FairCom and c-tree are registered trademarks of FairCom Corporation. Novell is a registered trademark of Novell, Inc.

Database Specifications

- CAUSE utilizes FairCom[®] Corporation's time-proven c-tree[®] relational database engine supporting a b+tree ISAM filing system.
- Applications may have multiple files, each with up to 15 indexes. Up to 73 files and indexes are available per application.
- Each index can have up to 15 fields with a maximum of 142 bytes per key.
- CAUSE automatically supports variable length text fields.
- The number of records is limited only by available disk space.



Join the CAUSE Celebration today, call:



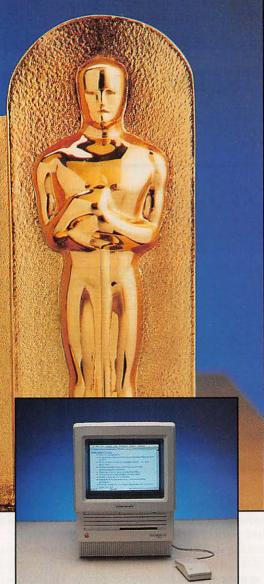
1-800-93-CAUSE 1-800-932-2873 or write: 1400 East Southern Avenue Tempe, AZ 85282

CAUSE is System 7.0 compatible.

Circle 133 on reader service card

And the Winner is...





MacGlare/GuardPlus™

In 1968, OCLI was honored by the Academy of Motion Picture Arts and Sciences with a Class II Scientific or Technical Award "for the development of an improved antireflection coating for photographic and projection lens systems." This is the same coating OCLI uses on *MacGlare/GuardPlus*™ filters.

MacGlare/GuardPlus™ filters are the ultimate relief from eyestrain, fatigue and headaches caused by glare from your Macintosh monitor. OCLI's patented anti-glare coating eliminates up to 99% of the glare, stops annoying flicker, enhances contrast, and improves viewability of images on your Macintosh display.

Optical Coating Laboratory Inc. Glare/Guard Products Group 2789 Northpoint Parkway Santa Rosa, California 95407-7397 800/545-OCLI (6254) FAX 707/525-7595

© 1991 Optical Coating Laboratory, Inc. (OCLI). All rights reserved.

Glare/Guard* is a registered trademark and MacGlare/GuardPlus* is a trademark of OCLI.

The MacGlare/GuardPlus™ filter fits your Macintosh monitor so perfectly you won't even know it's there. But your eyes will feel the difference right away.

So, for the award-winning technology that's used in the movies and on your monitor, get a $Mac Glare/Guard Plus^{TM}$ filter.

For more information, call toll-free 1-800/545-OCLI (6254).

MacGlare/GuardPlus The Best You'll Ever See!

Mac Glare/GuardPlus™ filters fit Mac, Mac Classic, Mac Plus, Mac SE, Mac SE/30, Mac II Color, Mac II Mono, Apple Two-Page Mono, Apple Color RGB, SuperMac, and Mac 512K models.

Priced from \$89.95.

Verbatim

An interview with Tom Nalevanko, cofounder and president of Mainstay

BY JERRY BORRELL

om Nalevanko grew up in the Pittsburgh area and attended Saint Vincent College, where he received a B.A. in mathematics in 1969. The following year be received a B.S. in mechanical engineering at Pennsylvania State University. He then received a Hughes Fellowship from Hughes Aircraft in Los Angeles, where he worked while attending graduate school at UCLA. He received an M.S. in engineering in 1972. After graduation Nalevanko continued to work for Hughes Aircraft, first in Los Angeles for two years and then in Paris for five years on a cooperative defense program. He returned to Los Angeles in 1979 and completed bis M.B.A. at UCLA the following year. Nalevanko cofounded Mainstay two years later. The Southern California company is probably best known for Capture, its screen-capture program.

MW When was Mainstay founded?

Nalevanko In 1982, when we started doing games for the TRS 80, Commodore, Atari, even the Apple II. The company was actually called Funsoft from 1982 to 1984.

MW The company doesn't do games anymore. What happened?

Nalevanko Our intent was always to do a business product, and whenever we got an entertainment product finished for a particular machine, the market for that personal computer died. So we made the strategic decision to put quality games on all CPUs. Then the game market died! That's about the time that the Mac came out and we decided to develop for the Mac.

MW Why did you choose the Mac over another CPU?

Nalevanko We were interested in doing serious software, and the Mac seemed to be the second serious rebirth of the personal computer. The IBM PC—I didn't believe in it. At the

time we had one full-time programmer, Yves Lempereur from Belgium, and he didn't want to work on the IBM PC either.

MW So in 1984 you began developing for the Mac?

Nalevanko Yes. At one point our bank account was down to \$100. We've bootstrapped the company since then. I remember getting back to the office with the Mac. We wanted to begin developing software, but there were no tools. I knew Alain Rossman [one of the original evange-

lists at Apple] because of my Paris experience. I called him and said that we wanted to develop software. He said it would be no problem and sent us MDS [Macintosh Development System], which was mainframe-oriented, not Mac-like in our minds. So Yves started to write an assembler program for the Macintosh on the Atari. Eventually, as the program progressed, he switched to development on the Mac.

MW You wrote your own development system. How long did that take?

Nalevanko From March to September of 1984, when we had an editor/assembler for the Mac called MacASM. It was the first commercial assembler for the Mac. Apple didn't have MDS out until ten months after we were finished.

Our program would have been more successful if Apple had admit-



HOTOGRAPHS BY JENNIFER CHEUNG

ted that its system would not be out for ten months. People would have used ours. [Instead] people held off on buying our program. And Apple also gave away MDS to deserving developers. In the end, MDS died. We sold almost as many MacASMs as Apple sold MDS, about 2700 copies, so we were still pretty successful. Later MacASM waned because of Apple developments like MPW. (continues)



MW When did you start on your next Mac program?

Nalevanko In late 1984 we started working on something else. That was prior to the Mac Plus. Clearly there was no market for much outside of utilities, so we did that primarily to survive.

MW Were there many small development tool or language companies in those days?

Nalevanko Manx, Consulair, Aztec—all essentially gone or reduced. Only the Think people [producers of Lightspeed C and Lightspeed Pascal, now part of Symantec] are left. We cooperate with them. Our language products are interpreters, and we'll be compatible with most of the Think products and complement their products.

MW Apple is making a lot of strategic statements about object-oriented programming.

Nalevanko We believe that object-oriented programming languages are the future. We're currently working on visual procedural languages as a first step to implementing them in object form.

MW Mainstay has been known for the large number of products the company has produced.

Nalevanko Now we have seven or eight main products. At one time we had more. Over the years we decided against utilities that can be obviated by changes in system software. For example, MacBooster was a disk cache that was killed off in 1986 after that function appeared in system software.

MW You've had others like that?

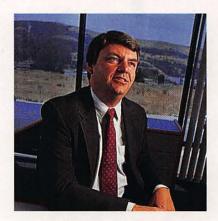
Nalevanko MacSpool, a print spooler, had quite a bit of success. Now Multi-Finder provides spooling. Our product supported the ImageWriter, and we let the product die. It was too difficult to handle problems caused by the rapidly changing System.

MW Is Visual Interactive Programming

[VIP], one of your current products, a programming environment?

Nalevanko It is, and it has had some success, but it's a proprietary language not accepted by the community, which wants to use standard languages for development. We continue to work on products like VIP, and later this year we'll release a Visual C and a Visual BASIC.

Another product is MacFlow, a flow-chart program. In 1986 we met the developers of MacFlow at the Macazine show and licensed the program; it is still our most successful



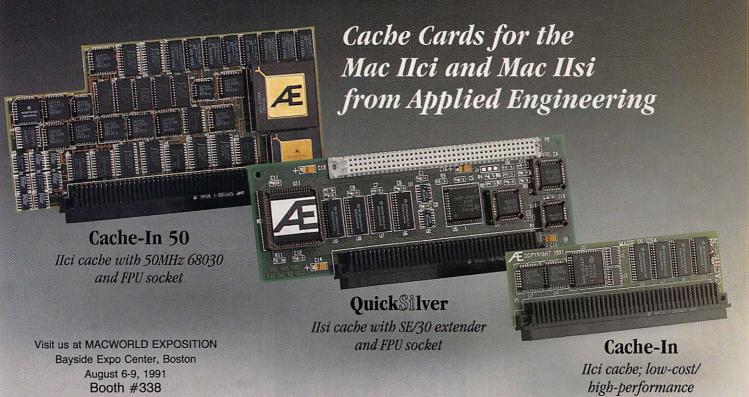
People will have several computers. A hand-held computer that communicates with a portable that talks to a desktop that talks to servers.

product. It has an installed base of easily 20,000.

MW What about MacSchedule?

Nalevanko We brought that out in 1987; it is very complementary to MacProject. It's another licensed product. We have only two like that. It sells well in Japan, where they like to run projects from a Gantt chart coupled with financial data. (continues)

Applied Acceleration



You need more speed. It's a basic fact of computing. Applied Engineering has the speed you need in our line of superior cache cards for the IIci and the IIsi.

QuickSAlver™ spurs IIsi processing speed up to 40%. A speed increase you can appreciate every time you open a window, zoom, search, refresh or scroll. But QuickSalver is more than a cache card. Its SE/30 style connector allows you to plug in peripherals designed for the SE/30. Pop a 20MHz 68882 math chip into the on-board socket to instantly accelerate recalc and redraw speeds of spreadsheets and CAD programs. QuickSalver gives the IIsi both speed and expansion on one board.

Cache-In 50[™] rockets your IIci to speeds beyond the IIfx. The ultra-fast 50MHz 68030 CPU combined with an advanced 64K cache gives your IIci the power you've been longing for. Cache-In

50 uses CMOS components for minimum power consumption. Its meticulous design allows room for an internal 5.25" hard drive. Plug a 50MHz 68882 math coprocessor into the on-board socket for high-speed number crunching.

Cache-In[™], our low-cost/high-performance cache, boosts IIci processing speed by up to 40%. Like the Cache-In 50, the compact Cache-In fits neatly into the IIci's cache socket and still leaves room for an internal 5.25" hard drive. Its 9 surfacemount components use very little power. Cache-In provides your IIci with a lot of performance for a little *cache*.

Applied Engineering's hardware know-how doesn't end with cache cards though. We also make a full line of internal and external data/fax modems — the DataLink family — designed specifically for the Macintosh. Applied's QuadraLink provides four extra serial ports for the

Mac II series. Our 1.44Mb 3.5" external floppy drive is fully SuperDrive compatible as well as affordable. We also make memory boards for the Portable, the Classic, and the II's.

Call Applied Engineering or your dealer to order or for more information about our enhancement products for the Macintosh.



A Division of AE Research Corporation (214) 241-6060 FAX: (214) 484-1365

P.O. Box 5100

Carrollton, TX 75011

Made USA

© 1991. AE Research, Inc. All rights reserved. Brand and product names are registered trademarks of their respective holders.

Circle 124 on reader service card



Circle 381 on reader service card.

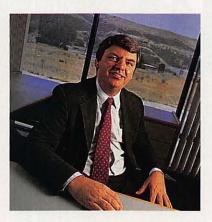
MW How big is Mainstay?

Nalevanko We have 20 people, mostly in the United States. We're totally privately owned and have revenues of about \$3 million.

MW What about development in Europe?

Nalevanko We have an office in Brussels for development, and European sales is run by my partner, Alain Marsily. We've done several products there—VIP, MarkUp, and MarcoPolo.

MW How does European development work?



Sales of low-end software do not correspond to the increase in Mac sales. People are buying less or pirating.

Nalevanko We have large phone bills. We have E-mail links. We have a product marketing manager there, and we all attend the major Mac trade shows. Also we do cross-localization—U.S. products are localized for Europe in Belgium. In Japan our distributor does the localization.

MW Have the low-cost Macs benefited your sales?

Nalevanko Not at all. Our products are used in business, typically Fortune 1000 companies—not by Classic us-

ers. Low-cost machines have had no apparent effect on our sales.

MW What about the LC and the si?

Nalevanko The si has helped somewhat, the LC somewhat, the Classic not at all. We have made a conscious decision not to focus on the Classic, but to go for the business market that continues to buy software.

MW Macintosh Classic buyers aren't buying software?

Nalevanko The Software Publishers Association has said that sales of low-end software, such as word processors, do not correspond to the increase in Macintosh sales. What does that mean? That people are buying less or that piracy is occurring. Draw your own conclusion.

MW What do you think?

Nalevanko That people are buying software and that there is a piracy phenomenon.

MW Do you think copy protection is going to come back?

Nalevanko I don't think it will, despite the severe piracy problems in the world. In the Mideast companies sell only one or two copies of any product because of the piracy problem. I don't think that copy protection can come back because it inconveniences users, and I can't see the protection giving an actual advantage to the user.

MW You produce a number of other products. How would you describe them?

Nalevanko In 1988 we changed our product direction after the Macworld Expo. We wanted to begin involving people with networks. We wanted a product to allow multiple users to mark up and annotate documents on a network. We developed MarkUp, the first groupware product for the Macintosh.

MW I remember going to my first demo of MarkUp. I was really encour*(continues)*

Outscanning in its field. 800 dpi, and more.

Our new 8000/CLX 800 dpi flatbed scanner tops anything else out there in every way but price. In addition to high resolution, you get the added value of the industry's most sophisticated enhancements. And you can get it all in a sleek, quiet, easy-to-operate machine for the PC,PS/2, and Macintosh.

Or, if you're looking for a hand-held scanner, our new AVR 1000 scans a full 81/2" wide, and comes with a 10-sheet document feeder for hands-free operation.

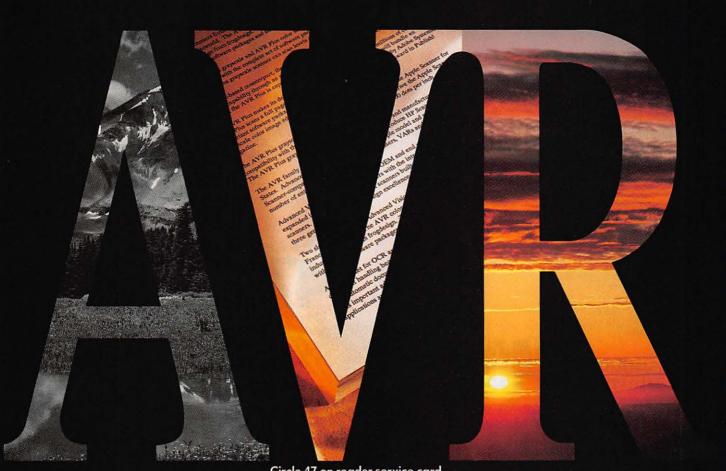
And any AVR model you choose — 400, 600 and 800 dpi, black & white, 8-bit grayscale (field upgradable to color) and 24-bit color — comes with our exclusive ScanPack™ bundle: top image editing software (like Photoshop™or Picture Publisher™); image sharpeners; our EasyScan™ utility so you can scan from within any application. And for Macintosh, a hardware accelerator option and JPEG data compression up to 80:1.

Plus, emulation of both HP Scanjet Plus and Apple scanners so you can use more application software. In fact, nearly any application software.

To find out more about our new AVR 8000/CLX, AVR 1000, and AVR's complete line of affordable scanners, ask your reseller or call 800-54-IMAGE or 408-434-1115.



© 1991. Advanced Vision Research. Inc. EasyScan and ScanPack are trademarks of Advanced Vision Research. Inc. Other TMs or ®s are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. All specifications subject to change without notice.



Circle 47 on reader service card

Datadesk

Kevtronics

Kensington

Microspeed

Altra

Abaton Technology Corp

Micro Touch Systems





We're Now Open Call any time and order

Postcraft Effects **Specialist**

The complete font styler. With Effects Specialist simply type in a letter, word or sentence, click on the

menu and obtain eye-catching typographical art. From the basic library of 120 effects, create virtually billions of variations. Includes WYSIWYG, color, rulers, kerning, rotating, skewing, horizontal scaling, templates-

everything you need for professional results. **#04049 Effects Specialist**

#04050 Layouts-Stationery Pack A\$79

Keyboards & Mice

01584 Mac 101E Keyboard -New 128 03326 Switchboard158 03780 Switchboard Switch Track Ball 97

02813 Mac Pro Kb 105 Plus Keyboard ... 144

01507 Pro Point Adb (Se & II)79

02935 Felix116

01292 Turbo Mouse107

03306 Mactrac Trackball 512/Plus60 03305 Mactrac Trackball ADB74

#04054 Layouts-Stationery Pack B\$79



MacVision is the easy-to-use video digitizer system for your Mac. Capture 3D images. Then you can edit, merge with text, print and save these as files in a variety of formats. Produces images with 256 shades of gray to use in most popular publishing and graphic arts programs.

Koala Acquisition, Inc. MacVision



03412 Unmouse159 Mouse Systems Technologies 03629 Little Mouse A+ (512/Plus)74 #03705 MacVision Adobe Type-On-Call Adobe Illustrator vpe On Call offers over 800 Adobe Type 1 fonts Adobe on a single

Illustrator

The premier product for single-page design on the Mac. Highest quality design and illustration capabilities. Now includes a powerful new text handling tool.

#03558 Adobe Illustrator

CD-ROM in a new accessible format. Simply by purchasing access codes over the phone, type users can obtain new fonts from the disk. Type On Call is the quickest and easiest way to buy fonts - once you have the disc, every font is a simple phone call away!

#03950 Type-On-Call



Kensington Turbo Mouse

Winner of the '87, '88 and '89 Macworld World Class Awards for Best Input Device. Turbo Mouse is quicker, more precise and easier to use than any other mouse. You move only the ball, not the whole mouse.

#01411 Turbo Mouse ADB **#01292 Turbo Mouse Plus**

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

Aldus Corp. 03880 Personal Press 1.0 03461 Aldus Pre Print 03223 Aldus Pagemaker 4.0	328
Delta Point 03984 Taste	83
Frame Technology Corp 03582 Frame Maker	795
Icom Simulations 03663 Mac Kern	58
Individual Software 03758 Individual Trng For Pgmkr 4.0	
Letraset Graphic Design 01370 ReadySetGo! 4.5	
Quark Inc. 03488 Quark XPress 3.0	
Spinnaker 00211 Springboard Publisher II	108
Timeworks 03798 Publish It Easy 2.0	
Ventura Software - Xerox 03909 Ventura Publisher For Mac	

FONTS

Adobe	Systems	
03210	Type Set 1	64
03211	Type Set 2	64
03491	Type Set 3	115
02331		
02334		
02336		
02338	13 Helv Lt & Helv Black	
	14 Helv Condensed	
	20 Goudy Old Style	
	34 Aachen & Revue & U Rom	
	37 Univers	
02364	39 Futura Light	177
	47 Futura Condensed	239
	61 Helvetica 3	
02671	100 Adobe Garamond	177
03151		230
03159		110
	123 Tekton	
10700	120 TORIOH	113

24 Hours Every Day Our friendly Mac Advisors await your call



PRESENTATION

02424 Persuasion 2.0 328 Ashton Tate 02011 Full Impact 2.0 145 Delta Point 03291 Deltagraph 1.5 128 Microsoft Corporation 244 01220 Powerpoint 2.01 244 00227 Excel 3.0 299 Newton Technologies 00226 GEOvista 169 Strategic 03628 Atlas * MapMaker 4.5 368 Symantec 02007 More 3.0 264 Tree Star, Inc. 03373 FlexiGraphs 1.1 120 01357 FlexiTrace 145 03987 FlexiTrace/FlexiGraph Bundle 225	Aldus Corp.	
02011 Full Impact 2.0	02424 Persuasion 2.0	328
Delta Point 128 03291 Deltagraph 1.5 128 Microsoft Corporation 244 01220 Powerpoint 2.01 244 00227 Excel 3.0 299 Newton Technologies 00226 GEOvista 169 Strategic 03628 Atlas * MapMaker 4.5 368 Symantec 02007 More 3.0 264 Tree Star, Inc. 03373 FlexiGraphs 1.1 120 01357 FlexiTrace 145		
03291 Deltagraph 1.5 128 Microsoft Corporation 244 01220 Powerpoint 2.01 244 00227 Excel 3.0 299 Newton Technologies 00226 GEOvista 169 Strategic 03628 Atlas * MapMaker 4.5 368 Symantec 02007 More 3.0 264 Tree Star, Inc. 03373 FlexiGraphs 1.1 120 01357 FlexiTrace 145	02011 Full Impact 2.0	145
Microsoft Corporation 244 01220 Powerpoint 2.01 244 00227 Excel 3.0 299 Newton Technologies 00226 GEOvista 169 Strategic 03628 Atlas * MapMaker 4.5 368 Symantec 02007 More 3.0 264 Tree Star, Inc. 03373 FlexiGraphs 1.1 120 01357 FlexiTrace 145	Delta Point	
01220 Powerpoint 2.01 244 00227 Excel 3.0 299 Newton Technologies 00226 GEOvista 169 Strategic 03628 Atlas * MapMaker 4.5 368 Symantec 02007 More 3.0 264 Tree Star, Inc. 03373 FlexiGraphs 1.1 120 01357 FlexiTrace 145	03291 Deltagraph 1.5	128
00227 Excel 3.0 299 Newton Technologies 169 00226 GEOvista 169 Strategic 368 03628 Atlas * MapMaker 4.5 368 Symantec 2007 More 3.0 264 Tree Star, Inc. 03373 FlexiGraphs 1.1 120 01357 FlexiTrace 145	Microsoft Corporation	
00227 Excel 3.0 299 Newton Technologies 169 00226 GEOvista 169 Strategic 368 03628 Atlas * MapMaker 4.5 368 Symantec 2007 More 3.0 264 Tree Star, Inc. 03373 FlexiGraphs 1.1 120 01357 FlexiTrace 145	01220 Powerpoint 2.01	244
00226 GEOvista 169 Strategic 3628 Atlas * MapMaker 4.5 368 Symantec 02007 More 3.0 264 Tree Star, Inc. 03373 FlexiGraphs 1.1 120 01357 FlexiTrace 145	00227 Excel 3.0	299
00226 GEOvista 169 Strategic 3628 Atlas * MapMaker 4.5 368 Symantec 02007 More 3.0 264 Tree Star, Inc. 03373 FlexiGraphs 1.1 120 01357 FlexiTrace 145	Newton Technologies	
03628 Atlas * MapMaker 4.5 368 Symantec 02007 More 3.0 264 Tree Star, Inc. 03373 FlexiGraphs 1.1 120 01357 FlexiTrace 145	00226 GEOvista	169
Symantec 02007 More 3.0 264 Tree Star, Inc. 03373 FlexiGraphs 1.1 120 01357 FlexiTrace 145		
02007 More 3.0 264 Tree Star, Inc. 03373 FlexiGraphs 1.1 120 01357 FlexiTrace 145	03628 Atlas * MapMaker 4.5	368
Tree Star, Inc. 03373 FlexiGraphs 1.1 120 01357 FlexiTrace 145	Symantec	
03373 FlexiGraphs 1.1	02007 More 3.0	264
01357 FlexiTrace145	Tree Star, Inc.	
	03373 FlexiGraphs 1.1	120
03987 FlexiTrace/FlexiGraph Bundle 225		
	03987 FlexiTrace/FlexiGraph Bundle	225

Pantone Process Color Imaging Guide

\$44

The Pantone Process
Color Imaging Guide is the perfect

companion to all Pantone-licensed software programs. It provides a visual comparison of solid Pantone color and process simulations as they would appear on the final printed piece.

Pantone Process Color System Guide

#03435 Pantone Imaging Guide

This fan-out selector provides users with a visual color standard and screen percentage values for over 3000 new CMYK combinations which are easily created, specified and reproduced with your favorite graphics program.

#04056 Pantone System Guide \$44

MULTIMEDIA

Farallon

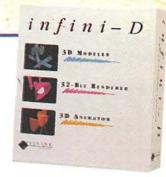
i di di ion
02584 MacRecorder 2.0
03472 Media Tracks Multi. CD Rom 318
03471 Media Tracks Multimedia Pack 318
Gold Disk Software
03974 Animation Works 122
MacroMind
02982 MacroMind Accelerator124
03851 MacroMind Media Maker495
00838 MacroMind Director 3-D 1149
00839 MacroMind 3.0749
Motion Works, Inc.
03985 ADDmotion182
Multi-Ad Services, Inc.
00053 Multi-Ad Creator 455
Olduvai
03895 Video Paint278
Storm Technology
Storm Technology 03993 Picture Press 1.03120



StrataVision 3D v. 2.0

StrataVision 3D has even greater power with Version 2.0. Extended modeling gives you more control over objects. Apply realistic textures, set reflectivity and soften shadows with improved ease. Animations of linked objects offer stunning results.

#04001 StrataVision 3D 2.0



Specular International Infini-D

an integrated 3D and animation package fo

Introducing Infini-D, an integrated 3D modeling, rendering and animation package for the Macintosh. Now you can generate photo-realistic images and animations with the easy-to-use interface you've come to expect from your Mac.

#00815 Infini-D



NEC Type Gallery 4/5

Choose the CD-ROM Adobe type solution from NEC and get your first three authentic Adobe typeface families free plus a quality NEC portable CD-ROM reader. Hurry! Quantities are limited at this price.

limited at this price.
#00077 NEC Type Gallery PS
w/CDR-36

IDD/Innovative Data Design

\$278

MacDraft 2.1

Easy to use MacDraft is the powerful low-cost solution to your precision drawing and drafting needs. Features include layers, scales, support for PostScript output, editable dimension lines, Bezier and spline curves and more! #00429 MacDraft 2.1



Dreams 1.1

An excellent cost-effective choice for those who need more power and precision. Dreams includes standard drawing tools plus parallel line tool, glue and unglue, add and subtract, trim and fillet tools, true associative dimensioning, optional keyboard editing for precise resizing and moving, and much more!

#02015 Dreams 1.1.....\$330





100's of products are

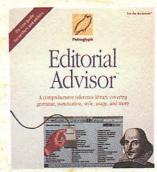
RagTime 3

RagTime 3.1 offers unique versatility when creating office documents with text, numbers, graphics and layout elements. Within a complete layout environment, RagTime includes word processing, spreadsheet, graph and picture frames

Hotlinks between documents make it ideal for automated reports. Spreadsheet frames within the layout environment are just the thing for price lists and catalog pages. It's easy to use and will help boost your productivity.

#04055RagTime 3





Editorial Advisor is a computerized style manual covering grammar, punctuation, style, usage and more. Learn conventions of editing. Give your writing that professional edge. With System 7.0 you can install it on your DA menu. It's like having a reference library on your hard disk.

#03944 Editorial Advisor

Check Mark Software MultiLedger 1.3

With MultiLedger you get General Ledger, Accounts Receivable, Accounts Payable and Inventory

tracking all together in one completely integrated program. Easy to use as most one-write systems, it does full double-entry accounting.

#02410 MultiLedger 1.3

CALL FOR OUR FREE CATALOGUE 1.800.248.0800

· Major credit cards accepted. No surcharge.

Your credit card is not charged until your order is shipped. If we must ship a partial order, freight is not charged on the back order.

Most personal and company checks that are received with order will clear

immediately. All checks or purchase orders must have a phone number in immeniately. All checks of purchase orders must have a phone number in order to be processed.

COD orders are accepted: Limit \$1,000 per order. Cashiers check or money order only accepted. Add \$5 per order. Educational, government and corporate purchase orders are accepted. All U.S. shipments insured at no extra charge.

No sales tax except for WA residents (add 8.2%)

Prices and product availability subject to change without notice.

All products covered by 120 day limited warranty.

Product availability guarantee does not apply to unreleased items and

All returned monitors are subject to a 15% restocking fee

Shipping

S3 per order. We ship Airborne Express overnight service. (Some rural areas require an extra day).

Orders placed by 9 pm EDT (6pm PDT) weekdays for "in stock" items will ship that day for overnight delivery (barring system failure, etc.). APO/FPO/PO box orders shipped 1st class U.S. mail.

Defective software will be replaced immediately, and hardware will be replaced or repaired at our discretion.

Most products carry a 30-60 day money-back guarantee. Call

1-800-248-9948 for return authorization number.

Prices and product availibility subject to change without notice. We are committed to offering low prices and product availibility, so call for up to date information.

Hours

Customer Service: 1-800-248-9948, Weekdays: 7am-6pm PST, 10am-9pm EST MacZone 18005 NE 68th St., Suite A110

Redmond, WA 98052 Outside USA: 206+883+3088 Canada: 800+248+0344 FAX: 206-881-3421

WRITING TOOLS

A Lasting Impression	
03103 Resume Expert47 03243 Resume Xprt - Cover Letters47	
Advanced Software 02847 DocuComp88	
Ashton Tate 03772 Ashton Tate Full Write Pro 1.5 145	
<i>Claris</i> 02485 MacWrite II v1.1138	
Deneba 63 02155 BigThesaurus 63 01129 Coach Professional 123 01303 Coach Thesaurus 33	
Franklin Elec. Pub., Inc. 00010 Franklin Language Master 2.0 44	
Individual Software 00436 Individual Training For Word	
03813 Correct Grammar 2.0 49	

ay	
Marco Polo Single Mark Up - Single User	151 157
rtics	
Elements Of Style	33
oft Corporation Microsoft Word 4.0	244
<i>i</i> Read It! OCR 2.1 Read It! Personal 2.1	277 168
n Courseware Nisus 3.05 QUED-M	244
<i>al Bibliographic</i> Procite	195
<i>lyph Inc.</i> Editorial Advisor	74
<i>Up</i> Letter Writer Plus	51
	Marco Polo Single Mark Up - Single User **tics** Elements Of Style **Microsoft Word 4.0 ** Read It! OCR 2.1 ** Read It! Personal 2.1 ** ** **** ** ** **Courseware ** ** ** ** ** ** ** ** ** ** ** ** **

ACCOUNTING

Aatrix		
01875	Ultimate Payroll 4.1188	8
01872	Ultimate Payroll 4.4 Multico 309	9
00192	Checkwriter II 3.23	1
	te Solutions	
03369	Computerized Classic Acctg 223	3
	nark Software	
02412	Cash Ledger114	4
02411	Payroll (Use With Multiledger) 174	4
	Multiledger 1.323	
Compu	ter Associates - Bedford	
02236	Accpac Bedford For Mac 1.1 138	8
	se Software	
03782	In House Accoutant138	5
Intuit		
02591	Quicken 1.5	7
Meca I	/entures	
00033	Managing Your Money 4.0 134	4
Nolo P		
00481	Will Maker 4.030	6

Peacht	ree Software
02598	Insight Expert Inventory 519
02596	
02804	Insight Expert General Payroll 519
	Insight Expert General Ledger 519
02595	Insight Expert Accounts Payabl 519
02594	At Once!189
Proplu:	s Software
02798	Wall Street Investor395
Reality	Technologies
03769	Wealthbuilder98
Survivo	or Software
01582	Macmoney 3.558
Softsyn	
03986	Accountant Inc. 2.1 338
Softwa	re Toolworks
03464	Dollars And Cents 5.0 Sense 62
Telewa	re Incorporated
	M.Y.O.B. V.2.0141



Ideal for desktop publishing! Over 500 high-quality, full resizable EPS images. Place them in any page layout program or edit in FreeHand or Illustrator. This CD-ROM will pay for

itself with the first image you use.

#04043 EPS Professional

This new CD-ROM includes Insight on the News: **SQ** a national news weekly a national news weekly magazine with in-depth coverage and analysis of current events (1/90-5/ 91) and The Washington Times: with national news plus the inside track on political happenings (6/89-5/91)

#04044 Washington Times & Insight on the News

Other great CD-ROMs from Wayzata:

#03512 GEM-Public Domain .. \$75 #00472 The Front Page News ... 89

#03509 CIA World Factbook 78 #00241 BBS in a Box78



Individual Training



Professor Mac

Your personal tutor taking you through the basics. Self-paced lessons and quizzes.

#03988

Training for PageMaker 4.0

Provides everything you need to know to get up and publishing! Includes Design Topics for Non-Designers and more.

#03758

EDUCATION

BroderBund	
01986 Calculus	59
00892 Geometry	
01985 Physics	59
EarthQuest	
03661 EarthQuest (Hyperstack)	48
Individual Software	
03988 Professor Mac	29
Knowledge Revolution	
00260 Interactive Physics 1.2	.188
Learning Company	
02593 Math Rabbit	30
01856 Reader Rabbit 2.2	32
MECC	
00074 Oregon Trail	28
Simon & Schuster	
00694 Typing Tutor IV	28
The Software Toolworks	
02736 Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing	31
True Basic	
01527 Algebra	39

Berkeley Systems After Dark & More After Dark

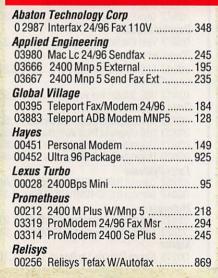
It's M.A.D.! It's More After Dark-Over 25 incredible new displays for After Dark including Virex-D.. virus detector module which hunts for viruses while After Dark sleeps! Features contest winners: Mowin' Man, Tunnel, GraphStat, and many beautiful new fish! Crazy Kittens, Art Museum and Lunatic Fringe game module help save your screen from phosphor burn-in. (Comes bundled with After Dark software)

#04046 More After Dark Bundle V2.0



#02785 After Dark V2.0T \$28 #04053 After Dark Modules ... 24

MODEMS & FAXES





Prometheus 24/96 FAX MSR

The most feature-filled fax modem available. Includes MaxFax fax software. This 2400 bps data modem/9600 bps send and receive fax provides advanced functions. Packaged with Macknowledge software and cable.

#03319 24/96 FAX MSR

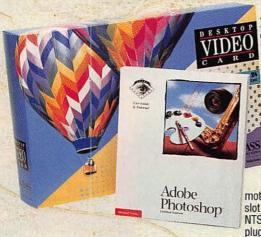


Courier HST St V.42 #105

14,400 bps asymmetric modulation and MNP 2-4 error control, MNP 5 data compression and V.42/V.42 bis providing error free performance up to 38,400 bps.

#01057 Courier HST





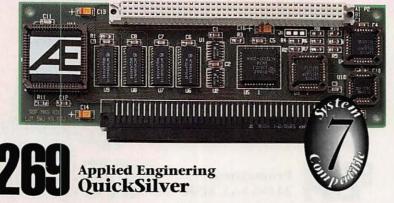
Mass Micro Sytstems QuickImage 24 Video Frame Grabber

The QuickImage 24 Video Frame

Grabber captures 24 bit color or 8 bit gray scale images from full motion video. It fits in a single NuBus slot and does auto switching between NTSC and PAL signals. A Photoshop plug-in allows users to capture images directly into Adobe Photoshop, Now

with Photoshop Limited, while supplies last.

#00180 QuickImage 24 Video Frame Grabber with Photoshop - while supplies last



QuickSilver gives your IIsi a slot extender, cache card and math-coprocessor. The extender enables cards created for the SE/30 to fit neatly inside the IIse case. The 25ns static RAM cache provides quicker screen refresh, scrolling and image manipulation. The 68882-20MHz FPU option greatly increases the speed of math-intensive applications. Five-year warranty. #00833 QuickSilver

MONITORS & VIDEO BOARDS

E-Machines
03919 T16 8-Bit Color Sys Mac II 1995
00205 T-19 24-Bit Color Sys Mac II 3999
02414 TX-16 24 Bit Color Sys Mac II 3695
03920 T16/XL24 Color Sys Mac II 2999
03921 TX16 8-bit Color Sys Mac IIsi 2699
03922 TX16 8-Bit Color Sys Mac II 2699
Megagraphics
03926 Rival 19 Mono Mon Mac Se 1,199
03925 Rival 19 Mono Mon Mac SE30 . 1,199
03924 Rival 19 Mono Mon Mac II 1,199
Micron Technology
02885 Xceed 8 Bit MacII 13"/14"(Special)249 03093 Xceed 8 Bit SE/30 19"
03093 ACCCU 6 Bit 5E/30 19499
03094 Xceed 8 Bit Se/30 13"/14"
Rasterops
03704 Rasterops Clearview GS/301,675
00064 Rasterops 24Si815
03662 Rasterops Clearview/GS Ii 1,675
03482 Raster Ops Video Expander 525
00035 Rasterops 24S589
02627 Colorboard 264/30 24Bit 351 675
00005 24STV Colorcard1299
Sigma Designs
03856 Sigma Pageview SE Monitor 850
03859 Sigma Silverview Mac II Mon 1,850
03858 Sigma Pageview Mac II Mon 850
03860 Sigma Colormax 24 Monitor 4,350
03857 Sigma Pageview SE/30 Mon 850
03853 Sigma Multi-Mode SE-30/Si 1,475
03854 L View Multi-Mode For Ilxx 1,475
03855 Sigma Pagevw GS IIci&Si Mon 649

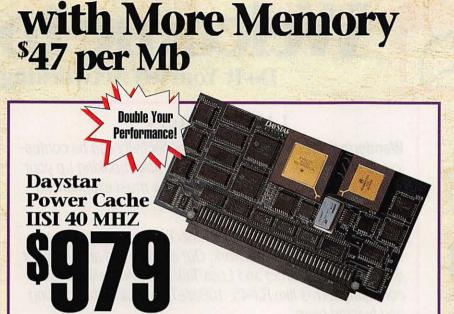
SIMMs

03428	1MB	per Mb 49
04051	1MB	per Mb 47
03583	4x4 MB '030	1,069
03584	4x4 MB '020	1,069
	4x4 MB FX	

Accelerators	
Applied Engineering	
00289 Cache-In (Ilci Cache Card) 194	1
03673 Quadralink 208	3
Daystar Digital	
02877 Fast Cache Ilci278	3
PowerCard	
00040 030 50Mhz IIcx w/FPU2,299)
PowerCache	
03812 030 50Mhz IIci w/FPU1,950)
Dove Computer Corp	
03228 030 Upgrade Mac II W/Virtual 528	3
03230 030 Upgrade Plus W/Virtual 528	}
03822 Upgrade 030 IIx W/Virtual 528	}
03820 Upgrade 030 Se W/Virtual 528	}
Total Systems	
03752 Gemini II 030 40Mhz W/Fpu 1,850)
00047 Gemini II 030 40Mhz W/O Fpu 1,325)
Motorola	
02425 68882 Co-Processor 33Mhz 213	
02723 68882 Co-Processor 50Mhz 349)
Sigma	
00215 Sigma Double-Up Board167	

An extra-value offer from Logitech and Silicon Beach/Aldus: buy ScanMan Model 32 and get Digital Darkroom (list \$499) absolutely FREE! ScanMan offers easy scanning and excellent results. With its software you can scan directly into Digital Darkroom which offers a wide choice of filters, printing options and even colorization.

NEW! ScanMan Model 32 + Digital Darkroom



Introducing the 40 & 50 PowerCache IIsi for the 20 MHz Mac IIsi. This turbocharged cache card will double the performance of any function from graphics to spreadsheets. Installation is simple...and it's 100% compatible with all standard software.

#04057 PowerCache IIsi 40 MH #04059 PowerCache IIsi 50 MHz .\$1,699

HARD DRIVES

Cutting Edge
00253 800K Drive125
03297 20 Mb External328
05124 52 Mb QLPS Internal399
00453 52 Mb QLPS External479
Everex Systems
02161 EMAC 150 Tape Backup Drive 715
02047 EMAC 60T Tape Backup Drive 649
Datacel
00405 52 Mb QLPS External Hd
04002 52 Mb QLPS Internal
00019 105 Q Internal
03683 105 Mb Q External
03685 170 Mb Q External
iDS Livingstone Tech
00170 50Mb QLPS Wip Drive479
00144 20Mb Clipper
00037 40 Mb Pro
00171 Wip Drive 100Mb QLPS819
00172 Wip Drive 120Mb739
00802 40 Mb Removable589
LaCie Limited
03948 Tsunami 52 Mb Hd QLPS599
03949 Tsunami 105 Mb QLPS915
03698 Tsunami 120 Mb Hd Q1,125
03699 Tsunami 170 Mb Hd Q1,225
03699 Tsunami 170 Mb Hd Q
03701 La Cie SilverLining V 5.31
Mass Microsystems
00175 Data Pack 45 Rem 689
00176 Data Pack Cx 45 Rem749
00164 DataPak MO 512 Mb Cartridge 208
PLI THE REPORT OF THE PLANTS O
03687 Superfloppy 1.4 (1.4/800) 448
02181 Infinity 40 Turbo Hd Rem
03691 CD ROM Drive
00450 645 Mb Ext Hd2,599
02182 Infinity 40/40 Turbo Hd1,199
00182 Infinity 88 Turbo Hd
02851 Infinity Optical 600 Mb Hd3,794
00442 PI 1.2Fh Gb External4,149
03281 600 Mb Turbo Ext Hd2,595
Toshiba
03536 CD ROM Drive XM-3201A
03330 CD KUNI DINE ANI-3201A

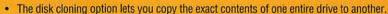
QuickSCSI Card

Clipper 40 MB

Hard Drive

QuickSCSI offers a simple and economical, yet powerful way to eliminate the Macintosh SCSI por bottleneck.

. It lets your hard drive work at maximum possible speed by supporting data transfer rates up to



Run up to 14 SCSI devices simultaneously.

#00811 PLI OuickSCSI #00445 PLI 105 MB \$699 #03269 PLI 250 MB ..\$1.499 #03270 PLI 300 MB ..\$1.899



hard drive to fit your needs. All iDS drives include state-of-the-art features like automatic termination which means you never have to worry about when and how to terminate your drive. iDS drives come tested, pre-formatted and loaded with SCSI Express utility software which is fully System 7 compatible

including virtual memory support. iDS drives feature fast access speeds, over 5 megabytes of public domain software, rugged shock resistance construction, and a 2-year warranty.

#00170 WIP 50Mb QLPS HardDrive \$359 #00802 45MB Removable Hard Drive \$589





Welcome to

Do-It Yourself Networking



Farallon \$129 Timbuktu 4.0

Timbuktu is a versatile network application that allows you to observe or control another Macintosh over any AppleTalk network. It provides clipboard exchange and full background file transfer. This new version of the Eddy Award-winning software now supports color.

#00420 Timbuktu 4.0

LANZone Story

Wandering through the maze of connectivity can be confusing. New products and hardware can make hooking up your Macs a perplexing problem for even the most experienced manager.

Whether you like LocalTalk or EtherTalk you can talk to us when buying for your network. Our experts can answer your questions on Ethernet and LocalTalk and also define those confusing terms like RJ-45, 10BaseT, thick and thin cabling and twisted pairs.

We make it easy for your business to grow with affordable solutions from the LANZone.



Farallon PhoneNET StarController®

\$1588

Ine StarController EN repeats Ethernet signals over 12 ports and monitors network traffic and error rates. It's fully compliant with the IEEE 10BaseT standard, so it supports a variety of Ethernet devices, from PCs to VAX mini-computers. It continuously checks the connection to each device,

automatically shutting off unused ports to prevent disruptive signal error. StarCommand 2.0 management software, included with the PhoneNET Star Controller EN, continuously monitors your network as a background application running under MultiFinder.

Farallon

#03333 PhoneNET Series 500 \$1,588 #00829 PhoneNET Series 300 \$824

Amazing Breakthrough Amazing Breakthrough

International Business Data Club

DataClub is an amazing breakthrough in file server software offering real, tangible advantages over conventional file server systems. It's Virtual Server creates a single, shared disk centrally managed and maintained. #03917 DataClub 1.1

LAN Accessories

I al allu	
03474	Farallon Portable Pak328
00199	Te-447 Rj-45 Patch Panel 199
00826	PhoneNET To AppleTalk Adapter 8
00831	Repeater 309
00955	PhoneNET - DB-934
03475	Star Connector En Pn 501 120
	PhoneNET Din 8 (10 Pk) Pn 310 197
02751	Star Connector (10Pk) Pn311 125
00832	PhoneNET - DIN-832
Nuvote	ch
01226	Turbo Net To AppleTalk Adapter 6
01929	Turbo Net St - DB-929
01918	Turbo Net St - DIN-829
03341	Turbo Net St 12 Pack DIN-8 278
01225	Turbo Net - DB-919
	Turbo Net 12 Pack DIN-8198
01224	Turbo Net - DIN-819
Sitka T	ops
02223	Teleconnector - DIN-822

NETWORK & MAIL SERVERS

Beaule Bros. Inc.

03219	Flash124
Carave	lle Networks Corp.
	Mac To Mac 10 Pack218
	Mac To Mac 5 Pack164
Casady	And Greene
02873	AME Single User158
02874	AME 1-5 Users584
	AME 1-10 Users848
Cayma	n Systems
03652	Gator Mail Q (100 Users)3,350
03120	Gator Mail Q (10 Users)675
	Gator Share Software1,350
CE Soft	
03139	QuickMail 2.2.3 (50 User) 1,567
03138	
03137	
Farallo	•••
	PhoneNET Check Net
02483	
01639	Traffic Watch
00420	Timbuktu V4.0 Single User129 Timbuktu V4.0 10 Pak719
00422	Timbuktu Remote
02410	Timbuktu Remote Access Pack 844
	eneration
	SuperLaserSpooler 2.0 Single 92
	Technologies
00143	Send Express 2.01 5Pk125
	tional Business Software
03018	DataClub 10 Pack525
Micros	oft Corporation
	Microsoft Mail 3.0 Mail Server 245
	MS Mail 1-5 User V.3.0268
Sitka/T	
03172	Inbox 3.0 Dos214
	Inbox 3.0 Mac
01853	Tops Flashbox Mac DB-9117
03365	Tops Flashbox Mac DIN-8118
01089	Tops Netprint 2.0 114
01844	Tops Repeater118
03167	Tops 3.0 Network Mac 186
Techno	ology Works
04029	GraceLAN v.2.0 50 User Pak 299

YOUR ORDER•

the LANZone

From the MacZone

The state of the s	
Asante	
Macintosh SE	
03648 Mac Con SE E	269
Macintosh Ilsi & SE/30 Thick/Thin	
03647 Mac Con + 30iE 64	304
00020 Mac Con+ 30iE	269
04031 MC + 30iE/Radius	269
03647 Mac Con + 30iE 64K Ram	304
00820 Mac Con + 30iE MC 64k Ram	399
Macintosh IIsi & SE/30 Thick/10 Base T	
00228 Mac Con + 30i ET 64	304
03646 Mac Con+ 30i Et	269
04030 MC + 30iET/Radius	269
Macintosh II Family	
03642 Maccon + II ET 64	304
03641 Maccon + II E	269
Macintosh LC	203
00324 Mac Con + LC MC	270
00029 Mac Con+ LC E&T	260
00325 FNLC 10T	260
40 Page T Cutamal Duadwate	
03885 10 Base T Hub	000
03945 10T Mau	99
Cayman Systems	5
00181 Gator Box CS	1,955
03117 Gator Card E/II(IISeries) En	328
03116 Gator Box En	1,955
Dayna Communications Inc	
03547 Daynaport E/SE	280
03545 Daynatalk Speed Guard Collisi .	52
02791 Daynatalk Connector	
03549 Daynaport E/30	355
03548 Daynaport E/II	355
00003 Dayna Etherprint 10Baset	348
03546 Dayna Etherprint / Local Talk	348
Dove Computer Corp	
02530 Ethernet Fastnet SE	
02531 Ethernet Fastnet SE/30	
02532 Ethernet Fastnet III	340
Farallon	-
03333 Star Controller EN 507	1,588
00829 Star Controller 300 Series	824
03902 Farallon Ethernet Mac II Card	358
03901 Farallon Ethernet SE/30 Card	358
W M	



Technology Works GraceLAN 2.0

GraceLAN lets you scan and profile every Macintosh, printer, PC, monitor, NuBus Card, network peripheral or SCSI device on any size network—without leaving your desk! Now GraceLAN 2.0 has added security, more detailed information and enhanced exporting capabilities. Also System 7.0 compatible.

#04029 GraceLAN 2.0

Circle 70 on reader service card



Nuv	ote	ch	Team I
021	84	Turbo Bridge	318
031	21	Turbo Star	815
031	19	Nuvolink II	271
002	84	Nuvolink Sc-T	388
031	15	Nuvolink Sc	
Shiv	ia		
014	06	Shiva Netserial	274
028	01	Etherport IIL	498
027	01	Etherport SE	350
027	02	Etherport SE/30	
025		Shiva Telebridge	
027		Etherport II	350
029	85	Ethergate	
016	15	Shiva Netmodem V2400	338
032	51	Shiva Netmodem V.32 9600	1,165
NEV	V!	Shiva Netmodem/E	Call
026	85	Fast Path IV	1,885
NEV	V!	Fast Path V (thick/thin)	1,889
NEV	V!	Fast Path V (10 base T)	
13-7			1





Shiva NetModem

The NetModem V.32 is a 9600 bps modem that is designed to be shared over AppleTalk. The NetModem also includes Dial-In Network access software which allows a remote Mac or PC to dial into the network and use electronic mail, printers and other network resources. #03251 NetModem



MAC TO PC CONNECTIVITY

Datavi	7	
00039	MacLink Plus PC 5.0 1	28
03111	MacLink Translators	97
Dayna	Communications Inc.	
03891	Dayna Dos Mounter 2.0	53
02609	DaynaFile II 360K 5.25" Drive 4	45
02612	DaynaFile II 1.44Mg 3.5" Drive 5	95
00320	DaynaFile II 1.44 Mb HD 5.25 4	35
02615	DaynaFile Dual 360K/1.44Mg 6	49
02616	DaynaFile Dual 1.2Mg/1.44Mg 8	04
02613	DaynaFile Dual 360K/1.2Mg 6	49
Daysta	r Digital	
02214	LT200 PC LocalTalk Board 1	85
02215	LT200 MC LocalTalk Board2	95
Farallo	n	
00352	PhoneNetTalk Software1	29
00353	PhoneNet Card PC for LocalTalk 1	98
FGM, I	nc.	
	Picture This	64

performance connectivity that's reliable and cost effective.

Insigna Solu	tions	
03193 Soft F	PC - Portable	24
	ss PC	
03982 Soft F	PC Classic	12
	PC Ega/At	
	°C 1.3	
Orange Micr	о	
03562 Orang	ge 386 16Mz	169
00059 Orang	ge 386 20Mz	183
00230 Orang	ge Peripheral Kit	14
Sitka/Tops		
01677 Tops	Flashcard (Dos)	14
03364 Tops	3.0 Network Dos 3.5	j" 14
03363 Tops	3.0 Network Dos 5.2	5" 14
Traveling So	ftware	
03975 Laplii	nk Mac III 3.2	9
Walker, Rici	her, Quinn	
00262 Refle	ction 3 +	36
	50 March 1997 1997 1997 1997 1997 1997 1997 199	

aged, but there does not appear to have been much product movement in that direction. Is the Mac really up to groupware?

Nalevanko At the time we did MarkUp you needed an AppleShare server. But we felt that System 7 would give file sharing to all Macintosh users. System 7 means that any document can be made into a group MarkUp document, annotated, and edited. MarkUp does writing on the document, or on an image of a document, and multiple users can do this at the same time. The first version of the application had a document-center approach, and people didn't accept that so well. The second version, to be released in July, is oriented to individual documents.

MW Name the most important aspects of System 7.

Nalevanko File sharing. The ability to hide and show applications. You

know, I honestly do not believe that it is all that easy for users. Apple wouldn't have to have phone help for end users if it were. I have my doubts about how many users will use Publish and Subscribe mechanisms.

New users will find it more difficult to use. User groups will help. Phone support will help. Users will be better off with functions like the integrated Find File, which actually does that. Lots of IAC [interapplication communication] applications will make a difference to the user; for example, when a phone book is integrated with a word processor, there will be more vertical applications that will help.

MW Does System 7 really make a difference for the Mac?

Nalevanko It renews our interest, and causes more people to look at the Mac and make the right decision, to purchase the Mac over clones or whatever else.

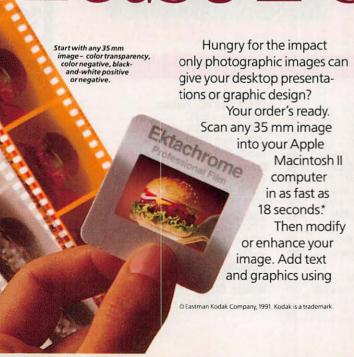
MW System 7's release was a catharsis for Apple. What will 8.0 be like?

Nalevanko Apple announced that they're not thinking about 8.0. We'll see a several-year transition to 8.0. In the meantime, we'll see mail, integrated annotation, better voice integration. I think that we'll see a progression of improvements for the operating system.

MW Will Apple continue to be able to drag along its installed base?

Nalevanko I think that they won't be able to do that. I see two areas of change—to RISC, for which the operating system can be the same, and to the development of pen-based systems. There has to be some communication between a portable computer and the mother ship, because I think that people will have several computers. A hand-held computer that communicates with a portable that talks to a desktop that talks to servers.





Introducing the KODAK 35 mm Rapid Film Scanner



popular image manipulation and presentation software. Output to a film recorder, thermal printer or save to diskette.

That's not all. Thanks to Kodak's exclusive image compression software, you can store up to 300 images on a single 80 MB hard drive. Or transmit your compressed image in extremely short order. Four minutes or less!**

^{*}Using a Macintosh Ilfx computer.

^{**}Speed depends on phone-line quality, modem use, and image complexity.

MW Mainstay is one of the last companies developing products exclusively for the Macintosh.

Nalevanko Since 1984 we've developed only for the Mac. But there are Windows versions of our products in the future. We have a Mac focus, but our customers have put us under pressure for cross-platform compatibility. One business customer said, "If you don't do a Windows version of your product, we will." The important part for users is not just that they have file compatibility. They want to open a flow chart from Windows on the Mac, or open a Mac chart on a PC.

MW How have your experiences with Apple Computer varied over the years?

Nalevanko We have good relations with Apple. By and large, Apple does the best job of computer manufacturers in supporting its developers. But the reality is that Apple acts in its own self-

interest, to sell platforms. If you do something that sells new Macs, they love you. If you do something that just helps the installed base, they couldn't care less. The big mistake that some developers make is focusing on the installed base. Apple isn't concerned with people who have a Mac, but with those who are buying their next CPU.

MW Most third-party developers now work on multiple computers. Why?

Nalevanko It's a function of the cost structure and dynamics of the industry, which is driven by customers who have both Macs and PCs. There are very few Mac-only shops. You add value to your applications by making them compatible across platforms.

MW In the best of all possible worlds, could Apple have kept its developers captive?

Nalevanko Apple would have had to offer more direct financial help, and that would only have delayed it [the move to other computers]. The message of the Apple Worldwide Developer Conference this year is that the developer community is not in that good financial shape. It is just not possible to bootstrap a company any longer.

MW What happened to small developers from the early Mac years?

Nalevanko Small companies sold out to large companies. From 1984 to 1987 you could start a company and bootstrap it and be successful. Now there is so much noise in the market that even if you have a good product, to gain market share and distribution is very difficult.

MW Will you sell your company too?

Nalevanko We continue to grow and have no plans to sell the company. But the goal of any enterprise is to *(continues)*

Your

Satisfy your appetite for more creative imaging options. Call today for details on the KODAK 35 mm Rapid Film Scanner and the name of the dealer nearest you.

output menu:
Get a 35 mm slide
via film recorder
or hard copy on
a thermal printer.
Or modem your

1-800-44 KODAK

Ext. 870

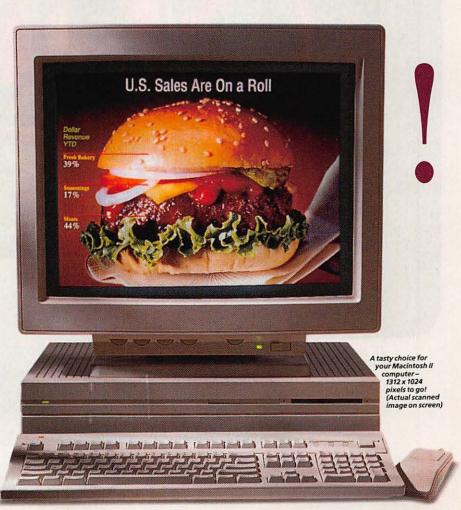
Now you'll see some sizzle!



Check out the

PROFESSIONAL PHOTOGRAPHY DIVISION

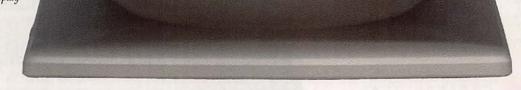
Circle 186 on reader service card.



Color. Spe



21" SuperMatch™ Two-Page Color Display



© 1991 SuperMac Technology. All rights reserved. SuperMac, Thunder, Thunder/8, Thunder/24, Virtual Desktop, OpenSlot, SuperMatch, and Potrero are trademarks of SuperMac Technology. Macintosh and Apple are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. All other brand and product names are trademarks of their respective holders. Lightning storm photograph by Bill Ross/Westlight. Screen concept created in Adobe Photoshop. This ad was produced using SuperMac color displays and graphics cards on Macintosh computers.

ed. Power.

Thunder™ from SuperMac.™ Workstation-class graphics performance on your Macintosh®!

SuperMac's new Thunder series of 8- and 24-bit accelerated color graphics cards provides you with awesome power — that results, as never before, in split-second responses on your screen!

Thunder is explosively fast! Its sizzling graphics capabilities are the result of SuperMac's latest achievement in chip design — workstation-class graphics performance on the Macintosh — that's as much as 500 percent greater than its rivals. So now, you can squeeze every ounce of performance out of Aldus PageMaker and Freehand, Adobe Photoshop and Illustrator, QuarkXPress, and other leading programs — and spend your time creating not waiting.

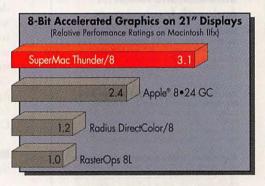
Thunder supports the widest range of color displays, up to 21 inches in size. It provides pan and zoom in hardware, and a Virtual Desktop™ of up to eight square feet for poster-size projects. Plus, up to 8 MB of on-board GWorld memory, for faster manipulation of large color images.

24-Bit Accelerated Graphics on 19" Displays
(Relative Performance Ratings on Macintosh IIfx)

SuperMac Thunder/24

1.9 Radius DirectColor/24

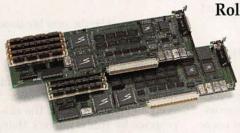
1.0 RasterOps 24L



Radius and RasterOps cards tested with accelerator, requiring an additional slot. RasterOps 8L card does not support 21" displays; data shown for 19" display only. Comparisons based on results as of June 1991, running Potrero™ Graphics Performance Benchmarks. All tests run on a Macintosh IIfx in identical configurations. Detailed performance results available upon request.

Pathway to the future. Thunder ensures your investment in the future with OpenSlot; SuperMac's exclusive expansion connector. With it, Thunder can be expanded to support your ever-increasing needs for more performance and more functionality. Making it both easy and cost effective for you to upgrade in the future.

Roll like thunder to your nearest authorized reseller to get a blazing-fast test drive today. For the location of the authorized SuperMac reseller nearest you, call (800) 334-3005.

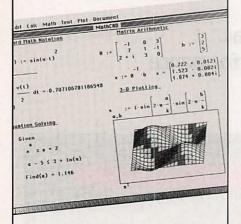


Thunder/8[™] and Thunder/24[™] color graphics cards



Circle 88 on reader service card

Technical calculations made easy!



Perform engineering and scientific calculations faster... and with fewer errors.

- Mathcad 2.0 does your numerical analyses quickly, easily... and inexpensively! The live document interface!" lets you integrate equations, text, and graphics on your computer screen. You can see what you solve and update your equations and graphs with a single keystroke.
- a single keystroke.

 You do the thinking while Mathcad does
 the work. Mathcad picks up where calculators and spreadsheets leave off. With
 over 120 commonly-used functions built-in,
 Mathcad can handle your formulas, exponentials, differentials, cubic splines, FFTs,
 and matrices.
- Applications Packs customize Mathcad to your work. Ten different packs are available for electrical, mechanical, civil, and chemical engineering, and other technical applications.
- Mathcad works on your Macintosh, PC, or UNIX workstation. More than 120,000 engineers, scientists, and educators are already using Mathcad to turn their computers into powerful workstations that can handle virtually any technical application.

Call 800-MATHCAD to request a free demo disk!



In Massachusetts, call 617-577-1017.

For a free Mathcad Introductory Kit, clip this coupon and mail it back to us, or fax it to 617-577-8829. Or circle your reader service card.

☐ Yes! Tell me more about Nathcad 2.0!

Name	
Title	
Company	
Address	
City	StateZip
Phone()	

Math Soft

MathSoft, Inc 201 Broadway Cambridge, MA 02139 USA MCTECH 2.0

MCTECH 2.0

Circle 34 on reader service card.

realize its value. Over time that may mean an acquisition or sale, but it's satisfying to grow something from nothing.

MW What is your take on Claris?

Nalevanko I think having Claris as part of Apple is a fundamental obstacle to certain kinds of software developers. For example, if I'm working on an object-oriented database, I have a concern about Claris because of File-Maker Pro. Claris is Apple, so I have to consider a different product area. You can raise the issue of whether there is a "Chinese wall" between Apple and Claris, but people come and go between the two companies. They talk.

I feel for the developers of Write-Now, or of CAD packages. I see the Claris and Microsoft war and the ones squashed in the middle, the small developers. I think that the Mac market loses because if a developer has to sell any product in the same realm as Claris, which is not truly financially independent, the developer suffers. If Claris makes a mistake with a product, Apple cannot afford to let the product fail; it will do what it takes to make Claris look good.

MW What do you think about Claris's new spreadsheet?

Nalevanko I think that people will remain true to Excel. Wizzy things are just not enough to sell the Claris spreadsheet.

MW I hear that Apple will sell about 2 million CPUs in fiscal year 1991.

Nalevanko That confirms what I hear. Even software sales are not doubling. Sales are somewhat stagnant. Low-end CPUs are not pulling sales.

MW What are the best applications in the market today?

Nalevanko Excel 3.0. WriteNow—lean and mean. I like that in a program. CompuServe Navigator—saves users time and dollars. I've encouraged Apple to do that for AppleLink.

MW What is the most important thing

Apple can do for its developers now?

Nalevanko Continue technical support. Have a sense of timeliness. It is difficult to plan applications if you have to factor in major system software changes. Possibly Apple could aid small companies with marketing—for example, we're invited into their booth at trade shows.



New users will find 7.0 more difficult to use. User groups will help. Phone support will help.

MW There seems to be an incredible intensity associated with the development and marketing of Macintosh software.

Nalevanko I think it's as intense in any software market. There's lots of energy across the spectrum for Windows and UNIX. The Macintosh takes a real commitment.

MW What will be the next big issue in the Mac environment?

Nalevanko A compatible document architecture. The common denominator for documents is now paper. We need a universal format. The closest proposal for that is Adobe's Multiple Master proposal for an advanced, editable, PostScript format in which fonts look the same on all documents. Apple should support that.

THE ONLY 8MM TAPE DRIVE THAT CAN MAKE CHANGE.



IT MAKES CENTS. Take the magazine you're reading. To fill a single 8mm tape, you could backup every issue of MACWORLD for the next two years. A single issue costs

just about 33 cents to store. Consider that you're spending less time backing up more data, and you're no longer dealing with small change.

Using our high speed, high capacity 8mm tape drives will save you time and money in manhours, media, storage, and shipping costs. In fact, our drives give you the lowest cost per megabyte

you the lowest cost per megabyte on the market. On lightweight, reliable media. That is fast becoming an industry standard.

TRUE "PLUG-AND-PLAY" COMPATIBILITY WITH:

Pyramid Alliant **DataGeneral** NCR DEC 3100 Mainframe Alpha Micro Sequent Novell DEC BI-Bus DEC HSC 05/2 IBM Silicon Altos RISC/6000 PS/2 Apollo Arix Graphics IBM RT IBM S/38 PC 386/ix PC MS-DOS DEC Q-Bus DEC TU/TA81 Sun AT&T Unisys Basic-4 **DEC Unibus** Macintosh PC Xenix/Unix Wang Concurrent Gould/Encore McDonnell Pertec and more Douglas **Plexus** Convergent **IBM AS/400**

AND IT MAKES SENSE. The menu driven software features a calendar for automatic operation. Schedule a backup to run at any time, day or night. Choose an incremental or complete backup. The software's directory will keep track of every file that you've saved. To restore a file, simply pull up the directory and click on the file you want;

if you want to create space on the hard drive, just copy selected files into the archive.

Compatible with all Macintosh models including systems running A/UX, our drives give you between 2.5GB and 25GB of

storage per tape. Features like a liquid crystal display, data compression, data encryption, and high speed search capability give our drives the flexibility to adapt to your changing needs. We can meet any site requirements with rack mounting options, hard disk configurations, and a variety of cable lengths. And we back every product in our line with a 12-month warranty and technical support.

It doesn't make cents to wait. Call today for more

information at 804/873-9000.



Why Do Programmers At

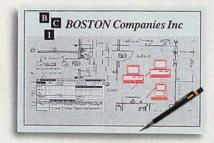
Companies That Trade



Find



Design





& Satisfy



Use Our #1 Languages?

Think.





Is it coincidence that the leading companies in America use THINK C™ and THINK Pascal,™ the leading languages for the Macintosh®? Call for our FREE DEMO DISK to find out. 800/228-4122 Ext. 348G.



MACWORLD NEWS

by Dan Littman and Tom Moran

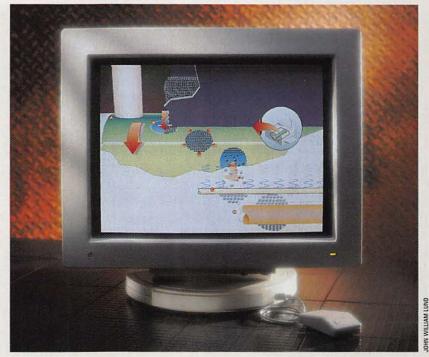
Apple Two-Page Color Monitor Emits Low ELF

In its first foray into the large-screen color monitor

market, Apple is coming out with a 21-inch display that emits reduced levels of electromagnetic fields. Called the Macintosh 21" Color Display, the monitor has a 75Hz refresh rate that eliminates flicker, and it has a resolution of 1152 by 870 (at 79 dpi) for viewing two full pages at once. It also has a built-in autodegausser that senses and adjusts to outside magnetic fields that can cause discoloration of the screen image. Apple said the monitor meets Swedish MPR standards for VLF and ELF magnetic-field emissions, which are implicated but not proven as health hazards. Preliminary testing of a prototype 21" Color Display by Macworld Lab indicated that the monitor will perform relatively well in terms of those emissions.

The overall quality of the image was excellent on the prototype. To eliminate moirés (interference patterns), Apple used an asymmetric dot pitch; that is, the vertical distance between dots is slightly different from the horizontal distance between dots. The screen itself is relatively flat and square and is covered with an optical coating that reduces glare. The brightness and contrast controls are on the front of the monitor's case, and the base contains two ADB ports on either side. A third ADB port, on the rear, lets the user place the Mac away from the monitor if desired.

The new monitor, sold without a graphics board, is compatible with Apple's Macintosh Display Card 8•24 and Macintosh Display Card 8•24GC,



Apple's Macintosh 21" Color Display is being offered only outside the U.S. after considerable criticism from competitors over Apple's entry into the large-display market.

as well as boards from other vendors. With the Apple graphics boards the monitor displays 256 colors simultaneously from a palette of 16.7 million colors. The monitor can show the full 16.7 million colors simultaneously with graphics boards currently available from several third parties including RasterOps and SuperMac, according to Apple.

The 21" Color Display was announced by Apple Pacific and Apple Europe on June 3, and it will not be available in the United States—at least at first. The monitor has been the source of controversy ever since third-party developers and distributors found out it was under development. They began a letter-writing campaign urging Apple not to introduce the product because they thought that a two-page, low-ELF monitor with the

Apple logo on it might garner the lion's share of the large-screen display market, which they had pioneered. Since large-screen displays are bigticket items with large profit margins, international distributors felt they might be driven out of business, possibly hurting Apple's ability to sell its computers in international markets. Several vendors and sources at Apple said that the company partly conceded to earlier pressure by agreeing not to introduce the monitor in the U.S. (see MacBulletin, July 1991). However, the Macintosh 21" Color Display will be available in Canada and Mexico, through Apple Pacific, Apple said at press time. Apple cited higher international demand as its reason for not offering the 21" Color Display in the U.S. The monitor was built for (continues)

Ocean View with Room



OCEAN VISTA 130 - what a view! And with plenty of room for expansion, as well. Take a look and you'll see, the VISTA 130 is something truly new and very different. From its rewritable optical storage technology to its contemporary, sculpted styling the VISTA 130 is the ultimate mass storage choice for Macintosh and IBM computers.

This new-generation drive, utilizing proven magneto-optical technology, is small, fast, and uses a removable 3.5-inch cartridge with a large 128MB capacity. The VISTA 130 offers:

▼ the convenience and security of removable cartridges ▼ infinite expandability ▼ ruggedness

Vong media life V extremely high reliability and data integrity v the speed of a fixed hard drive ▼ and the economy of floppies.

Take a close look. It's the perfect storage solution!

Join Us at MACWORLD EXPO Bayside #B1624



A new wave of storage solutions for Macintosh and IBM computers. For more information, give us a call.

OCEAN Microsystems, Inc. 246 East Hacienda Avenue ▼ Campbell ▼ California 95008 ▼ 800.2 OCEAN 1 ▼ 408.374.8300 ▼ fax 408.374.8309

Circle 33 on reader service card

© 1990 OCEAN Microsystems, Inc.
Visto and OCEAN names and logos are trademarks of OCEAN Microsystems, Inc. Other product names are trademarks of their respective owners

Apple by FIMI, a subsidiary of Philips Italy, using a tube from a Japanese maker that Apple declined to name.

The Macintosh 21" Color Display was scheduled to enter volume production by July 1. Its price will vary depending on the currency exchange rate in the countries where it is sold, but Apple's guideline price is \$5500 in U.S. dollars. For more information, contact an international Apple dealer.-T.M.

The Macintosh Newsroom



The Archdiocese of Los Angeles produces two Catholic-oriented newspapers,

the English-language broadsheet Tidings, and the 24-plus-page Vida Nueva, which, with a circulation of 110,000, is the area's largest Spanishlanguage weekly.



Vida Nueva editor Alberto Aguilar and creative director Karen Steeb put out the archdiocese weekly on a multiuser Mac system.

When the archdiocese decided to bring its production in-house, director of communication David Moore knew PageMaker and QuarkXPress wouldn't satisfy the multiuser needs of a classified ad department and editorial desk. So for about \$300,000substantially less than a dedicated editorial-only system-Moore's group of 37 people installed Macs running a suite of applications from Digital Technology International.

DTI installs turnkey systems and publishes about a dozen applications that provide order entry and makeup for classified and display ads; article tracking; page dummying; print spooling; wire-service capture; and photo editing. All the pieces can be linked through a Sybase database running on a Sun server, so that, for example, articles laid out on page 2 don't show

up in the queue again for page 3.

AdSpeed, SpeedPlanner, and PageSpeed are the flagship products. AdSpeed is a display-ad design package with such high-end features as color graphics rotation, trapping, four-color separation and stripping, and color calibration. SpeedPlanner is

a sort of preprocessor for dummying pages, planning color assignments, and the like. It creates what DTI calls Smart Templates for incorporation in Page-Speed, where they automatically import, place, and format headlines, body copy, captions, and other

elements from text files. PageSpeed is where you fine-tune the pages, place the ads, and print.

For Sybase installations, version 3.0 of PageSpeed and AdSpeed (due out this fall) will have a user-customizable interface to the database so that an editor can create a blank story and assign it to a reporter, or a production editor can see which designer is working on an ad.

Pricing will depend on configuration. For more information, contact Digital Technology International in Orem, Utah, at 801/226-2984.—D.L.

Search for Planet Earth



From the company that brought us Virtual Valerie comes a science fiction tale

on a CD ROM. In Spaceship Warlock, you start out broke and wandering the streets of a dingy, dangerous planet. If you can grab some cash, you might be wise to sail away on a luxury starship and meet some interesting characters-on the other hand, if you go for the luxury cruise you might get kidnapped by space pirates. If you survive, you may eventually rediscover planet Earth, which was long ago captured and hidden away by imperial invaders.

Spaceship Warlock's graphics are a stunning blend of Swivel 3-D, Studio/8, Photoshop, and as Mike Saenz, one of the program's designers, puts it, "about every high-powered off-the-

shelf tool on the Mac." The pieces were assembled in MacroMind Director 2.0 with heavy use of Lingo, Director's animation scripting language.

Waiting for the CD ROM to read new scenes can get old, but you can save a sort of bookmark so you do not have to start from scratch each



Perhaps you were expecting a quiet cruise on a starshiphow unfortunate: you've just been kidnapped by pirates.

time you get killed. Saenz's hot tip is, "Think about where you are and where you've been to figure out how to go to the next place . . . and ask questions of the various entities [you meet]."

Spaceship Warlock lists for \$95. For more information, call Reactor in Chicago, Illinois, at 312/528-1600.—D.L.

With the Madding Crowd



Microsoft is jumping into the already crowded project-management field with Microsoft Project.

The program is designed to compete with Claris's MacProject, though at \$695 Project is closer in price to Scitor's PS4. Instead of concentrating on the features and strict controls that complex projects may require, Microsoft concentrated on ease-of-use and making a project easy to grasp. (continues)



Carl Butler, head of financial control at Mc-Donnell Douglas Electronic Systems, on MS Project: "Ease of use was a requirement."

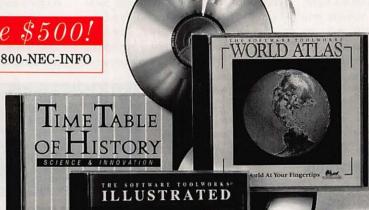
A sale of encyclopedic proportions.



CALL 1-800-NEC-INFO

THE TIME TABLE OF HISTORY: SCIENCE AND INNOVATION

A far-extending 6,000 story compendium from Xiphias of key events in science and technology. From the Big Bang to the Super Collider, all entries are completely cross-referenced with 1,000 multi-media graphics and stereo effects. It's the fifth best-selling CD-ROM product on the market!



THE SOFTWARE TOOLWORKS® WORLD ATLAS

You've got the whole world at your fingertips with the finest interactive printable CD-ROM that puts you just a "click" away from 240 maps of the world, individual countries, regions and counties. Incorporating geographic, demographic, economic, government and communications data in a brilliant presentation will get high marks with this indispensable Atlas/ Almanac world fact book.

THE NEW GROLIER ELECTRONIC ENCYCLOPEDIA™

Aviation to zebras, this encyclopedia captures the sights and sounds of information in living color. It contains 33,000 articles, 1500 full-color graphics including 250 maps and stereo sounds that speak volumes for its capabilities.

market." PC Magazine, June '91 Best selling CD-ROM encyclopedia on the market."

Bureau of Electronic Publishing.

ENCYCLOPEDIA

Very rarely does a new product come along that turns an industry on its ear. Such is the case of CD-ROM with its massive capacity that allows you to experience the exhilaration of living color, sound and special effects. So you're in for one of the most exciting interactive, sensory experiences you've ever had sitting down. Get three of the current top ten

CD-ROM software titles: The New Grolier Electronic Encyclopedia,™ The Time Table of History and

The Software Toolworks World Atlas, with your special discounted purchase of the high-performance NEC Intersect CDR-36 portable CD-ROM reader. Act now and save \$500 from the manufacturer's suggested retail price on this exclusive package at just \$749* for Macintosh and \$849* for IBM XT/AT and \$899* for PS/2. Or, upgrade to the fastest CD-ROM reader on the market, the NEC CDR-73 at the low price of \$1,099* for Macintosh, \$1,199* for IBM XT/AT and \$1,299* for PS/2. 🍑 This essential reference package includes an Interface Kit for either Macintosh or IBM, headphones with CD-audio software diskette to play stereo music CD's, and quick-install program diskette which installs the reader and the three CD titles instantly. The big plus is toll-free telephone access to the NEC hotline for hardware or software technical assistance and a 2-year limited hardware warranty. But be mindful. While your mental capacity may be limitless, the supplies for this promotion are limited. If you're ready to expand your horizons, call today, 1-800-NEC-INFO and ask for Encyclopedias to get the nearest participating

CD-ROM dealer or distributor before January 15, 1992. Suggested retail price, actual price may change depending on dealer



You enter tasks into Project in a task form or an outline. Work breakdown structure codes are automatically assigned to tasks and subtasks based on their position in the outline, though only to five levels deep (there are no codes for resource and organization breakdowns).

Project provides almost unlimited tools for looking at a project. For example, using calculations and logic, you can create a filter that selects a set of tasks, such as all tasks performed by carpenters. To extract a few of Project's fields, such as normal and overtime pay rates, you define a table. Then create a view combining tables and filters with a Gantt chart or network diagram.

You can pick a single task and show all its dependencies in a network diagram. You can save up to four baselines (a historical look at your project) with a Project file to see when you got off track (MacProject has no baselining capability). Project provides both automatic and interactive resource leveling, and you can tell autoleveling to protect priority, date, or slack settings (MacProject and PS4 both provide automatic and interactive leveling). Project is not multiuser but, like most packages, can manage resource allocations across multiple projects; also like most packages, it cannot manage complex work-team assignments effectively. It lacks inflation adjustment, which PS4 has, and cannot derate resources (assign different productivity to resources that cost the same), which New Latitudes' forthcoming MasterPlan can do (see Macworld News, June 1991). Project also cannot calculate optimistic, probable, and pessimistic finish estimates, as PS4 can.

The Mac version of Project can share files with the Windows 3.0 version of Project. For more information, contact Microsoft in Redmond, Washington, at 206/882-8080.—D.L.

Art Supplies on a Disk



A criticism that artists often level at computers is slowly being addressed in a new

generation of paint programs with lifelike oil paints, charcoals, drawing pa-



Most of this piece was done using Painter's Chalk tool. Painter, from the authors of ColorStudio, is a big step toward merging traditional media with digital control.

pers, and other artists' materials. The most ambitious of these programs is Painter, written by the same guys who wrote Letraset's ColorStudio.

You can set four characteristics—radius, jitter, opacity, and color—of Painter's brushes to change as you alter speed, direction, or (for Wacom tablet owners) pressure in midstroke. For example, you might design a brush tip consisting of one color surrounded by a second color and set it so the inside color spreads out as you slow down.

There are about a dozen brush types, including charcoals, oil paints, calligraphy pens, felt pens, crayons, and other real-life artists' tools. The program even has Van Gogh and Seurat paintbrushes that let you imitate those painters' styles or apply them to a finished piece or a scanned photograph.

Painter has about 20 surfaces that simulate canvas and paper. They are

not modifiable, but Fractal Design plans to distribute more surfaces later. Oddly enough, the surfaces come out of the tip of the brush as you work, rather than filling up the page before you start. This saves on memory and file size and allows you to overlap surfaces, but leaves unpainted areas with no texture.

Painter provides a frisket tool for masking, and imports ColorStudio masks; the program's developers say it can also run all plug-in modules designed for ColorStudio or Adobe Photoshop. Painter saves in TIFF and in ColorStudio's RIFF format, so you can easily move back and forth between Painter and ColorStudio or Photoshop.

At press time, Fractal Design planned to price Painter at less than \$300. For more information, contact the company in Aptos, California, at 408/688-8800.—D.L.

(continues)



000000

PLUSGRAPHICS

Everyone agrees that the *Typist*[™] is the best thing that ever happened to hand scanners. The ability to read words and numbers easily and accurately really makes a difference when you're pressed for time. Or like most people you simply hate to type.

With the *Typist* you can scan almost any document just like you were typing it yourself; into just about any PC compatible or Macintosh® word processor, spreadsheet or database.

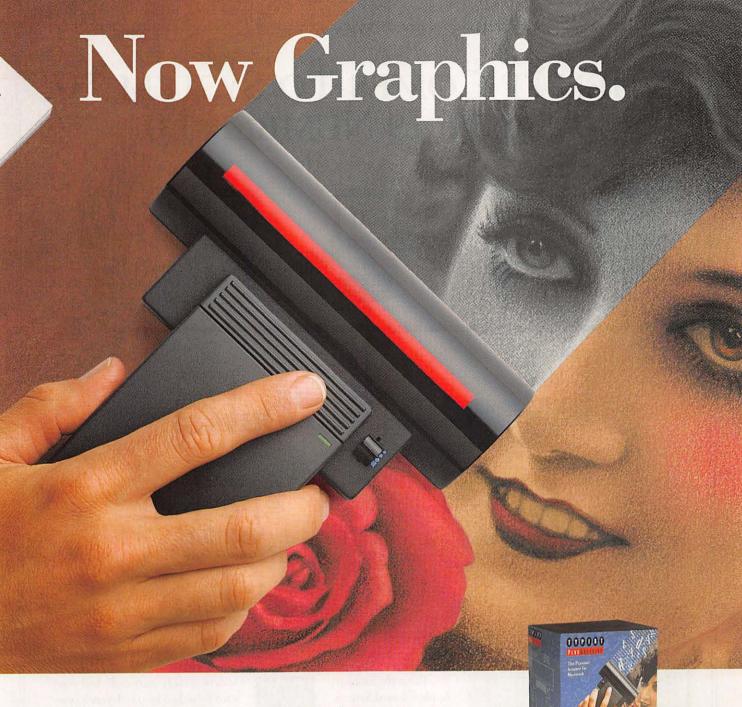
It's not surprising then that the *Typist* has so quickly become the hand scanner of choice when it comes to OCR. The clear standard.

So you might say that the writing was already on the wall, and it was only a matter of time before the *Typist* allowed you to scan and edit graphics as well.

That's why Caere® Corporation created the *Typist Plus Graphics*™, the hand scanner that adds yet another dimension by allowing you to scan and enhance photos, artwork and illustrations with incredible ease and accuracy.

The *Typist Plus Graphics* lets you put your best image forward because of a major innovation called the *Graphic Editor*™, which creates full tone images – 256 shades of gray – in software. You can display grayscale images up to the full capacity of your screen; modify and edit in either grayscale mode for photographs, or black and white mode for line drawings; and later output in picture perfect form.

In fact, when it comes to printed output, the *Typist Plus* includes $LaserGray^{r}$, yet another proprietary technology from Caere. So you can print halftones that look just like grayscale images. The photos that



you modify on-screen have a crisp, sharper look and feel. A professional touch.

Just think of what the addition of picture perfect graphics can mean for your business or profession.

Use the *Typist Plus Graphics* to capture photos that you can incorporate into your most critical business presentations or reports. Scan company logos and place directly onto your stationary, invoices or slide presentations. You can add graphics to all of your Macintosh desktop published documents, including training manuals, newsletters —

even invitations to company events.

The word is out about the *Typist Plus Graphics*. Now you get the full picture – words and graphics – in one intuitive and easy-to-use hand scanner.

To learn more about the *Typist Plus Graphics* and how it can be of assistance to you, contact one of Caere's authorized dealers. Caere, the Complete Recognition Company.

For more information:

Call: 1-800-535-SCAN

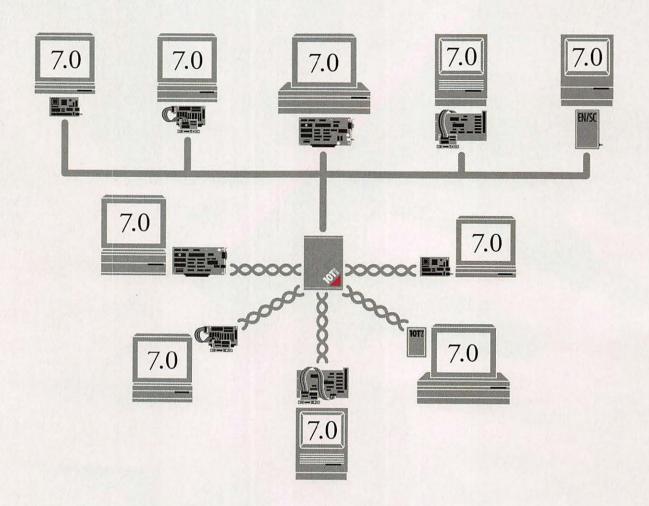
Write: Caere Corporation 100 Cooper Court Los Gatos, CA 95030



Caere and the Caere logo are registered trademarks of Caere Corporation. Graphics Editor and LaserGray are trademarks of Caere Corporation. All other ®registermarks and ™trademarks are of their respective companies. ©1990 Caere Corporation. All rights reserved.

Circle 1 on reader service card

WHEN IT COMES TO SYSTEM 7.0, ASANTÉ IS NUMBER 1.0



ASANTÉ NETWORKING PRODUCTS 100% System 7.0 Compatible

100% System 7.0 Compatible		
MacCon+ IIE	Thick & Thin NuBus card w/16K or 64K RAM	
MacCon+ IIET	Thick & 10BaseT NuBus card w/16K or 64K RAM	
MacCon+ 30iE	Thick & Thin 68030 Processor Direct Slot card w/16Kor 64K RAM	
MacCon+ 30iET	Thick & 10BaseT 68030 Processor Direct Slot card w/16K or 64K RAM	
MacCon+ 30iE/Video	Thin 68030 PDS card for use with video monitors	
MacCon+ 30iET/Video	10Base T 68030 PDS card for use with video monitors	
MacCon+ 30iEMC	MacCon+ 30iE with math co-processor (IIsi only) w/16K or 64K RAM	
MacCon+ 30iETMC	MacCon+ 30iET w/math co-processor (for IIsi only) w/16K or 64K RAM	
MacCon+ LC	68020 direct slot board with Thin & 10BaseT	
MacCon+ LCMC	MacCon+ LC w/Motorola 68882 math co-processor	
FriendlyNer LC/10T	Direct slot card & 10BaseT FriendlyNet Adaptor	
MacCon+ SEE	Thick & Thin 68000 Processor Direct Slot card	
MacCon+ SEET	Thick & 10BaseT 68000 Processor Direct Slot card	
Asanté 10T Hub	10BaseT Hub with 14 ports	
Asanté EN/SC	External SCSI connection with ports for Thick, Thin and 10BaseT	
Asanté 10T MAU	10BaseT medium access unit for any Ethernet card with an AUI port	

From the moment Apple released System 7.0, Asanté Technologies, with the largest selection

of Ethernet products for the Mac, was the first to be 100% compatible. So when you move to System 7.0, Asanté is your number one choice.

We're also number one in performance. In a recent MacUser evaluation, Asante's MacCon+ Ethernet card was rated as "delivering the fastest raw performance."

Asanté cards are also engineered to be number one in reliability. Because all Asanté products are 100% tested before shipping, their reliability is dramatically increased. And every card is backed by our 5-year hasslefree warranty.

Being first is nothing new for Asanté. After all, we were the first to ship Ethernet cards for the Macintosh® LC and IIsi; and the first company with a full family of 10BaseT Ethernet cards for all Macs.® A number of firsts from the company committed to being number one with System 7.0.



Asanté Technologies 404 Tasman Drive, Sunnyvale, CA 94089 Telephone: 800.662.9686

©1991 Asanté Technologies, Inc. All brand names and products are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. Resellers: Asanté products are available from Ingram Micro, Macamerica and Tech Data.

Color Cousins

Adobe and Letraset are preparing new versions of their competing image-editing applications, Photoshop and Color-Studio, and it seems the two companies are thinking very much alike.

Photoshop 2.0's flagship feature is the ability to edit in CMYK, avoiding the guesswork of producing an image for four-color printing in a computer screen's RGB color space. A new pen tool lets you select regions by drawing bezier curves around them, and you can also convert the boundaries of an area selected with Photoshop's image processing tools into editable bezier curves. With the addition of vector graphics in Photo-

shop comes the ability to paste an Illustrator file into a Photoshop image and render it, as you can with ColorStudio's Shapes annex. Photoshop 2.0 provides tools for making duotones (as well as tritones and quadtones); filters for video and a videolegal palette; support for Wacom's pressuresensitive tablet; and the ability to select and adjust individual colors or ranges of colors. For high-end users, Photoshop can calibrate colors based on user-definable tables describing a monitor's phosphor char-

acteristics, as well as the brand of ink used on the press.

Like Photoshop 2.0, ColorStudio 1.5 has CMYK editing. It implements Photoshop's plug-in standard so that scanner drivers, calibrator drivers, and other add-ons written for Photoshop also run in ColorStudio. It includes a utility for printer calibration, undercover removal, and so on. Letraset is also developing a version for the Mac LC and IIsi that does not require a math chip.

Both upgrades will support True-Type. Photoshop will list for \$895, and ColorStudio will list for \$995 and will include a copy of Shapes. Adobe is in Mountain View, California, at 415/961-4400; Letraset is in Paramus, New Jersey, at 201/845-6100.-D.L.

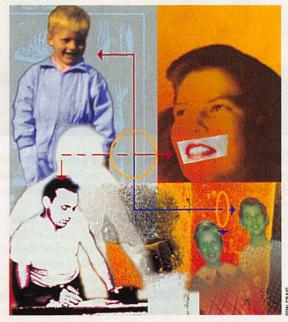
Extended Reach



Most simulation software is almost as difficult to grasp as the systems people try to

model with it. A new version of Extend, the Mac's leading package for modeling discrete-event and continuous-flow systems, adds features that will make it easier for people with no technical training in simulation.

The key new feature is the ability to build blocks-parts of a simulation



Raster photo-editing meets object-oriented graphics. A staff artist at Adobe created this work in Photoshop 2.0.

—from a hierarchy of smaller blocks. This feature makes it easy for several experts to collaborate on a simulation. Each person creates a sub-block for some aspect of the simulation, which could involve serious programming in some cases. (Extend will include many generic blocks and sub-blocks.) Individual blocks are then combined to simulate an entire process. For example, to simulate a robot-run car factory, a machine-tool expert might create a sub-block simulating machine tools that stamp out parts for car bodies; and a networking expert might



Tricia Hoffman and Steve Claas collect samples for a mercury-level simulation at the University of Wisconsin's Trout Lake Station.

create a sub-block showing the network that runs the robots controlling the machine tools. The output of that combined metal-molding block might then move to a spraying machine and air purifier sub-blocks.

Other features new to 2.0 will be the ability to tear apart dialog boxes and reports and move buttons, parameter-entry boxes, graphs, and the like onto custom forms or even into other dialog boxes. For designing reports, there will also be drawing tools, text-format controls, and a grid. Animation will provide a view of what is actually happening as the simulation runs, showing, for example, an assembly line grinding to a halt because a critical part has not been delivered. To the block types representing queues or accumulation, Extend 2.0 adds a new block type, for equations, where you can stick logical or mathematical statements in the middle of a system.

Extend 2.0 will support locking and password-protecting blocks and, using IAC, will be able to share data with Claris's forthcoming spreadsheet, Resolve. There will also be a math-chip-specific version for greater speed.

Pricing and ship date were not set at press time. For more information, contact Imagine That in San Jose, California, at 408/365-0305.-D.L.

Ergonomics Lab



Multitudes of computer users currently suffer from tendinitis; carpal tunnel syn-

drome; thoracic outlet repetitivestrain injury (RSI); and other throbbing, shooting, or stabbing pains in the hands, arms, shoulders, or neck. (continues)





The Small Business Accounting System That Thinks Big.

There's only one small business accounting system that's so innovative, so flexible, and so complete your business just can't outgrow it.

It's called Accountant, Inc. – its capabilities will truly amaze you.

It's easy to learn, easy to use and surprisingly affordable. It does execution you would expect your accountant to do – yet it's simple

everything you would expect your accountant to do — yet it's simple enough for a novice. In fact, Accountant, Inc. is the only comprehensive, fully-integrated accounting system available for the Macintosh. It's even System 7 compatible.

It's Everything You Need. Right Now.

Whether you're alone in your company, or have dozens of employees, Accountant, Inc. lets you perform a full range of accounting and management functions seamlessly – including general ledger, inventory, payroll and payables/receivables.

You can breeze through invoicing, checkwriting, purchase orders and other tasks. Create over 100 different critical reports and analyses in seconds—to help you plan and run your business more strategically.

The fact is, Accountant, Inc. fits into the way you do business, not the other way around. It's easy to install. And there's even a nationwide network of qualified independent installers who can get you up and running. On site or by phone.

It's Just What You'll Need. Tomorrow.

When your business expands, so should your accounting system. Quickly and easily. Without any changes to your files or additional training time.

That's why it's so simple to upgrade to the MultiUser version of Accountant, Inc. that will be available in September.

AI/MultiUser will give you all the performance of Accountant, Inc. and then some. It will let everyone in your organization access important financial information – all at the same time.

Start Building Today. Be Ready For Tomorrow.

Now is the time to take advantage of the power of Accountant, Inc. You'll not only get the benefits of the most comprehensive and flexible accounting system available today – you'll be investing in your future.

Because as a registered Accountant, Inc. owner, you'll be able to

purchase a seamless upgrade to MultiUser for a remarkably low price.

So, spend less time working on your books and more time building your business. Get Accountant, Inc. now, and MultiUser later. Then say goodbye to your accounting problems forever.

Accountant, Inc. suggested retail price: \$595; MultiUser (3 users), introductory price: \$995 (suggested retail: \$1295); Additional user modules, introductory price: \$195 (suggested retail: \$295); Upgrade to MultiUser: \$300; or \$250 if you have extended support.



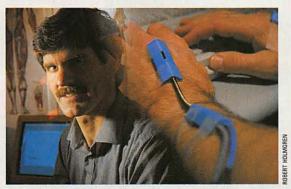
Accountant, Inc. MultiUser

1(800)933-2537, 800 S.W. 37th Avenue, Suite 765, Coral Gables, Florida 33134

Softsync/BLOC

Requires: Apple Macintosh with at least 1 megabyte of memory and hard disk. Works with Plus, SE, SE/30, II, IIx, IIcx, IIfx, Portable, Classic, si, LC, ImageWriter, LaserWriter, StyleWriter, Appleshare and Multifinder. Copyright 1991, Softsync/BLOC. Accountant, Inc. and Accountant, Inc. AmultiUser are trademarks of Softsync/BLOC. Apple, Macintosh, and System 7 are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. All other trademarks acknowledged.

It's clear that computer keyboards can cripple, and seven class action suits are currently pending against manufacturers. So why hasn't Apple or any other leading manufacturer offered us a kinder, gentler keyboard? The answer, according to RSI expert Dr. David Rempel, is that "they'd be crazy to manufacture a new design before



Dr. David Rempel, left, in his ergonomics lab. Right, a test subject working with sensors attached to his arms.

they have scientific proof that it's going to be better." He also says that industries would be crazy to invest in new keyboards without rigorous science behind them. "When you talk about retooling industry and then replacing vast numbers of existing keyboards, you're talking about billions of dollars."

Rempel, who has a background in engineering and specialized in occupational medicine, heads the Ergonomics Laboratory of the University of California at San Francisco's Medical School. The lab is now conducting studies of keyboard prototypesmeasuring muscle activity, joint posture, and movement repetitionwith the funding and ongoing involvement of Apple and other manufacturers. At the annual American Industrial Hygiene Conference in May, Rempel announced his first conclusive findings—that even the current keyboards can require less muscular effort if the keys are given a different feel. Rempel expects to publish a series of scientific papers on ergonomics issues within a year, and says that by the end of that time, computer manufacturers should have sufficient scientific information to put new keyboards into production. When asked how long it will take before consumers see them, he says it's anyone's guess.

In the meantime, what about those of us who already have RSI, or hope to avoid it, and want new keyboards now? "There are many new keyboards coming to market with ergonomic claims," says Rempel, "but none of them have thorough scientific research behind them." He himself has a file filled with alterna-

tive designs by small independent manufacturers, and says that some of them look like they're on the right track. It seems that until we have scientific evidence that new designs are better, the best we can do is to look at what's out there and see what works for us. Rempel says we should also remember that no

new design is going to be like a magic pill, and that taking breaks, reducing stress, and good desk design are as important as any keyboard will ever be.—Ann Garrison

Magic Conjures Up Animated Presentations



Paracomp is introducing 8-bit color presentation software, code-named Magic,

that allows users to quickly assemble simple animated and interactive presentations. Designed to be easy to learn and use, the software lets the presenter import sound, graphics, and TV clips, and combine and mask (partially cover) them in animated presentation screens. The user then



Paracomp's Magic software creates animated and interactive presentations that can incorporate video clips.

links the screens to each other in the desired sequence, all without scripting. The sequence of screens can easily be changed at the time of presentation, and any object can be a button that leads to another screen.

The user creates an animation by defining paths for independent objects to follow over time. The paths and objects can be drawn with tools located on a floating palette. Paracomp is also including a series of templates for creating presentations quickly, and users can make and save additional templates. Once a presentation is complete it can be compiled to run faster at the time it's presented.

Magic is compatible with System 7 and QuickTime, Apple's extension to system software that supports animations and TV images. Magic requires a Mac LC or other color Macintosh with at least 2MB of RAM. Paracomp said it would begin shipping the software in August at a list price of \$395. For more information, contact Paracomp in San Francisco, at 415/956-4091 or 800/877-7749.—T.M.



Shiva's FastPath 5 is a faster, easier-touse version of its multiprotocol AppleTalkto-Ethernet gateway.

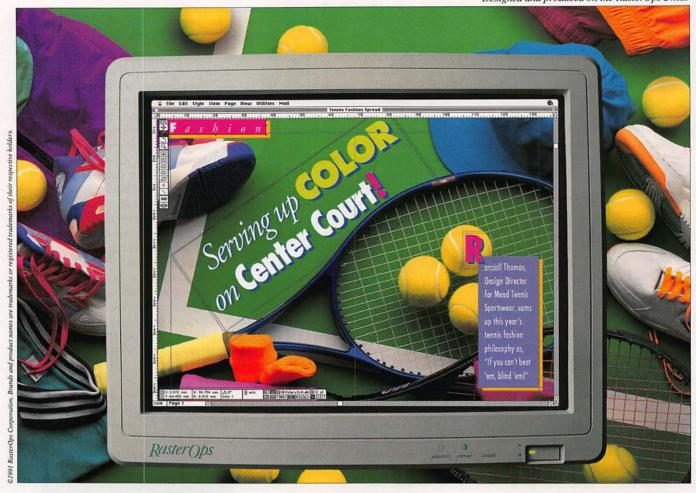
Shiva Opens FastPath 5 Gateway



Shiva Corporation has introduced the FastPath 5, the latest incarnation of its mul-

tiprotocol LocalTalk-to-Ethernet gateway. The new version is faster, easier to set up, and includes new networkmanagement software.

The main improvement to the FastPath is the Shiva Net Manager software, which incorporates an improved interface and will eventually (continues)



INTRODUCING RASTEROPS' TEAM OF 21" GRAPHICS SYSTEMS. GAME. SET. MATCH.

RasterOps' new two-page 21" graphics systems offer the precision, speed, and high performance you've come to expect from the leader in color technology. From photorealistic imagery to video capture and graphics acceleration, our five new systems offer everything you need for winning graphic design.

The RasterOps® 8XLi and 24XLi bring graphic design to new heights. Both offer two full pages of text and graphics with on-board

acceleration. What's more, the 8XLi can quickly and easily be upgraded to 24-bit color with the VRAM expansion kit. It's designed to protect your hardware investment by providing the ultimate in flexibility.

24-BIT COLOR 24XLTV, with live video and built-on acceleration 24XLi, with built-on acceleration

8-BIT COLOR 8XLi, with 24-bit upgrade 8XL, affordable 8-bit solution

> GRAY SCALE ClearVue/GSXL,

for business productivity

MONOCHROME

ClearVue/XL, the low cost, high resolution system The RasterOps 24XLTV offers the same 24-bit True Color brilliance and on-board acceleration of the 24XLi, plus video capture so you can get all the best shots. The 8XL brings you 256 glorious colors with unequalled clarity, and is priced within reach. The ClearVue/GSXL gives you 256 shades of gray; perfect for business productivity. And when it comes to low cost, high resolution monochrome, the ClearVue/XL is a clear winner.

With these advancements in the art and science of color, it's no wonder RasterOps aces the competition. For a dynamic 21" system that's a perfect match for you, just see your local RasterOps dealer or call 1.800.SAY.COLOR.



VIRUS X WATCH

Current viruses, Trojan borses, and worms affecting the Macintosh community.

HC

Type: Data virus

First listed in Virus Watch: 6/91
Info: Infects HyperCard stacks.
Impact: Causes the Macintosh to

hum oddly.

nCAM

Type: Virus

First listed in Virus Watch: 5/91

Info: An nVIR clone.

Impact: Nondestructive; infects applications and system files; can cause crashes.

MDEF D

Type: Virus

First listed in Virus Watch: 5/91 Info: Infects applications and

system files.

Impact: Nondestructive; can

cause crashes.

be capable of controlling all Shiva products, according to the company. The network-management package shows the status of the network and other routers, logs network events, and diagnoses problems.

The new FastPath 5 has a dedicated LocalTalk I/O processor, a faster 68000 processor (10MHz instead of the 8MHz 68000 in the FastPath 4), and 512K of RAM, twice as much as its predecessor includes. Shiva has also made changing cabling media easier by making the Ethernet connector modular. Users can change from thick to thin Ethernet cables or twisted-pair 10BaseT or the Apple Ethernet Cabling System without reconfiguring the gateway or re-loading the routing tables.

Shiva hoped to ship the FastPath 5 in June. The suggested list price of the gateway will be \$2799 for either of two configurations—one with a thin Ethernet connector, the other with a connector for 10BaseT. The thin Ethernet configuration will come with a spare connector for thick Ethernet. Shiva said it is also working

on a rack-mount version of the Fast-Path 5 and a rack that will accommodate eight of those gateways. At press time the company had not set an official announcement date or price for those products. For more information, call Shiva in Cambridge, Massachusetts, at 617/252-6300 or 800/458-3550.—T.M.

MicroSpeed Launches Versatile Ergonomic Trackball



MicroSpeed recently brought out the MacTrac II, an ergonomic trackball

with Control Panel software that enables the user to program different functions for the trackball's three buttons. The ADB device's new micro-processor works with the software to support eight button combinations that can be either user-defined shortcuts or a choice of default functions provided by MicroSpeed.

A Swap button in the Control Panel software flips the functions of



MicroSpeed's MacTrac II ergonomic trackball lets the user define up to eight shortcuts or default functions.

the trackball buttons for use by lefthanders or right-handers. It is also useful for people who, for ergonomics reasons, like to switch hands intermittently. The default functions of three buttons are the normal mousebutton effect, click-lock for highlighting and dragging an object, and clickshift for highlighting text blocks for cutting and pasting. The eight button combinations are invoked by holding down one trackball button and clicking one of the other two buttons up to four times. Clicking once executes one macro, clicking twice activates a second macro, and so on. The user can quickly change the definitions of the eight functions. The trackball software also permits the usual settings for ballistic tracking speed and for double-click speed.

The MacTrac II was expected to begin shipping in June. Its list price is \$119. The original MacTrac for non-ADB Macs lists for \$99 and is not compatible with the new Control Panel software. For more information, contact MicroSpeed in Fremont, California, at 415/490-1403.—T.M.

Democracy's Software?



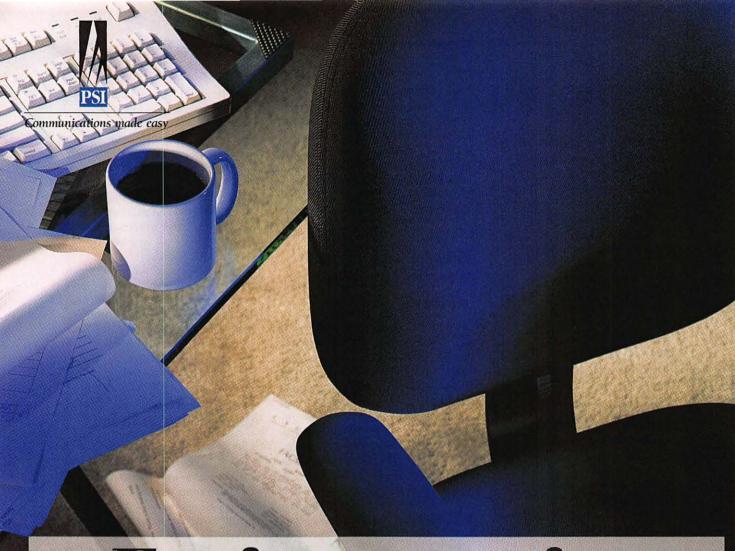
Arc/Info, the leading geographical information system for mainframes and

minicomputers, has not been known for its ease of use. Now Arc/Info publisher Environmental Systems Re-

search Institute (ESRI) is developing its first Mac product, ArcView (it also runs on the PC), a simplified tool for studying data in Arc/Info format.

ArcView provides a spreadsheet, statistical capabilities, and tools for searching and displaying tabular data from any SQL database in map layers (which ESRI calls themes). For example, you could create one layer showing all the houses in a neighborhood, another layer

showing average property taxes by block, and then highlight the houses whose taxes are far above or below average. ArcView can display raster images such as satellite photos and overlay vector files on them. Completed maps can be saved in several formats, including Adobe Illustrator and TIFF. ArcView is not Arc/Info: it (continues)



Fax interruption in progress.

Wouldn't you know it, just when you start to get some work done, the fax machine jerks you away from your Mac. And on most days, it happens time and time again.

That's why we introduced COMstation fax/data modems. So you could be far more productive—without ever leaving your desk.

COMstations work through your Mac to let you send and receive faxes directly—at 9600 bps—to and from virtually any other fax machine in the world.

Send faxes from within any application to groups, distribution lists, or single individuals, by clicking on icons. Receive faxes in the background automatically—without interrupting your work. Automatic redialing saves you time on days when the telephone lines seem to be forever busy. And scheduling options let you take advantage of lower phone rates.

What's more, the affordable COMstation ONE includes a 2400 bps Hayes—compatible modem for file transfers and on—line services. And the speedy COMstation TWO adds V.42, V.42bis, V.23, and MNP5 to increase effective data throughput to 9600 bps.

So the choice is yours. You can pop up and down all day long...or get yourself a COMstation fax/data modem. The sooner you do, the sooner you can kiss those fax interruptions good—bye.

Call PSI at 1-800-622-1722 for the name and address of the dealer nearest you.



PSI Integration, Inc. 851 East Hamilton Avenue, Suite 200 Campbell, California 95008

COMstation ONE, COMstation TWO, the PSI logo, and "Communications made easy" are trademarks of PSI Integration, Inc. Other brand names and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

For the name of a PSI International Distributor call (408) 559-8544

Circle 114 on reader service card



ArcView provides a way for the average citizen to examine government data. Will governments provide the will?

can't figure out efficient bus routes based on traffic and neighborhood incomes, or select a corridor for new power lines based on surface terrain and land costs.

One potential application for Arc-View-one that ESRI president Jack Dangermond considers especially important—is providing public access to government databases and other nominally public but generally inaccessible data. For example, when telephone companies request rate hikes, consumer groups could use ArcView to compare the rates of competing long-distance companies or different cities' local rates; or neighborhood organizations could use the software to scrutinize tax assessments. Arc-View's existence will undoubtedly pressure government agencies and regulated companies to provide public access to their data. Private companies may also begin to sell ArcViewcompatible data on CD ROM, in much the same way that medical and legal databases are now for sale.

Pricing was not set at press time, but ESRI claims it will be very inexpensive. ESRI is in Redlands, California, at 714/793-5953.-D.L.

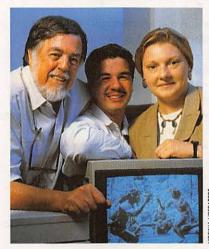
The Global Jukebox



When a Soviet Georgian choral director visited Hunter College's Association for

Cultural Equity, Alan Lomax, the association's president, played him a recording of African Pygmies singing their beautiful polyphonic music. The director was surprised to hear in this ancient song style the roots of the contrapuntal singing he had grown up with in the Caucasus. Lomax played the recordings on the Global Jukebox, a Mac-based multimedia system for studying world dance and music.

The Global Jukebox is the result of Lomax's 30-year research project at Columbia University, a project devoted to linking patterns of expressive behavior-the ways people sing and dance-to other aspects of cultural life, such as the ways people govern themselves or gather food. The Global Jukebox represents more than 400 cultures and includes musical samples and video clips from all over the planet. HyperCard links allow users to travel through the Jukebox's databases, selecting samples of music and



Alan Lomax, Mike Del Rio, and Carol Kulig with a monitor displaying one of many dances archived on the Global Jukebox.

dance, translations of lyrics, and sociocultural background information and analysis. Academics can turn to more sophisticated menus for study and comparison.

Lomax says the Global Jukebox helps people make impor-

tant connections between geography, history, and culture, and can reveal similarities in cultural responses to similar experiences. As an example, he points to melodic similarities between the old Mississippi blues and the traditional songs of people who suffered tyranny in India, Egypt, China, and Mesopotamia.

The project is receiving support from Apple and from the Rockefeller. Rex, and MacArthur foundations. At the association, Carol Kulig edited the Jukebox and did much of the HyperCard work, and Mike Del Rio did Pascal programming. CD ROM, laser disc, and multidisc versions are planned for sale to institutions and the general public, but no release dates have been set. For further information, contact the association at 212/268-4623.-Ann Garrison

Colby Totes Out a 5-Pound Notebook Mac



Colby Systems Corporation has introduced the Colby ClassMate, a 5.4-pound

notebook-size Macintosh that's the lightest Mac portable to date. The ClassMate incorporates the logic board of a Mac Classic. The 5.4-pound version includes a 20MB hard drive; with an internal 1.44MB floppy drive, the system weighs 6.5 pounds.

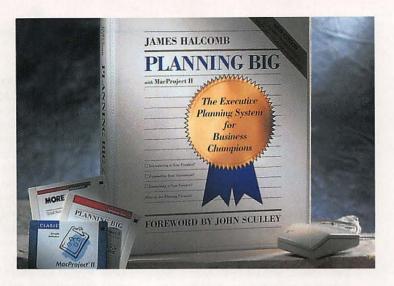
The ClassMate has a backlit LCD screen with 342 by 512 resolution. The system incorporates a trackball, but also comes with the standard Apple ADB mouse. Its keyboard is silent for use in meetings. Because it contains the Classic logic board, the ClassMate offers all the same ports.

The ClassMate accommodates Colby-supplied hard drives with capacities up to 105MB; a 200MB model is expected in the third quarter. Later this year Colby will offer an upgrade that allows users to insert RAM boards with capacities up to 16MB. The up-(continues)



The Colby ClassMate, which has a pressure-sensitive membrane keyboard, is the lightest Mac portable to date.

In less than a week, you'll learn new management planning ideas and skills that will last a lifetime!



Revolutionary five-step system simplifies executive planning process.

Now anyone in business, industry or government who is responsible for creating plans and strategies for reaching long-term objectives can do it faster, easier and better than ever before.

James Halcomb, one of the world's most respected management planning authorities for over 25 years, has perfected a unique Five-Step Planning System (based on two of the most powerful management techniques ever developed—PERT and CPM) that he describes in clear, easy-to-understand terms in his new book PLANNING BIG with MacProject II.

"...A valuable, concise five-step planning process...using the Macintosh and MacProject II."

—From the foreword by John Sculley, Chairman and CEO, Apple Computer, Inc. "Well worth reading. Graphics oriented...recommended."

—New York Times Review

A wealth of practical information you can use immediately.

By combining Halcomb's easy-to-use Five-Step Planning Process with a Macintosh computer, MacProject II software and a large screen projector, you'll have the ideal group planning environment. One that allows you to successfully reach your goals and objectives in the shortest time and at the lowest cost.

No matter what your areas of responsibility may be, PLANNING BIG with MacProject II can make you—and your entire team—more effective in less than a week! Here's just a sample of how you'll profit:

- Top management can establish worthwhile objectives and develop enterprise-wide action plans to reach them.
- Marketers can capture a larger share of the market.
- Engineers can establish the best climate for creativity.
- Financial analysts can predict profits more accurately.
- Manufacturers can reduce operating costs, minimize downtime, and achieve major improvements in capacity.
- Entrepreneurs can launch new ventures with a thorough understanding of all factors affecting success.



For only \$89.50, James Halcomb reveals the secret of successful planning in his new book that includes template software.

Order by December 2, 1991 and receive this special bonus:

The best time to start planning successfully for the future is today. And if you act now we'll include a powerful template disk of

12 sample executive plans, along with trial versions of both MacProject II and MORE software to help you get started.

We guarantee your satisfaction.

If for any reason you're not 100% satisfied with your copy of PLANNING BIG with MacProject II, simply return it and the template disk within 30 days for a complete refund. You keep the trial software!

To order your copy of PLANNING BIG with MacProject II, return the coupon below. We'll respond fast.
In a hurry? Call toll-free:

1-800-456-7822

MacProject is a registered trademark of Claris Corporation and MORE is a trademark of Symantec Corporation.

HALCOMB ASSOCIATES	Please rush me James Halcomb's revolutionary PLANNING BIG. Be sure to include my MacProject II and MORE Trial software and the special bonus template diskQuantity at \$89.50 each. (In California add 7% sales tax)
Name	
Title	
Company/Organization	
Address	
	and MASTERCARD Card #
	Signature



grade, based on a new standard, can accept software on ROM boards, or data on static RAM boards or DRAM boards. The cost of the upgrade is not set, but is expected to be about \$200, according to Colby.

The notebook computer can run from standard camcorder batteries or from a 12-volt cigarette-lighter adapter, which is included. The ClassMate comes with a port for driving Colby's \$189 optional 14-inch monitor.

The company plans to offer a 68030 accelerator board for the ClassMate by the end of summer.

Colby expected to begin shipping the ClassMate by the end of July. It will be available, preconfigured with the Classic logic board, at a list price of \$2999, including the Classic's 2MB of RAM, 1.44MB floppy drive, and internal 40MB hard drive. The Class-Mate will also come as a \$1599 kit into which Colby-authorized dealers can plug a Classic logic board. The logic board can be from spare parts or from a customer's Classic. Customers can also send their Classic to Colby, which does the conversion for the same \$1599 price. For more information, contact Colby Systems in Palo Alto, California, at 415/941-9090.-T.M.

Stingray Ergonomic Trackball

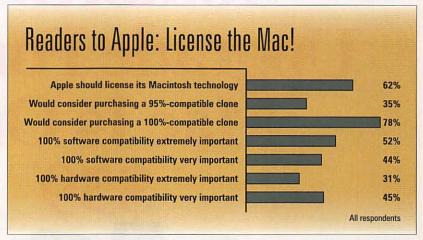


CoStar has introduced the Stingray Ergonomic Trackball, a low-profile pointing

device that's easy on the hand. The Stingray was designed to fit under the hand with the wrist relatively straight

because one cause of the potentially disabling carpal tunnel syndrome is constant movement of the fingers while the wrist is bent.

The Stingray's two low-swept buttons are extra large for easy clicking. The tracking ball is smaller and easier to move than the pool ball used in many devices. The Stingray's optomechanical tracking mechanism has a reso-



Among readers who responded to this month's survey, 62 percent think that Apple should license its crown jewels—its Macintosh technology—to third-party vendors.

lution of 200 counts per inch. Users assign the click and the click-lock function to either button by setting a switch on the base of the trackball. CoStar provides custom Control Panel software for setting different clicking speeds for different applications.

The Stingray was scheduled to begin shipping in July in platinum and black versions. The suggested retail price was not final, but was expected to be around \$129. For more information, call CoStar in Greenwich, Connecticut, at 203/661-9700 or 800/426-7827.—T.M.

Reader Survey: Mac Clones



In this month's survey, our readers tell us if they would purchase a Mac clone and

whether Apple should license its Macintosh technology to other com-



The Stingray Ergonomic Trackball was designed with a low profile so the user's wrist doesn't bend awkwardly.

puter makers. On the subject of licensing, 62 percent of responding readers say that Apple should license the Mac's core technologies to other companies. On the topic of buying clones, 35 percent of respondents say they would select a Macintosh clone if it were 95 percent compatible with the Mac. Another 47 percent say they would not, and 15 percent are not sure. However, when asked if they would buy a 100 percent-compatible Mac clone, 78 percent of respondents say they would, and only 8 percent say they would not; 13 percent are unsure.

Predictably, the most important concern that readers have about Mac clones is software compatibility. Of all respondents, 52 percent rate 100 percent compatibility with Mac software as extremely important, and another 44 percent say it is very important. Respondents consider 100 percent compatibility with hardware less critical: 31 percent of them call it extremely important, and 45 percent rate it very important.

In terms of specific applications, 78 percent of responding readers say that the most important programs that a Mac clone must be able to run are word processors and DTP packages. Word and Page-Maker were named most often. The second-ranked software area is spreadsheets, with 58 percent of respondents calling them most important. Graphic design software is next, with 29 percent, followed by databases at 18 percent.—T.M.

Tomorrow's Upgrade For Your Mac Is Only

A MacWarehouse Expansion Kit will dramatically increase the power of your Mac. And our fast, reliable overnight service will have your Kit in your hands tomorrow!

MORE BRAIN POWER FOR YOUR MAC

Never again will you have to quit your word processor just to answer a question about a spread-sheet.
Install extra memory and you can leave your letter open while you refer to last month's sales figures.
You can edit those monstrous scanner files with advanced graphics applications or develop your own custom HyperCard stacks. More memory means more power at your fingertips.

PLUG IN INSTALLATION

Adding memory doesn't require technicians in lab coats. Just open your Mac, slide out the main circuit board and plug in your SIMMS. Our FREE video will give you STEP-BY-STEP installation instructions. Every type of Mac is covered and we think we've made it a breeze.



WHAT DO I NEED?

Our helpful sales and technical staff is standing by to answer any questions and take the mystery out out of memory upgrades. Memory cards come with one megabyte on each card and are usually sold in pairs - (2 @ \$59 ea.).

The chart explains exactly what you need to achieve the desired level of performance.

To upgrade a 4-socket Mac Plus or SE to this amount of memory.	Do this: (Install in multiples of two only)
2 MB	Remove all four existing 256K SIMMs, install two 1 MB SIMMs, leave two sockets for future expansion.
2-1/2 MB	Remove only two 256K SIMMs, install two 1 MB SIMMs.
4 MB	Replace all four 256K SIMMs with four 1 MB SIMMs.
To upgrade an 8-socket Mac II, IIx, IIcx, oe SE 30 to this amount of memory.	Do this: (Install in multiples of four only.)
4 MB	Remove all four existing 256K SIMMs, install four 1 MB SIMMs, leave remaining sockets for future expansion.
5 MB	Keep existing 256K SIMMs, install four 1 MB in remaining sockets.
8 MB	Remove all four 256K SIMMs, install eight 1 MB SIMMs.

To open your Mac Plus or SE, you'll need a specially designed tool - it's available from us as part of a handy tool kit for just \$9.

WHAT YOU NEED TO KNOW

Memory chips come factory-installed on plug-in cards, called SIMMS (Single Inline Memory Modules). Each one megabyte SIMMS card holds eight top quality, memory chips. We carry chips by all the major manufacturers like Texas Instruments, Intel and Samsung. We also carry the full line of Dove memory products.

Prices can vary a lot, based on quality, speed and demand. At press time our price for

1MB, 100ns SIMMs is \$59. Please call for the very latest prices and availability. Our sales staff will tell you what you need and help you make your choice an easy one.

SPEED

Do you need 80, 100 or 120 Nanosecond (ns) chips? Nanoseconds are billionths of a second, so an 80 ns chip responds faster than a 100 ns chip. The original Mac used relatively slow 150 ns memory chips. The 68020 processor reads 120 ns (or faster) chip, and the 68030 Macs like the speedier model.

OVERNIGHT DELIVERY

Place your order by 12:00 am (E), weekdays and we'll deliver overnight for just \$3.00. There's never been a better time to consider a memory upgrade. Call our toll-free number now and tomorrow morning your Mac will be off to a brand new start.

MadVAREHOUSE 1-800-255-6227

Call toll-free Twenty-four hours a day, seven days a week. Inquiries: 1-908-367-0440 Fax: 1-908-905-9279

MACWAREHOUSE 30-DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

If, for any reason, you are dissatisfied with your MacWAREHOUSE Memory Kit, you may return it for a full refund within thirty days of purchase. All you have to do is call us for a return authorization number and return this product, postage paid, in its original condition, with the original packaging and documentation

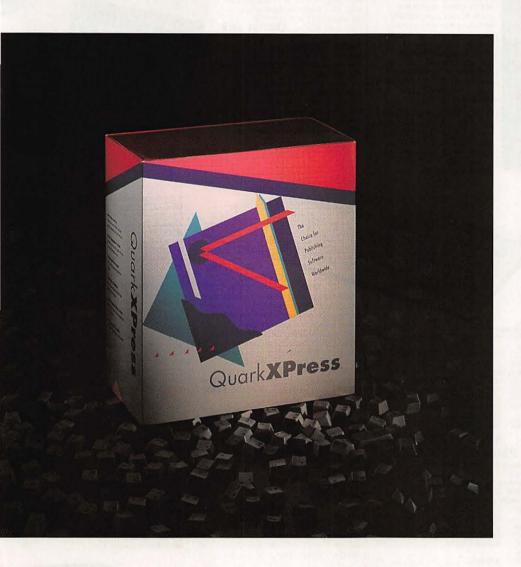
original packaging and documentation.

ONE YEAR WARRANTY. MacWarehouse also guarantees its Memory Kitis against manufacturer defects for one year from the date of purchase. We will repair the item or replace it at our discretion.

SIMMs prices vary. Call for latest information

^{**} Limited Offer! Free video with purchase of 2 or more SIMMs.

QuarkXPress Delivers!



1-800-255-6227 Overnight Delivery Only \$3.00!

Call 24 hours a day, 7 days a week.

QuarkXPress 3.0

Item #DTP 0049 FaxFACTS 2509 Publisher: Quark, Inc.

MacWarehouse Low Price .. \$529

System Requirements: The enhanced QuarkXPress 3.0 requires a Macintosh Plus, SE, or II series with a 6.0 or later operating system, 2 MB of RAM (extra memory required for color or graphics-intensive applications), a hard drive, and LaserWriter 5.2 or 6.0 printer.

Powerful Tools for Your Most Creative Work

Whether you create brochures, advertising, magazines, newsletters, newspapers, or books, QuarkXPress® provides all the tools you need to realize even your most sophisticated designs. With QuarkXPress you can:

- Control font sizes, leading, kerning, and tracking to .001 unit
- Rotate text 360° in .001° increments and edit the rotated text
- Import all popular picture formats into any picture box shape, then rotate the box and the picture within it
- Apply color to text, backgrounds, pictures, frames, and lines
- · Precisely control color trapping
- Separate spot colors and print process color separations without add-on programs
- Use full-featured word processing power or import text from other programs into QuarkXPress page layouts
- Wrap text around irregular shapes, justify text vertically and horizontally, specify hyphenation and justification parameters, and check spelling for entire documents

No other program compares in precision, power, and ease of use for typography, graphics, layout and color. That's why QuarkXPress is the choice for publishing software worldwide.

Buy QuarkXPress 3.0 today and get a *free* upgrade to 3.1!

Because more than 40 new features and capabilities will be introduced in QuarkXPress 3.1, the suggested retail price for the program will increase by \$100. But you can receive a 3.1 upgrade package free when you buy and register your copy of Quark XPress 3.0 by October 31, 1991!

Many of our products come with a thirty day money back guarantee, if you are not completely satisfied Ask for details when you place your order.

VERNIGHT DELIVERY details belo

TelePort, the ADB Modem (Global Village Communication)

The perfect choice for powerful yet compact Mac communication. This 2400 baud modem with MNP5 data compression packs Hayes compatibility and error-free communication. TelePort plugs into your mouse (ADB) port and provides a pass-through connector for other devices. It uses no external power supply, and leaves your serial port free for other uses! MOD0049 \$139.

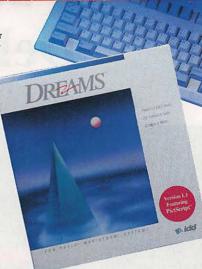
Also, TelePortFAX includes SendFAX 9600 baud modern software. Hold OPTION as you drag FILE-PRINT to easily send FAXes worldwide. MOD0058 \$185.



A powerful precision drawing tool for scaled drawings, illustrations, presentations and general purpose graphics. Includes an array of drawing tools and advanced illustration features like parallel line tool, extend lines to intersection, glue and unglue, trim tool, fillet tool, true associative dimensioning and optional keyboard editing. GRA0104 \$419.

Dreams Business Graphics Library

Professionally drawn vector images provide high quality PostScript printing. Images can be re-sized, edited and/or colored, such as the image shown, then copied and pasted into drawing, word processing or page layout programs.
Free with purchase of Dreams.



System 7 Compatibility: indicates that the product will run under System 7.

TELEPORT

ACCESSORIES

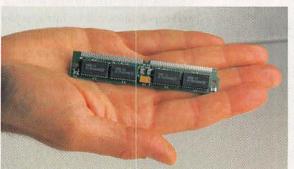
Toner C	artridge LaserWriter II
Deale No	eds, Inc.
ACC0356	
ACC0336	
1000010	(grey nylon)
ACC0348	
ACC0347	HardTops Mac Extended Keyboard Cover16.
ACC0346	HardTops Mac Standard Keyboard Cover15.
ACC0466	MacIlcx/ci Monitor Stand
ACC0351	Utility Pac
B.A.S.F.	(BASF)
MED0030	Disks - DS/HD 1.44 Meg (box of 10) 22.
MED0029	Disks - DS/DD (box of 10) 12.
Curtis	
ACC0469	Command Center
Ergotron	
ACC0344	MacTilt II - 13" Color RGB
ACC0128	MacTilt Plus/512 - Platinum 68.
ACC0009	MacTilt SE, SE/030 - Platinum
Famous	Engineering Brand DigiMatic
DAC0038	DigiMatic
I/O Desi	gn, Inc.
ACC0028	MacLuggage Plus Carrying Case 64.
ACC1070	MacLuggage- SE Carrying Case
ACC0327	Monitorware Apple RGB Case
ACC0427	Ultimate Classic/SE Ext. Carrying Case -
0.000.0000	Black
ACC0440	Black
	Navv 85
ACC0529	Ultimate Classic Carrying Case - Black 68.
ACC0528	Ultimate Classic Carrying Case - Navy 68.
Kensing	
ACC0618	
ACC0459	LaserStand
1000433	Anti-Glare Filter
ACC0097	System Saver Mac - Platinum
	Products
ACC0055	Fanny Mac QT55.
ACC0247	SE Silencer 39
OCLI	DE OHEHOEI
ACC0586	Glare/Guard Plus Portrait85.
ACC0585	
ACC0448	Glare/Guard Plus 13"
AUUU448	Giarc/Guaru Fronte Flus

PowerUser^{TN} BND0013 PowerUser Carrying Case w/Free Cap 69. Disks - 1.44 Mb High Density (3.5) Disks - DS/DD (box of 10) MED0003 Targus, Ltd. ACC0438 Mac Maclicx/ci Carrying Case (black) MacPlus/SE Carrying Case (black) 65. MacPlus/SE-Ext Keyboard Carrying Case 79 ACC0252 ACC0250 ACC0591 Premier Classic Mac Plus/SE Carrying Case . ACC0482 Premier Leather Case 185

ACCOUNTING & PERSONAL FINANCE

	Solutions, Inc.	225
	Computerized Classic Accounting	225.
	e Corporation	
@FIN0088	CheckFree	19.
	er Associates	
FIN0044	ACC PAC Bedford Simply	
	Accounting 1.1	139.
Inman		
FIN0116	Business Plan Toolkit	99.
FIN0013	Business Sense 1.4	129.
Intuit		
FIN0043	Quicken 1.5	45.
Meca		
@FIN0039	Andrew Tobias' Managing Your Money	4.0 99.
Nolo Pre		
BUS0133	For The Record 2.0	32.

512K Video SIMM Upgrade for the Mac LC (Impaq) With the Impaq 512K video SIMM upgrade for the Mac LC, you can reproduce all of 32,000 colors your Mac LC was designed to produce. A single SIMM installation allows you to take



advantage of all the latest software. All Impaq upgrades are Apple-approved, made in the USA, and backed by the manufacturer's lifetime warranty. CHP0043 \$149.

MacPro Plus (Key Tronic) • Key Tronic's new MacPro Plus keyboard is compatible with all Macintosh computers. The enhanced 105-key layout includes Period/Comma lock capability, an interchangeable Caps Lock and Ctrl keys. Also, the connecting cable you need is offered at no extra charge. The keyboard is backed by a limited lifetime warranty and unlimited toll-free product support. Includes offer for Tempo II, a keyboard macro package from Affinity Microsystems a \$149.95 value FREE! INPO156 \$145.

BUS0132	WillMaker 4.0	35.
Peachtre	ee	
@FIN0059	At Once! 1.2	189.
Reality 7	Technologies	
	WealthBuilder (Mac)	99
	c/BLOC Publishing	
@FIN0048	Accountant Inc. 2.1	339.
Telewar		
		139.
TimeSlin	ps Corp.	
@FIN0129		55

BUSINESS & PRESENTATION

A Lastin	g Impression	
BUS0086	ResumExpert Cover Letters	4
BUS0102	Manager Edition	4

INLULIATION	11014	OBUS0065 SmartForm D
A Lasting Impression		DeltaPoint, Inc.
BUS0086 ResumExpert Cover Lett		
BUS0102 Manager Edition	49.	
The "ULTIMATE" SE Car	rying Case	4
(I/O Design, Inc.)		
The "ULTIMATE" SE Carry	ring	
Case is designed with the		
same high quality		The second
standards as other		
MacLuggage products.		
This case offers		TO
internal, padded	1	
compartments for		
ANY Macintosh	, and the second	Sherring The Control of the Control
keyboard, mouse,		· 一种 · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
external hard disk		
and cables also		Marine Land
holds the new		
Macintosh Classic.		
It also features 2		
additional exterior		
pockets for		
everything from		
disks to umbrellas.		
Combine these features		
with sturdy Dupont Cordu		
inch high density foam pa		
this is the "Illtimate" carry	ring case for you	or Mac

this is the "Ultimate" carrying case for your Mac.
Available in black and navy blue. Black: ACC0427 \$85.
Navy: ACC0440 \$85.

49. 49. 185 309. 199 309. Acius DAT0045 4th Dimension 2.1 489 AEC Management Systems
BUS0129 FastTrack Schedule 1.5 ...
DAT0055 AEC Information Manager 139 409 After Hours

ODAT0076 TouchBASE 89 Aldus BUS0066 Persuasion 2.0 ... 329. ASD Software, Inc. BUS0134 Planisoft 195. BUS0146 BUS0147 Planisoft - 5 pack Planisoft - 10 pack 839. Ashton-Tate DAT0042 dBase Mac BUS0054 Full Impact 1.1 SPECIAL! 59. SPECIAL! 49 Avery Dennison
ACC0489 MacLabelPro
ACC0589 1st Impression: The Desktop Bindery
ACC0590 1st Impression First Pack 299 Baseline Publishing

BUS0149 1 Shot Worksheet 56 Casady & Greene, Inc DAC0010 QuickDex 36. CE Software BUS0135 Alarming Events OGRA0070 CalendarMaker 3.0 31 ODAT0064 FileMaker Pro ...
OBUS0058 MacProject II 2.5 215 359. 289 129





FREE MONEY SAVER COUPON BOOK!

When you order from MacWAREHOUSE, you'll automatically receive a copy of the latest catalog. You'll also receive a valuable book of savings coupons with more than \$100 worth of savings off selected items from the catalog. You can browse through

hundreds of the latest Mac products in the comfort

of your own home — and save big \$\$\$ when you buy! (See complete details with your coupon book.)

1st Impression:

The Desktop Bindery (Avery Dennison) A fully automatic desktop binding system that replaces complicated equipment, tedious hole punching, alignment and plastic prongs. Combines advanced thermal technology with the ability to bind 10 documents at once, in seconds. ACCO589 \$299.

1st Impression First Pack

Includes 70 "Classic" covers of five spine sizes packed in a reusable storage container. ACC0590 \$79.



-800-255-6227

(1-800-ALL-MACS) Inquires: 908-367-0440

FAX: 908-905-9279 Call 24 hours a day, seven days a week.

NEW! Express Customer Service Number: 1-800-445-9677

*Midnight Express service available weekdays:



(Kensington) A space saving printer stand designed to aesthetically match the Apple LaserWriter II and printers incorporating similar footprints and comparable weights. It conveniently holds and organizes paper cassette trays, extra reams, envelopes, and other printer accessories. Offers a unique cable management system which hides and protects power and network cables. Also has a designated storage area which accommodates network interface



(Synergy) © Emulate the following terminals: DEC VT220 and VT100, DG D210 and D211, plus Tektronix 4014 and Tektronix 4105. They support the Apple Comm Toolbox, and come with a complete set of tools and INITs: Mac TCP, Telnet and tools, LAT, ADSP, plus serial and modem tools. File transfer capability includes: FTP, XModem, YModem and Kermit. Works with LocalTalk, Ethernet, modems, or direct connections. Offers enhanced Tektronix color graphics terminal emulation, along with all of VersaTerm's text capabilities. **COM0003 \$174.**

MWJ1

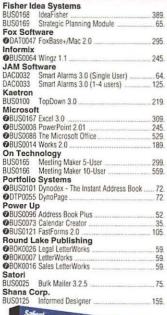
FREE CATALOG SUBSCRIPTION

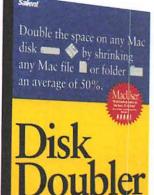
Free MacWAREHOUSE Catalog Subscription 1690 Oak Street, P.O. Box 3031, Lakewood, NJ 08701

Please enter my free, one-year subscription to the MacWAREHOUSE catalog

Name Address

(Expect to receive your first issue within 4-6 weeks).





DiskDoubler 3.7 (Salient Software)

☑ Disk Doubler 3.7, the system 7 savvy version, compresses your files when you version, compresses your mes when you save them and expands them when you open them. It doubles your hard disk and floppy disk storage capacity. Works transparently within any application, and operates in the background under MultiFinder. Disk Doubler works with documents, applications, plus sound graphics, and scanner files. UTI0179 \$49.

5 1		
BUS0162	Informed Manager	99.
Softviev	v (Full line available)	
BUS0138	if:X Forms Designer	169.
	if:X Expense Reports	ea. 49.
Symant	ec Corporation	
O BUS005	5 More 3.0	265.
Symmet	ry	
BUS0075	KeyPlan	239.
Synex		
BUS0120	MacEnvelope Plus 2.0	185.
Timeslip		
O BUS004	3 Timeslips III 2.0	195.
T/Maker	See Charles Control of the Control o	
BUS0152	SmartBundle	215.
Vertical	Solutions	
BUS0113		45.
O BUS017	4 FastLabel 3.0	45.
Wolfram	Research, Inc.	
STA0014	Mathematica II 1.2	699.
Zedcor		
BUS0118	DESK 3.03	209.
	CD-ROM	
Adobe		
@FON035	1 Type on Call	47.
EDUCO	RP	

CDR0010 Int'l. Graphics Library EDU0198 Lingua-ROM

Wayzata Technology EDU0194 The World Fact Book



The UnMouse (Microtouch)

The UniMouse does everything a mouse can—only faster, easier, and in less space. To move the cursor, simply slide your finger over the glass surface. To make a selection merely press down. The UniMouse also serves as an exteneded keyboard. Tap the large red button and you have a Power Keypad with 16 keys instantly available to execute macros (60 in advanced mode). With its one million touch points the UniMouse also performs as a small graphics tablet. INPO084 \$189.

Microso	ft	
BUS0019	The Microsoft Office CD-ROM 5	99
Quantur	n Leap	
CDR0024	GigiROM: Archival Library1	09
	MacAdemic: Educational Library	
	CD7 SuperLibrary	

COMMUNICATIONS &

	NETWORKING	
Caravell	e Networks Corporation	
ONET0099	Mac to Mac - 5 pack	165
ONETO100	Mac to Mac - 10 pack	229
O NET0101	Mac to Mac - 50 pack	979
CE Softv		
⊘ COM005	4 In/Out (5 user Pak)	128
⊘ COM004	11 QuickMail 2.2 (1 - 10 users)	315
CompuS		
⊘ COM008	5 Membership Kit For the Macintosh	22
	Navigator 3.0	
DataViz		
	11 MacLink Plus / PC 5.0	
○ COM005	2 MacLink Plus / Translators 5.0	109
Dayna C	ommunications, Inc.	
UTI0116	DOS Mounter 2.0	55
NET0125	DavnaPort E/Z	285
Farallon	™ Computing	
COM0078	Liaison 3.0	279
NE10005	PhoneNET® 128/512	35
NET0084	PhoneNET® Manager's Pack	669
NET0007	PhoneNET® Plus, SE & II	
NET0040	PhoneNET® Plus, SE & II - 10 Pack	
NET0019	PhoneNET StarController®	
NET0059	StarController™EN (EtherNet)	
NET0058	Timbuktu® 2.0 - Remote Access Pac	k 925

ONETO122	2 Timbuktu® 4.0	136
O NET0034	1 Timbuktu Remote® 2.0	135
	PhoneNET® Card for EtherNet:	
NET0089	Nubus Mac II	425
NET0091	SE/30	425
NETD090	Nubus 10-pack	3259
FreeSoft		
⊘ COM008	60 White Knight V.11	85
Hayes		
⊘ COM001	15 Smartcom II 3.2	84
Insignia		
O UTI0174	AccessPC	65
⊘ COM008	3 Soft PC AT/EGA Module	125
COM0045	SoftPC 1.3	245
COM0091	SoftPC 2.0 for Mac Classic & LC .	139
	onal Business Software	
NET0129	DataClub Single	119
NET0097	DataClub - 3 Pack	269
NET0098	DataClub - 10 Pack	539
Microco		
	Carbon Copy Mac 2.0 Single	
	2 Carbon Copy Mac Unlimited	189
Prodigy		22
	Prodigy Starter Kit for the Mac	27
Sitka		
	InBox Plus 3.0	
NE1005/	DOSTOPS 3.0	165
	MACTOPS 3.0	187
	Ventures	
OCOM009	94 Microphone II 4.0	215
Syngery		474
TOUMUUU	3 Versa Term Pro 3.5	174
	ogy Works	0.45
ONE 1011/	GraceLAN 50-User	245

All major credit cards accepted. No surcharge

Your credit card will not be charged until your order is shipped

If we must ship a partial order, we pay the freight on the remaining portion. All U.S. shipments are insured at no extra charge.

C.O.D. orders accepted (add \$6.00 including shipping) — \$1,000 maximum. Cash, money order, or cashier's check.

Corporate purchase order accepted subject to credit approval.

All products are covered by a 120 day limited warranty.*

Sales Tax: CT residents add 8%, NJ residents add 7%, Ohio residents add appropriate tax.

All orders add \$3.00 per order. We ship Airborne Express overnight unless UPS Ground delivers overnight. (Some rural areas require an extra day.) Orders placed by 12:00 MIDNIGHT (EST) (weekdays) for "in stock" items ship same day (barring system failure, etc.) for overnight delivery. C.O.D. orders ship via UPS (Blue Label if you are more than 2 days from us via UPS Ground). Charge is \$6 including shipping.

Alaska, Hawaii, outside continental U.S., APO/FPO call 908-367-0440 for information.

*Defective software replaced immediately. Hardware replaced or repaired at our discretion.

I'm Kerry, call me at:

Inquiries: 908-367-0440 Fax # 908-905-9279 (NOTE NEW N.J. AREA CODE)

MacVARIEHOUSE

1690 Oak Street, P.O. Box 3031, Lakewood, NI 08701

NEW EXPRESS CUSTOMER SERVICE NUMBER: 1-800-445-9677





White Knight V.11

The Perfect low-cost solution to almost any Mac User's telecommunication needs. Offers the kind of power associated with products costing hundreds of dollars more. Winner of 11 awards including MacWorld's World Class Software Award. COM0060 \$85.



M.Y.O.B. 2.0

Streamlines your accounting, and delivers essential information on the status of your business. Create a sales invoice and MYOB adds the amount to Receivables, decrements the inventory, and generates the monthly customer statement. Integrating G/L, A/R, A/P, Inventory and card files. FIN0087 \$139.



Graflex

MWJ1

Graflex connects your Mac to any printer with a Centronics-style parallel interface. It emulates the ImageWriter II on most dot matrix printers, using a special cable with the adaptor interface built in. No bulky power supplies to drag around. Great for Mac Portable users, or anyone who travels with a Mac. INPO095 \$82.



Publish Itl Easy with FILE IT! 2.1 All-in-one desktop publisher in-cludes: easy page layout, drawing and painting tools, rotate text in one-degree increments, slide-show feature, Quick-Start Mini-Manual. File It!, advanced built-in database and mail merge program lets you edit, search and sort files or customized form letters without leaving Publish It! Easy. Eddy Award Winner. DTP0048 \$139.



ResumExpert (Word 3.0/4.0 version)

Professionally written and fully-formatted, Microsoft Word templates let you create eye templates let you create eye-catching resumes. MacUser 10/ 89, awarded ResumExpert 4 mice and raved about the "ex-cellent manual" that includes expert writing tips. MacUser 12/89 rated it as one of the Top 200 software Programs of 1989. BUS0087 \$49.



Lets you use the full power of Microsoft Word 4.0 by taking the mystery out of style sheets. Displays and prints style settings and samples in beautifully organized windows and reports. Includes auto-formatting templates and dictionary of computer terms. WRD0033 \$51.



Bridge 6.0

Play a rubber of Bridge 6.0 with the Mac's three players. Bid with either the Stayman or Blackwood conventions. Bridge 6.0 handles all the bookkeeping and tactfully informs you of any mistakes in bidding or play. It saves hands for later replaying and analysis. ENT0303 \$29.



Design Your Own Home: Architecture or Interiors

Design your home from a li-brary of sample plans that calculate distances, diagonals, areas, and angles, then create the interior with a showcase of the interior with a showcase of hundreds of furniture shapes arrangable in eight different views. When finished just print and begin building. \$65. ea.

Travelin NET0045	g Software Lap-Link III - Connectivity Pac	99.
DE	SKTOP PUBLISHI	NG
Aldus	0 111 101	100
DTP0045 DTP0047	PageMaker 4.01	499.
Letraset		
F0N0086	LetraStudio	275.
Postcrat	ft	
DTP0063	Layouts	85.
Quark, I	nc.	
DTP0028	QuarkStyle	199.
DTP0049	XPress 3.0	
Silicon I	Beach	
DTP0040	Personal Press	199.
TimeWo	rks	
DTP0048	Publish It! Easy with File IT! 2.1	139.
2000		100

DISK DRIVES & BOARDS

Applied	Engineering	
O DRI0287	AE HD Mac Drive	245.
@INP0148	QuadraLink	209.
Compute	er Care	
DRI0337	MacRescue Video	349.
DRI0338	Video MacPac	349.
Compute	er Friends	
O GRA0251	ColorSnap 32 Plus	649.
Dayna C	ommunications, Inc.	
DRI0174	DaynaFile dual 360K (5.25) & 1.44 (3	5)739
DRI0104	DaynaFile single 360K (5 1/4)	479.
Fujitsu		
DRI0186	800K Disk Drive	99.
Kennect	Technology	
DRI0218	Drive 1200	259.
DRI0141	Drive 2.4	329.
DRI0219	Drive 360 (5.25 in. floppy disk drive)	259.
DRI0140	Rapport	195.
Mass Mi	croSystems	
DRI0256	DataPak MO 512 MB	
	Read-write/optical	.3425.
GRA0243	QuickImage 24 Video Frame Grabber-	11 699.
DRI0253	DataPak	725.
DRI0254	DataPak II	779.
DRI0323	DataPak Duet	. 1499.
DRI0354	DataPak 88	. 1279.
a TOTAL PROPERTY.		



MacPlus/SE- with Extended Keyboard Carrying Case

(Targus)Pamper your Mac with a Targus case made of Zilicone treated nylon to give you waterproof durability and an impact absorbing waterproof durability and an impact assorbing high-density foam layer with a soft protective lining for complete protection. Cushioned shoulder pad and handles provide extra comfort and convenience. There's room for everything from your

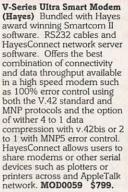
nere's footh for everytung from your Mac including the new Macintosh Classic, a hard disk drive, and the extended keyboard to pockets for your mouse, floppies, cables, and pens.

ACC0250 \$79.

Full Mac line available in black. Some styles available in blue, burgundy, and platinum. Premier Leather Case now available (black).

Mieron Tochnology

MICIOIL	ecimology	
	Xceed 8-bit Video Card NB6-48	
O DRI0236	Xceed Ilci - 128 Cache Card	239.
MicroTer	ch International Inc	
DRI0294	Athena A100 100 Meg Drive	899.
DRI0293	Athena A50 50 Meg Drive	599.
DRI0311	Europa 100 Meg Drive	599.
DRI0308	Europa 20 Meg Drive	349.
DRI0309	Europa 40 Meg Drive	399.
DRI0307	MicroTech R50 50 Meg Removable	999.
DRI0376	Nova N50 Meg Drive	565.
Optical A	Nova N50 Meg Drive	
	Access CD	
ODR10252	Access MF	. 2995.
⊘ MED0036	S Access MF	
	Rewritable Optical Cartridge	250.
Peripher	al Land, Inc.	
ODRI0375	Infinity 88 Removeable Single	1359.
@DRI0193	Infinity Dual 40Mb Removable	1259.
@DRI0115	Infinity Turbo 40 Meg Removable	739.
O DRI0154	Turbo Floppy 1.4 Drive	309.
PowerUs	ser TM	
@DRI0201	20 Meg External Hard Drive	329.
O DRI0206	20 Meg External Hard Drive	589.



105 Meg External Hard Drive	199
	159
	119
	349

	INSTRUCTIONAL	0
Beacon	Technology, Inc.	
	4 HyperBible International Version 2	0 125
	5 HyperBible King James Version 2.	
Broderb		
	Kid Pix	29
FDII0170	The Playroom	29
Davidso	n & Associates	
	Math Blaster	29
	Math Blaster Mystery	
HyperGl		,
	9 French Tense Tutor	39
@FDU018	3 French Word Torture	35
	9 Learn To Speak French	
	al Software	
	Typing Instructor Encore	19
	Training for PageMaker 4.0	
	Training for Microsoft Word	
	Company	
	Math Rabbit	35
@EDU004	8 Reader Rabbit 2.2	35
	larketing	
	The Oregon Trail	29
@EDU019	0 Number Munchers	29
	1 Word Munchers	



35

31

35

45

29

30 39.

35.

Timeslips III 2.0 (Timeslips Corp.)

Bullseye

ENT0277 ENT0289

FNT0257

FNT0383

ENT0321 ENT0355

@ENT0045 Ferrari Grand Prix 1.6

CrapsMaster .. Puzzle Master

Electronic Arts ENT0321 Earl Weaver Baseball

Harpoon . PGA Tour

Centron Software, Inc.

©ENT0046 Fokker Triplane Flight Simulator 2.8 ©ENT0261 P51 Mustang 2.8

Sir Tech Software, Inc.
ENT0346 Bane of the Cosmic Forge
ENT0347 Wizardry II: Knight of Diamonds

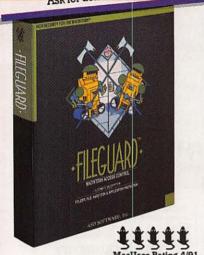
• A complete time keeping and billing package for people whose stock in trade is their time. You gather time data with the TS Timer DA. When the time comes to send the bill, TS Report will extract the data and generate invoices and reports in a wide variety of formats. And Timeslips can handle the big jobs: 250 users, 250 different activities, and over 3,000 clients, with up to 128 projects per client. BUS0043 \$195.

TAL—Timeslips Accounting Links

② Extends Timeslips III with or without general ledger accounting software. Generates customized income reports; links the billing and payment data from Timeslis III to accounting programs. FTM0129 \$55. FIN0129 \$55.



of our products come back guarantee, if you are not completely satisfied Ask for details when you place your order.



FileGuard 2.7

(ASD) © "It's Sleek, Fast, and safe. I highly recommend it"; MacUser April 1991. Protect your Hard Drives and Partitions from unauthorized access (including security bypass with a system diskette), copying and erasure: Applications and File/Folders (including system folder) from unauthorized access, deletion, and /or illegal copying; Desktop (including system folder) from alterations by unauthorized user; Keep an eye on System Usage with the system users log which continuously tracks user/group activity. System 7 compatible.

Single: UTI0135 \$139.

Office 5 Pack: UTI0130 \$499.

Spectru	m HoloByte	
on the same of the	FACES, TETRIS, Wellirisea	. 25.
The Sof	tware Toolworks	
ENT0281	Chessmaster 2100	. 32.
ENT0278	Life & Death	.32.
ENT0269	The Hunt For Red October	. 20.
Three-S	ixty	
ENT0323	Sands of Fire	.32.
XOR Co	rporation	
ENT0274	MacGolf Classic	52.

Office 10 Pack: UTI0131 \$799.

	MacGolf Classic	52.
FON	S & APPPLICA	TIONS
Adobe S	ystems, Inc.	
	Adobe Type Manager 2.0	59
	Adobe Type On Call	
	Adobe Type Set 1 or 2	ea. 65.
@F0N0326	Adobe Type Set 3	129.
	Smart Art I, II, III or IV	ea. 65.
@DAC0028	Adobe TypeAlign	65
@F0N0295	Adobe TypeAlign Adobe Type Reunion	45.
Altsys		
F0N0183	Art Importer 2.0	89
UTI0224	EPS Exchange	
@F0N0014	Fontographer 3.2	269.
F0N0284	Metamorphosis 2.0	
ARES		
F0N0361	FontMonger	65.
Broderbu	und	
GRA0156	TypeStyler	119.

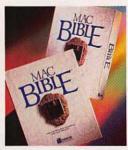
Postcrat		
DTP0062		115
QMS	Choose Openium	
UTI0169	UltraScript	135
Sonnet		
F0N0410	FontCard NTX	469
Tactic S		
FON0265	ArtFonts	49
TeleTyp	esetting	
F0N0343		92
FON0357	T-Script Basic	55
3G Grap GRA018 GRA011	8 Images with Impact! Accents & Bi 1 Images with Impact! Business 1	ords.1 .65
3G Grap OGRA018 OGRA011 OGRA025 Abracad	phics 8 Images with Impact! Accents & Bi 1 Images with Impact! Business 1 7 Images with Impact! People 1 data	ords.1 .65 65
3G Grap OGRA018 OGRA011 OGRA025 Abracad CAD0032	chics 8 Images with Impact! Accents & Bi 1 Images with Impact! Business 1 7 Images with Impact! People 1	ords.1 .65 65 95 ture65
3G Grap OGRA018 OGRA011 OGRA025 Abracad CAD0032 CAD0033 Adobe S	bhics 8 Images with Impact! Accents & B. 1 Images with Impact! Business 1 7 Images with Impact! People 1 1 Images with Impact! People Impact Im	ords.1 .65
3G Grap OGRA018 OGRA011 OGRA025 Abracad CAD0032 CAD0033 Adobe S	bhics 8 Images with Impact! Accents & Bi 1 Images with Impact! Business 1 7 Images with Impact! People 1 1 Images with Impact! People 1 2 Images with Impact! Accents & Bissiness 1 2 Images with Impact! People 1 2 Images with I	ords.1 .65
3G Grap OGRA018 OGRA011 OGRA025 Abracad CAD0032 CAD0033 Adobe S ODTP005- OGRA012	bhics 8 Images with Impact! Accents & Bi 1 Images with Impact! Business 1 7 Images with Impact! People 1 lata Design Your Own Home-Architec Design Your Own Home-Interiors Systems, Inc. 4 Illustrator 3.0 (w/ ATM 2.0) 5 Streamline 2.0	ords.1 .65
3G Grap OGRA018 OGRA011 OGRA025 Abracad CAD0032 CAD0033 Adobe S ODTP005- OGRA012 OGRA019	bhics 8 Images with Impact! Accents & Bi 1 Images with Impact! Business 1 7 Images with Impact! People 1 1 Images with Impact! People 1 2 Images with Impact! Accents & Bissiness 1 2 Images with Impact! People 1 2 Images with I	ords.1 .65
3G Grap OGRA018 OGRA011 OGRA025 Abracad CAD0032 CAD0033 Adobe S ODTP005- OGRA012	bhics 8 Images with Impact! Accents & Bi 1 Images with Impact! Business 1 7 Images with Impact! People 1 1 Images with Impact! People 1 2 Images with Impact! People 1 3 Images with Impact! People 1 4 Images with Impact! Peo	ords.1 .65

FON0081 MenuFonts 3.0 Pacific Data Products INP0153 Pacific MacPage

	O 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000	
Dream M		
	Cliptures Vol 1 Business Images	
OGRAU124	Cliptures Vol 2 Business Images	69
OGRAU219	Cliptures Vol 3 Sports	69
O GRAU101	MacGallery (Hypercard version)	21
	MacGallery (MacPaint version)	27
Electroni		400
	Studio/8	
	Studio/32	449
	™ Computing	040
		219
	MediaTracks™Multimedia Pack	369
Graphso		
	Blueprint 2.0	
	MiniCAD+ 3.0	595
	e Data Design	070
	MacDraft 2.1	
	Dreams 1.1	419
Letraset	0.1.0.0	ron
	ColorStudio	599
DTP0019	ImageStudio 1.5	139
MacroMi	NacroMind Director	
Metro I	mage Base (Full line availa	ble)
	Newsletter Maker	85
Paracom		
GRA0235	FilmMaker	
	Swivel 3D Professional	
CAGRA0234	SwivelArt	81



Oldeal for International telecom-munications. Praised for its ease of use and advanced scripting language, Microphone II 4.0 now contains faster script execution, screen speed, file transfers and new interface design tools. Supports ZMODEM transfer protocol and can operate moderns at any speed from 50 to 57,600 baud. COM0094 \$215.



MacBible -

New International Version

• Revolutionize the way you study the Scriptures. Includes a flexible word-and-phrase search mode, a verse mode for displaying any range of verses, and a count mode for showing statistical information about words. BOK0020 \$79.



Read My Lips

O Attach sounds to documents you create using popular word processors, desktop publishing, and presentation software. Use pre-recorded sounds or record your own. Both the built-in microphones of the new Macs as well as MacRecorder are sup-ported. UTIO211 \$75.



31

529 115

HyperGlot Lanaguage Software (French)

© Extensive use of native speakers with the clarity and tone quality only digitized sound produces! French to English, English to French. Helps you remember all those things you learned in French Class. Perfect for the world traveler, beginning student, or anyone needing to become more fluent. Products are also available in Spanish, Japanese, Chinese, Russian, German, Italian and English. No matter which language you want to learn, HyperGlot has products to assist you. French Tense Tutor EDU0179 \$39.

French Word Torture EDU0183 \$35. Learn to Speak French EDU0189 \$69.

NAT-180394		
Baseline	Publishing	
GRA0242	Color MacCHEESE	56.
GRA0239	Master Color	99.
GRA0238	Master Paint	
Bright S	tar Tech, Inc.	
O GRA016	1 interFACE	249.
Claris		
@CAD002	9 ClarisCAD 2.0	645.
O GRA027	1 MacDraw Pro	289.
O GRA011	7 MacPaint 2.0	89.
	Software	
GRA0240	Easy Color Paint 2.0	47.
Deneba	Software	
GRA0075	Canvas 2.1	189.
GRA0187	UltraPaint	125.

More After Dark

(Berkeley Systems) It's M.A.D.! It's More After Dark-Over 25 incredible new displays for After Dark, the Ultimate Screen Saver. Features contest winners Mowin' Man, Tunnel, GraphStat, and many beautiful new fish! Kittens, Art Museum, and Lunatic Fringe game module help save your screen from phosphor bum-in. (Requires After Dark software). UTI0230 \$25.

After Dark 2.0

After Dark 2.0 displays over 35 screen savers including classics Flying Toasters and Fish! Includes sound, password protection, logo and message display. **UTI0119**

Buy both and save! UTI0231 \$45.

DaynaPORT

(Dayna Communications, Inc.) DaynaPORT adapters provide Ethernet speed and connectivity for Macintosh computers on 10BASE-T, fiber optic, thick or thin Ethernet cables. New DaynaPORT E/Z offers the easiest Ethernet connection for the Plus, Classic, SE and Portable. This external connector provides a highspeed link to Ethernet through the Macintosh printer port. It is also an excellent Ethernet connector for Macintosh LC and IIsi models that have used up their card slot. NET0125 \$285.





'MacWarehouse



Praxitel

GRA0131

OUTI0211 Read My Lips

Silicon Beach GRA0092 Digital Darkroom 2.0

Super 3D 2.1

American English Writing Guide

(Nova Development)
This unique desk accessory is a complete reference to style, punctuation, and better writing with rules and examples for a variety of writing topics, from capitalization to punctuation and spelling to bibliographies. WRD0043 \$39.

American Handbook of Business Letters Nearly 300 ready-made business letters for every occasion. From congratulating business associ to collecting on past due accounts. WRD0044 \$32.

Instant Library of Quotations

This best selling writing tool offers more that 5000 contemporary, literary, and historical quotations on over 600 topics, plus the capability to add your own. WRD0045 \$32.





ProModem Ultima

Only 14,400 bps modem with Fax! Supports the new V.32bis standard for 14,400 transmissions plus V.42bis/ MNP-5 compression and error correction. Also, a 9600 bps Send/Receive Fax with featurefilled Maxfax software. Includes MAcKNOWLEDGE software and cable. MOD0064 \$699.



NewsletterMaker Vol.1

Metro ImageBase Electronic Clip Art O Communicate more effec-

graphics from the world's largest publisher of clip art. Each of the 18 ImageBase packages contains at least 100 topic-related images drawn by professional artists. GRA0169 \$85.



Offline 2.0

The complete disk management system isn't just for floppies anymore! Catalogs hard drives, Syquest cartridges, even CD ROMs. Quick and flexible search engine lets you find any file on any disk, even if it's not mounted. Prints disk labels and exports to other applica-tions. UTI0207 \$65.



.75

329

199

INP0121

Business Sense 1.4 (Inman) Critically acclaimed, all time favorite Macintosh accounting package for small business. Business Sense was designed exclusively for the Mac and is easy to learn and use. All the Major accounting functions such as GL, AR, AP, Payroll, and Sales Invoicing are integrated on a sir disk. FIN0013 \$129.

Toolkit

business plan you need Business Plan Toolkit. MacUser gave the program 4.5 mice. Includes a sample plan on disk/paper complete with text, tables and graphs. Financial templates include all statements, forecasts, personnel plan and ratios. FIN0116 \$99.

Tactic		
GRA0110	ArtClips 1st Edition	. 49.
GRA0160	ArtClips 2nd Edition	65.
T/Maker	Co.	
GRA0039	ClickArt Business Image	32.
GRA0272	ClickArt Color	99.
GRA0088	ClickArt EPS Illustrations	82.
Zedcor		
@GRA019	9 DeskPaint 3.3	113.

MINMAN

HARDWARE & PERIPHERALS

Caere INP0143	Typist	479
CoStar	Туркас	
INP0091	LabelWriter	185
Epson	Lubert title	
INP0167	Epson EPL-7500 Laser Printer	2599.
INP0168	Epson EPL-7000 Laser Printer	
INP0173	Epson PostScript Kit	
Seikosh		
INP0041	Seikosha SP 2000 AP Printer	235.
Sharp		
COMPOO7	Wizard OZ 7000 (32KRam)	229.
COMP018	Wizard OZ 7200 (64KRam)	
COMP019	Wizard Oz 8000 (64 KRam)	329.
COMP023	Wizard Oz 8200 (128KRam)	
Thunder	Ware	
INP0116	LightningScan 400	385.
INPOORT	ThunderScan Plus	

INPUT & OUTPUT

Abaton		
@INP0157	Scan 300/Color	1899.
INP0164	LaserScript Printer LX	1759.
	and the same of th	

	Turbo Mouse ADB (SE or II)	109.
Key Tron		
@INP0156	MacPro Plus	145.
Koala		
INP0127	MacVision 3.0	269.
Kraft		
INP0094	Kraft ADB Trackball	79.
Microspe		
INP0126	MacTRAC ADB	75.
INP0140	MacTRAC DB9	62.
Microtek		
@INP0180		
@INP0176	ScanMaker 1850 S	2459.
	TrueLaser Printer	2019.
MicroTo	uch	
	The UnMouse	189.
Mouse S	ystems	2.5
	Little Mouse ADB	
	Trackball / ADB	69.
Sophisti	cated Circuits	
ACC0535	Power Key	64.

MacGiare/GuardPius
(OCLI) OCLI's filters are custom designed for all Mac monitors. They block 98% of ELF/VLF E-field radiation and eliminate static charge. Eliminates static charge, dust buildup and "flickers", enhances contrast for sharp, easy-to-read character, reduces 99% of the glare with HEA coating, and reduces the "halo" around images on the screen. Made of safety glass and comes with a SoftTouch chamois. Lifetime warranty against glass breakage. ACC0585 \$85.

ClickArt Color (T/Maker)

ClickArt Color Graphics for Presentations is a portfolio of more than 250 highquality, full color images created especially for presentation. The images have been designed to deliver quick, clean, visual impact against the colored clean, visual impact against the collect backgrounds typically used in presenta-tions. The subject categories are appropriate for any type of business presentation and include time and money icons, people in office-related situations, maps, computers, flags, backgrounds, and logos, to name a few. GRA0272 \$99.



MEMORY UPGRADES & ACCELERATORS

Connecti	×	
DRI0385	MC73	159
UTI0222	Mode32	99
UTI0144	Virtual 030 2.0 UM3	113
DRI0185	Virtual 2.0 PMMU	
Daystar I	Digital	
@DRI0224	64K FastCache Ilci	279
O DRI0288	40 MHz PowerCache (Ilci)	959
O DRI0290	50 MHz PowerCache (Ilci)	.1699
	PowerCard 030 (II,IIx,IIcx) starting a	1 1495
Dove		
O DRI0130	MaraThon 030 (MacII)	599
O DRI0198	MaraThon 030 - (Mac SE)	399
O DRI0197	MaraThon 030 - (MacPlus)	399
ODRI0152	MaraThon 030X (Maclix)	599
O DRI0151	MaraThon 030-SE/030	
ODRI0380	Marathon Racer For Mac II	.1079
ODRI0378	Marathon Racer For Mac Plus	599
ODRI0379	Marathon Racer For Mac SE	599
Impag		
CHP0043	512K Video SIMM Upgrade	149
	echnology	
DRI0321	PicturePress Card (Xceed ICDP-II)	745
MicroTed	ch International, Inc.	
CHP0025	Mac Classic 1 Meg Upgrade	79
CHP0026	Mac Classic 3 Meg Upgrade	179
DRI0315	Mac Classic Upgrade Kit 20-1	399
DRI0317	Mac Classic Upgrade Kit 40-1	
DRI0318	Mac Classic Upgrade Kit 40-3	575
PowerUs	ser™	
⊘ CHP0013	3 1 Meg Simm 100ns PowerUser	59
Total Sy	stems	
⊘ DRI0295		519
O DRI0297	Mercury 16MHz 68030 - SE	389
ODRI0299		
DRI0382	Enterprise 882LC 20MHz	259
DRI0383	Enterprise ULC Upgrade Kit 20 MHz	265



back guarantee, if you are not completely satisfied. Ask for details when you place your order.

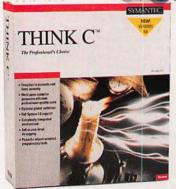
OVERNIGHT DELIVERY (See details below,

Tactic Software

ASD Software, Inc.

UTI0130

ACC0539



Enterprise 030LC 20MHz

DRI0384

Think C 5.0 (Symantec) Think C features an

extremely fast 100% ANSI compiler, an
even faster linker, an optional global
optimizer, a multi-window text editor, and
a powerful source-level debugger — all
fully integrated for unsurpassed
turnaround time. Think C gives you the
power to develop any application, desk
accessory, device drive or code resource.
Your applications can take full advantages
of new System 7.0 capabilities and
support for object-oriented programming
(OOP). LNG0051 \$209.
(OOF). LINGOUST \$209.

Sound Clips Vol. 1, 2, 3 & 4 **SECURITY &**

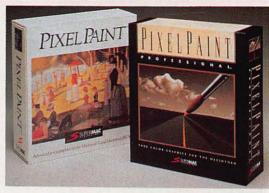
VIRUS PROTECTION

FileGuard 2.7 - Office Pack 5 ... FileGuard 2.7 - Office Pack 10

MaccessCard Reader

PixelPaint 2.1 (SuperMac)

The first color paint product for the Mac standards all others are judged by. Create images, or import scanned images as templates. Alter sized, rotate images, colorized. and add special effects. Produce color separations from within the program. GRA0253 \$159.



PixelPaint Professional 2.0 Uses virtual memory to open and scroll through large and multiple documents. All tools are now pressure sensitive and work like real-world tools. "Wet Paint" allows repositioning and editing of any shape or text. Image processing lets you adjust color, contrast, and brightness. Create textured canvases that simulate charcoal, paper, concrete, linen, slate, and more! GRA0249 \$519.

UTI0146	Empower II	155.
Microcon	m	
O UTI0093	Virex 3.0	59
O UTI0150	Virex 10-pack	429
Symante	c Corporation	
O UTI0214	Symantec Antivirus for Mac 3.0 (SAM) .	65

Abbott Systems, Inc.

OUTI0113 CanOpener

Advanced Software OUTI0192 Intouch

Affinity
OUTI0198 Tempo II Plus

Baseline Publishing OUTI0187 INIT Manager

OUTI0190 Personality

CE Software OUTI0188 Quickeys 2 v.2

Dantz Development

Dariana Software

UIT0218

UTI0194

UT10035

Dubl-Click

ALSoft

HT10110

UTI0183

Connectix UTI0148 Hand-Off II 1.1.3

Aladdin Systems UTI0145 Stuffit Deluxe 2.0

DiskExpress II 2.07

OUTI0231 More After Dark/ After Dark 2.0 Bundle

Stepping Out II 2.02

Custom Applications
OUTI0136 Freedom of Press 3.0.1
OUTI0185 Freedom of Press Light 3.0.1

OUTIO118 Retrospect 1.2 OUTIO196 Retrospect 1.2 Remote

MacSlueth

ClickChange

Fifth Generation Systems OUTI0063 FastBack II 2.5

SuperLaserSpool 2.02-Single User

OUTI0087 SuitCase II 1.2.1

MasterJuggler 1.5

ScreenShot Berkeley System Design
OUTI0119 After Dark 2.0
OUT10230 More After Dark

UTILITIES &

PROGRAMMING

39

105

62

55

55.

34.

49

29

45

55.

97

56.

255 . 55.

148. 269

89

56

125

49

DRI0356	Enterprise 030LC 25 MHz	779.
DRI0357	Enterprise 030LC 33MHz	1039.
	Il line available)	
@DRI0301		799
@DRI0302		1179.
O DRI0265	Gemini Plus Kit	135.
	MODEMS & FAX	
Abaton		
M0D0019	InterFax 12/48	265
MOD0034	InterFax 24/96	340
Applied	Engineering 4DataLink/Mac	
●MOD005	4DataLink/Mac	209.
MOD0021	SmartOne 2400/1200	139.
Dove	Annual An	
●M0D003	8 DoveFax Desktop	299.
⊘ MOD005	3 Dove Fax Plus	359.
Global V		
OMOD004	9 TelePort 2400 ADB Modem	139.
OMOD005	8 TelePort/Fax 9600	185.
Hayes COM0023	Smartmodem 2400	210
MOD0017	Smartmodem 2400	349
MOD0017	Smartmodem 9600 (V series) Personal Modem 2400 w/Smartcom	589
MOD0059	V-Series Ultra Smart w/ Smartcom II	1 . 1/9
Microcor	V-Series Offia Small W/ Smartcom ii	799.
MOD0050	MacModem V.32 / 9600	500
PowerUs	orTM	009
MOD0043	2400 BPS Mini Modem	00
MOD0047	Mini Send Fax 2400/9600	140
M0D0062	24/96 Mini Send/Receive Fax Moden	100
Prometh	eus	1 133
MOD0052	9600M Plus Modem	599
MOD0046	ProModem 24/96 MSR	200
@M0D006	4 ProModem Ultima	699
MOD0035	TravelModem	199
NET0067	NetModem V.32 (9600)	1169
Supra Co		
MOD0020	SupraModem 2400	119
	MUSIC & SOUND	
Coda Mu	sic Software	

MUU0046	ProModem 24/96 MSR	299
⊘ MOD006	54 ProModem Ultima	699
M0D0035 Shiva	64 ProModem Ultima TravelModem	199
NET0067	NetModem V.32 (9600)	1169
	orporation	
MOD0020	SupraModern 2400	119.
	MUSIC & SOUND	
Coda Mu	usic Software	
MUS0044	Finale 2.6.1	549
Electron	ic Arts	
MUS0004	Deluxe Music Construction 2.5	85
Farallon	™ Computing	
MUS0036	MacRecorder® 2.0	174.
Opcode	Systems	
MUS0083	MIDI Translator	43
Repertoi	re	
	Music Publisher	359.

Connectix		
MC73		
(Connectix)		MODEGO
Plug the MC73	NAC	
chip into your	100	32-ATT MODE FOR MACH, By, Ber & SE/30
Mac II and you'll	mandata	
be able to run	mc seets	
System 7.0 with	Napore Virgal Market M. On Bright Market M.	
Virtual Memory.	de bright st	1000
The older 68020-	manufact.	
based Mac IIs do	**************************************	
not have MC		
68851 Paged	al Salar de la companya del companya del companya de la companya d	Complex System 2d Favorimently on Lay Newbook II, Big. Her St. 2d
Memory		to the time or state
	CON	
Management Unit	33,346	
(PMMU) required to		
use Virtual Memory.		CONNECTION
Instead, they have a		THE PROPERTY OF THE PARTY OF TH
socket so you can		The second second
add it The undrade	bit includes the DMMII	a dearending about and a direct of

139

499 799

299

add it. The upgrade kit includes the PMMU, a grounding strap, and a detailed installation manual. **DRI0385 \$159**.

Connectix Mode32

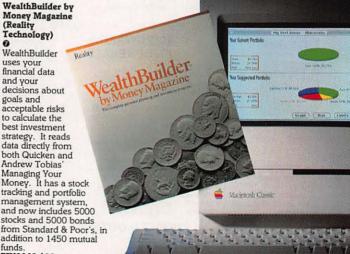
Mode 32 allows older models of the Mac II and the SE/32 to use the full memory capabilities of System 7.0 — up to 128 MB of RAM, and 1000 MB of Virtual Memory (via hard disk). The ROMs in the older models do not have the more recently developed "32-bit clean" parts of the operating system, and Mode32 corrects this problem, allowing your Mac to run in 32-bit mode. **UTI0222 \$99**.

Fifth Ger	neration System	
O UTI0120	DiskLock	. 118
Kensing	ton	
ACC0235	Apple Security Kit	34
	PassProof	69
Kent Mai	rsh	
	MacSafe II	
O UTI0064	NightWatch 1.03	86
Magna	. A	
UTI0166	Empower I	89

Technology) WealthBuilder uses your financial data and your decisions about goals and acceptable risks to calculate the best investment strategy. It reads data directly from both Quicken and Andrew Tobias Managing Your Money. It has a stock

(Reality

tracking and portfolio management system funds FIN0068 \$99.



Aldus PageMaker 越

Aldus PageMaker 4.01 (Aldus) PageMaker 4.01 offers significant improvements in every area from the User Interface, Page Composition, Document Formatting, Text Handling, Typography, Graphics and Color, to Printing. The Story Editor has complete word processing capabilities, including search and replace (by characters, fonts, point sizes, or paragraph styles), and a spelling checker with hyphenation. New typographic controls improve page appearance, and you can rotate text in 90 degree increments. It handles book length documents, generates tables of contents, and links graphic elements with related text. **DTP0045 \$499**.

the Electronic Mail on ve. The MacWAREHOUSE GO code

Little Mouse ADB

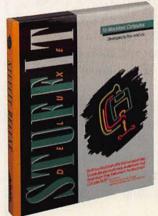
(Mouse Systems) © Little Mouse ADB uses CMOS technology to make it the most maneuverable mouse for the Mac. Little Mouse is 22% smaller and 38% lighter than the standard Apple mouse. It's also 50% more accurate that any other Mac mouse, because it offers 300 dpi resolution. It includes a precision mouse pad for smooth control. **INP0132 \$75.** Also.

Little Mouse 512/Plus INP0131 \$75.

TrackBall/ADB

Mouse functionality in a fraction of the space. Ergonomically designed for hours of comfort while providing smooth, accurate, cursor positioning. **INPO134 \$69**.

ICOM Si	mulations, Inc.	
UTI0084	On Cue	35
Insight D	Developement	
UT10098	MacPrint 1.2	95
Kent Ma		
O UTI0212	Folder Bolt	73
Magic So	oftware	
UT10077	Autosave II	26
Mainstay		
UTI0073	Capture 3.0	49
UTI0189	MacFlow 3.5	169
Microco		
O UTI0191	Microcom 911 Utilities	89
UTI0140	Microcom 911 Utilities	49
Microso	ft	
LNG0030	QuickBASIC	64
		1121-4



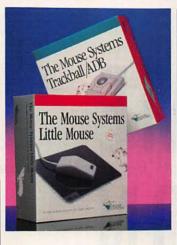
Stuffit Deluxe 2.0

(Aladdin Systems) Stuffit Deluxe is faster, and offers new choices in compression methods. Containing optimizers for text and MacPaint files, Stuffit Deluxe also has the ability to create Self-Unstuffing files that you can send to others. It includes HyperCard XCMDs and DAs for compressing and expanding files from within applications, plus QuicKeys 2 and Microphone II extensions. **UTI0145 \$62**.

Now Soft		
	Now Utilities 2.0	70
OUTIO107	Screen Locker	45
ON Techi		
UTI0142	ON Location	75
	UN LOCATION	13
Salient	Di-I-D	40
	DiskDoubler 3.7	49.
SNA		1000
	Offline 2.0	65
SuperMa	C	
UTI0203	DiskFit 2.0	65
Symante	c Corporation	
UT10151	Norton Utilities for the Mac	89
UTI0078	Symantec Utilities for Mac II (SUM) .	96
	THINK C 5.0	209
LNG0002	THINK's Pascal 3.0	165
Tactic	Trimition about 0.0 minimum	
UTI0208	MasterFinder	40
Zedcor	Master moet	79
	ZBasic 5.0	00
LNG0031	ZBasic 5.U	99

WORDPROCESSORS & SPELLING CHECKERS

Ashton-T	ate
OSPL0029	



Caere		
Odere	OmniDraft or OmniSpell	ea.69
UTI0100	OmniPage 2.1	
Claris	Ontoin ago Est institution	
OWRD 002	26 MacWrite II	139.
DeltaPoi		
	8 TASTE/UltraPaint Bundle	79.
	Software	
	Spelling Coach Pro. 3.1	124.
Microso	ft .	
OWRD002	2 Word 4.0	245.
	velopment	
	American Handbook of Business	Letters 32
	Instant Library of Quotations	
	English Writing Guide	
Paragon		
	Nisus 3.05	245.
	ce Software	
	Grammatik Mac 2.0	59.
	Software	
	BookEnds 1.2	51.
	Sensible Grammar	
SNA, Inc		
WRD0033	Stylist	51.
T/Maker		
	8 WriteNow 2.2	119.
WordPe		
OWRD004	1 WordPerfect 2.0	279.
WordSta		
	Correct Grammar 2.0	55

Hand-Off II 1.1.3

(Connectix) Opens any Mac document—even if you don't have the creator application. Simply choose a compatible substitute and let Hand-Off II connect the file to any application. Hand-Off II even lets you open DOS files with compatible Mac applications. Its convenient pop-up menu lets you launch applications, and it automatically sets color depth and sound level on launch. Hand-Off II lets you create "briefcases" containing related files and applications, so you can launch all of them simultaneously with a single mouse click. UTI0148 \$56.



PowerUser External Hard Disk Drives (PowerUser)

Made to our exacting specification by a leading manufacturer. The anodized aluminum cases match the platinum finish of most Macs, and platinum tinish of most Macs, and help to control the sound, and dissipate the heat. All come to you pre-formatted with a current System Folder installed - ready to use right



out of the box. Includes a rear panel SCSI address selector switch, two 50-pin SCSI connectors, and removable internal SCSI terminators. Manufacturer's one-year warranty. Available in 20 MB to 80 MB. 20MB Only \$329, 40MB Only \$339, 60MB Only \$419, 80MB Only \$459.

PowerUser 44MB Removable Contains the industry-standard Syquest mechanism. Manufacturer's 1-year

warranty. Price includes one cartridge. \$589.





2400 BPS Mini Modem

Install a new Power User 2400 baud modern and log on to any of the exciting on-line services! This fully Hayes comon-line services: This fully haves com-patible modern comes with everything you need to start communicating. It's easy to install and ready to use. Comes with MAcKNOWLEDGE communication software and the latest Maxfax software. Cable is included. MOD0043 Only \$99.

24/96 Mini Send/Receive Fax Modem Includes all the features of the PowerUser 2400 BPS Mini Modern plus a powerful 9600bps send/receive fax to meet all your communication needs. Preview your fax on the screen, print it, delete it or forward it to another fax machine. Includes greyscaling to any Group III fax. All PowerUser moderns come with a one year warranty. MOD0062 Just \$199.

I'm Donna, call me at

Macvariationse 1-800-255-6227 Inquiries: 908-367-0440

FAX: 908-905-9279

ORDER TOLL-FREE

24 HOURS A DAY. **NEW! Express Customer** Service Number: 1-800-445-9677



Circle 240 on reader service card

QUICKTIME

Pasting movies into documents will be as easy as pasting graphics

IN MOTION

Eight years ago, the introduction of QuickDraw allowed Macintosh users to easily paste graphics into any text document; desktop publishing was born. By the end of this year, Apple intends to release QuickTime, an extension to system software that will allow users to paste time-based data—video, animation, and sound initially—into just about any document.

Sounds too good to be true, doesn't it? There are problems, to be sure, with storage, distribution, lack of prerecorded video, cost and complexity of digitizing video, and more. Also, what you read here describes a work in progress that will certainly change and change again before it becomes a reality. These caveats and limitations do not diminish the fact that QuickTime is an exciting, enabling new technology worth learning about now.

Exploring QuickTime

QuickTime provides the means for consistently incorporating time-based data into mainstream application programs. Initially it will be an extension to System 7 and an INIT (start-up document) for System 6.0.7. Someday it may be a standard part of system software. Quick-Time consists of four major parts: system software, standard data formats, user interface guidelines, and image compression software.

System Software QuickTime adds three major pieces of new system software: Movie Toolbox, Image Compression Manager, and Component Manager. Application programs use these elements to record and play back video, sound, animation, and other time-related data, all of which Apple collectively calls QuickTime movies.

Movie Toolbox provides software tools that enable applications to create, edit, and play back QuickTime movies. Application developers can then add Copy, Paste, Resize, and Playback commands to existing programs with very little effort. In addition, QuickTime is designed to synchronize various kinds of time-related data regardless of system speed.

BY LON POOLE



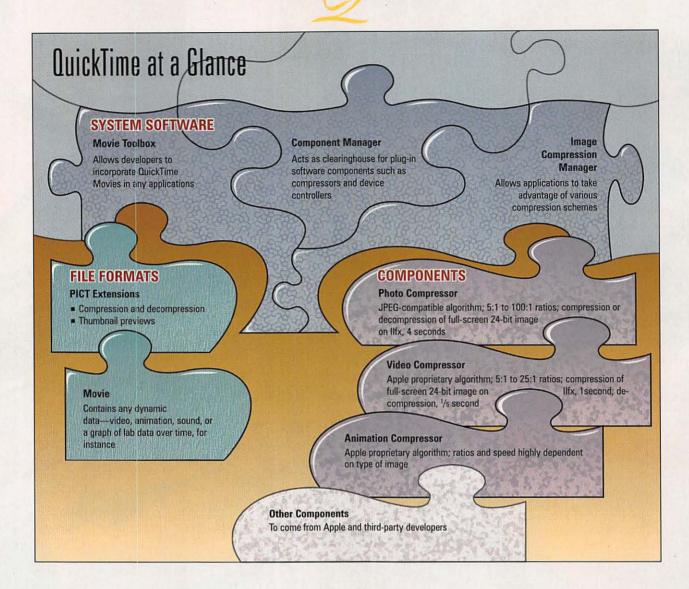


Image Compression Manager controls image compression and decompression. When you compress an image in a program that uses the Image Compression Manager, you usually choose a compression method from a pop-up menu that lists the available methods relevant to the type of image you are compressing. When you use a compressed image, the Image Compression Manager automatically applies the correct compressor to decompress the image. If you later add or remove compressors, the Image Compression Manager automatically revises the pop-up menu.

The Component Manager provides a standard means for adding components such as compression and decompression; controlling video devices and other hardware; digitizing video and audio from VCRs, cam-

corders, and other sources; and recording QuickTime movies to videotape or other TV-compatible media. Apple plans to include three compressor components and a generalpurpose video-digitizing component. · Standard Formats QuickTime defines a Movie format that standardizes organizing, storing, and exchanging time-related data. A Quick-Time movie contains one or many tracks, each with its own timing, sequencing, control, and data description. (The actual data to be played is stored separately.) QuickTime synchronizes the tracks and fetches the data to be played. The QuickTime Movie format also specifies a poster, which is a single image that represents the movie, and a preview, which is a brief excerpt of the movie like the trailers you see in a theater.

Not only does QuickTime define the new Movie format, it also extends the standard graphics format, PICT, to handle compressed still images and image previews. Using a program that knows about these extensions, you'll be able to compress a graphic image with any software or hardware compressor available on your computer. Any program that can now open a PICT image will need no changes to be able to open a compressed PICT; QuickTime will automatically decompress a compressed PICT image without changes to the application program. Updated application programs will be able to save a small (4K to 5K) thumbnail version of a PICT image along with the image itself. You can browse through thumbnails of image collections to find the image you want, and then access it by using a standard Open command in any program that can open PICT images, as described below.

- User Interface With QuickTime, Apple is addressing not only the issue of how application programs include movies and compressed PICTs, but also how people use them (see "Movie Controllers" and "Compression Made Easy").
- Image Compression It's been possible, if not practical, to digitize video on the Mac for years. The problem is that digitized video involves so much data that it overwhelms diskdrive capacity and may even exceed the data-transfer rates of the fastest

Mac. The solution is universal image compression, together with smaller frame sizes and slower frame rates.

Apple will supply three software compressors with QuickTime: a photo compressor, a video compressor, and an animation compressor. These compressors are meant for pixmap images created by scanners, digitizers, and paint or animation programs. None of these compressors will reduce the size of object-oriented graphics created by CAD, draw, or 3-D modeling programs, nor of EPS (encapsulated PostScript) graphics.

You can add other compressors by dragging software modules to the System Folder, installing adapter boards, or both. Several companies have already announced faster replacements for Apple's photo and video compressors, including Radius, Storm Technology, and SuperMac. Companies like Aladdin Systems and Salient Software, both known for lossless compression, may make compressors specifically for EPS graphics.

The photo compressor uses the standard JPEG (Joint Photographic Experts Group) algorithm. It is best suited to compressing digitized photographs and other natural images that vary smoothly and have few edges or other sharp detail. The JPEG

QUICKTIME PIONEERS PUSHING THE ENVELOPE

arlier this year several intrepid pioneers around the world began incorporating QuickTime movies into their lives by using advance copies of the software. In Switzerland, multimedia designers Thierry Amsallem and Fulvio Massini created an information kiosk for journalists attending the annual Montreux Jazz Festival. For each artist the kiosk presents biographical text, photographs, and a one-minute excerpt of a prior year's performance. The designers used HyperCard, MacroMind Director, and QuickTime movies to create the program for the kiosk. They recorded the movies on an 8MB Mac Ilfx with a fast 1.2GB hard drive and a RasterOps Video ColorBoard 364 for digitizing the video from an 8mm source. (They had hoped the movies would play at 16 frames per second, but their slightly oversize frames [about 175 by 130] slowed the frame rate to around 9 fps.) "With QuickTime, we can include sound and video without having to go through a video studio," says Amsallem.

Holland's Veronica Broadcasting has 12,000 video clips on analog videotape and hopes to someday put QuickTime movie versions of them on AppleShare file servers. Then its news directors will be able to use one of the company's 240 Macs to browse through the archive and quickly find just the right shot. Bert Mulder, director of information services, calculates the firm will need 25GB of hard drive storage-too costly right now. But his tests show the project is feasible. The company can play back its undersize 120 by 110 frames at 25 fps from a fast hard drive. Frame rates are slower but still acceptable across its EtherTalk network, and two Macs can play the same video clip from a file server at the same time. To expedite browsing, the firm plans to have keywords embedded on one extra track and time codes of the source video on another extra track in each QuickTime movie. While watching a video clip filmed in San Francisco, you might see a cable car and want to

see another shot of a cable car. You'll click the video to stop it, and click another button to go to the related shot. "We're trying to create a work environment for the TV industry of the future," says Mulder.

At Northwest Airlines, QuickTime movies will help flight schedulers watch worldwide weather changes so they can make the best flight plans. Without QuickTime, schedulers can see only one weather image at a time and must remember the last image to figure out which way the wind is moving. With QuickTime, the airline's Operations Analysis and Automation team will be able to combine the images in a QuickTime movie and store it on a network file server. Schedulers watching the time-lapse animation on their Macs will be able to make flight plans that save fuel, reduce wear and tear on aircraft, and give passengers a smoother ride.

Don Sorensen, who works on special projects for Macintosh development at WordPerfect Corporation, has demonstrated several ways in which you might use Quick-Time movies in a word processor. Using an upcoming version of WordPerfect, he created an interactive newspaper whose static illustrations of movie reviews become movie trailers when you double-click them. In another example, a business letter describes a new helmet design and includes an animated 360-degree view of the helmet (you can use the movie controller to look at the helmet from any angle). The letter and the animation fit on a floppy disk (and can only be read by anyone else with a QuickTime-equipped Macintosh).

Other application programs in which you will be able to place movies include Acta, FileMaker Pro, LabView, Mariah, and Persuasion. LabView will let you record sound and instrument data to disk by using the QuickTime movie format. And Mariah and Multi-Ad Search will let you compress still images by using Apple's photo compressor.



algorithm spatially compresses an image by removing data that is redundant or imperceptible to the human eye. Compression ratios range from 5:1 to 100:1, depending on image content and size. Compressing or decompressing a 640 by 480, 24-bit



Animated Previews Users can define a short Quick-Time movie sequence as a preview of the larger file; simply double-click the image, and the segment springs to life; click again, and the movie stops. Developers can easily extend standard dialog boxes to include previews by using the Movie Toolbox.



Movie Controllers Apple is setting interface guidelines for VCR-like movie controllers (like the one above) that will help developers provide consistent means for playing, stopping, browsing, and stepping through QuickTime movies from within applications.

Quality:	Lov	High	
Motion			30 frames/seo
Quality:	Choppy	Smooth	<u></u> , a
Colors:	Millions	~	
			- Voice Link
	mpression	Method	VOICE LAIR
Sound Quality:	mpression Lov '	High	TORK ERR

Compression Made Easy The Image Compressor Manager in QuickTime allows the user to choose from among the compression schemes available on a system. The Manager then automatically applies the appropriate decompression scheme when the file is opened.

image (millions of colors) takes about 10 seconds on a Mac IIcx, and about 4 seconds on a IIfx.

The video compressor uses a compression algorithm that Apple developed specifically for fast decompression of digitized video movies. It spatially compresses each image in the movie and can also perform frame differencing. You can adjust the degree of frame differencing to get different levels of image quality. Color depth can be 8-, 16-, or 24-bit (256, thousands, or millions of colors). The video compressor achieves compression ratios from 5:1 to 25:1 (5:1 to 8:1 without frame differencing); you can expect to store 10 to 20 seconds of compressed video per megabyte. Decompression ratios permit playing back small frames (160 by 120, or 1/16 of the screen) at 10 frames per second on the Mac II, the slowest Mac that can use QuickTime. Faster models can play back at higher frame rates. Compressing a movie (while recording it) takes about five times longer than playing it back.

The animation compressor uses a compression algorithm that Apple developed for animation and other computer-generated images, such as sequences of screen images recorded by Farallon's ScreenRecorder, at any color depth (2, 4, 16, 256, thousands, or millions of colors). The compressor uses a lossless run-length encoding technique to spatially compress each image in an animation sequence. The animation compressor can also perform lossy frame differencing to achieve real-time playback (640 by 480 at up to 30 fps). Actual performance and compression ratios depend greatly on the content of images in the animation sequence.

Content, Content, Content

Having the option to access Quick-Time movies is great, but where will your video content come from, and how will you get the rights to use it? Sources of clip video are sure to become available, but bear in mind that most video is protected by international copyright laws unless it has been placed in the public domain. Legally you are required to get permission from the copyright holder before you record any copyrighted video as a QuickTime movie.

You can record your own Quick-Time movies directly onto your hard drive, but you'll need a video-capture board such as the E-Machines Quick-View Studio 2.0, the RadiusTV, the RasterOps Video ColorBoard 364, or SuperMac's new VideoSpigot (due to ship in September). You will also need a video source: a VCR, camcorder, videodisc player, or professional video-playback equipment.

QuickTime movies can also be created entirely on the computer as animation. You will be able to directly save animation created by The Animation Stand 2.0 as QuickTime movies. Future versions of MacroMind Director and MacroMind Three-D will also support QuickTime.

Once you have QuickTime movies on disk, you can slice, dice, chop, mix, and bake them with video-editing and -composing programs like ReelTime, which SuperMac will include with its video-capture boards. The E-Machines QuickView Studio also includes a video-editing program. DiVA's recently announced Video-Shop software also lets you arrange and sequence QuickTime movies.

The QuickTime Future

QuickTime promises to make the inclusion of video, sound, and animation in your documents as easy as including graphics.

One of the best means now available for delivering documents with movies in them may prove to be a network. Because you can store Quick-Time movies on a network file server, you minimize the amount of storage space they require-adapted E-mail software will put QuickTime descriptions of movies in copies of the mail you send, while QuickTime movie data stays on the server. (Because Email containing video data will exceed the capacity of all but the smallest LocalTalk networks, however, users will probably have to install EtherTalk networks.)

Network file servers can also be used to store help systems containing QuickTime movies. System 7's balloon help can include movies, and so can HyperCard-based help systems. Here again, the help movies would be stored on a network file server, not

WHAT'S IN A MOVIE

Ithough Apple's QuickTime file format is dubbed Movie, it encompasses more than just visual data. In fact, it is designed to organize, store, and exchange any time-related data. Also, because Apple is publishing the specs for the format, developers will be able to incorporate QuickTime movies in non-Mac environments.

Each QuickTime movie contains one or more tracks; a simple movie might consist of one video track and several sound tracks, each in a different language, for instance. A more complex movie might have several video tracks controlling things such as monitor color depth and video acceleration.

Although each track specifies one type of data, it doesn't actually contain any data. Instead the track identifies where the data segments are stored, the order in which data segments are played, a duration for each segment, a playback speed, spatial properties such as image size, and a loudness level. Also, QuickTime correlates different time scales and synchronizes the tracks.

Storing data segments in separate modules rather than with the

Movie description keeps the Movie file size small. The data required to play a movie can easily occupy several megabytes, whereas a complete movie specification takes up only a few kilobytes. This makes it practical to copy and paste or publish and subscribe Movies between documents. The modular approach also makes it easy and efficient to use one data segment several times in a single movie or in several different movies. On the downside, having a Movie file does not mean you can play the movie. For example, you might copy a Movie file to a floppy disk on your Mac at work, take the floppy home, and open the movie on another Mac. You wouldn't be able to play the movie at home because its data would be at work. Similarly, some data segments may be in files on an unavailable file server on your office's network. You can even throw away data files used by a movie without any word of warning from the system. Eventually the Finder and the file system will probably get smart about such linked files, but in the meantime, movie gaposis is sure to occur.

on the hard drive of each Mac.

You might use a network to send video mail and other multimedia documents, but large-scale multimedia productions such as a dictionary or encyclopedia with video clips will probably be published on CD ROMs. Imagine *Macworld* and other magazines with QuickTime movies on CD ROM; the distinctions between magazines and television begin to blur. When CD ROM prices fall below some critical threshold (\$300?), this should help stimulate the production of digital video productions.

The advent of low-cost CD ROM drives will certainly broaden the base for QuickTime, but not as much as making QuickTime work on the Mac Classic, SE, Plus, and Portable. Those

models have a 68000 microprocessor, which can't use the 32-bit QuickDraw system software that QuickTime 1.0 requires. Apple claims that a future version of QuickDraw will bring movies to the large disenfranchised population of black-and-white Macs. Those machines will need movies specifically designed for black and white (no shades of gray). QuickTime does a remarkable job of reproducing millions of colors in dithered black and white, but the process takes so much processor power that many frames are skipped. Movie producers can easily add a black-and-white track to a color movie, but lots of media-television and film, for example-cannot be rendered well in two colors. Thus some QuickTime movies won't be well suited to the two-color screen, and others will have to be specially designed for two colors, as most HyperCard stacks have been to date.

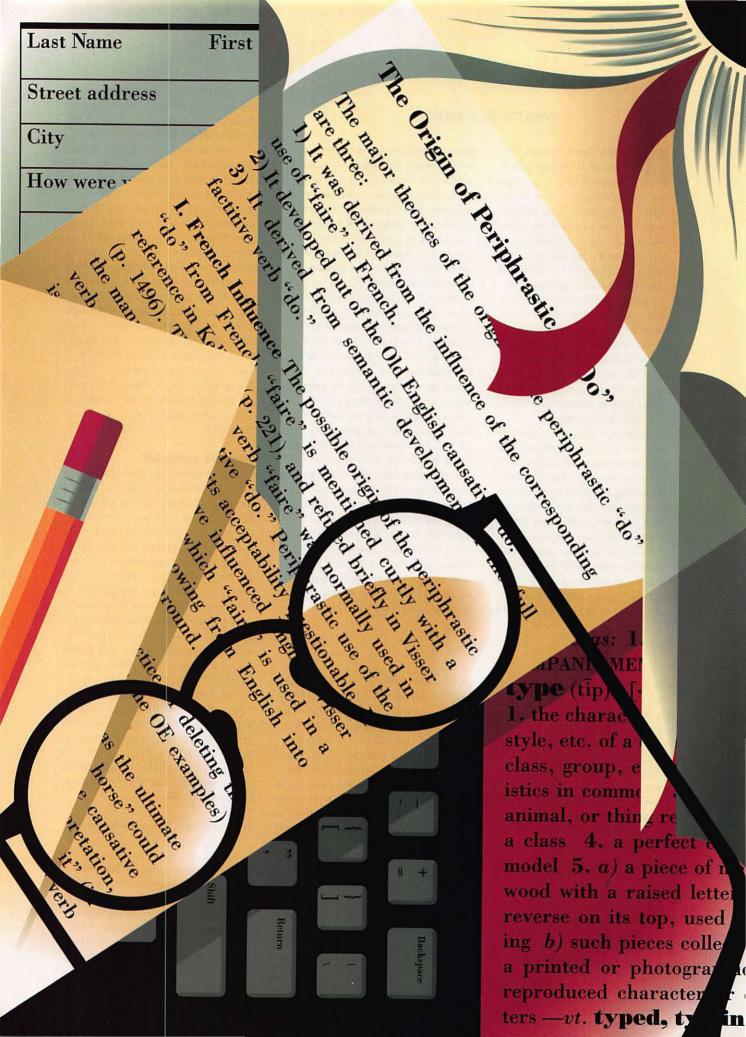
In discussing QuickTime's future, it's easy to get caught up in the glamour of movies and overlook the potential of components. Makers of scanners and other external devices are anxiously waiting for the Component Manager to become reality so they don't have to write a separate driver (controller software) for each application program into which they want to integrate a product. Further ahead, components are sure to lead to highly customized off-the-shelf products, with consumers adding and removing plug-in software modules to tailor an application program's capabilities to suit them. Many developers are already headed in this direction; components will certainly accelerate the trend.

QuickTime in Your Life

All this is not to say that QuickTime can't be enhanced. The playback speed and image quality of Quick-Time 1.0 won't be up to broadcasttelevision standards or even VHS standards. That's not too discouraging when you remember the first desktop publishing efforts in 1984 with Mac 128Ks and ImageWriters. Now the magazine you're holding is desktop published. What mattered in 1984 was breaking from typewriter technology to styled text and graphics in any document. What matters today is breaking from static images to motion in any document. The frame rates and image quality will improve, as will the affordable computing power and data-storage capacity. QuickTime just might be the first step toward the integration of computers and television that futurists predict.

See Where to Buy for contact information.

Contributing editor Lon Poole has reported on new Macintosh technology since the first issue of Macworld. His latest books are The Big Book of Amazing Mac Facts (Microsoft Press, 1991) and Macworld Guide to System 7 (IDG Books Worldwide, 1991).



Word processing is something that virtually all of us do with a computer. And with nine Macintosh word processors available on today's market, how can you be sure you're making the right choice when you buy one? What goes into writing, after all, seems rather obvious. We all want to type, edit, format, and print our documents, and all word processors do all those things. So how do we discriminate among what's out there? How can we deter-

Choosing the word processor that's right for you

mine what we really need? As it turns out, although we all do generally the same things when we write, what we write differs quite a bit, so basing your choice on the kind of documents you

> need to produce is one good way of finding the right program for your writing needs. \$\infty\$ Although there are innumerable kinds of documents and countless variations on each kind, most documents

can be categorized as one of seven basic types:

b R 0 E e C C. a r d

1

personal and business correspondence (letters and memos); form letters; business reports; academic papers; forms and tables; structured documents (brochures and newsletters); and long documents (books and manuals). In the pages that follow, I consider which word processors are best for each of these major document types. The accompanying diagrams highlight the word processing features required for producing each kind of document. The word processors under consideration are the old familiars Microsoft Word 4.0, T/Maker's WriteNow

MACWORLD . SEPTEMBER 1991

161

2.2, and Claris's MacWrite II 1.1; old-but-unfamiliar WordMaker 1.01 from New Horizons Software; recent revisions FullWrite Professional 1.5s from Ashton-Tate, WordPerfect 2.0, and Paragon Concepts' Nisus 3.05; new-comer Taste 1.01 from DeltaPoint; and odd-man-out Microsoft Works 2.0, an integrated application that includes a word processing module.

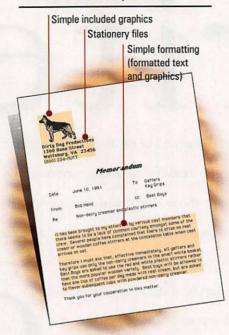
Personal and Business Correspondence

All Macintosh word processors have in common a skeletal set of features (multiple windows, on-screen rulers, basic Find and Replace commands) and formats (fonts, font sizes, paragraph justification and indents). Letters and memos, the simplest documents, require only a few additional attributes: a simple menu structure, uncluttered windows, and an easily navigated set of options; a spelling checker; easy-to-use online help; stationery files (such as ready-made letterhead) that can be created once and reused; and a clear and concise manual. (Regrettably, no word processor provides easy or convenient envelope printing, but you can add an envelope-printing desk accessory such as KiwiEnvelopes 3.) If letters and memos are all you write, you'll probably also want a word processor that's inexpensive and runs well on a low-cost hardware setup (1MB of RAM and, in a pinch, floppy disk only).

WordPerfect (\$495) and Nisus (\$395) are both too expensive for such simple needs. And both Taste (\$149) and FullWrite (\$249), with their abundance of high-end features, are overqualified for letter-writing jobs. Taste's cluttered window borders get in the way of a quick scroll, for example, and at 1290 pages, WordPerfect's manuals are about as compact as a steamer trunk.

WordMaker was created specifically for simple tasks like memos and letters, but despite its rock-bottom price (\$124.95) and streamlined design, I can't recommend it, either. In an attempt to make the program as simple as possible, WordMaker's designers threw out the baby with the bathwater. Gone, for example, are page margin controls and a fully WYSIWYG (what-you-see-is-what-you-

Requirements for Personal and Business Correspondence



get) page view. As a result, page formatting is harder, not easier.

The word processors that best fit the criteria for writing letters and memos are WriteNow (\$195), Mac-Write II (\$249), Microsoft Works (\$295), and Microsoft Word (with the Short Menus option turned on). At \$395 Word is a bit of an investment, but it offers something the other three only dream about: it can be upgraded to a high-end word processor merely by turning off the Short Menus option. Works brings extra attractions to the party as well: its database and spreadsheet modules dovetail nicely with the word processing module, and it sports drawing tools the other three lack.

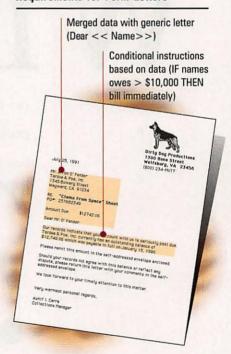
Word is a good choice if your other writing chores require high-end functions, and Works certainly makes sense if you also need basic spreadsheet and database programs. But MacWrite II and WriteNow are the ones that really shine at basic writing tasks. WriteNow costs a little less, feels faster under the fingers, and makes more modest demands on RAM and disk space. MacWrite II, though, is one of those rare programs that is obvious and easy the first time you use it, and I prefer its spelling checker and its manual to WriteNow's. Although MacWrite II is my favorite, either one should keep a correspondent quite happy.

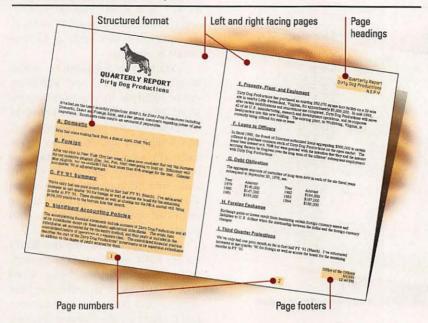
Form Letters

Mail merge—the ability to create dozens of form letters by merging a generic document with coded instructions and a data document that contains such information as names and addresses—is used by businesses for everything from overdue-bill notices to direct-mail solicitation. If form letters are high on your agenda, you should choose a word processor that automates creating the generic document with proper coding, readily accepts data from databases and spreadsheet programs, and offers a variety of conditional instructions (IF a client's income is astronomical, THEN insert a sentence asking for even more money, for example) and special instructions (such as to insert the contents of another file).

Mail merge is available in all Mac word processors. Many merge facilities are fairly basic; others (such as those in Taste and WordPerfect) make valiant attempts at offering more comprehensive features but nonetheless fall short. All together, the best mail merge facilities are in Word, WriteNow, Nisus, and MacWrite II. In all four programs you can easily use the raw data exported from almost

Requirements for Form Letters





any information-storage program. WriteNow (the least expensive of the bunch), Word, and Nisus have nearly identical merge facilities and offer the widest variety of conditional and special instructions, but creating the generic coded document is a tedious. manual affair in all of them. MacWrite II, on the other hand, automates the process better than any program I know of, although it lacks the variety of merge instructions found in the other three. If your merge needs are simple, go for MacWrite II; if you need all the bells and whistles, brace vourself and try Word, Nisus, or WriteNow.

Business Reports

Reports to the manager, to the board, to just about anyone and everyone, are an essential part of many businesspeople's lives. Because business reports are long and, one would hope, logically structured, they require document elements that letters and the like do not. They need, for example, a word processor that can generate page numbers automatically, in any of several styles (letters, Roman or Arabic numerals), and allow you to reset the numbering sequence or style anywhere within the document (say, reset the page numbers from Roman numerals to an Arabic 1 after the introductory material).

A word processor for business documents should also be able to

display headers and footers (repeated text or graphics that appear at the top or bottom of each page), different ones for right- and left-hand pages (such as the report title on the left and the quarterly period on the right) and for different sections within the report (such as document subdivision titles), and a special one (or, as is common, none at all) on the first page. It is also helpful to have an online thesaurus (to find, for example, a euphemism for "declining profits") and a collection of comprehensive editing tools that you can use to quickly incorporate all the boss's changes.

Overall, WordMaker, MacWrite II, Works, and Taste prove to be disappointments when it comes to reports. Of course, for the programs that lack a thesaurus, you can buy a thesaurus desk accessory, such as Word Finder or The Big Thesaurus. And the lack of editing shortcuts can be considered a minor inconvenience. But in all these programs, a document must be numbered from beginning to end in a single sequence, and a document must use the same single header or footer or right-left pair of headers or footers throughout. Equally inconvenient, some of these programs can't prevent a header, footer, or page number from appearing on the first page. Although WriteNow and Nisus offer more for the report writer (especially Nisus, with its many editing shortcuts, including a ten-compartment Clipboard and multiple undos), both are hobbled by inflexible page numbering.

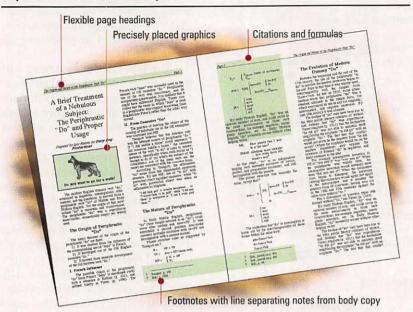
The best choices for report writing, though not without their shortcomings too, are Word, FullWrite, and WordPerfect. All three offer thesauruses, either built in or as a companion desk accessory. More important, all three have very flexible page numbering and header and footer options. If I had to pick a favorite, it would be Word because of its many editing shortcuts and midlevel price. My least favorite of the three is WordPerfect: it's the most expensive, it has a poorly designed thesaurus, its editing shortcuts (if shortcut is, in fact, the right term) are awkward, and it doesn't automatically eliminate the extra space when you double-click on a word and press the delete key.

Academic Papers

Whether you're writing a paper for a class, an advanced degree, or the New England Journal of Medicine, your document will most likely require the kind of special touches only an academic could love. Foremost among these are every writer's vision of hell: footnotes and endnotes. Most word processors these days position footnotes and endnotes automatically, renumber them when notes are added or deleted, and permit symbol references (such as asterisks) and reference numbers. Fewer programs can restart footnote numbering with each new page or section, draw a line between footnotes and main text. add a notice when a footnote is continued on the next page, offer reference-number format options, and automatically format every footnote with a custom style (see "Writing More Efficiently: Glossaries, Style Sheets, and Macros" for more about custom styles).

Also important in academic papers is the ability to display imported graphs, charts, and illustrations. All Macintosh word processors allow you to add graphics to a document; where they differ is in the variety of graphics formats they accept and how the graphics can be manipulated (resized or cropped) and positioned on the

Requirements for Academic Papers



page. The biggest differences are in graphics positioning. In Taste and WordPerfect you need only drag the image to the desired location. Full-Write, Nisus, and Word all offer even more flexible positioning options, but they require multistep processes to position graphics. In MacWrite and WriteNow you must adjust the amount of text or blank spaces above and below the image and if and how text wraps around the graphic. To speed up scrolling through the text, it's also helpful to be able to hide graphics temporarily as you can in MacWrite, Taste, and WriteNow.

Because many academic journals charge authors a publication fee based on the length of the article, a word counter is also handy. All the programs can count words. Very few, however, provide help for two other common academic albatrosses: citations and mathematical formulas. Only FullWrite offers a bibliography-reference function, and it's not a very useful one. And only Word has built-in tools for creating mathematical formulas; but these tools are limited in scope and difficult to use. No matter what word processor you use, if your papers are loaded with citations, you'll

want a stand-alone bibliographic utility such as EndNote Plus or Pro-Cite. And if you are mathematically inclined, an equation editor such as Expressionist is essential.

Citations and equations aside, WordMaker, Works, and WriteNow can be ruled out for academic papers. WordMaker and Works don't support footnotes or endnotes of any kind, and WriteNow allows you to create footnotes but not endnotes. MacWrite II and Taste offer only basic footnote and endnote automation, although Taste gets extra points for its custom footnote and endnote styles and graphics capabilities.

The programs that top the dean's list are FullWrite, Word, WordPerfect, and to a lesser degree, Nisus. Word and WordPerfect provide the best options and controls for footnotes and endnotes. (Word allows only one or the other in a single document; WordPerfect allows both.) WordPerfect and FullWrite offer the best combination of simplicity and power when it comes to imported graphics. Overall, WordPerfect is probably the best—and alas, the most expensive—choice for academic writing.

Forms and Tables

Forms and tables are often used by both ivory-tower and real-world inhabitants. Academics frequently display data in tabular form and create application forms for admissions to conferences and the like; business-

WRITING MORE EFFICIENTLY: GLOSSARIES, STYLE SHEETS, AND MACROS

hether you're writing a brochure or a book, a number of word processing extras can save you time and effort. Take glossaries, for example. A glossary stores often-used graphics or text (from a few words to many paragraphs). You type one or two keystrokes or invoke a simple command, and the corresponding glossary entry is instantly inserted in the document. Type wwf, for example, and a glossary will replace it with World Wildlife Fund. Nisus, Word, and FullWrite offer more or less equally capable glossaries.

A custom style defines a combination of formats frequently called upon for a specific purpose (such as 12-point Helvetica bold for section heads). A simple style command is all it takes to apply a style, and if you change a style's definition, text

already formatted in that style changes as well. FullWrite, WordPerfect, Taste, Word, and Nisus all support styles, but the custom-style functions in FullWrite and especially in Word are the best designed, easiest to use, and most thoughtfully integrated with the rest of the program.

The ability to find words or formats and replace them with something else is always handy, and all word processors have at least a simple find-and-change function (the simplest can find and change text only). The ones in MacWrite II and Taste are both highly versatile and easy to use; those in WordPerfect and FullWrite are also versatile, but not so easy to use. The find-and-change function in Nisus far outstrips all the others, but it requires considerable effort to understand and use.

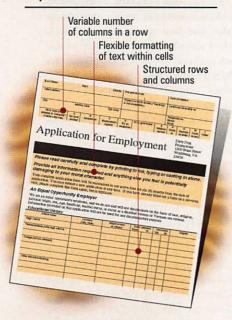
Macros replay one or more previously recorded actions (text entry, menu commands, or a combination of the two) in much the same way that a videotape replays recorded words and actions. Macros come in handy when you want to automate repetitive tasks, and they can substitute for a glossary when one is not available. Nisus, WordPerfect, and Works have built-in macro facilities, and Word is bundled with AutoMac III, a separate macro program. Any word processor, however, can be outfitted with a commercial macro utility, such as MacroMaker (on the Macintosh System Utility disk), QuicKeys, or Tempo II. Unlike built-in macro facilities, commercial macro utilities can save you a lot of time and effort in all your applications.

people generate a myriad of product and price tables; and bureaucrats are undisputed masters of forms of all kinds.

Although the family resemblance is sometimes hard to see, forms and tables are actually close relatives. Crudely put, a form is just a partially empty table dressed up with black borders. Thus the editing and formatting tools required for both tables and forms are essentially the same. And more than any other word processor, Word offers the best tools for tables and forms. FullWrite is bundled with Tycho Table Maker, a stand-alone application specifically designed for table creation. But Tycho Table Maker is not especially convenient: the kinds of tables you can create is quite limited; you must convert a table into a graphic and then copy it into your FullWrite document; and to edit a table once it's in FullWrite, you usually have to copy it back to Tycho Table Maker.

In contrast, Word's table tools are more convenient and far more adaptable. For example, the number of cells (columns) in each row is independent of the number of cells in the rows above and below; tables can be symmetrical or asymmetrical in design, and rectangular, triangular, or polygonal in shape. In addition, because you can freely format the way the cells appear on the page and format the text in each cell separately, you can

Requirements for Forms and Tables



create almost any kind of ruled, bordered, or boxed entry form with a Word table.

In programs with no table tools you can always create lists or simple tables with the judicious use of the tab key, of course. FullWrite, Nisus, Word, WordMaker, and WordPerfect can all sort the items in a list or table-in ascending or descending order-according to the characters at the start of each row. A few, such as Word and WordPerfect, can also sort the rows by the contents of any column within the table (such as the zip code at the end of each address row). Word can also add a column of figures for you, even if it's in a multicolumn table. (In Works you can accomplish these tasks if you move the table into the database or spreadsheet module.)

Brochures and Newsletters

Although there's nothing like Frame-Maker, PageMaker, or QuarkXPress when it comes to complex layouts or book-length manuscripts, it is quite possible to put together many kinds of brochures, newsletters, even entire books with a word processor alone. For brochures and newsletters, the problems your word processor must overcome pertain mainly to layout and design. Primary among them is multiple columns. Almost all word processors can divide a page into equal-width, equally spaced columns. Few, however, can create columns that are irregularly spaced and/or of unequal width. Rare, too, is the ability to change from one column format to another in the middle of the page.

In newsletters and other publications intended for public consumption, justified text is commonplace. That and the narrow line width dictated by multiple columns make automated hyphenation essential. Sidebars containing pull quotes (large-type excerpts) and supporting text are also common elements in newsletters and brochures; a word processor's ability to create and manipulate sidebars is thus a definite advantage. Built-in graphics tools and kerning are also useful; the former makes it easy to add minor graphic elements, and the latter enables you to tighten up letterspacing. Finally, if you have a complex layout, it's help-

Requirements for Brochures and Newsletters



ful to be able to see a full page (or two complete side-by-side pages) on screen without having to scroll. This means that unless you have a full-page or two-page monitor, the word processor must be able to display a reduced-size preview of the document.

For complex layouts with multiple columns, sidebars, and graphics, it's difficult to choose among FullWrite, WordPerfect, and Word. Taste also has a lot to offer, including flexible column controls, hyphenation, kerning, built-in graphics tools, and a variety of enlarged and reduced views—and for all that it's surprisingly inexpensive. But Taste lacks some of the important document elements discussed earlier, including headers, footers, and page numbers, so it doesn't quite make the cutoff.

FullWrite, WordPerfect, and Word all offer hyphenation and reduced-size full-page views. FullWrite, the least expensive of the three, has a good selection of built-in graphics tools and an excellent sidebar feature, but its column controls are relatively weak. Word costs more than FullWrite, and for the extra money you get flexible and powerful column controls and the ability to create sidebars (although these require a great deal more effort than in FullWrite). Graphics tools are

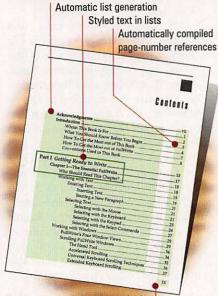
not available within Word, so you'll have to use your own. WordPerfect, however, exceeds the other two in both price and performance; its column controls surpass Word's, and its sidebar and graphics tools are equal to or better than FullWrite's.

Books and Manuals

With long documents such as manuals and books, the layout is usually fairly straightforward and, in most instances, the least of your worries. Far more troublesome are the lists that appear at the beginning of many long publications—the table of contents, list of figures, list of graphs and tables, and especially the index at the end. A word processor should allow you to indicate the items you want listed and then compile the list (eliminating duplicates and alphabetizing it too, if it's an index) and add the page numbers for you. Ideally, a word processor should also be able to keep track of several different lists within a single document so you can have, for example, a table of contents and a list of figures. It should also automatically format the entries in lists or indexes with custom styles for easy formatting

Marking entries to be included in lists or an index is always tedious, but

Requirements for Books and Manuals



Flexible page and chapter numbering

the amount of effort it requires varies significantly depending on the word processor. In some programs you must mark entries rather laboriously, by manually entering codes; in others you simply select the desired options from a dialog box. The arrangement of the finished list or index also varies from program to program. Some word processors can generate

multilevel lists and indexes with subentries beneath main entries (and sometimes subentries beneath subentries), while other programs make no provision for subentries.

In most word processors, crossreferences to specific pages must still be entered and updated the old-fashioned way-by hand. A few, however, update cross-references automatically, eliminating the need to check and cross-check right up until the moment you print. A few can also number one or more groups of items, such as tables or figures. As you add or delete tables or figures, the word processor automatically updates the item numbers in the text (such as the figure caption numbers); and if the program is really smart, it can also update item numbers in cross-references and lists of figures or tables.

For sophisticated tasks such as these, the top contenders are Word, WordPerfect, Nisus, and FullWrite. Nisus, which automatically updates cross-references, is the only program that can create several different indexes for one document (product and vendor indexes, for example), and of the four, it's the one that most easily generates standard index format. I rank it last of the four, however, because it generates only single-level

UPGRADES COMING SOON

y the time you read this, Apple's new System 7 should be shipping. Frankly, we expect all the word processors to support a minimum of new System 7 features, including balloon help, access to Publish & Subscribe linking, and support for TrueType fonts.

The new MacWrite Pro, due out by late summer this year, supports basic System 7 features and includes improved formatting capabilities such as support for multiple headers and footers, style sheets for paragraphs, detailed character/word/line/paragraph counting, support for 81 colors, and a multilingual spelling checker for the internationally literate.

MacWrite Pro's new features for desktop publishers will include support for importing graphics in Color, PICT2, and EPS formats; easier multiple-column creation; bordered frames; text wrap around frames (including asymmetrical objects); and the ability to change the spacing between characters for better copyfitting. Finally, MacWrite Pro will include new feature modules called ADDits, which work within frames and allow the addition of external features like audio notes and table editors to MacWrite Pro's new features. MacWrite Pro will retail for \$249; owners of any previous version of MacWrite will be able to upgrade for \$65.

But that's not all: Nisus 3.06 will take advantage of System 7 features through a special module, Nisus XS, available for \$75. In addition to support for AppleEvents, which provides for interapplication communications, Nisus XS adds all the document import/export features of Claris's XTND technology, allowing more flexible importing and exporting of documents. The Nisus Sound Navigator, included in the upgrade, lets users add sound notes and attach them to paragraphs, sentences, or words.

Microsoft's most recent upgrade of Word 4.0 includes a new INIT—for use with Apple's new Personal LaserWriter LS and

StyleWriter—that eliminates most printing problems reported by users without Multi-Finder. Also included are two new Word-Perfect conversion utilities that enable users to import and export WordPerfect for DOS 5.0 and 5.1 files using Apple File Exchange. Upgrades are available free to registered users.

WriteNow 3.0, due out in the fourth quarter of 1991, will add, among other things, character and paragraph style sheets; support for EPS graphics; up to 25-column documents; an enhanced spelling checker; online help; and direct support for PC WordPerfect, MacWrite II, and Microsoft Works documents.

Finally, newcomer WysiWord, from Microsystems Engineerng Corporation, due out in mid-September, will offer word processing with technical-drawing and business-plotting capabilities for \$795. It will also provide cross-platform compatibility for VAXstation and IBM PC versions of WysiWord.

WINNING WORD PROCESSORS **Top Picks Top Features** Personal and Business MacWrite II and WriteNow MacWrite II: Intuitive interface, good Correspondence spelling checker, well-written manual. WriteNow: Fast performance, good value, modest RAM and storage requirements. Form Letters MacWrite II Best automation of mail merge process, lacks a variety of conditional merging instructions. **Business Reports** Microsoft Word Thesaurus, flexible page numbering, flexible header and footer options. **Academic Papers** WordPerfect Best controls and options for footnotes and endnotes, excellent control over imported graphics. Forms and Tables Microsoft Word Most convenient table tools. independent number of cells in each row, can add numbers in column, flexible sorting. **Brochures** and WordPerfect Automated hyphenation, reduced-size Newsletters preview, flexible column controls, useful sidebar tools, built-in graphics tools. **Books and Manuals** Microsoft Word Best integration of custom styles with list generation, can create larger

lists and indexes, its list creation is a more complex process than it needs to be, and it doesn't automatically assign styles to every entry in compiled lists and indexes. FullWrite ranks third. On the positive side, it creates multilevel indexes and tables of contents, automatically applies the appropriate custom style to index and list entries, and craftily combines automatic item-numbering with its cross-reference and list-generation facilities. On the negative side, Full-Write can create only one list per document; it places the compiled list as well as the index in separate sections that are frustratingly off-limits to standard editing and formatting techniques. Moreover, index size is limited by the number of graphics, table-ofcontents entries, and other formatting elements within the document.

Both Word and WordPerfect are good choices for long-document writers, but Word takes top honors. Word automatically applies built-in styles geared to the appropriate level for all index and list entries, can create a larger number of different lists than WordPerfect can, and can generate a table of contents from an embedded document outline. Word also permits a greater number of levels in both lists and indexes, can generate an index in small chunks if it is too large to compile in one pass on a low-memory Macintosh, and compiles each list separately.

number of lists, generates table of

contents from embedded outline,

incremental index generation.

WordPerfect, to its credit, automatically updates cross-references, provides a much easier system for marking list and index items, and, like Nisus, can generate an index of a document from a concordance (a separate list of words). In WordPerfect, however, lists and the index have to be compiled all at the same time, replacing all previously compiled

lists and any changes that you might have made to them. If you've painstakingly added extra formatting to your table of contents, for instance, and then add compelling information to your book at the last minute, recompiling that table of contents wipes out all of your previous formatting. I prefer Word's flexibility, but if you don't need all its options, you may prefer WordPerfect's relative ease of use.

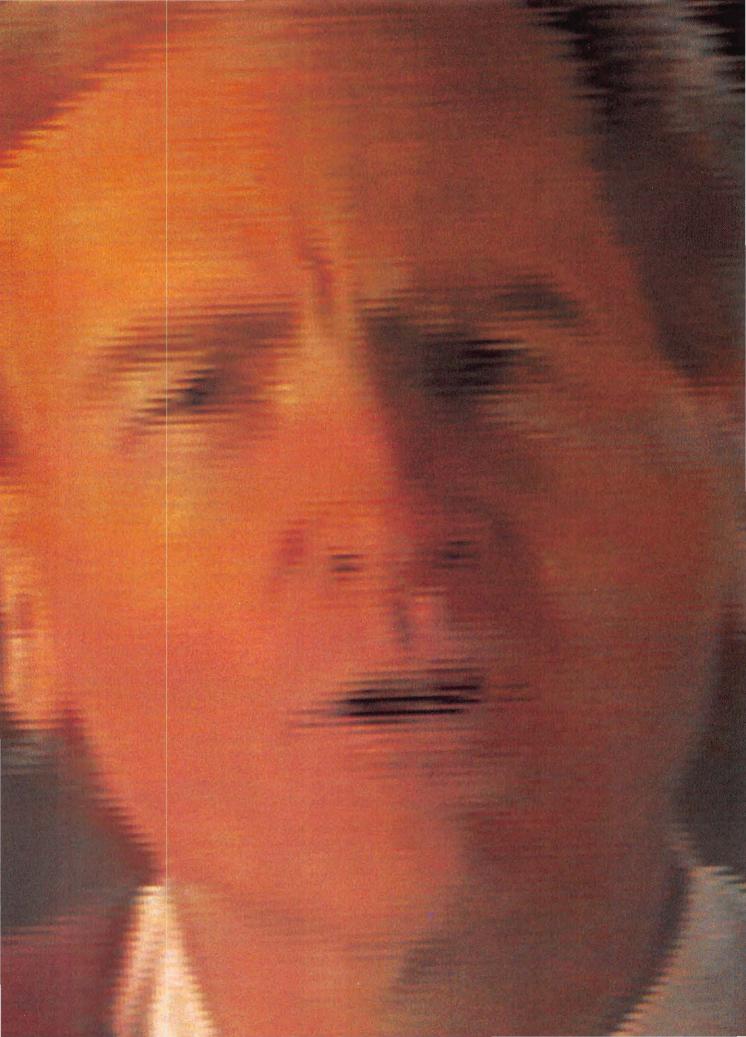
Something to Write Home About

If you base your purchasing decision solely on the kinds of documents that you most often produce, you can't go wrong with either MacWrite II or WriteNow for general correspondence, and Microsoft Word for business reports, manuals, books, or anything that contains tables. For the academic writer, or those with a yen for desktop publishing newsletters and brochures, WordPerfect will do the job well.

But this kind of isolated task analysis doesn't tell the whole story. It doesn't tell you, for instance, that you still have to deal with annoying embedded codes in some parts of WordPerfect (a legacy from the PC version), or that Word still archaically identifies fonts by ID number (instead of by name), creating potential printing problems. It also doesn't tell you that FullWrite can add sound notes to your documents, that WordPerfect has a suite of file-management commands, that Nisus can make sure that all your parentheses are properly paired, or that Word can send E-mail. In short, it doesn't tell you about all the little beauty spots and blemishes that reveal themselves as you become more intimate with a program. But it does tell you whether or not you can get a particular writing job done, and in the end that's probably what matters most of all.

See Where to Buy for contact information.

Robert C. Eckhardt is a Macworld contributing editor and bas written two books about word processing on the Macintosb. He is coauthor of The Publish Book of Tips, due in October from Peachpit Press.



THAT VISION

Low-cost Macs have transformed Apple. For the better?

THING

by Cheryl England

The three Macintosh computers Apple introduced last October, the Classic, the LC, and the IIsi, didn't seem that special. They ran the same system software and applications as previous Macintoshes, but there was a difference—price.

The trio has had mixed success as a group, but up to March, the Classic was selling 100,000 units a month. In the six months after Apple introduced the low-cost Macs, U.S. market share more than doubled, rising to almost 20 percent, and price-sensitive foreign markets, such as those in Asia and South America, expanded.

Revenues, too, continue to grow. By the end of March, worldwide revenues were up 19 percent from the same quarter a year ago. With total sales of \$5.6 billion, Apple is still the largest personal computer company, ahead of IBM, Compaq, and Tandy.

Apple has a strong balance sheet, with lots of cash and virtually no debt. The bad news is that profitability is sharply down, and operating costs are up.

As a result, Apple underwent a large-scale reorganization in the first half of 1991, which resulted in its first significant round of layoffs since 1985; up to 10 percent (1500 employees) of its worldwide work force is expected to be cut. To reduce operating expenses further, the company also consolidated its five U.S. regional sales divisions into three units, eliminating regional headquarters in San Jose, California, and Chicago, and made plans to move some departments out of leased buildings in Cupertino, California, to lower-cost areas in other parts of the western United States. Apple USA was reorganized-for the fifth time in as many years. Even engineering and advanced-technology staffs are facing cuts, and development projects are being squashed. Morale is plummeting, and many people, both inside and outside Apple, are questioning whether CEO and chairman John Sculley has the savvy to lead Apple into the next decade (see "The 16.7-Million-Dollar Man—Is He Worth It?").

Why the turmoil amid the success? The answer lies partly in Apple's history. A company with remarkable products and inspired engineers, Apple historically offered premium products at premium prices, yielding one of the highest profit margins in the industry.

But by late 1990 Apple was in a bind. Its U.S. market share had plummeted to 9 percent—down from a high of 15 percent in 1987. Fast-paced sales in Europe and Japan kept the company's overall

profits from dipping (see "The Global Competitor"), but developers, the press, and customers were hounding Apple to offer more affordable options. The resultant low-cost Macintoshes were not so much an inspired vision as a reaction to market demand.

Apple was clearly unprepared for the success of the new machines. likely brings the real average down to 35 percent or less.

As profit margins drop, Apple must become increasingly cost-conscious—operating costs in the second quarter of 1991 accounted for an overwhelming 37 percent of Apple's revenues. Besides cutting employees from the payroll, Apple is slashing budgets for travel, conferences, and

APPLE SPENT A WHOPPING \$750—ALMOST

THE PRICE OF THE CLASSIC—MARKETING

EACH MACINTOSH SOLD IN 1990

Sales far exceeded the company's projections. By November 1990, Apple had back orders for \$525 million worth of computers. Those accelerated sales for the low-cost machines meant lower profit margins. Net income increased while profits plummeted.

Problems that have languished beneath the surface—insufficient manufacturing capacity, high marketing costs, trouble with sales channels, and a lack of key products—have become glaringly obvious. To deal with these new dynamics, Apple is attempting to transform from a vendor of low-volume, high-profit products to one of high-volume, low-profit products. But does Apple have the vision and ability to adapt?

Cost Consciousness

The heart of Apple's current woes lies with its falling profit margins. Traditionally Apple has fared extraordinarily well against its competition. While IBM PC-clone manufacturers such as Compaq survive with profit margins of little more than 40 percent, and second-tier companies such as Dell run lean on profit margins of 30 percent or less, Apple has enjoyed profit margins as high as 53 percent. "The days of averaging 50 percent gross margins are gone," says Joseph A. Graziano, Apple's chief financial officer. Apple publicly states a drop to the low 40 percent range, but the Classic's 30 percent margin most bonuses. Research and development projects are being curtailed.

Lavish product introductions and glitzy promotions must also be scaled back. In 1990 Apple spent a whopping \$750 marketing each Macintosh it sold. That's almost the retail price of the Classic.

Apple hopes to reduce marketing costs by introducing products in batches-much as it did with the lowcost trio. But some products scheduled for introduction in late 1991 are already slipping into 1992 and beyond. Product introductions are increasingly plagued with costly missteps, changes, and delays. The longrumored 68040-based workstation is yet to be seen, and no one at Apple will commit to a ship date for a laptop, even though one has been promised by the end of the year. Plans for a Sony-manufactured CD ROM player have been delayed.

The company can't afford to make marketing mistakes, either. Although the LC was introduced at the same time as the Classic and IIsi, it didn't ship until three months later, a delay that hurt its sales. Compounding the problem, customers didn't understand why they should purchase the LC over the IIsi. As a result of these missteps, U.S. sales of the LC are well below Apple's projections. With a huge inventory of unsold LCs sitting in warehouses, Apple was forced to relaunch the product with a costly advertising campaign.

Oiling the Supply Chain

Apple must also increase its manufacturing capacity and improve its forecasting abilities. During the first two quarters of fiscal 1991, Classics were on back order. "We were going into a recessionary period with products that were nice but not revolutionary," says G. Frederick Forsyth, Apple's general manager for Macintosh hardware and worldwide manufacturing. "We underestimated how well received they would be."

To eliminate the back orders, Apple ran its manufacturing plant in Singapore 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. Plants in Fremont, California, and Cork, Ireland, were already running at capacity. Although Apple had experience with high-volume manufacturing on the Apple II production line in Singapore, the company was taking a huge risk. But the production system held—so well, in fact, that Apple ended up with a surplus of Classics as it headed into its third fiscal quarter, a time when sales are traditionally flat.

Still, the risk they had taken threw a scare into Apple. In a record 90 days, Apple's board of directors approved the purchase of a new U.S. manufacturing site; the company scouted locations; and it signed a contract for a 400,000-square-foot plant in Colorado Springs, Colorado. Once the new plant is running—sometime in early 1992—Apple can manufacture its U.S.-bound low-cost products there rather than in its Fremont plant, where operational costs are higher.

Why couldn't the company predict the Classic's popularity? After all, shortly before the roll-out, Apple had initiated a special European promotion—SEs were offered to the German, Danish, and Spanish education markets for about \$1500—and the machines sold like the proverbial hotcakes. Apple desperately needs to refine its understanding of its customer base.

Dealers Beware

Macintoshes have generally been sold through Apple-authorized dealers, but the overhead associated with supporting the dealer channel has become too costly. "Apple was one of the founders of the retail sales concept for personal computers," says Graziano. "We did it because the traditional model of selling mainframe products was too expensive. The irony is that over the years our model has become as expensive as theirs."

In an attempt to make the dealer channel more profitable, Apple has changed its authorization requirements and sales quotas for dealers at least three times in the last few years. The strategies haven't worked. Instead dealers are confused and frustrated. Recessionary times haven't helped either. In the last two years the number of Apple dealers in the United States has dropped from 2000 to slightly more than 1500. In 1990 Apple demanded that dealers meet a \$350,000 minimum-sales quota. This move cut sales outlets throughout the rural United States.

Sculley says that Apple won't abandon the retail channel. Still, the company is openly looking for new ways to sell the low-cost Macintoshes. Superstores—large warehouse-style stores that cater to knowledgeable computer buyers—are one option. Unlike authorized dealers, superstores operate on low overhead and offer little in the way of customer hand-holding.

Apple has been quietly experimenting with selling Macintoshes through two Micro Center superstores—one in Columbus, Ohio, and one in Atlanta—for several months. In early June Apple announced that it had struck a more substantial deal with CompUSA, a superstore chain with 20 outlets in the United States, to sell the low-cost Macintoshes and Apple's personal printers. More announcements will surely follow—of the 200 retail outlets Apple may add this year, half could be superstores.

Superstores, however, could be potential land mines for Apple. In order to successfully sell products through mass merchandisers, Apple must ensure product availability—something it was unable to do with the Classic at first—and it has to ensure product demand—something it could not do with the LC. And Apple risks alienating its dealers, potentially causing much damage in international markets where dealers are traditionally very important. "I'm a fanatic

THE 16.7-MILLION-DOLLAR MAN— IS HE WORTH IT?

n the sixth floor of De Anza 7a modern tinted-glass building in Cupertino-sits a typical Silicon Valley high-tech office. It's small and has no windows that open to the outside. The decor is clean and modern: shelves and desktops are a chic black; oversize red-plastic paper clips and bright-pink folders add hints of color. A round, wooden table with red leather chairs dominates the middle of the room. Several Macintoshes, including one custom-painted to look as though it were made of marble, take up most of the desk space. In the background are aquarium sounds, which turn out to be the electronic gurgling of fish moving across a computer screen.

Welcome to the world of John Sculley, the man who's been at the helm of Apple as it has grown from \$982.8 million to \$5.6 billion in revenues. He's done well and deserves to be rewarded. But many people are questioning the size of the reward, especially in light of Apple's recent raft of financial problems and layoffs. One of the highest-paid CEOs in America, Sculley reportedly made \$16.7 million last year in salary, stocks, and bonuses.

A soft-spoken man with a casual, easy manner, Sculley doesn't come across as a dynamic leader. Analysts and the press are unimpressed with him; employees criticize his salary and his growing inaccessibility. But some who work closely with Sculley have a higher regard for him. Albert A. Eisenstat, an executive vice president and Apple's secretary, who is often credited with serving as Apple's stabilizing force over the years, claims that Sculley has brought a more orderly marketing perspective to Apple, as well as a genuine love for technology. Others such as Bill Campbell, former head of Claris and current president of Go Corporation, became cynical about Sculley's leadership over the years, complaining about his penchant for second-guessing his staff's decisions and changing his mind on decisions agreed upon long before.

Still, many people credit Sculley for forcing the hard, quick decisions that brought the low-cost Macintoshes out of the prototype stage and into the market. "John should be given a lot of credit for things that work," says David C. Nagel, vice president of the Advanced Technology Group. "He actually does do more than he is credited for on the outside when it comes to making things work technically."

But Sculley frequently seems to lose his grasp of reality. He speaks of Apple's plans to introduce products in all major market areas by the year's end; yet by midyear he was still creating breaks in the company's current organization and groping to define goals for Claris. At a time when Apple needs to work closely with third-party developers to create new products, Sculley has aggravated a generally touchy situation. The low-cost Macintoshes have not helped developers sell products, and Apple continues to compete with developers by selling more of its own peripherals and software.

When speaking in public now, such as at the developer conference in May, Sculley's speech is halting and nervous—he seems uncertain. There's little he can do to stem the current hostility—even though he cut is salary by 15 percent, most people deem the move too little too late. Only by pulling Apple out of its current dilemma and coming up with a workable plan for the next few years can Sculley redeem himself. And with the state Apple is in, that's a job worth \$16.7 million.

about supporting our resellers," says Ian Diery, president of Apple Pacific. "I would hate to add in volume merchandisers without planning it with the resellers."

While superstores may help Apple distribute low-cost products, they won't help Apple raise sales to corporations. Therefore, Apple has reached an agreement with Compu-Com that allows the chain to sell not only Apple's entire product line to corporations, but also installation, training, and support services.

Even if the superstores and the unbundling of services are a success,

THE GLOBAL COMPETITOR

hile Apple's U.S. market share has had its ups and downs over the last few years, the company's international sales have been growing at an astounding pace. During the second fiscal quarter of 1991, over 50 percent of Apple's revenues came from international sales. The European market alone accounted for 31 percent of Apple's revenues during that period. Other countries such as Japan are just now beginning to take off—1990 revenues were \$240 million, and Apple expects fiscal 1991 revenues to skyrocket to \$350 or \$400 million.

Certainly much of the explosive growth can be attributed to Apple's introduction of the low-cost Macintoshes. Customers in some countries, such as those in Europe and Asia, are buying the low-cost Macintoshes for the same reason customers in the United States are—they recognize a bargain. In financially troubled countries such as Australia and Canada (where a recession has forced resellers out of business and the personal computer market is shrinking), low-cost products have helped Apple maintain impressive market shares of 18 percent and 17 percent, respectively. And in countries such as those in Latin America and the Far East, where homespun, sub-\$2000 personal computers reign, Apple is finally beginning to compete. Currently 65 percent of the units Apple ships to Latin America and the Far East are low-cost Macintoshes.

The rate of international growth shows that Apple is making a conscious effort to understand and operate as an insider in international markets, rather than simply viewing those markets as supplemental income. One indication of this outlook is Apple's success in a difficult market such as Japan. After four false starts, Apple has finally earned a reputation as a serious business in Japan. Apple became the first NASDAQ company to be listed on the Tokyo Stock Exchange, developed KanjiTalk, and hired Japanese nationals for top positions at Apple Japan. Apple's market share in Japan is now 5 percent and growing.

Apple is working to earn respect in many other countries as well. A few years ago Apple localized its system for only a few select languages; today the company supports 38 different languages. The company designs new products with international requirements in mind—for instance, designing monitors that work correctly in the magnetically different Southern Hemisphere,

producing peripherals in countries that have import/export quotas, and localizing keyboards. Product roll-outs, such as the one for the low-cost Macintoshes, are also made simultaneously worldwide—international markets no longer play second string to the United States. "Apple introduced the new Macs in 15 countries in Europe at the same time as they did in the U.S.," says Soren Ölsson, president of Apple Europe. "And they shipped the products at the same time. They didn't wait to localize products for the international markets later."

As Apple becomes a more sophisticated player across the globe, it is starting to take world dynamics into account. For instance, Apple initially priced products differently in various European countries because each country had a different cost of doing business. This system, however, created a gray market and left an opening for multinational companies to purchase products wherever they were least expensive. Both to forestall these practices and to prepare for 1992, when Europe may adopt a single currency and ameliorate trade barriers, Apple began implementing a consistent pricing structure across Europe two years ago.

Admittedly, lower profit margins have forced many international subsidiaries to cut costs, and political unrest prevents Apple from opening branches in some areas such as South Africa. The Soviet Union's slowness to convert to a market economy also prevents Apple from having any near-term success there. Yet Poland, Hungary, and Czechoslovakia look promising—Apple is setting up resellers in those countries.

Government restrictions sometimes hinder Apple's ability to exploit potentially hot markets such as those in Brazil and India. Still, Apple keeps working to open the markets—the company actively lobbies the Brazilian government to open trade, and it has won India's approval to sell dedicated desktop publishing systems. Apple's recent entry into Mexico shows how important easing of restrictions can be. When the Mexican government instituted a free-trade agreement with the U.S. a year ago Apple entered the market, easily garnering a 4 to 5 percent market share.

Apple may have problems, but right now international growth isn't one of them.

they are not a long-term solution. Both technology and the buying habits of customers are changing rapidly. "The channels are not static," says Robert L. Puette, president of Apple USA. "Superstores are a 1991–1992 phenomena." Apple's challenge is to anticipate the changes and wisely prepare for them.

Pushing the Product Envelope

At the same time that Apple is attempting to expand its manufacturing capacity and guarantee distribution for its product lineup, the company plans to accelerate new-product development. The schedule calls for new products every eight months.

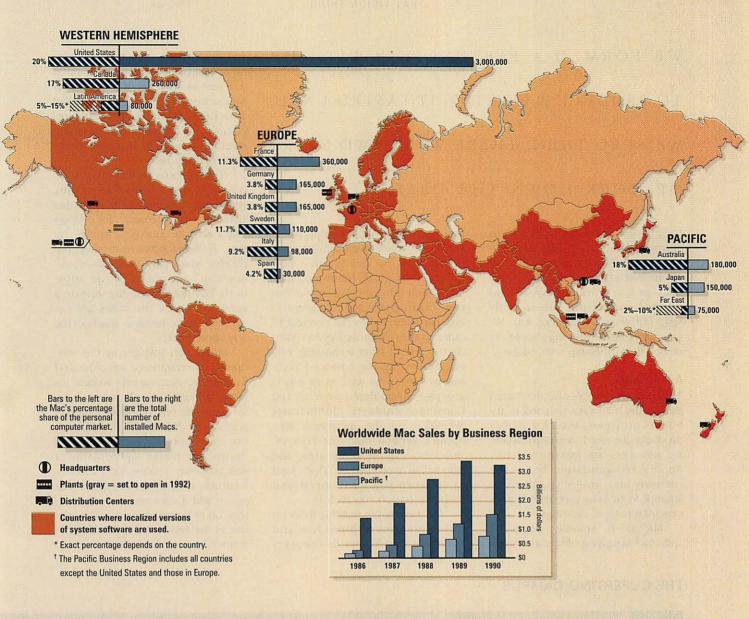
Apple's real challenge will be to

produce technologically advanced products—on time—and to fill in the gaps in its current product line. Some product decisions will be easy. A faster version of the Classic is slated for this October and should take only a few months to ship.

Other product decisions will not be so easy. How will Apple configure its RISC machine, currently slated for 1992? Whose chip should the company use? What type of imaging model should replace the aging QuickDraw? Should Apple invest in non-Mac, consumer items? Apple is working on a pen-based system, but in-house fighting over product design already threatens the timeliness of its introduction. And then there's the laptop question. "The most important product for Apple's financial health is one we don't even have out yet—the laptop," says Graziano. Sales for laptops had already topped \$7.5 billion by early 1991. Because they come in one package, require little or no configuration, and need little after-sale support, laptop computers appeal to mass merchandisers.

Strategic Alliances

Apple has a reputation as a company determined to remain self-sufficient, but if product development is to follow Apple's proposed schedule, the company must build alliances. Rumors—which Apple neither confirms



nor denies—abound that the company is talking to IBM about using its rival's RISC chip in a workstation. Other, more long-standing, rumors say that Apple is working with Sony to produce a laptop.

Whether Apple can successfully negotiate with either company remains to be seen. IBM and Apple have been heated rivals for too long, and Apple's business with large Japanese conglomerates has been restricted to the purchase of components. Perhaps hedging its bets, Apple is considering RISC chips from Motorola, Hewlett-Packard, and Acorn, as well as custom silicon solutions. As for the alliance with Sony, Sculley claims that Apple is designing several laptops by itself.

On other fronts, Apple has begun aggressively licensing AppleTalk and its Data Access Language to third-party developers, thereby leveraging its research and development efforts. The company has also spearheaded an effort to petition the FCC to reserve a portion of the radio broadcast spectrum for data communication. Apple's system software group pushed to join a consortium composed of the major computer vendors promoting a universal standard for encoding text. All of these efforts could benefit the entire industry.

In spite of such bold moves, Apple still carries vestiges of its traditional snobbery about proprietary technology. A much ballyhooed alliance between DEC and Apple three and a half years ago has yet to yield any real connectivity solutions. Apple's numerous lawsuits will hinder its efforts to work with other companies.

A botched deal with Hewlett-Packard may have cost the company market share in the printer realm. "We formed a partnership to produce a printer," says John P. Moon, Apple's vice president of imaging products. "That lasted until we sued them. There went two years of work down the drain." Apple finally released the StyleWriter early this year, but Hewlett-Packard had already shipped its version of the contested printer, the hot-selling DeskWriter.

In another aborted exchange of

WE FORMED A PARTNERSHIP WITH HP
TO PRODUCE A PRINTER; IT LASTED UNTIL
WE SUED THEM. THERE WENT TWO YEARS
OF WORK DOWN THE DRAIN.

technology, Apple announced last year that it would work with Microsoft to support TrueImage (a clone of Adobe PostScript, the language Apple uses in its printers). Apple and Adobe's partnership subsequently split, but when the alliance with Microsoft came to nothing, Apple renewed its partnership with Adobe.

A New Apple

All these pressures—the decreased profits, the manufacturing and distribution problems, the lack of key products, the need to nurture strategic alliances—are taking their toll. Apple's reorganization broke the company into smaller groups in an attempt to facilitate accountability for expenditures and deadlines.

Michael H. Spindler, president and chief operating officer, now con-

trols Apple USA, Apple Europe, Apple Pacific, and worldwide manufacturing. In addition, he heads three new groups-Macintosh Hardware, Macintosh Software, and Enterprise Systems (a group devoted to guaranteeing that Macintoshes can connect to other systems). John Sculley has taken on the role of chief technology officer, heading up the Advanced Technology Group as well as two new groups-Object-Based Systems and Consumer Products. "John trusts Michael to run the operations," says Apple's general manager Forsyth. "John can explore other areas and help define Apple's future. That's hard to do when you have operational problems to pull you back in."

The new Apple may be short on such visionaries as Steve Jobs and Jean-Louis Gassée, but its managers and pragmatists promise to implement standard business controls that will rein in spending and speed up production. For instance, Spindler now holds monthly business-forecasting and manufacturing-planning meetings—meetings that were never held regularly before.

Some people bemoan the structure as a sign of Apple's creeping stodginess. Others believe Apple can stand a bit more control. John Moon has a favorite analogy. "Apple," he says, "is like a football team where the players won't play their positions." Amusing, and typical of the Apple myth, but does Moon like playing a game in which the rules go unheeded? "Well," he says, "it gets in the way sometimes."

More than just get in the way, Apple's nontraditional structure and frequent reorganizations sometimes mean serious financial blunders. Take, for instance, one of Apple's biggest goofs—the Macintosh Portable. At one crucial point during the Portable's design, the marketing department was too busy reorganizing to offer feedback. One of the engineers forgot to add a door to access the battery, no one caught the mistake until late in the process, and the Portable was set back nine months.

THE CUPERTINO CAMPUS



- 1. Fitness Center
- 2. Valley Green 4: Human Resources Systems
- 3. Valley Green 1: Hardware Engineering
- 4. Bandley 6: Documentation
- 5. Bandley 5: Quality Assurance; Documentation
- 6. Stevens Creek 3: Telecom; Contractors
- 7. De Anza 8: Human Resources
- 8. Bandley 2: Creative Services

- 9. Bandley 4: Apple TV
- 10. Bandley 8: Library; Company Store
- 11. Mariani 2: Engineering Software Support
- 12. Mariani 1: Software Engineering
- 13. De Anza 7: Corporate HQ; Legal
- 14. De Anza 6: Apple Developer Group
- 15. Bandley 3: Hardware Engineering
- 16. Bandley 1: Data Center

- 17. Lazaneo: Telecom Center
- De Anza 3: Networking and Communications;
 A/UX
- 19. De Anza 1: Apple University
- 20. De Anza 2: Manufacturing
- 21. De Anza 4: Finance
- 22. De Anza 5: Apple Pacific
- 23. Child Care Center

Shaking Down

For the most part the setup under Spindler makes sense. Apple has reduced redundancy in some operations and has moved projects to the areas where they fit best. "The reorg is good because previously the AppleTalk drivers and server software were all part of the networking group," says Dave Feldman, a software engineer on the System 7 team. "Now the server software is part of the system group where it belongs."

But the Enterprise Systems group, which is important for Apple's success in large businesses, still lacks a leader and a clear plan for products. Apple's communications products have a reputation for being weak, not working properly, and being consistently late to market. Many people fault Gursharan Sidhu, the head of the networking and communications group, which was disbanded and folded into the Enterprise Systems group during the recent reorganization. "The people who work for Sidhu think he's incredibly good, incredibly bright. They think he's right for the job," says Hazel Holby, a former employee who worked at Apple for nine years. "But it's hard to get products out through him. It's the not-invented-here syndrome."



24. City Center 3: Apple Developer Group

Many of the engineering groups are also in disarray. Working teams have been split up, managers are scrambling to line up the best people for new teams, and some jobs are in jeopardy. With Apple's heavy productintroduction plans for late 1991, engineering can't afford to lose much working time to this sort of turmoil.

Sculley's groups are faring worse. Even the Advanced Technology Group (ATG) is succumbing to cuts, downsizing, and changing goalsnormally Apple's research and development groups are spared hardships. The Consumer Group is only vaguely defined-Apple originally thought it would introduce the first of its consumer products in late 1991 or early 1992. But the low-cost Macintoshes proved that Apple is not ready to become a consumer company with profit margins of only 5 to 8 percent and readily available products that are attractive to mass merchandisers. In addition, consumer products must be introduced at a much faster pace than Apple is accustomed to. "Sony introduces five products a day," says Sculley. "If we do five a quarter, we are having an outstanding quarter."

Sculley also controls two spin-off companies, General Magic and Claris Corporation. General Magic is led by two of the most innovative members of the original Macintosh team, Andy Hertzfeld and Bill Atkinson. The duo is rumored to be working on either a pen-based computer or a programmable software interface for consumer products. Apple funded the group, and Sculley sits on its board of directors, but the company is quite separate from the rest of Apple. "We want to isolate entrepreneurs," says Forsyth. "We don't expect revenue from them, but ideas. The other part of the organization has to deliver predictably, boringly good products."

Claris, with its successful application products, is a more curious case. Originally, Apple planned to spin off the company to appease developers who felt threatened by the competition. Apple changed its mind, apparently after only a couple of days of deliberation. Most people speculated that the reintegration of Claris was a knee-jerk reaction to the fear that Microsoft Windows' popularity would lure application developers away from Apple, with Claris leading

The toll that rapid decision is taking is only now becoming apparent. Seven of the nine executives who originally formed Claris have either left or are planning to leave the company. According to one insider, Claris's president and former head of Apple's venture capital group, Dan Eilers, is standing up to Sculley in an effort to run Claris as he sees fit. Along with the infighting, plans are under way to cut paint, forms, and CAD products from Claris's line, and product development has ground to a halt. Claris is at a complete standstill.

Can Apple Adapt?

Apple is no stranger to market fluctuations, rapid growth, and leadership turnover. The layoffs, restructuring, and cost-cutting efforts may well help Apple to cope with its current crises.

This time, however, Apple may be trying to do too many things at once. The company touts its self-sufficient creativity, but it lags behind in major markets such as laptops, workstations, and now pen-based computers. Is the company stretching itself too far? Like IBM, Apple competes in hardware and networking solutions; like Microsoft, Apple competes in system software and applications; and like Sun, Apple competes in development tools and UNIX systems.

To grapple with this multiple personality, Apple is still reorganizing to clarify divisions and make internal communication and planning more effective. Yet much of the reorganization is not clearly thought out, engineering is in disarray, and Apple's ability to resolve its many problems is being hampered. Sculley seems to realize that Apple needs a more practical organization and a focused plan, but just how clear Apple's future is to him no one seems to know.

Clearly, Apple has a tough few years ahead. If the company can throw away old perceptions, catch up on the technology, and fix its organizational problems, it can buy the time it needs to come up with a clear plan for the next decade. If not, Apple may well become a bit player in tomorrow's technology market.

^{25.} City Center 4: ATG; Portables

^{26.} City Center 1: Apple USA

^{27.} City Center 2: Apple USA

^{28.} Stevens Creek 4: Layoff Center

^{29.} Torre 3: Distribution

^{30.} Stevens Creek 1: Education

INSIDE

A slice of life at the Cupertino campus

APPLE

by Erfert Fenton

Someone once described Apple as a cross between a public utility and a cult religion. Not a bad analysis. Apple employees often sound like bumper stickers, spouting such aphorisms as "change the world" and "empower the individual." But as Apple evolves into a Fortune 100 company and begins to focus on garnering market share, it is becoming less insulated.

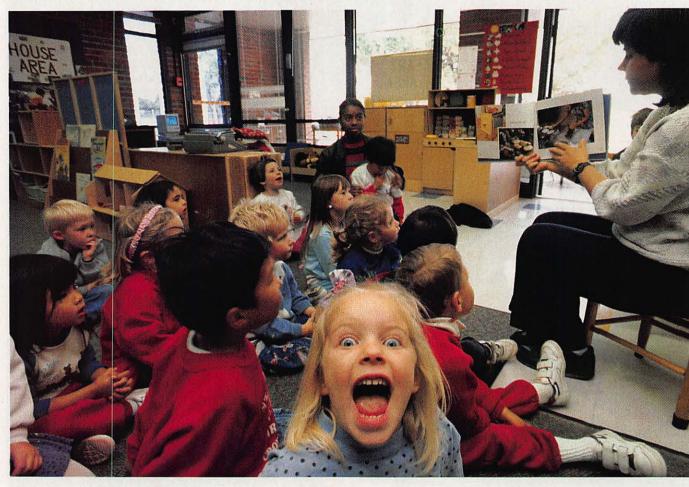
Apple has always watched its bottom line, making sure to stay highly liquid. With the lower profit margins the low-cost Macintoshes recently caused, however, Apple is being forced to watch expenses, as it did during troubled times back in 1985. This time, however, the cutbacks are much more severe, and Apple employees are feeling the loss—layoffs, reorganizations, and the trimming of perquisites have damaged morale.



BUYING INTO THE MYSTIQUE Mugs, T-shirts, bumper stickers, and mouse pads—all bearing the Apple logo—abound on the Cupertino campus. Employees and visitors wishing to broadcast Apple's corporate identity can purchase items in the company store.







KID TIME

Three years ago, Apple opened a free day-care center. It accommodates 74 kids, ranging in age from toddlers to 4-yearolds, but child care is available only for employees lucky enough to be chosen by lottery.

Yet, Apple employees are a stubborn lot. Most refuse to leave Apple in spite of the hard times, and many still put in long hours. What inspires Apple employees? Is the company's fabled culture still alive, or have these people turned into corporate drones, rather like the hapless 1984 masses and the human lemmings in Apple's commercials?

Perk City

Apple salaries are decent, but not spectacular by industry standards (unless you're a high-level executive). And the cost of living in the Bay Area is astronomical. Meanwhile, long hours and constant reorganizations threaten morale.

The secret seems to lie in a healthy amalgam of mystique and generous perks. Financial pluses such as stock options, profitsharing, and discounts on computers complement niceties such as first-class cafeterias and well-equipped fitness and day-care centers. And the company works hard at being an equal-opportunity employer. Around 45 percent of its employees are

women—a much larger ratio than you might expect at a computer company. Twenty-one percent belong to minority groups, and Apple has appointed a manager of multicultural and affirmative-action programs.

Apple is widely regarded as a desirable place to work; the company receives 5000 to 9000 résumés per month. In dozens of interviews of Apple employees—and a few ex-employees—about their attitudes toward their jobs, responses ranged from "I love my work; there's nothing I'd rather be doing," to "Sometimes I almost believe all the Apple hype—but then I realize it's just a job." An employee who complained, "What I'm doing is trivial and meaningless. I'm looking for another job," was, interestingly enough, looking for another position within Apple.

The Cupertino Campus

Apple Cupertino is more like a city than a company. The sprawling complex has its own restaurants, store, library, transportation system, newspapers, television station, and community events.

The first thing you notice upon entering the lobby of an Apple building is the striking decor. Apple hired a San Francisco architecture firm to give its buildings their distinctive look, and even if you don't like the postmodern/neoclassical look (lots of pediments and sconces and bright colors), you have to admit that it livens up the place.

Apple's work areas are unlike most Silicon Valley computer companies, with their seas of gray cubicles, dying ferns, and the occasional poster. The eclectic decorations in Developer Technical Services, for example, feature walls of Mountain Dew cans, a Ping-Pong table, a couple of doll heads, a hanging straitjacket, and a rubber chicken. You can't help noticing the numerous depictions of the department's mascot, the Dogcow (the critter that appears in the Page Setup dialog box under Options).

The decor in the Network Engineering group tends toward the flamboyant, with torches, electric guitars, and suspended inflatable sharks and pterodactyls. There's even a touch of old-world charm, such as the cubicle with its armchair, floor lamp, and stuffed owl. Curiosities in other departments range from rosebushes to a pair of airplane seats. A few departments, such as Human Resources and Corporate Public Relations, look relatively normal, but these are the exceptions.

Community and Communication

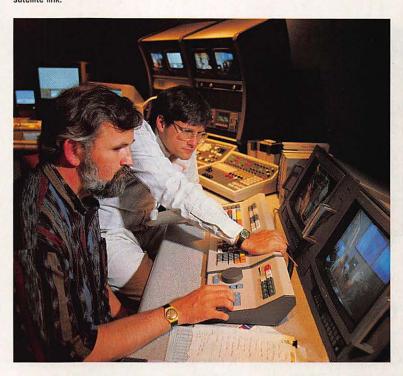
Clearly Apple provides its employees with pleasant surroundings and plenty of benefits, but similar pluses weren't enough to keep the fellow in the TV show "The Prisoner" from wanting to escape. There must be something else.

When I asked employees what they liked most about working at Apple, they generally answered, "The people I work with." As Apple has grown and departments become isolated, maintaining a sense of community becomes more of a challenge, but employees still keep in touch in a variety of ways.

Apple executives speak regularly at Hearsay Cafe luncheons, and there's the weekly in-house newspaper, the *Five-Star News*. It's not unusual to see Apple TV crews filming on location at conferences or other events, and employees can order videotapes of Apple TV productions. Employees can also join one of the many Apple-sponsored clubs and organizations. Besides groups devoted to soccer, tennis, aviation, scuba diving, skiing, horseback riding, bicycling, aikido, French, and toastmasters, there's a professional women's group, a Hispanic organiza-

EDITING REALITY

Apple, like an island amid the Silicon Valley sprawl, has its own TV crew that roams the campus, taping scenes for promotional pieces. Once the shots are taken, Doug Doyle and Dean Whitlow edit video in Apple's full-fledged studio complete with satellite link.

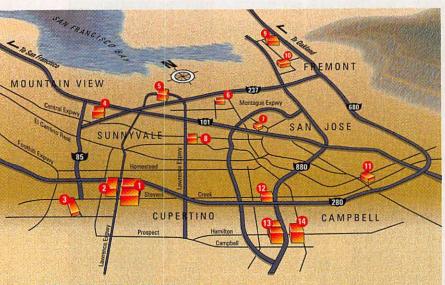




tion, a Black-networking organization, a gay employees club, and even a group for parents of twins or triplets.

For those wearying of endless voice-mail messages, there's AppleLink, an online service. Using their Macs, employees can check upcoming events or send personal messages to other employees. They can also use AppleLink to participate in a variety of discussions in an online forum called "Can We Talk?" Subjects range from the silly (spotting Apple computers in movies, TV shows, and so on) to the serious (debates on the

EARTH DAY Nearly once a week the Cupertino campus hosts a fair such as Earth Day. At these events, Apple distributes information on its conservation efforts-the company plans to eliminate ozone-harming chemicals from its manufacturing process and work toward more environmentally responsible packaging materials, for instance. David Skinner (center), of Apple Recycles, heads an aggressive program for recycling glass, aluminum, and paper.



APPLE LANDMARKS

- 1) Cupertino campus main headquarters
- 2) Networking and communications
- 3) Bubb Campus product development
- 4) Maude Apple University operations, training
- 5) Sunnyvale support center
- 6) Claris software applications
- 7) Laurelwood distribution
- Monroe campus peripherals (printers, scanners, hard drives, monitors)
- 9) Fremont manufacturing plant
- 10) Fremont Pacific region distribution and logistics
- 11) Riverpark field sales and western operations
- 12) Century Plaza field sales
- Campbell 1 & 2 dealer support, technical support, warehouse, repair center
- 14) Campbell 3 Apple Information Systems

Gulf War). Other topics include vegetarian food (discussing restaurants, cookbooks, and recipes, including dissenting opinions from carnivores); Apple's beer busts (debating their worth and whether they lead to drunk driving and/or dissipation); and Apple's maternity-leave policy (gauging its adequacy and how it compares to those of other companies).

In April, Apple employees began using AppleLink to line up other employees for ride-sharing. A new department, Transportation Demand Management, encourages employees to use alternatives to cars for commuting. Apple is implementing a number of transportation options, including shuttles from a nearby train station, on-



campus shuttles, vouchers for emergency taxi rides, and discounts on mass-transit passes. In May, Apple made 130 bicycles available for employees to travel from one part of the Cupertino campus to another. A pilot telecommuting program is also in the works. Eligible employees will be encouraged to work at home one day a week, using a home-based Mac, phone, and modem.

Wear and Tear

Perks and niceties aside, many Apple employees are willing to put in 50- or 60-hour weeks because they still believe that the Macintosh is the One True Computer. They honestly want to see it succeed.

"The quintessential moment at Apple is the party after the product ships," says Chris Espinosa, Apple's current marketing manager for Macintosh System Software and one of the original Apple II designers. "The fun thing about the party is that there isn't much reminiscing or nostalgia. The excitement is around what's coming up next. People ask each other 'What are you working on now?' or 'Remember that great idea we couldn't do in this product? Well, we're going to do it on this other product.'"

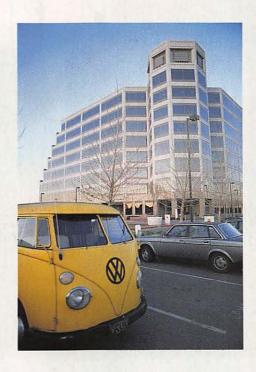


WORK HARD, PLAY HARD
Apple employees have a reputation for exerting themselves around the clock. The fitness center, with its rows of Nautilus machines, is nearly always full, but it may fall victim to the latest round of cost-cutting measures.

Apple tends to hire bright, motivated people who don't mind working hard for something they believe in. Many can't take the pace, however, and sooner or later they move on. The average tenure at Apple is about three years. As one employee put it, "Don't write about how easy we have it; one year at Apple is like seven years at any other company." Stress takes its toll—a recent issue of the *Five-Star News* had an ad for a stress-management class, and the massage facility next-door to Apple is booked solid these days.

Apple employees aren't shy about criticizing Apple. After watching a TV clip of the Mac Portable (notorious for its heftiness) on a space shuttle mission, one employee commented that a weightless environment was probably the best place for a Portable. Other complaints are less good-natured. Some employees lament the amount of time spent in meetings. Some feel the company could do even better in hiring more minorities and promoting women (only four women are department vice presidents).

Others have become disenchanted with Apple's often murky middle-management structure. As one former employee com-



COUNTER CULTURES
VW buses sit next to Volvos
and BMWs in Apple parking
lots. Employees in T-shirts and
jeans hold meetings with MBAs
in suits and ties. Vestiges of
Apple's garage ethic survive
amid the corporate ethos.

THE PARTY'S OVER
Until recent cutbacks forced an end to a long tradition, Apple employees could look forward to the company's Friday evening beer bust. The days of free food, beer, wine, and sodas are gone, however, and employ-

mented, "Sometimes decisions simply don't get made; relatively simple matters get deferred because nobody wants to take the heat for making a stupid decision." Interestingly, most people I talked to take Apple's frequent reorganizations in stride; they feel that, in general, the reorgs are disruptive but necessary as the company evolves.

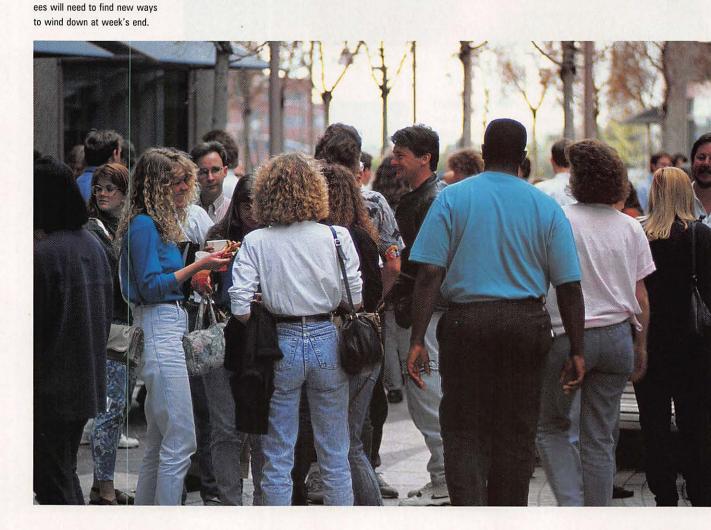
Although most workers at Apple seem to like their jobs and enjoy the benefits, many can't help but roll their eyes at the sky-high salaries of the company's top execs, especially in light of layoffs and cutbacks (see "That Vision Thing"). When I asked one employee what he'd do if he were John Sculley for a day, he replied, without missing a beat, "I'd cut my own salary." In June Sculley cut his salary by 15 percent, but most felt it was only a token gesture.

AppleLink provides a major forum for airing such complaints. Employees can comment—anonymously if they wish—on any policy that concerns them. Online discussions are often as heated as any face-to-face argument. When Apple changed its

profit-sharing formula last year to one of "growth-sharing," diminishing the amount each employee received, a very popular profit-sharing discussion began.

Some employees do more than complain on AppleLink, however. In early 1990 Apple went through a rough period of layoffs and cutbacks that were less substantial than the ones today. One group formed Employees for One Apple (as opposed to two Apples—one interested in the journey, the other in the reward), a coalition whose members met with top executives to discuss the current problems. Members were concerned not with financial matters, but with issues such as employee morale and maintaining an environment that values and promotes the innovations and contributions of the individual.

The organization has its work cut out for it. Morale took a nosedive in May when profits from the new machines fell below Apple's expectations and the company announced that up to 10 percent of the work force would be laid off. Other money-sav-



ing measures were under consideration in June, including the suspension of such perks as the day-care and fitness centers and the beer busts.

"Apple management panics every time quarterly profits don't meet their expectations," said an exasperated employee who was expecting to be laid off or reassigned to another department. "Apple should pay attention to its long-term goals, not to what Wall Street thinks this month."

Although there's some communication between the rank-and-file and upper management, many employees feel that Apple is losing the vision that drove the company in the old days. Some resent the influx of "MBA types" into middle management. "If you bring corporate people into Apple," commented an employee, "they will transform it into a more corporate environment. I think some of the new managers should have learned the Apple environment instead of trying to remake it."

Recent Events

Apple certainly has its ups and downs, financially and otherwise. In the few months I was working on this article, Apple experienced yet another reorganization; stock rode high in March and took a dive in May, going from a high of \$73.25 to \$44.25; substantial layoffs occurred in June.

On the upside, in the same few months Apple implemented its new transportation alternatives program, experienced generally favorable reviews of its new low-cost Macs, doled out healthy profit-sharing checks, and finally released System 7. And some employees feel that Apple's management wants to keep the spirit alive. "Sculley is willing to speak to people," said an employee of three years. "But when he shows up at beer bashes most people just stand there and stare at him. Part of the responsibility lies with us—the employees—to tell him what we're thinking about."

Apple is certainly not the same company it was when the Macintosh was introduced, but a sense of history survives. "We're a bunch of fanatics working for the same reason—the underlying thread is a belief in what the company's doing," says Mark Johnson, the manager of Developer Technical Services. Let's hope Apple continues to do the right thing.

Macworld contributing editor

Effert Fenton is a free-lance technical writer
living in San Jose, California.

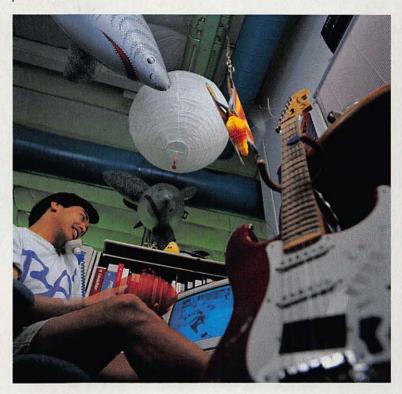
INDIVIDUAL STYLE

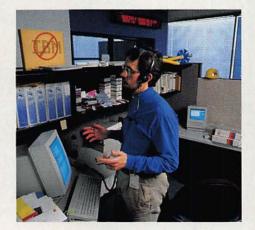
Networking engineer Joe

Balboa is a member of the

Chinese-lantern-and-hangingshark school of interior design.

Some employees complain
that Apple is aping the rest of
corporate America, but
idiosyncrasy still reigns in
private areas.





HELP CENTRAL

Jeff Garaventa, a technical
support engineer in one of
Apple's newest departments,
the Assistance Center, helps
dealers with Mac-related questions. The center recently
added a host of phone-support
personnel to handle System 7
questions.

Macworld Lab tests 73 external hard drives with storage space from



THE UNIMED SE

THIS NOTE IS LEGAL TENDER FOR ALL DEBTS, PUBLIC AND PRIVATE

The top-rated drives include, top row from left, the iDS Wip 50, FWB PocketHammer100, and Apple 40SC; bottom from left, the GCC Technologies UltraDrive 50S and the EMAC Metro 80.

BUDGET

40MB to 120MB

BY JIM HEID

In a world of complex color graphics, digital audio, and other space-craving applications, a 40MB hard drive may seem like a cubbyhole. But consider this: A 40MB drive selling for as little as \$249 holds the equivalent of thirty-three 1.4MB floppy disks (the kind used by newer Macs), or about 26,000 double-spaced pages of text. The 80MB to 120MB drives reviewed here don't cost much



more, yet they can handle all but the most grandiose multimedia or prepress jobs.

If the number of drives on the market is any indication, 40MB to 120MB is ample storage for most people. We tested 73 drives—a figure that would have gone far higher if we hadn't limited each vendor to 5 mod-

els to save Macworld Lab from a testing meltdown.

These small drives are ideal for anyone who has a Macintosh Classic, Plus, or SE equipped with only floppy drives, which lack the speed and space today's Mac software demands. Small drives also make fine couriers for transferring files between Macs, although removable cartridge drives are a more convenient, if costlier, option (see "Expansion Made Easy," Macworld, May 1991). Low-end hard drives are also an inexpensive way to supplement or back up the builtin hard drives in many Macs. And if you have a laser printer equipped with a hard-drive connector, one of these drives can store hundreds of type fonts that would otherwise have to be transferred from the Mac.

Fierce competition has pushed prices lower than ever. The cheapest



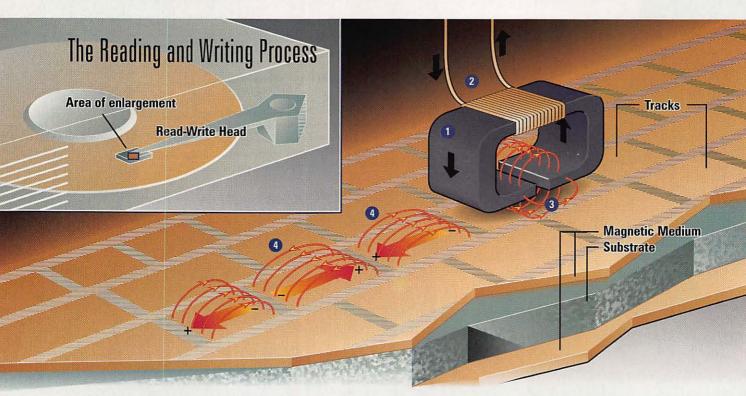
The drive on the left shows a well-shielded power supply, while the one on the right uses no shielding. Shielding is important because all power supplies generate electric and magnetic noise that can get into SCSI cabling and cause data-transmission errors.

drive we tested retails for \$249, which is \$150 less than Apple's retail price for a second *floppy* drive. But you usually get what you pay for. Some of the bargain-basement drives we examined had poorly designed cases, cheap components, abysmal documentation, or mediocre software. And when a hard drive goes south, programs and documents go with it.

Does that mean you can't buy a good drive without paying top dollar? Not at all. Many top-rated drives are reasonably priced. But it does mean you should also consider quality, bundled software, performance, documentation, and support.

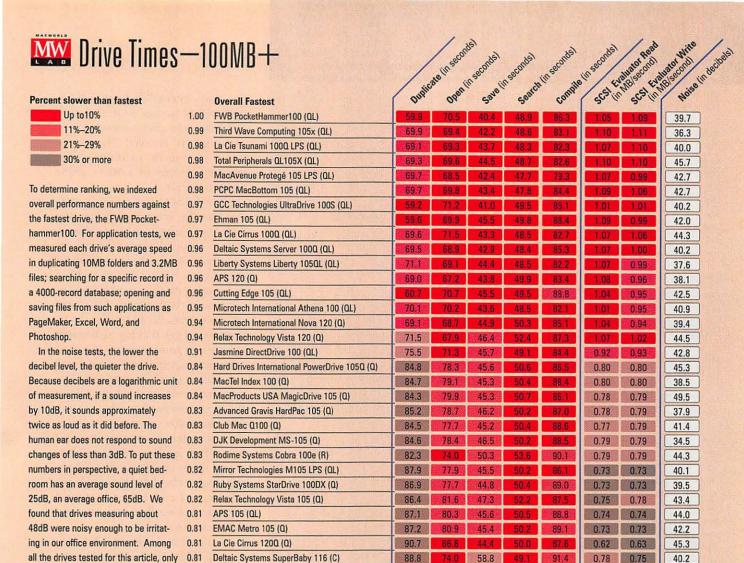
Inside the Box

Knowing how to shop for an external hard drive begins with understanding what's inside. At the machine's heart is the drive mechanism—a combination of magnetic media platters that record data, and heads that read from and write to the platters (see "The Reading and Writing Process"). Nearly



Hard drives operate by creating and interpreting magnetized microscopic spots on a platter. This platter is composed of a nonmagnetizable substrate with a magnetic medium layer on each side. The head is a microscopic component embedded in the tip of the read-write arm (see inset). The head is a magnetizable core with a gap on one side and a wire coil wrapped around the other (1). The head skims along on a thin layer of air as the platter rotates at thousands of revolutions per minute. The magnetized spots are organized in concentric tracks on the platter. To write, the drive sends an electric current through the head's

wire coil (2), magnetizing the core and creating a magnetic flux at its gap (3). This flux magnetizes a spot on the platter to one of two polarities (4), depending on the direction of the current flowing through the head. The head leaves narrow transition regions between magnetized spots, so that each spot can be differentiated. To read, the head senses the polarity of each spot and relays the information to the drive circuitry, where the driver software decodes the magnetic signals and reconstructs the data.



all hard drive vendors buy mechanisms from another manufacturer, usually Quantum Corporation in this capacity range, but sometimes Maxtor, Conner Peripherals, Rodime Systems, Seagate, or Toshiba.

the MacProducts MagicDrives were

above that level. See "Hard Drive

Details" for mechanism key.

Many economy-drive vendors claim their drives are identical to cost-lier ones because the lower-cost drives use the same mechanism. Don't believe it. The better vendors test new mechanisms more stringently than other vendors, or have performance specifications that exceed the original manufacturer's. Drives that don't measure up to one vendor's standards are generally returned to the manufacturer, which may sell them to less-demanding vendors, sometimes through third-party

distributors. One company representative told me his dealers have seen mechanisms bearing his company's reject sticker in other firms' drives.

92.7

93.6

97.7

79.7

100.6

53.3

68.4

The Drive for Power

PLI PL Quantum 105 (Q)

La Cie Tsunami 1200 (Q)

iDS Systems Wip 120 (C)

Procom Technology MD 100 (Q)

CD Technology HD Porta-Drive 100 (C)

0.80

0.80

0.79

0.74

The power supply, which converts power from a wall outlet into the voltages the drive requires, also affects a drive's reliability and longevity. A high-quality power supply provides a clean, steady stream of juice even if the power from the wall outlet drops below the normal 120 volts—as may happen when a hard drive shares a circuit with a large appliance. The supply must also withstand the electrical surge needed to get the platters spinning each time you switch on the drive. That surge stresses a cheap

supply's components; a robust supply takes it in stride.

93.8

99.7

85.6 114.7

0.73

0.60

0.73

0.60

0.73 0.74

0.81 0.81

44.4

40.2

39.5

38.1

32.0

All power supplies generate electrical noise that can interfere with nearby radios, televisions, and even the drive mechanism itself. Noise can also hurt data transmission between other add-ons, such as scanners, which use the small computer systems interface (SCSI), the Mac family's standard expansion system.

Indeed, the more SCSI devices connected to one Mac, the more susceptible they are to noise. Costlier drives, including those from Apple, Rodime, and EMAC, trap noise by surrounding the power supply with metal shielding, and in some cases by placing braceletlike *ferrite beads* around the wires that weave between drive,

SERVICE AND SUPPORT

Company	Method of Sale	Warranty (in years)	Extended Warranty Available	Toll-free Technical Support	Repair Turnaround (in days)	Data Recovery on Request	
Advanced Gravis	dealer/d rect	1	0	0	7–10	charge	
Alliance Peripheral Systems	direct	2	0	•	2	charge	
Apple Computer	dealer	No service	•	0	NA 1	0	
CD Technology	dealer/direct			0	7	0	
Club Mac	dealer/direct	2	•	0	2-3	free	
Cutting Edge	dealer	2	•	0	5	0	
Deltaic Systems	dealer/direct	1 (2 for servers)		•	3	charge	
DJK Development	dealer/direct	2	0	0	7-10	free	
Ehman	direct	2	•	0	5	0	
EMAC	dealer	2	0	0	3	0	
FWB	dealer	1	•	0	2	free	
GCC Technologies	dealer/direct	2	0	•	2-3	charge	
Hard Drives International	dealer/direct	2 (1 on non- Quantum)	•	•	2	0	
iDS Systems	dealer	2	•	•	5	0	
Jasmine Technologies	direct	2	•	0	5	0	
La Cie	direct	2 2	0	•	2	charge	
Liberty Systems	direct	13	0	0	1	charge	
MacAvenue	direct	2 (Quantum); 1 (Seagate)	0	•	3	0	
MacLand	direct	2	0	•	2	free	
MacProducts USA	dealer/direct	2	•	0	1–2	free (within warranty)	
MacTel Technology Corporation	direct	2	0	0	2-3	free	
Microtech International	dealer	5 (Athena, Nova); 2 (Europa)	0	•	2	free	
Mirror Technologies	direct	2	•	0	2	charge	
PCPC	dealer/direct	2	•	0	3	charge	
PLI	dealer	1	•	•	2	free	
Procom Technology	dealer	2	•	0	2	0	
Relax Technology	dealer/direct	2 (1 on Seagate)	0	0	2	charge	
Rodime Systems	dealer	2	0	0	1	0	
Ruby Systems	dealer/direct	1	0	•	2	free	
Storage Dimensions	dealer	2	0	0	1-2	0	
Third Wave Computing	dealer/direct	2	•	•	1-2	charge 4	
Total Peripherals	dealer	2 (Quantum); 1 (Maxtor)	0	0	2	free	

= yes; O = no. ¹ Turnaround time depends on dealer that services drive. ² La Cie drives repaired or replaced during warranty are given another two-year warranty. ³ Two years if carrying case is purchased at time of drive purchase. ⁴ No charge if recovery takes less than one-half hour.

supply, and SCSI connectors. Lowcost drives, including offerings from Club Mac and DJK Development, generally contain little or no shielding.

Several of the portable drives we tested take the easiest approach to noise prevention; they have no power supply. These drives tap into the Mac's power supply by attaching a second cable to the Mac's external floppy-drive connector. This approach eliminates a noisy fan (needed to cool the power supply) and makes for a petite package. But not all Macs can reliably power a hard drive through the floppy port (see "Problems with Floppy-Port Power").

Another power point worth noting: nearly all drives have universal power supplies—operable in any country, whether it supplies 120-volt or 220-volt current (see "Hard Drive Details"). Finally, Club Mac, Cutting Edge, and Ehman are among the firms that include convenient rear-panel power outlets into which you can plug additional hardware.

SCSI Details

Like all external hard drives, SCSI units communicate with the Mac via its rearpanel SCSI connector. To operate a new drive with other SCSI devices (including an internal hard drive), you need to visit the exasperating realm of SCSI addressing and termination. Since all SCSI devices connect to a single port, each device needs a unique *address*, from 1 to 6, to communicate with the Mac. The Mac's ID is 7, and 0 is reserved for an internal hard drive.

When the Mac sends data to a SCSI device, it transmits the device's ID along with the data via the SCSI bus—the wiring system that connects

the Mac's internal and external peripherals. All devices on the bus constantly listen for data, responding only when their ID is called. This feature lets you connect, or *daisy-chain*, multiple devices to a Mac's single SCSI connector.

For the SCSI bus to work properly, the Mac must know where the SCSI chain begins and ends. *Terminators* create these boundaries by absorbing SCSI signals, preventing them from echoing within the cabling and causing data-transmission errors.

Procom Technology's MD45 and the drives from PLI and La Cie can be terminated by flicking rear-panel switches-a handy feature. But most of the less-expensive drives we tested use internal terminators mounted on a circuit board on the underside of the drive mechanism. These centipede look-alikes perform the same job as an external terminator but cost less (which explains why most lowpriced drives use them). Internal terminators can be difficult to reach and remove, and even harder to reinstall because their small pins tend to bend during removal.

In drives from Ehman, Club Mac, Cutting Edge, Hard Drives International (HDI), MacTel Technology Corporation, and Third Wave Computing, you remove a small cover on the bottom of the drive to access the terminators. In some drives the cover is transparent, enabling you to see whether the terminators are installed.

Termination Torture

Some vendors compound the frustration of internal terminators by neglecting to provide convenient access to them. You must remove the upper half of the drive's case, and then remove the drive mechanism itself to get to the terminators-work involving delicate components that are sensitive to static electricity. What's more, you can damage the drive mechanism during reinstallation by overtightening its mounting screws. No drive should put you through this ordeal, given that a trap door costs next to nothing. The worst offenders include DJK Development, Advanced Gravis, Microtech International, Ruby Systems, Total Peripherals, Rodime Systems, and Del-

Daylicae in seconds Comple In seconds Open In seconds) Search in seconds Save In seconds! Moise in decibe Drive Times — 70MB-84MB Percent slower than fastest **Overall Fastest** Up to 10% 1.00 Apple Hard Disk 80SC (Q) 46.0 46.5 49.9 87.9 11%-20% 0.99 PCPC MacBottom 84 (Q) 84.7 46.0 89.6 0.80 41.2 21%-29% 0.99 Hard Drives International PowerDrive 80 (Q) 83.8 45.2 44.0 30% or more 0.98 Cutting Edge 80 (M) 71.8 43.2 0.98 Ehman 80 (M) 43.0 0.97 Rodime Systems Cobra 70e (R) To determine the rankings, we in-40.5 dexed overall performance num-0.96 APS 80 (M) 84.3 39.8 bers against the fastest drive, the 0.85 Hard Drives International PowerDrive 80S (S) 96.2 96.3 60.7 73.1 116.3 45.7 GCC Technologies UltraDrive 80 (S) Apple Hard Disk 80SC. See "Hard 0.76 89.7 66.1 74.7 118.5 0.62 0.56 44.5 Drive Details" for mechanism key. 0.75 Procom Technology MD80 (S) 110.4 97.1 61.5 73.7 113.9 0.60 0.59 39.5 0.75 MacAvenue Protegé 80 (S) 63.8 74.0 114.3 111.3 96.7 0.59 0.59 37.2

taic Systems' SuperBaby 100 (how about that name?).

Rodime is a misdemeanor offender: you don't have to remove the mechanisms to access the terminators, but you still have to take apart the case. If you anticipate changing termination often-to move a drive between Macs with various termination schemes and SCSI devices, for example-think twice before buying any internally terminated drive.

The Ultimate Terminator

Jasmine Technologies and iDS Systems offer the best escape from termination torture. Their drives contain additional circuitry that automatically activates or deactivates termination based on the other SCSI devices you have. It's called active termination, but it might be better to think of it as automatic termination. This first-rate solution should surface in future Apple products as well.

As for connecting to the Mac, the majority of the 73 tested drives have

the 50-pin connectors that are standard on nearly all SCSI devices. La Cie and Advanced Gravis use 25-pin connectors identical to the Mac's SCSI connector. These smaller connectors are ideal for portable drives, but they tend to pick up electrical noise. A 50-pin connector provides better electrical grounding, reducing the chance that noise will cause data-transmission problems.

PCPC's MacBottom drives offer a unique feature-a permanently connected 25-pin SCSI cable. You'll love this convenience when connecting the

drive directly to the Mac. But to connect it in the middle of a SCSI chain, plan to buy a 25-to-50-pin SCSI adapter cable.

All but two of the companies whose drives we tested provide rearpanel switches for changing SCSI addresses. Only PCPC and FWB hide address switches on the bottoms of their drives. That's an inconvenient spot, especially for the PCPC Mac-Bottoms, which are designed to sit underneath the Mac. And although La Cie provides rear-panel address switches, it loses points for using DIP switches-an awkward alternative to the thumb or rotary switches other drives use.

Fit and Finish

Most external-drive vendors use the zero footprint design: the case has the same width and depth as a Classic, Plus, or SE, allowing the drive to sit beneath the Mac without taking up additional desk space. If you have a different-size Mac, you may want to use the drive in a vertical position. Drive mechanisms generally operate well whether placed horizontally or vertically, although only EMAC and Procom Technology provide removable rubber feet that stabilize the drive and ensure that air can enter through side-panel vents.

If you need easy portability, check out offerings from Liberty Systems, CD Technology, and FWB-the only compact drives we reviewed that sport their own power supplies. The Cirrus and Tsunami drives from La Cie are also reasonably easy to tote. And although MacAvenue's shoebox-size Protegé drives are too stocky to fit in an average briefcase, the company sells a carrying case separately.

Portable drives requiring floppyport power (or separate power sources—see "Problems with Floppy-Port Power") include Jasmine's Direct-Drive Portable line, Advanced Gravis's HardPac series, iDS's Wip 120, Microtech's Athena line, or Deltaic's SuperBaby 100, which looks more like

a modem than a hard drive.

Most drives include another feature-a front-panel activity light. This is especially valuable if you use System 7's virtual memory. If the light blinks more than half the time while you are running a few programs simultaneously, the Mac is spending too much time swapping software between drive and memory, and could probably use a memory upgrade.

Other good drives include, from top to bottom, the MacAvenue Protegé 40, Mirror Technologies M40, and Jasmine DirectDrive 100.

		CAPACITY / ME	Dimensions $(h \times w \times d,$					
Company	Product	40-45MB ¹	52MB (QL) ²	60-90MB ¹	100MB+ 1	(n × w × u, in inches)		
Advanced Gravis	HardPac		\$495		100 / Q / \$695	2 × 4.5 × 7		
APS	hard drive	40 / M / \$329	\$339	80 / M / \$389	105 / Q / \$469; / 105 / QL / \$499; 120 / Q / \$669	3 × 10 × 10		
Apple Computer	Apple Hard Disk SC	40 / Q / \$1299 ⁴		80 / Q / \$1799 4		3.1 × 9.7 × 10.5		
CD Technology	HD Porta-Drive				100 / C / \$999	2.2 × 6.7 × 8.4		
Club Mac	Q series		\$299	80 / QL / \$429	105 / QL / \$459; 120 / Q / \$639	2.5 × 10 × 10		
Cutting Edge	Cutting Edge	40 / M / \$559	\$629	80 / S / \$609; 80 / M / \$649	105 / QL / \$969	2.5 × 9.75 × 10		
Deltaic Systems	Server		\$499		105 / QL / \$699	2.3 × 9.7 × 9.7		
	SuperBaby	40 / C / \$399		-	116 / C / \$899	1.25 × 5.75 × 8		
DJK Development	MS		\$429		105 / Q / \$629; 120 / Q / \$729	3.5 × 10 × 11		
Ehman	Ehman series	40 / M / \$329; 45 / S / \$309	\$359	80 / S / \$379; 80 / M / \$399	105 / QL / \$539	2.5 × 9.75 × 10		
EMAC	Metro				105 / Q / \$1129	2.8 × 9.7 × 10.7		
FWB	PocketHammer	计量/15 张 下流	\$849		100 / 0 / \$1299	6.5 × 3 × 9		
GCC Technologies	UltraDrive	45 / S / \$549		80 / S / \$699		2.75 × 9.5 × 10.75		
	UltraDrive S		\$639		105 / QL / \$829	2.75 × 9.5 × 10.75		
Hard Drives International	PowerDrive	40 / 0 / \$299		80 / 0 / \$439	105 / Q / \$399	2.5 × 9.75 × 9.75		
iDS Systems	Wip	40 / C / \$399	\$499		100 / Q / \$699; 105 / QL / \$699 120 / C / \$699	1 × 5 × 8		
	Pro	40 / F, C ⁸ / \$399		80 / C / \$599	105 / QL / \$599; 120 / F, C / \$799 C * / \$799	2 × 5 × 8		
Jasmine Technologies	DirectDrive	40 / F / \$369		80 / F / \$499	120 / F / \$599	2 × 9.5 × 10		
	DirectDrive Portable	40 / F / \$299	\$399	80 / F / \$399	120 / F / \$499;	2 × 5 × 8		
			LI THE SECOND SHEW		105 / QL / \$539	2 × 5 × 8		
La Cie	Cirrus		\$499		105 / QL / \$849; 120 / Q / \$999	6.5 × 3 × 9.25		
	Tsunami		\$649		105 / QL / \$849; 120 / Q / \$1099	6 × 2.25 × 8.75		
	ZFP		\$399		105 / QL / \$799; 120 / Q / \$949	2.4 × 9.75 × 9.75		
Liberty Systems	Liberty	40 / 0 / \$649	\$749		105 / Q / \$999	2 × 5 × 7		
	Liberty		\$799 9		105 / QL / \$1049	2 × 3.5 × 7		
MacAvenue	Protegé	40 / S / \$395	\$479	80 / S / \$525	105 / Q / \$669	9.5 × 5 × 4.5		
MacLand	MacLand		\$419		105 / Q / \$479; 120 / Q / \$779	2.5 × 9.5 × 10		
MacProducts USA	MagicDrive	40 / Q / \$299; 40 / C / \$299	\$369	80 / 0 / \$495	105 / Q / \$495; 105 / QL / \$542	2.5 × 9.5 × 10		
MacTel Technology Corporation	Index	40 / 0 / \$349	\$369		105 / Q / \$439; 105 / QL / \$589	2.25 × 9.5 × 9.75		
Microtech International	Europa	40 / S / \$569 4		Nº UNITED IN	100 / S / \$999	2.5 × 9.5 × 10		
	Athena		\$899		100 / 0 / \$1549	$1.75 \times 4.5 \times 7.5$		
	Nova		\$649		100 / 0 / \$1099; 120 / 0 / \$1249	2.5 × 9.7 × 10.5		
Mirror Technologies	M series	40/S0/\$297; 45/S/\$327	\$397	80 / S / \$447; 80 / M / \$397	105/Q/\$497; 105/QL/\$497	2.5 × 9.7 × 10.8		
PCPC	MacBottom	40 / Q / \$399	\$449	84 / 0 / \$569	105 / QL / \$599	9.5 × 9.5 × 2		
PLI	PL Quantum		\$699		105 / Q / \$899	$2.4 \times 9.8 \times 9.8$		
Procom Technology	MD series	45 / S / \$639	\$829	80 / S / \$1059	100 / 0 / \$1199	2.25 × 9.7 × 10.25		
Relax Technology	Vista	45 / S / \$249	\$339	90 / M / \$399	105 / Q / \$429; 120 / Q / \$659	2.5 × 10.1 × 11		
	Sierra	46 / S / \$249		90 / M / \$399		5.5 × 2.2 × 7		
Rodime Systems	Cobre	45 / 4 / \$999		70 / 4 / \$1299	100 / 4 / \$1499	2.4 × 9.7 × 10.4		
Ruby Systems	StarDrive				105 / Q / \$950	2.25 × 10 × 10.5		
Storage Dimensions	MacinStor			60 / M / \$859	120 / M / \$1159	3 × 9.7 × 10		
Third Wave Computing	Third Wave x		\$370		105 / Q / \$530; 120 / Q / \$730	2.5 × 9.75 × 9.75		
T	Na Carlos				The state of the s			

• = yes; O = no. ¹ C = Conner; E = Epson; F = Fujitsu; M = Maxtor; Q = Quantum; QL = Quantum LPS; S = Seagate; SO = Sony; T = Toshiba. ² All drives contain Quantum mechanisms, except as noted. ³ AP = Aldus Persuasion (Aldus Corporation); AS = AutoSave II (Magic Software); C = cache utility; E = Eureka; FC = Floppy Copy (PCPC); HDD = Hard Disk Deadbott (FWB); MT = MacTools Deluxe (Central Point Software); NU = The Norton Utilities (Peter Norton Computing); NW = Now Utilities (Now Software); OL = On Location (On Technology); OP = disk optimizer; QE = Quick Envelope (GCC); RD = Redux (Microseeds Publishing); ST = SerialTalk serial-device sharing (La Cie); SU = Sum II (Symantec); SW = shareware; T=tutorial software (Jasmine/iDS); TR = Total Recall (Centa Systems). ⁴ Company ships this drive in a variety of mechanisms. ⁵ External available at no extra cost.

\$519

40 / M / \$469

The Software Side

SCSI drivers are the software that hard drives use to communicate with the Macintosh. This software accounts for much of the often-significant performance variation among drives containing identical mechanisms (see speed tables).

Hard Disk

In addition to SCSI drivers, all drives include software for testing and formatting, a process that creates the magnetic tracks and sectors that hold data, and reserves the disk areas the Mac uses to start up and locate files. Many drives also include utility software that enables you to back up and

partition the drive—electronically divide it into several logical drives, each of which acts as a separate drive, resulting in more-convenient file management and more-manageable backup sessions.

105 / QL / \$729

GCC Technologies, Storage Dimensions, La Cie, Rodime Systems,

Total Peripherals

Termination/ Connectors	Universal Power Supply	Partitioning/ Password/ ProDOS Support	Backup Utility/ Spoolers/ Other Software '				
		* ************************************	O. M. Toron				
internal / two 25-pin	NA .	00 0	O/O/0				
external //two 50-pin	•	0/6/ 0 -	O/O/. \$W /				
external / two 50-pin	' •	●/⊙/⊙	.●/○/ 0				
external / two 50-pin	•	●/●/◎	O/O/SW, AP				
internal • //two 50-pin	•	• /0/0	0/0/0				
internal "//two 50-pin	•	•/0/0	0/0/0				
external / two 50-pin	"•	0/0/0	(OIOIO) b				
finternal 1/ cne 50-pin	optional (\$49)	0/0/0	0/0/0				
/internal 1/, two 50-pin		9/9/ 0	r 0/0/0				
external // two 50-pin	•	0 /0/0	* O/O/O				
external / two 50-pin	•	•/•/ 0	O/C/ NU				
external // two 50-pin	•	0/0/ 0	O/O/ HDD				
external / two 50-pin	•	0/0/0	●/●/ Œ, SW, SU				
external // two 50-pin		9/5/9	●/●/ QE, SW, SU				
internal / two 50-pin	•	9/9/ 0 6 2	P 0/0/0				
active// one/50-pin	optional (\$44!95).	0/0/0	O/O/ \$W				
active // two 50-pin	INA	●/ 0 / 0	O/O/ SW				
ective //two 50-pin	i O	●/ 0/01	O/O/ 8W:T				
active / two 50-pin	NA	●/ 0 / 0	O/O/ SW, T				
active / two 50-pin		0/0/ 0	O/O/ 8W, T				
switch / two 25-pin		●/○/●	O/G/, NU, ST, SW				
switch //two 25-pin	1.0 T. J.	●/○/●	O/O/NU/ST/SW				
switch / two 25-pin	O	●/⊙/●	O/O/NU ST. SW				
s (internal / two 50-pm	optional "	6 /0/0	0/0/0				
internal //two 25-pin	optional 15	●/ 0 / 0	0/0/0				
(external // two 50-pin	•	0/0/0	O/O/OL!, NW				
internal / two 50-pin	• •	0/0/0	●/ 0/0				
external /- two 50-pin	•	0 /0 / 0	O/O/SW				
internal / two 50-pin	•	●/◎/●	●/O/ SW, AS				
internal / two 50 pin	(●/ 0/0	O/O/0				
internal / two:50-pin	optional (\$195)	● / ○ / ●	●/C/ NU, SW, TR				
external / two 50-pin	•	0 /0/0	●/●/ NU. SW				
external //two/90-pin	•	900					
external / one 50-pin 11	•	●/0/0	O/ © / E, SW, FC				
switch / two 50-pin	•	0/0/0	●/●/ CU) SW, OP				
switch/two 50-pin **	• 4	0/0/ 0	0/0/0				
external / two 50-pin		optional /O/O	0/0/0				
external // two 50-pin	ext. inct; must specify	optional /O/O	0/0/0				
slinternal//two/50-pin		9/9/9	●/O//RB				
internal / (two (50 pin)	•	9/9/ 0/ fr	●/ 0/0				
external / two 50-pin		0/0/ 0	. ●/O/MT				
internal A / two 50-pin	. •	9/9/ 0	O/O/SW				
internal // two 50-plin	•	0 <i>01</i> 0+	•/o/o				

* May be shipped with either mechanism. * This drive uses a Quantum, not a Quantum LPS mechanism. * These drives ship with a standard 110 volt supply; a universal supply is available for \$50 extra. * In addition to shareware, Mirror's MP40 includes CE Software's QuicKeys Lite, MockPackage Plus, and DiskTop. The MP100 includes these, plus HyperCard 2.0. * Quantum August Augus

CD Technology, and MacAvenue supply particularly elegant utilities—although the last three lose points for failing to include a backup utility. Storage Dimensions' MacinStor utility supports *mirroring*—if you have two drives, you can specify that data be written to both simultaneously. If

one fails, the other kicks in. Most bargain-price drives come with On Track's generic SCSI utility, called Disk Manager Mac, which is powerful but can be daunting to use.

Most partitioning programs let you create partitions for use with Apple's A/UX, a version of the UNIX operating system popular in the university and engineering worlds. But because A/UX and the software that runs under it command vast amounts of disk space, A/UX partitions make little sense for 40MB to 120MB drives. Some partitioning utilities, however, also support ProDOS, the Apple II family's system software. That's a plus if you have a Macintosh LC with an Apple IIe emulation board to run IIe software.

To sweeten the pot, many companies bundle popular drive-management and file-recovery utilities, such as The Norton Utilities for the Macintosh, Symantec's SUM II, or Central Point Software's MacTools Deluxe. MacAvenue's Protegé drives include ON Technology's On Location textretrieval utility, and Rodime bundles Microseeds Publishing's Redux, a powerhouse backup program. CD Technology throws in Aldus's Persuasion presentation program with its HD Porta-Drive 100—an unusual choice, but why not?

Manual Labor

Setting up a SCSI hard drive can be hard work, especially for the novice. Step-by-step instructions and explanations of SCSI termination and addressing can help you get up and running faster. If documentation is meager, it makes you wonder where else the vendor cut corners.

The best manuals come from Apple, GCC, Rodime, Mirror Technologies, Cutting Edge, EMAC, Ehman, Third Wave, Storage Dimensions, Jasmine, and La Cie. On the other hand, Procom, FWB, Total Peripherals, PCPC, CD Technology, Relax Technology, APS, and MacProducts provide manuals that suffer from one or both of two key deficiencies-the omission of such important instructions as how to remove internal terminators, or the use of confusing generic formats that cover a full range of internal and external drives with various termination and addressing schemes, and sometimes even covering both Mac and IBM drives.

The Thanks for Nothing award goes to Club Mac, which supplies a single, poorly photocopied page that is short on details and long on inaccuracies. The paragraphs explaining



All these drives use a Quantum mechanism. To determine rankings, we indexed overall performance numbers against the fastest drive, the GCC UltraDrive 50S. See "Hard Drive Details" for mechanism key.

30% or more

	Overall Fastest	Dupi	Ober	Savo	Sealt	Count	ece, in	202, (11)	Mol
1.00	GCC Technologies UltraDrive 50S (QL)	60.1	72.2	43.5	49.4	86.6	1.05	1.06	42.0
0.98	iDS Systems Wip 50 (QL)	59.4	72.2	48.5	48.6	85.0	1.06	0.96	34.1
0.97	MacProducts USA MagicDrive 52 (QL)	75.3	70.8	49.0	48.2	84.1	1.06	1.07	51.7
0.97	La Cie ZFP 50Q (QL)	75.5	71.0	49.2	49.1	85.8	1.07	1.08	38.9
0.97	Third Wave Computing 52x (QL)	75.6	72.7	49.0	48.3	84.8	1.07	1.07	36.4
0.96	Club Mac Q52 (QL)	75.2	70.9	48.9	48.0	85.9	1.05	1.06	41.1
0.96	Ehman 52 (QL)	63.2	73.2	50.7	50.0	95.1	1.10	1.00	43.8
0.96	PCPC MacBottom 52 (QL)	75.8	70.5	50.3	48.0	B5.2	1.06	1.07	39.6
0.96	FWB PocketHammer50 (QL)	65.4	71.9	45.9	49.3	87.9	0.93	0.99	38.3
0.94	Liberty Systems Liberty 520 (QL)	80.9	71.5	48.8	48.5	86.1	1.06	0.96	37.8
0.94	MacAvenue Protegé 50 LPS (QL)	76.6	71.1	49.8	48.5	85.0	1.03	0.95	44.4
0.93	Cutting Edge 52 (QL)	64.7	72.2	51.3	50.0	95.4	0.97	0.90	42.1
0.92	APS 52 LPS (QL)	75.9	72.1	49.1	48.3	83.3	0.91	0.86	40.6
0.92	Total Peripherals QL52X (QL)	77.9	72.4	50.0	49.2	86.8	0.95	0.92	46.4
0.88	Jasmine DirectDrive Portable 52 (QL)	84.1	73.0	51.3	49.5	89.6	0.89	0.86	34.5
	Common Co	200 17 17 27 27 28							

how to install an internal drive in an SE or Classic tell you to remove the cover according to the instructions in the Mac's manual. The only thing my SE manual says about removing the cover is that I should never do it.

Speed Thrills

Most of the drives we reviewed can supply data at least as fast as a Mac Plus, Classic, or SE can accept it, so if you have one of those three machines, don't get bogged down in comparison-testing for speed. In everyday use, there is no significant variation in performance between the fastest drive in a given category and the slowest one.

On fast Macs, fast drives such as FWB's PocketHammer100 do indeed deliver better performance than sluggish models such as CD Technology's HD Porta-Drive 100. But even when testing fast drives on fast Macs, the finish line is often crowded. In Macworld Lab's tests (conducted on a Mac IIcx), speed differences were small among the top several drives in each capacity category.

Because the higher-capacity drives—in the 80MB to 120MB range—are generally faster than 40MB or 50MB units, we broke the products into capacity categories before comparing performance.

 Among the fortysomething set, we saw a photo finish, with Ehman and Hard Drives International just ahead of the next closest six. The slowpokes: MacAvenue's Protegé 40, GCC's UltraDrive 45, Procom's MD45, and Microtech's Europa 40. Macworld Lab found the greatest performance variations among these low-capacity drives; the hares often finished nearly twice as quickly as the tortoises.

 All the 52MB drives use the same Quantum mechanism, so it isn't surprising that they performed similarly—but they did not perform iden-

tically. GCC's UltraDrive 50S tops the list, followed closely by iDS's Wip 50. Jasmine's DirectDrive Platinum Portable brings up the rear.

- Among 70MB to 84MB drives, Apple's HD80SC placed first, followed closely by several other drives. The losers: the Procom MD80 and Seagate-based MacAvenue Protegé 80.
- The 100MB-and-up class contains the all-around performance champ: FWB's PocketHammer100. The top 16 drives in this group all performed quite well. The disappointments were the Conner-based iDS Wip 120 and CD Technology HD Porta-Drive 100, and the Toshiba-based HDI PowerDrive 100.

And what about the big picture? While the drives based on Quantum or Maxtor mechanisms turned in the best times in their classes, those containing Seagate, Conner, or Toshiba mechanisms turned in the worst. (Quantum recently discontinued its 40MB, 80MB, and 105MB half-height Pro Line mechanisms. Some vendors are still selling drives containing these mechanisms while supplies last; if you want a drive with that mechanism, don't delay.)

PROBLEMS WITH FLOPPY-PORT POWER

efore buying a portable hard drive that draws power from the Macintosh floppy port, consider the capabilities of the particular Mac you plan to use it with.

- The Mac II, IIx, LC, and IIfx lack an external floppy port. Advanced Gravis and iDS sell a NuBus expansion board (both are called Mac II adapters, and list for \$30 and \$15.95, respectively) for Mac II's. The board draws from the voltage available to a NuBus slot—an acceptable solution, unless you need to move the drive to another Mac that has no floppy port.
- The Mac Classic's power-on sequence provides full power to the floppy port only after a short delay. Therefore, you could strain the Classic's supply by connecting a portable hard drive. And a Classic with an internal hard drive won't allow you to designate the external drive as a start-up device.
- Portable drives generally draw no more current than an external floppy drive, but I would think twice about hooking up a portable drive to a Mac Plus, with its lightweight power supply.

You can solve all these problems by purchasing an external power supply. But if you have to lug a separate box around, how portable is the drive? All in all, drives powered from the floppy port work reliably and conveniently only with the Mac Ilci, Ilcx, Ilsi, and Portable.

Percent slower than fastest	es:	—40MB—45MB	Dugite	ate in second	seconds)	n seconds	in seconds!	SCS IN	Hater Read	ater write in	decitor
Up to10%	1.00	Ehman 40 (M)	70.9	73.4	53.4	54.5	98.1	0.74	0.70	43.1	
11%-20%	1.00	Hard Drives International PowerDrive 40 (Q)	91.0	79.4	50.1	50.4	91.3	0.78	0.78	44.5	
21%–29%	0.99	Cutting Edge 40 (M)	71.4	73.5	53.7	54.7	101.9	0.74	0.69	42.7	
30% or more	0.99	MacTel Index 40 (Q)	92.3	80.0	50.1	50.6	91.5	0.77	0.77	38.9	
	0.99	PCPC MacBottom 42 (Q)	90.9	81.0	50.9	49.9	93.1	0.77	0.77	40.5	
To determine rankings, we	0.98	Apple Hard Disk 40SC (Q)	73.8	84.0	52.9	50.9	98.0	0.71	0.72	43.2	
indexed overall performance	0.98	Relax Technology Vista 40 (Q)	92.0	81.4	51.7	51.9	93.7	0.76	0.76	47.0	
numbers against the fastest	0.76	GCC Technologies UltraDrive 45 (S)	93.5	103.5	75.6	82.7	130.7	0.60	0.60	42.2	
drive, the Ehman 40. See "Hard	0.75	Procom Technology MD45 (S)	117.6	100.2	70.0	77.4	125.9	0.58	0.58	39.4	
Drive Details" for mechanism	0.73	MacAvenue Protegé 40 (S)	119.5	101.3	76.3	76.3	129.2	0.57	0.57	34.9	
key.	0.60	Microtech International Europa 40 (S)	165.4	108.7	90.2	75.8	146.9	0.47	0.33	42.6	

Stand by Me

"Here today, gone tomorrow" has been a refrain of the Mac hard drive market for the past few years. Short of crystal gazing, there's little you can do to determine whether a bargain-basement mail-order vendor will be around to honor the two-year warranties that more and more firms claim to provide (see "Service and Support"). But you can determine the quality of a vendor's customer support by checking with friends and user groups, and by keeping an eye on Macworld's Conspicuous Consumer column.

What about long-term reliability? Another tough call, yet it often separates bargain drives from costlier ones. It's impractical to test a drive's performance over the long haul in a lab. We can, however, tell you how the drives behaved during our tests.

Most performed well, but there were some delinquents. Relax's Vista 120, HDI's PowerDrive 100, and FWB's PocketHammer100 refused to act as the start-up drive when used with a Mac IIcx with an internal hard drive. Mirror's M 100 had problems coexisting with an internal hard drive. APS's Alliance Drive80 gave us the most grief, repeatedly reporting errors when we formatted the drive.

Best Bets

If you want a top-quality drive and can pay top dollar, look to Apple. Apple's drives may not be the fastest, but they're definitely built to last—with hefty Sony power supplies, and mechanisms that meet some of the industry's most stringent requirements. (Apple is among the few vendors that participate intimately in the mechanism design process. Apple also helps develop the mechanism's low-level ROM-based software. Other firms' drives don't contain this software, even if they use the same mechanism.) Alas, Apple has yet to apply its new low-cost philosophy to its external hard drive line—you have to pay a several-hundred-dollar premium for an Apple drive.

If you want quality and relative affordability, try GCC, Procom, La Cie, EMAC, Mirror, FWB, iDS, Jasmine, or MacAvenue. Drives from Cutting Edge, Ehman, Third Wave, and Rodime have a solid track record, too, but they're internally terminated. (Cutting Edge says its drives will be externally terminated by the time you read this, however.)

When portability counts, look to Liberty and FWB for solid performance and built-in power supplies; the slower HD Porta-Drive 100 from CD Technology earns third place. If you're willing to let the Mac supply power to the hard drive, consider the iDS Wip. The Jasmine DirectDrive Portable is smaller and lighter than most, but it's slower than most, too.

Budget-Drive Folly

I recommend cut-rate drives only with great reluctance. But if your budget is tight, try PCPC's MacBottom line. Despite some annoying design characteristics, these are swift machines, and PCPC has been around longer than any of its roommates in the bargain basement. Although products from Club Mac and DJK performed well enough during testing, I don't recommend them, given their minimally shielded internal construction and overall generic look and feel. (Club Mac's alleged documentation doesn't help, either.)

The bottom line: Buy the best hard drive you can afford. Economize on a printer or even a monitor if you must, but if possible avoid buying a second-class hard drive. No other component can destroy weeks, months, or years of work in one painful moment. And no other product area has produced more problems with support, reliability, and company stability.

Finally, whatever hard drive you buy, back it up often. The only thing more foolhardy than skimping on a hard drive is blindly trusting one.

See Where to Buy under Budget Hard Drives for contact information.

At press time, three of the drives photographed for this article—the EMAC Metro 80, Jasmine DirectDrive 100, and Mirror Technologies' M40—were no longer available.

Contributing editor **Jim Heid** has been working with Mac hard drives since the days when they connected to the modem port. His latest book is the Macworld Complete Mac Handbook (IDG Books Worldwide, 1991), an updated and expanded collection of his Getting Started columns.





POSTSCRIPT versus TRUETYPE

Which font format should you choose?



HIS IS THE THIRD IN A FOUR-PART MACWORLD SERIES ON DIGITAL TYPOGRAPHY. THE

FIRST, "TYPE RENAISSANCE,"
WAS A PRIMER ON THE HIS-

TORICAL EVOLUTION OF

PRINTING TECHNOLOGY AND

PRINCIPLES OF DIGITAL TY-

POGRAPHY (JULY 1991). THE

SECOND ARTICLE, "DESKTOP

FOUNDRY," EVALUATED TO-

DAY'S TOOLS FOR DESKTOP

TYPE DESIGN AND DE-

SCRIBED THE DIGITAL TYPE-

DESIGN PROCESS (AUGUST

1991). THE FOURTH, "TOP-

NOTCH TYPE," WILL BE A

GUIDE TO THE TOOLS AND

TECHNIQUES FOR ACHIEVING

HIGH-QUALITY TYPOGRAPHY

ON THE MACINTOSH.

BY JAMES FELICI

Apple's 1989 announcement that it was developing a new font standard, now known as True-Type, left many in the audience wondering why Apple had bothered. Who needed a new font standard? PostScript—Adobe Systems' page-description language—was already the de facto standard and had helped spawn an entire industry. By using a PostScript application on the Macintosh to create page layouts, PostScript fonts for high-quality characters, and a PostScript device to print those pages, desktop publishers were already producing text and graphics on a wide variety of devices, at the highest possible resolution. What could TrueType possibly offer?

Nothing, countered Apple, except that it would be an open font format, rather than one controlled by Adobe; it would create screen type faster than PostScript can; it would program much of the controlling intelligence directly into the font, so it could work with inexpensive printers; its type would be aesthetically superior to the best PostScript type; and it would allow type designers finer control over the nuances of letterforms.

Adobe quickly published its closely held type-format specifications, silencing critics who

Photograph by Geof Hern

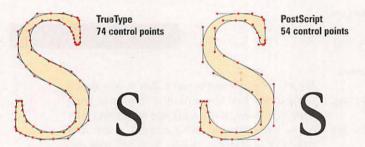


chafed at Adobe's monopoly over key type technology. Apple then released little more news about TrueType until the company unveiled the format in March of 1991 with a new line of printers and made the format part of System 7 in May. At about the same time, Adobe announced enhancements to PostScript fonts in the form of Multiple Master technology, the company's new technology that addresses some of the features of TrueType that Apple originally touted—but that are still not implemented in first-generation TrueType fonts. Multiple Master promises nonlinear scaling, which is the ability to modify the proportions of the character's outlines as

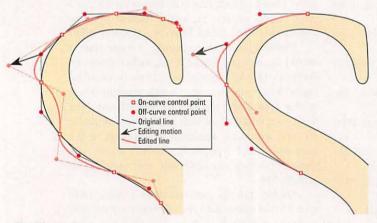
it's scaled (resized) at various point sizes.

Although it used to be easy to figure out which fonts to buy, now you have to balance the competing claims of Apple and Adobe. But the bottom line is simpler than you might think. Today TrueType fonts enjoy no quality advantage over PostScript fonts on the Mac's screen or on the printed page, so anyone who has invested time and money in building a PostScript library can rest assured there's no need to start over. New users, however, will get TrueType as a part of the Mac Operating System, and can enjoy the benefits of scalable outline fonts without buying any extra software from Adobe.

WHY IT'S EASIER TO EDIT POSTSCRIPT CURVES



TrueType and PostScript use on- and off-curve control points differently to define the curves in letterforms. Although it is possible to mathematically define the same curve in either TrueType or PostScript, it takes more control points to do so with TrueType. Each control point is used to calculate the slope of a section of the curve. The S shown above, for example, requires 74 points in TrueType's quadratic curve format (left), and only 54 points using PostScript's cubic bezier format (right).



The difference in the number and placement of control points is most evident when you are editing a curve. Editing a TrueType curve can be unpredictable because adjusting a single off-curve control point affects the position of many other control points, both on and off the curve, as shown above left. This can cause a ripple effect around the perimeter of the letterform.

With PostScript's curves, each off-curve control point controls the slope of the curve in one discrete section only. As shown above right, a single change made to one off-curve point will not ripple around the letterform; editing changes are easier to predict and control.

The Trouble with Bitmaps

Behind the scenes of this struggle, both Apple and Adobe were trying to improve the Mac's primitive method of handling screen type. Under all operating systems prior to 7, the Mac put type on the screen by using bitmapped screen fonts-72-dots-per-inch characters that were hand-drawn to look good on screen at select sizes (usually 9-, 10-, 12-, 14-, 18-, and 24-point). For an application to use a particular font, at least one of these sizes of screen fonts had to have been loaded into the System file by using the Font/DA Mover. If you specified type in a size for which a screen font was loaded, the type looked crisp and clear on screen. But if you specified a size that wasn't loaded, the Mac system would attempt to scale the nearest bitmapped font, usually with awfulor at least hard-to-read-results.

A more elegant solution to this problem is to generate screen type and printer type from a single font, but creating bitmapped fonts on demand takes some sophisticated high-speed computing. Adobe's initial answer was Display PostScript, which used PostScript to create the computer's screen image as well as the printed page, assuring absolute fidelity between the screen and paper versions.

Display PostScript didn't use the bitmapped screen fonts that the Macintosh system did. It scaled the outline font files used by the printer to create a unique bitmap for every size requested. But to do this at speeds required by a computer screen calls for more computing power than desktop computers can muster. So Adobe developed Adobe Type Manager (ATM), a subset of PostScript that works from within the Macintosh (or IBM PC) system to generate smooth screen type, on demand, at any size. ATM, however, works only with Type 1 fonts, a PostScript font format that contains special *bints* (modifications to a character's outlines) for improving type legibility at low resolutions.

Apple also wanted a way to create highquality characters on both screen and paper, but the company wanted it to be Apple technology TOOLING UP FOR TRUETYPE

and for it to be an integral part of the Macintosh Operating System. Enter TrueType.

Dumb Fonts and Smart Fonts

TrueType fonts, like PostScript fonts, consist of mathematical outlines that describe the curves and lines in a letterform. When an application calls for type-say, Times Roman at 12-pointthe system's Font Manager looks for that font in that size. If you've installed a hand-tuned bitmap. the Font Manager grabs it and hands it back to the application for screen display. But if there are no bitmaps available for the requested size, a TrueType font passes its outline information to the Font Manager's rasterizer. The rasterizer is really three separate programs: a scaler that resizes an outline to the desired size; a hint interpreter that carries out (interprets) special instructions contained within the outline information to create the best possible letter at the resolution of the display device; and a scan converter that turns the hinted outline into a bitmap. Because a TrueType font's hints can be very detailed and complex-they can tell the Font Manager's rasterizer exactly what to do at various resolutions-they have been dubbed smart fonts.

By implication, this makes PostScript fonts "dumb," since they contain only simple hints. These simple instructions define the letterform and depend on intelligence built into the Post-Script interpreter (located in the printer or in ATM) to decide how to render letters best at various resolutions. The appellation doesn't bother Adobe. In fact, they proudly wave the flag of dumbness: "The less intelligent the outline, the better," says Kevin Wandryk, font product manager at Adobe.

From Adobe's point of view, software continuously evolves, so there's no point in putting elaborate programming into the font, as you do when you create a TrueType font. Adobe prefers to have the font describe the outline and its hints—nothing more. Thus, when new technology comes along, it's introduced into the printer's interpreter—the central, shared resource—and all the fonts continue to work as before. For an office with five printers but hundreds of fonts, this logic is appealing.

The developers at Apple have turned this logic on its head. They put all the conditional instructions about how to render a font within the font itself, and all the responsibilities for creating the letterforms (rasterizing) on the shoulders of the computer, which then simply dumps a bitmap of a page to a dumb, inexpensive printer. In this scenario you need a powerful computer and smart fonts. Apple claims that this method gives control over how the font behaves to the font developer, who no longer

As in the early days of PostScript development, TrueType font development is suffering from the lack of tools to automate the procedure, especially tools for adding hints. But that won't last long, according to Jeff Level, type director at Monotype Typography: "I

think people forget how difficult it was five years

ago to create a PostScript font, and how easy it is now in comparison."

There is a cycle involved in developing tools, Level says, just as there is in developing fonts from those tools. "The development of TrueType tools is in that cycle now," he points out. "We're at the beginning, and things that in six months or a year will be easy aren't so easy now."

Just as with PostScript

Just as with PostScript faces, then, Level believes that we can expect the trickle of early font releases to give way to a torrent of typeface designs as development becomes easier. Simple conversion tools can create crude TrueType fonts today, yielding fonts that work fine at high resolutions and to a large degree even on 300-dpi printers. "But the full implementation of a TrueType font also means [getting] a good screen representation, and that—at this point—is what's taking quite a bit of labor-intensive development. Any foundry can pump out hundreds of printer-quality fonts, but ultimately you want to have a good screen-rendering as well."

Level sees TrueType fonts being marketed in the early days mostly to the low end of the market—to offices, not graphic artists—and much of Monotype's early efforts will focus on selling its core fonts as replacements for existing PostScript fonts. But once the TrueType library catches up with the size of the PostScript library, the formats you choose to work with shouldn't limit the availability of typefaces you want.

Normally, a side effect of competition is lower prices, but this doesn't seem to be the case with

As soon as good tools are available for TrueType development, there will be a torrent of new TrueType fonts

TrueType and PostScript fonts. Type 1 PostScript fonts could theoretically be made less expensive if Adobe cut the royalty fees they charge their licensed font developers, Level points out, but vendors in general seem satisfied with prices as they are, so no price wars are in sight.



MONOTYPE TYPO-

GRAPHY'S IEFF

LEVEL FORESEES

EARLY TRUETYPE

FONTS BEING SOLD

TO THE LOW END

OF THE MARKET.

has to rely on an Adobe-built PostScript interpreter to decide how a font will look when printed at various resolutions.

Putting Them to the Test

I approached testing the font formats by looking for the answers to six basic questions:

TYPE - WHAT'S DIFFERENCE?

Although the differences between PostScript and TrueType font formats can be subtle, those differences can affect the appearance of letters. Shown here are a few representative examples of the kinds of differences noted during the testing for this article. In each case, the PostScript fonts and the TrueType fonts were created by the same foundry, Bitstream, from identical outline data, and have the same names.

Disappearing Serifs PostScript did a better job of preserving the serifs of text faces at low resolutions. To see what Bitstream Amerigo really looks like, take a look at the highresolution example in the center. In the version created by PostScript/ATM at the left, it is easy to see the serifs (horizontal finishing strokes) on the characters klmn. Those serifs disappear in the TrueType version on the right-although some might argue that this makes the characters more legible at 72-dpi screen resolution.



Bolder Faces In general, TrueType fonts printed slightly bolder on both PostScript and non-PostScript printers. Shown here are 10-, 14-, and 18-point Times Roman in PostScript and TrueType, both printed at 300 dpi on a LaserWriter.

10-pt. abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwx abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwx 14-pt. abcdefghijklmnopqr abcdefghijklmnopqr

PostScript (300-dpi printer)

abcdefghiiklmn abcdefghiiklmn

TrueType (300-dpi printer)

Better Detail TrueType's extra hinting capabilities preserved more detail in decorative faces such as Bitstream's American Text shown here. Look at the center illustration to see what the face looks like at high resolution, where all of its details can be clearly shown with either format. At 72-dpi screen resolution, the TrueType sample on the right shows much more detail than the PostScript/ATM version on the left. In the TrueType sample the engraved lines in the uppercase letters are correctly formed, while in the ATM version, the engraved lines in the A are plugged at the ends, and nearly nonexistent in the T. TrueType also did a much better job of displaying the ornate lowercase letters.



TrueType (on screen)

Which is fastest on screen? Which looks better on screen? Which prints faster? Which looks better on the printed page? Can they be mixed effectively within a single document? Which is easier to use?

To test the fonts' performance on a variety of CPUs, I ran my tests on both a Macintosh IIcx with 5MB of RAM and a Mac Plus with 2MB of RAM. The PostScript printer was a LaserWriter IINT; the TrueType printer was the Personal LaserWriter LS. I used ATM 2.0 and System 6.0.7 (System 7 was in beta form during the research for this article). Tests were run later with final System 7 software to confirm the performance comparisons listed here.

On-Screen Speed

Speed is always an issue where software is concerned, and in this regard there's a flaw in the elegance of the TrueType and PostScript/ATM solutions for creating smooth screen type: they perform dismally on older Macs, such as the Mac Plus. These older computers, with their Motorola 68000 microprocessors, are just too slow to conjure up the screen type fast enough. On a Mac Plus, TrueType took over a minute and a half simply to draw an all-text screen image for some files. Scrolling from the bottom to the top of a simple unillustrated newsletter page took up to 40 seconds. With these machines, I recommend sticking with good old-fashioned bitmapped screen fonts, which are much faster than either TrueType or ATM.

Both Adobe Type Manager and TrueType bitmap the characters needed on the screen and then store them in a cache in the Mac's memory. When those characters are needed again on screen, they're quickly copied out of memory. On the Mac Plus, TrueType was better at this caching than ATM (even when ATM's memory cache was expanded in the Control Panel). As soon as the characters had been drawn once, TrueType threw them up on the screen slightly faster, on the average, than ATM did. But TrueType's time for first painting the screen was horrendous: often a minute or more, compared with ATM's 10 seconds. But even 10 seconds is a long time to wait, especially considering the small size of the Mac Plus screen.

On a Mac IIcx, however, TrueType and ATM both performed well. Yet, in almost all cases, ATM put text on the screen faster, especially with common text sizes. For sizes over 20-point, TrueType caught up somewhat but rarely outpaced ATM. The difference was most dramatic the first time a screen filled with text, with ATM often performing at twice the speed of TrueType. After the screen bitmaps had been cached, this edge was reduced, but ATM was still 30 to 40 percent faster on the average.

On-Screen Legibility

The quality differences in the screen type generated by TrueType and ATM are not so clear-cut. Certainly, legibility of the type you see on the screen is of primary importance, but the faithful rendering of particular typefaces is also important. In general, ATM reproduces the features of typefaces more faithfully, while the TrueType fonts evaluated here create more-legible screen type. In other words, the TrueType fonts seemed willing to sacrifice the features of characters—serifs, for instance—in deference to creating a crisper screen image.

I've compared screen bitmaps face-by-face, size-by-size, and character-by-character; sometimes TrueType does a better job than ATM, and sometimes the reverse is true. On the whole—and after much squinting—for type sizes up to 12-point (which includes most common text sizes), ATM produces more-legible characters than TrueType. From 12-point to about 18-point, TrueType produces smoother characters, and above 18-point you're arguing about the placement of individual pixels—both do a good job.

Finally, but less important, is TrueType's tendency to relinquish typeface features for the sake of a clear bitmap. In the case of Bitstream Amerigo, a serifed face, this meant that sizes below 22-point shed their serifs completely. ATM, by comparison, shows serifs with no character distortion at 16-point and above.

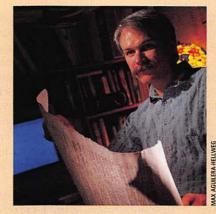
Printing Speed

The longest-standing criticism of PostScript has been that it's too slow—hanging around the printer has replaced hanging around the office water cooler. Well, TrueType isn't the answer. In fact, as often as not, ATM prints faster with Post-Script fonts on the non-PostScript LaserWriter LS than TrueType does with TrueType fonts. You may still want one of Apple's new printers, but they'll work as well, if not better, using ATM and whatever PostScript fonts you already own.

When printing to a PostScript printer, like the LaserWriter NT, there are times when a TrueType file prints faster than its PostScript equivalent, but usually the reverse is true. And if you permanently download the fonts to the printer there's no contest: PostScript is far faster than TrueType, sometimes by three or four times.

This speed difference is due to the division of labor that distinguishes these technologies. If all the image rasterizing takes place in the computer—as with TrueType—caches of screen bitmaps and printer bitmaps compete for the same memory space. When you print to a TrueType printer, the TrueType scaler scales the pagetype bitmaps it creates, just like the PostScript scaler does in a PostScript printer. But in TrueType's case, it writes the page-type bitmaps into

According to Ernie Brock, TrueType has beaten PostScript at its own game. In fact, the developer of Letraset's FontStudio and vice president of Ares Software (maker of FontMonger) says, "TrueType is more like PostScript than the Type 1 format is." Brock



ARES SOFTWARE'S

ERNIE BROCK

THINKS THAT

TRUETYPE HAS

BEATEN

POSTSCRIPT AT

ITS OWN GAME.

for type designers who understand how to work with them, but he prefers the extra control that TrueType gives the font designer and programmer.

finds that both font formats create good results

"When PostScript first came out," he explains, "everyone heaved a sigh of relief because they weren't stuck with a fixed set of drawing calls, as with all the previous drawing languages. But with the Type 1 rasterizer from

Adobe, it's back to a fixed set. [In building a Type 1 font] you have to conform exactly to what Adobe's said, and there's no room for creativity—whereas with the TrueType format, it's just a matter of how much time you want to put into the programming to design better and better fonts. It's put the tools back in the hands of the font foundries rather than in the hands of the people who designed the rasterizer."

"With the Adobe fonts," he continues, "we have to wait for them to improve the rasterizer [the font-rendering software in ATM and Post-Script printers] before we can do anything better. With Apple's approach, the font foundries—as they dream up better and better ways to render the characters—can do some programming and all of a sudden have better-looking characters. They don't have to wait around for Apple to improve the rasterizer."

Today the differences on the printed page are very subtle, but Brock thinks that TrueType has the potential to create the superior type at laser-printer resolutions. From what he's seen so far, "if you've got a good eye and a loupe," PostScript

TrueType gives font designers extra control by putting the tools back in the hands of the font foundries

curves can look a little bit more jagged than they do in TrueType. "But I think they're both good formats," he's quick to point out, "and each has its pluses and minuses. Technically they both do the job, and we can digress into things that are increasingly nit-picky from there."

POSTSCRIPT VERSUS TRUETYPE



the same memory space it uses for the screen bitmaps, overwriting them. Therefore, when you've finished printing and want to scroll around the screen again, the screen slows to a crawl while TrueType bitmaps all the screen characters again—and overwrites the page bitmaps, assuring slower printing.

ATM and PostScript divide this caching, with ATM storing the screen bitmaps in the computer, and the PostScript printer storing the page bitmaps in the printer. One never cancels out the other. The exception to this is when you use ATM to print to a non-PostScript printer, in which case it suffers the same problem as TrueType: page and screen bitmaps vie for the same memory space. Tests with various settings for the Mac's RAM cache and ATM's bitmap cache failed to show any dramatic improvements in performance.

Downloading fonts is another problem for TrueType. The sample newsletter I created originally contained a family of four faces for the text and captions, one headline font, and another font for the logo—not an unusually high number of fonts for a newsletter. But even with almost 400K of free memory for downloaded fonts, the LaserWriter IINT bombed when it tried to print the TrueType version of the newsletter. Between the bigger-than-PostScript TrueType fonts and the TrueType rasterizer that gets downloaded every time a TrueType file is printed on a PostScript printer, it was too much even for that 400K. With that much printer memory, a PostScript newsletter could contain eight or nine fonts and still print successfully.

The only way to get the TrueType newsletter to print was to check Unlimited Downloadable Fonts in the Page Setup dialog box, but this meant that the first page of the newsletter alone took almost half an hour to print using a Mac IIcx. With the more compact PostScript fonts, the same page printed in just 3 minutes; and when the fonts were downloaded to the printer first, it took just 50 seconds.

This means that if you print multiple-font TrueType pages on LaserWriters with only 1.5MB of RAM, you almost always have to check Unlimited Downloadable Fonts and suffer stupefyingly slow printing times, during which the Mac is tied up processing the page images. On an older Mac and an older printer, printing the company newsletter with TrueType fonts can take hours.

For owners of older or less powerful Macs, the argument for a smart printer—one that holds its own fonts and does its own rasterizing—is compelling. Files from a Mac Plus that took 3½ minutes to print on a PostScript printer took 13 to 18 minutes to print on a TrueType printer. And the PostScript file held up the computer for only 20 seconds—the rest of the processing was

done by the printer, leaving the Mac Plus free to do more work. The TrueType rasterizer doesn't release the computer until the job is nearly done—after all, it's doing all the brain work and spoon-feeding bits to the printer.

Making your computer think for your printer takes the computer out of your hands every time you print. And on the Mac Plus, TrueType print times were routinely three times as long as PostScript print times. Because the PostScript printer does the lion's share of image processing for a page, print times for the Mac Plus and the Mac IIcx were very close.

Printed Quality

Determining the differences in print quality can be tricky. A typeface's look is greatly determined by the output device used, and print results vary according to typeface. In a script face like Embassy—or in Bitstream's black-face American Text, with its engraved details—the superior detail of TrueType's hints seems to make the telling difference. These instructions, programmed into the font, tell the rasterizer how to hold various character details at various point sizes. The best printed version of Embassy was, thanks to ATM's superior interpreter, produced using a PostScript font interpreted by ATM and printed to the LaserWriter LS.

In more traditional faces—those normally used for text and display purposes (for example, Times and Helvetica)—the results of PostScript's hints seem to be at least as good if not better than TrueType's. Only time will tell whose hints are the most effective.

Because I performed this font testing so soon after TrueType was released, less than a dozen fonts were available in both TrueType and Post-Script Type 1 format, and most of these were display or decorative faces—hardly the fonts people use most often.

Mixing Font Formats in a Single Document

At this point, Apple claims that users will have no problem freely mixing fonts of different formats in the same document. But since there's as yet no way to differentiate between the two formats on the Font menu, having a font of the same name in two different formats can create incredible confusion. In general they behave the same. But not always. In the test documents I created, lines broke identically in a newsletter when it was formatted with a TrueType font or an equivalent PostScript font; but when I respecified TrueType-formatted fonts as PostScript text, the spacing changed subtly and lines broke differently, changing the layout of the newsletter.

To see how the two formats coexisted in a document, I formatted a sample newsletter using Amerigo and Amerigo Italic in PostScript format,

and Amerigo Bold and Bold Italic in TrueType format. When I printed this hybrid on a Laser-Writer LS, with both ATM and TrueType loaded into the system, only the TrueType faces printed, even though ATM prints perfectly well to the LS by itself. On the PostScript LaserWriter IINT, all the fonts showed up, but large gaps appeared in the text after italic passages, and the justified margin became scrambled and ragged. Some lines were pinched and some were loose. Gaps appeared in midword in the display type.

Until Adobe and Apple come up with a way to help users differentiate between PostScript and TrueType fonts in a font menu, it's best to load either one kind of font or the other into your system, or at least keep a record of which fonts are in which formats so you can avoid mixing formats in the same document.

Current Advantage: PostScript

Weeks of testing and many hundreds of test pages have convinced me that there's no compelling reason to invest in TrueType fonts. In my tests ATM was faster at rendering screen type; ATM's screen type is as good as or better than TrueType's; PostScript's print quality is as good as or better than TrueType's; PostScript prints faster on PostScript printers; ATM prints faster on non-PostScript printers; having two kinds of fonts on the Mac at the same time can cause formatting confusion.

PostScript and ATM, however, have only a slight edge over TrueType, and System 7's seamless integration of TrueType into the operating system will certainly enable all new Macintosh users to take advantage of higher-quality screen fonts and easier font installation than was previously possible.

However, Apple's claims for TrueType still fall short of PostScript's current performance. And Apple's early claims that TrueType would fit into a larger cross-platform strategy with Microsoft have certainly been downplayed since. We haven't, for instance, heard a word about a new Apple line of laser printers based on Microsoft's PostScript-clone TrueImage. And we've yet to see TrueType implemented under Windows 3.0, although Microsoft claims we will by the end of 1991. Apple, meanwhile, continues to create new PostScript printers, and unidentified sources at Apple claim to be developing a new imaging model altogether.

James Felici, a former managing editor of Publish magazine, is a free-lance writer living in Fontès, France, just north of Béziers.

DANGEROUS CURVES AHEAD

Jim Von Ehr, president of Altsys Corporation (developer of Fontographer and FreeHand), sees a surprising relationship

and FreeHand), sees a surprising relationship between TrueType and PostScript. He expects that designers will prefer to create new fonts in PostScript format and convert them to TrueType fonts later, a practice that would coincidentally

> encourage the simultaneous growth of both font libraries.

But this forecast has more to do with working methods than with savvy marketing tactics. "[At Altsys] our feeling is that it's probably better to design in PostScript with cubic beziers than it is to design with quadratic B-splines, which TrueType uses," he explains. "You need fewer points with

beziers, and the curves are more intuitive." In addition, editing outline points in TrueType fonts can create a nasty ripple effect: moving one point can throw off the positions of adjoining ones all around the outline of the character. While it's possible to create virtually identical character outlines with both kinds of curves, with TrueType's quadratic B-splines "you don't have the control of the slopes and positions you have with beziers."

Minimizing the number of curve segments used to create a TrueType font is also a challenge, says Von Ehr: using too many curves makes the font unnecessarily large and slows down rasterizing speed. Reducing the number of curves has been a challenge for Altsys as the firm upgrades its font-conversion program, Metamorphosis, to convert PostScript fonts to TrueType format. "If we're lucky we can get a bezier curve in one quadratic curve. But typically we have to split it into two quadratics, and in the worst case we have to split it into three."

Von Ehr and others are working on tools that automatically add hints to TrueType fonts, so soon a lack of these tools won't be any more of a prob-

It's probably better to design with PostScript's cubic beziers than with TrueType's quadratic B-splines

lem than it is with PostScript fonts. But he's concluded that optimizing the TrueType outlines for size and speed is a problem best left to the software engineers, so that type designers can focus on aesthetics instead of wrestling with the intricacies of quadratic B-splines.



ALTSYS'S JIM

VON EHR EXPECTS

THAT DESIGNERS

WILL PREFER TO

CREATE NEW

FONTS IN POST-

SCRIPT FORMAT.

This just might be as portable as a 40MB drive ever gets.

Among the many interesting objects you've wedged into your pockets over the years, we can safely guess that a 40MB hard drive wasn't one of them.

Because until now, no 40MB drive has come close to being anywhere as small, portable, and easy to use as the new La Cie PocketDrive. TM

Who says you can't take it with you?

After you've seen a PocketDrive, the ultimate truth is going to hit you like a bolt of lightening: as long as you're buying a hard drive, why not get one that's easy to take with you and doesn't hog any desk space when you get there? Especially when PocketDrive offers all-new 2½ inch drive technology, fast 19 ms seek time, and whisper-quiet operation.

You've heard that compact drives are a pain to connect and disconnect? Not anymore. Instead of plugging directly into the back of your Mac,® PocketDrive connects to a cable. So you don't have to root around at the back of your computer, connecting, disconnecting, and reconnecting everything. And PocketDrive comes with two cables, allowing you to leave one cable at work and one at home, plus a T-connector so you can plug PocketDrive into any other Mac.

A funny thing happens when you use 21/2" Quantum drives.

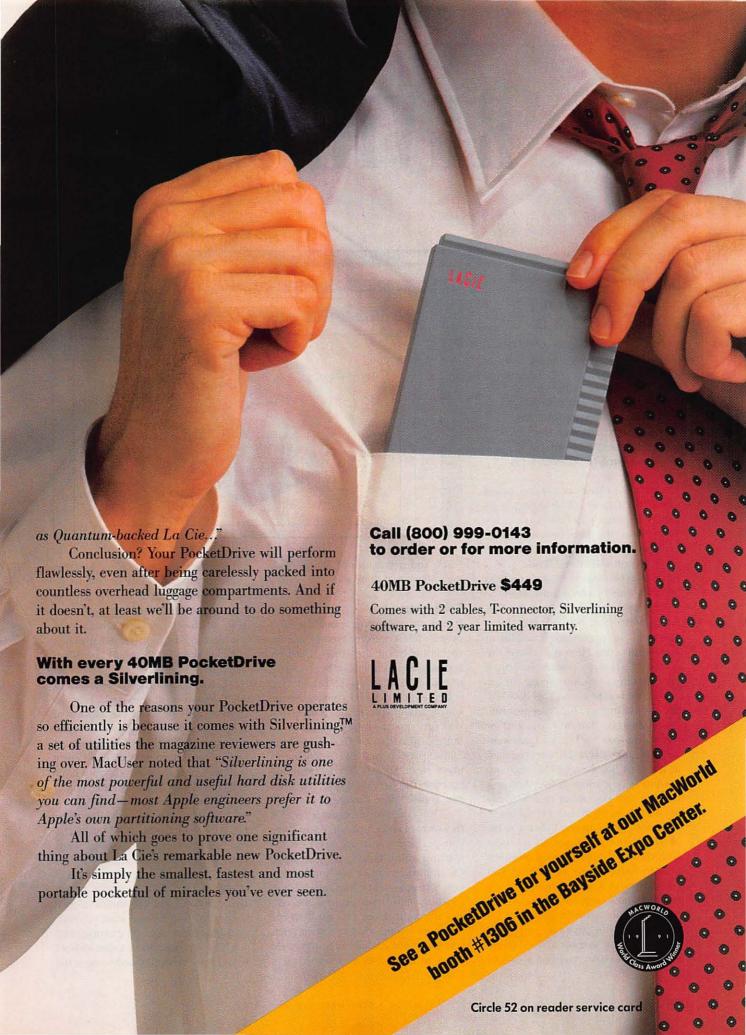
They work and work and work. For what seems like forever.

La Cie's enviable reliability record is due to the fact that we use Quantum's ultra dependable drive mechanisms.

In fact, our reliability as a hard drive manufacturer and stability as a company prompted a MacWeek columnist to observe..."The Good Housekeeping Seal. I'm now taking the safer course of buying from corporate-owned companies such

PocketDrive, Silverlining, La Cie and the La Cie, Ltd. logo are trademarks of La Cie, Ltd., a Plus Development Company. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners. All prices, specifications, terms and

descriptions of products and services herein are subject to change without notice or recourse. La Cie, Ltd., 19552 SW 90th Court, Thalatin, OR 97062. Phone (503) 691-0771, Fax (503) 691-5590.° La Cie, Ltd. 1991. All rights reserved. Printed in U.S.A.





REVIEWS

Spreadsheet with Extensions

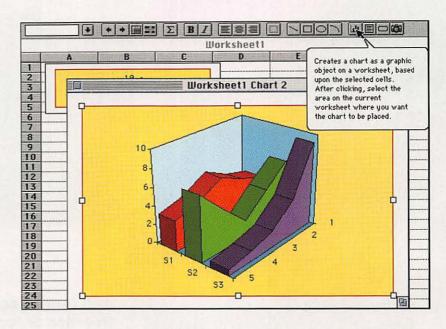
MICROSOFT EXCEL 3.0

Pros: Catches up with its competitors;
Solver and System 7 support add
convenience. Cons: Slower at largescale numerics than version
2.2; some color and chart features
missing. Company: Microsoft
Corporation. Requires: Mac Plus;
System 6.0.2; hard drive.
List price: \$495 (upgrade \$129).

You have, of course, heard of Excel, since there's a 65 percent chance you have a copy. It's been among the three best-selling Mac programs since 1985—the other two are Microsoft's Word and Works, which have been playing a seemingly endless game of musical chairs with Excel.

It must be difficult for a product manager to plan new features for a product that's apparently invincible in the market, but Microsoft chose the release of a System 7-ready version of Excel to deign to acknowledge the existence of competitors. The developers of Full Impact, for example, will, one hopes, be flattered to see their innovative icon bar honored by incorporation into Excel 3.0, and the staff at Informix Software will likewise undoubtedly be gratified to see Microsoft confirm the wisdom of their choices in chart styles for Wingz. In fairness to Microsoft, Claris may be forming many of the same opinions in its new spreadsheet, Resolve. Nonetheless, 3.0 now includes nearly everything you could want in a spreadsheet, and it's still recognizably good old Excel.

There are three categories of goodies in this package: enhancements you can use on a stand-alone Macintosh Classic, treats for bigger



Macs, and necessities of life for business Macs on a network.

Small Favors

If you are preparing annual budgets on a 9-inch screen (or typing away on the Portable on the road), the new outlining feature will soon become one of your favorite items. You can group columns or rows and collapse them, leaving titles in place; the result is that you can quickly toggle between an outline overview of your work and the fully expanded view of particular sections (see "Squish"). The outlining function can be called from the Tool bar, another sure favorite.

The Tool bar contains icons for two sorts of tasks: one set of icons lets you perform common types of formatting and charting with a single click, and the other set implements new features—text boxes and drawing functions and manipulations thereof. The selection of items for the Tool bar was quite astute, and you will find that you can cover a wide range of typical tasks without ever pulling down a

menu. Autosum, a Tool bar function that lets you sum a row or column by double-clicking on an icon, is particularly convenient. You'll find out just how much of your spreadsheet work (an amazing lot, it happens) amounts to using your Macintosh as an adding machine.

Since text, drawings, and imported PICT files float in their own layer as objects, it's easy to lay out reports of mixed tables and graphics in Excel 3.0. Another benefit of object-based graphics is that objects such as charts can be copied from the graphics layer and pasted into Word 4.0, for example, still retaining handles for scaling.

The other feature most likely to be helpful on smaller Macs (Excel 3.0 can run—barely—on a 1MB Mac but needs 2MB for MultiFinder and System 7) is Solver, essentially a separate application linked to Excel through a macro. Using Solver, you can define a goal (maximize return from a set of three possible investments, for example) and see how various cells in a spreadsheet would have to be modified to meet the

goal. Although in business creating the right model for goal-seeking can be tricky, Solver also has numerous non-speculative and engineering uses and would be worth a few hundred dollars on its own.

Big Macs with Everything

If you have a multislot Macintosh with a color monitor and System 7, Excel 3.0 has many new features to make your work look magnificent (they are available to smaller Macs too, of course, but you see the full impact, so to speak, more clearly on a bigger screen). You can now assign Styles to worksheet documents and define a style-formatted worksheet as a template; this formatting can include all sorts of color and font information, as well as incorporated logo graphics and other "image" essentials. On a big screen you can also see some of the new types of 3-D graphs Microsoft has finally added (see "Standing Out"), plan attractive picture charts (bar charts made of picture elements), and read the small print in Balloon Help. The direct manipulation of margins in the long-awaited Print Preview feature also makes sense on a large screen. You can also see the little red dots that now identify cells with attached Cell Notes; and you can attach macros to graphic objects in worksheets, thereby making flashy icon-driven singlepage miniapplications.

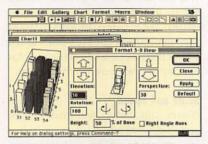
Another important feature for Macintosh users tracking big jobs is worksheet consolidation. Excel has taken a database-style approach; data elements on different worksheets are identified by name across different worksheets rather than by cell location, so the summary worksheet can pick data from sources regardless of their structure (even when their structure is modified). For other datacollection tasks Excel supports the Publish and Subscribe features of System 7, but with some idiosyncratic deficiencies: publishers and subscribers are not identified by the recommended gray borders in documents, and charts publish and subscribe through cell arrays rather than directly.

Data Everywhere

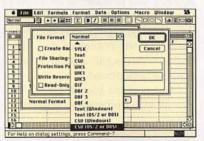
Excel incorporates features designed to make it the best choice for PCs as well as Macs—much of the documentation is the same for Mac, Windows, and OS/2. The function list is the same across all platforms, and the not particularly friendly macro language has scarcely been enhanced in 3.0. But Microsoft, believing that the



Squish Microsoft Excel's new outlining function, called from the tool bar at the top, lets you collapse sets of rows and columns for an overview of your work.



Standing Out You manipulate 3-D charts through a dialog box rather than via direct controls; still, the 3-D capability for deception by perspective, long demanded by power users, is easy to use.



Out in the Open Microsoft plans to make every data table from any source on Earth available to Excel. This screen shows the range of formats it proposes to gobble for breakfast over networks or phone lines.

data table in a spreadsheet will be a central unit of communication in offices, has introduced a Data Access Macro, a major enhancement, to let other computers pass data to Excel. Excel can generate SQL queries to mini and mainframe databases, dialing up, logging on, and capturing remote data through a series of dialog boxes. Apple's recommended Data Access Language (DAL) is implemented as SOL manager, but experienced database workers can also generate SQL queries directly. Thus, in a well-managed Microsoft-based office, all corporate data can be brought into Excel, analyzed, and reported in graphic splendor, no matter what type of computer sits on a worker's desk.

It Adds Up

This product is formidable. It offers real improvements to all Excel users, from those laboring at home over an ancient Plus to corporate IIsi users wired to Oracle databases on a VAX downtown.

My complaints about 3.0 are not particularly serious: (1) compared with 2.2, it takes more memory in a world where memory is cheap; (2) it's slightly slower at array manipulation and some function calculation (but overall recalc on normal worksheets is generally improved); (3) it gives you a choice of only 16 colors and leaves out some 3-D chart types that are useful in engineering; (4) the macro language still looks more like assembler than English; and (5) some System 7 features are odd, verging on buggy. None of these are likely to cost Excel much market share, and the last will doubtless be fixed at the familiar leisurely pace. Excel 3.0 has basically reaffirmed Excel's right to be the leading Mac spreadsheet, a solid success in both marketing design and programming effort.—Charles Seiter

See Where to Buy for contact information.

SPREADSHEET BENCHMARKS (in seconds) Insert Recalc: Recalc: Open SYLK Column Numeric Budget Excel 3.0 3.2 6.2 100 4.1 Excel 2.2 103 2.9 5.1 5.2 Wingz 1.1 34 1.3 4.5 3.8

Under Recalc numeric refers to a 500 by 10 array of functions; budget, to a 100K spreadsheet with computations interspersed with text blocks (it tests efficiency of the "intelligent" recalc method).



DVA-4000/ MACINTOSH

Pros: 24-bit video display; 256-color genlock control plus 256 degrees of transparency; independent video-image and window scaling; self-contained video processing; exclusive filtering capabilities; audio output control. Cons: Requires two NuBus slots; graphics displayed at 8 bits only; no composite video output.

Company: Video-Logic. Requires: Mac II; 2MB of RAM; video-input source; audio receiver. List price: \$2995.

Video-Conversion Box

MEDIATOR

Pros: Simple to install; works with Macs and PCs; overscan and underscan options; freeze-frame capability.

Cons: Limited to 640-by-480-pixel image area; expensive. Company: Video-Logic. Requires: Mac II; video receiver.

List price: \$2995.

Newest among the ranks of hardware products bridging the gap between the Mac and the analog empire are the DVA-4000/ Macintosh video-input board and the Mediator video-conversion box, both from VideoLogic. Each of these products converts the Mac into a real-time video-display and -editing system.

Two-Card Draw

The DVA-4000 input board connects to a modified 8-bit graphics board by a short ribbon cable. The DVA-4000 board receives composite video signals that it displays in 24-bit color and mixes with RGB graphics images that are processed and communicated by the 8-bit board. Having two boards means you can hook up two monitors, one for standard Mac graphics and the other for video editing. (However, keep in mind that for the single-monitor user, having two boards presents a variety of problems. First, except for a slot to accommodate the ribbon cable, you gain no additional functionality over the Mac's existing graphics board and built-in video port.

Second, the two boards occupy two NuBus slots.)

Because the 8-bit graphics board operates independently, it provides access to superb video and graphics mixing capabilities. Some boards allow you to designate one color from the 256-color indexed spectrum as transparent. This makes video images show through every occurrence of that color on screen, whether at the Finder level or in any other application, an effect called genlocking. The DVA-4000 genlocks better than the rest. It lets you select several indexed colors to be transparent—and you can indicate the degree of transparency for each color-enabling you to create sophisticated graphics-to-video overlays and fades. Not only can you specify that a range of pixels are to be translucent, you can also assign a physical boundary to that range. For example, you could have video images playing through translucent blue titles at the top of the screen while the same blue is opaque elsewhere on the screen.

Scale and Speed

Better still, video windows can be scaled dynamically to any size from 4 by 4 pixels to 640 by 480 pixels proportionally or nonproportionally. In addition, the video image can be scaled independently of the window, allowing you to zoom in on items of special interest. Imagine a small window panning, wiping, and fading video images in one corner of the screen while credits scroll against a subtle gradient background.

And because the DVA-4000 handles all video processing unaided by

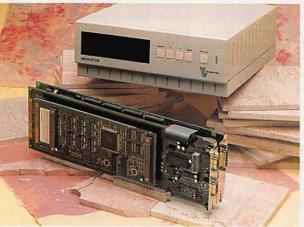
the Mac CPU chip, video images run seamlessly in the background, without interrupting—or being interrupted by—any program operating in the foreground. So you can file records and watch the Frugal Gourmet on the same monitor penalty-free, or mix live video with Mac animation without affecting the display speed.

Software Controls

The DVA-4000 MIC (Multimedia Interactive Control) System II software includes a video-capture utility that digitizes images either at 24 bits or as 8-bit dithered PICT graphics. A cdev offers easy access to much of the DVA-4000's complex functionality. You can isolate even and odd scanning passes, toggle between the American NTSC and European PAL television standards, and choose between composite and higher-resolution S-Video input. The MIC System II software also offers special filters for accurately interpreting colors and for better tracking of camcorder footage.

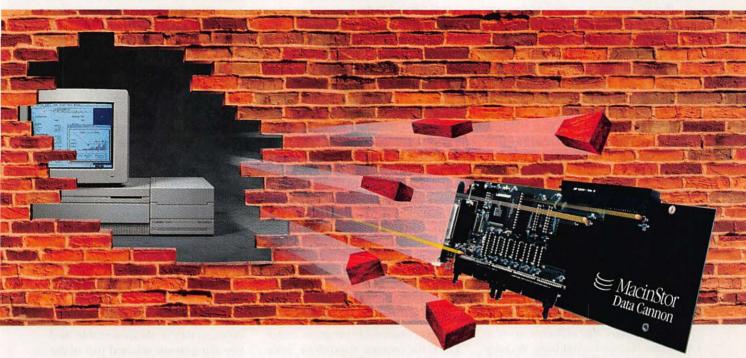
Though the DVA cannot digitize sounds to disk, you can control the volume and pitch of stereo-audio portions of a video source with the cdev. The processed audio is output as analog sound through a standard stereo headphone jack; from there it can be cabled to a stereo receiver, mixing board, or video recorder.

A third utility (poorly documented) is a collection of simple commands that gives access to all the DVA-4000's capabilities. This utility makes it possible to freeze video images on screen and control left and (continues)



DVA-4000/Macintosh and Mediator from VideoLogic

Blast Through The SCSI Speed Barrier.

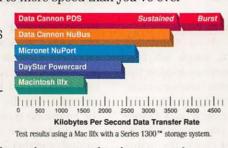


The New Data Cannon.®

Introducing New Levels Of Macintosh® Performance.

Break through to more speed than you've ever

seen before. With data transfer rates up to 300% faster. The kind of speed you need for imaging, multimedia and networks.



It's the kind of speed you get only when you pair our new Data Cannon SCSI co-processor cards with any of our MacinStor® high performance subsystems. Just look at the chart. Data Cannon clearly sets the standard for Macintosh storage performance.

Choose Your Weapon: Data Cannon For PDS.* Or For NuBus.*

The entire Macintosh II family can benefit from Data Cannon performance. The PDS model uses the IIfx Processor Direct Slot, tripling transfer rates up to 4.7 MBytes per second. The NuBus version more than doubles the SCSI transfer rate of any Mac II, up to 3.5 MBytes per second. No competitor comes close.

Ready. Aim. Fire.

You're ready to end slow SCSI speeds. Your aim is to blast through to new levels of Macintosh performance. So fire off a call to (800) 765-7895. Storage Dimensions, 2145 Hamilton Avenue, San Jose, CA 95125.

See us at Macworld Expo Booth# 1531



© 1991 Storage Dimensions. MacinStor and Data Cannon are registered trademarks of Storage Dimensions. Outside the U.S., call (408) 879-0300.

right audio channels independently. Many of these commands are packaged into external control files-such as XCMDs and XObjects-for use with HyperCard, Authorware, MacroMind Director, and MediaMaker.

The Video Way Out

If you want to record video and graphics images together on tape, you must use a separate encoder, like the Mediator box. The stand-alone Mediator unit provides both VGA and Mac RGB conversion and is compatible with PCs and PS/2 machines. No software is required to run the Mediator: in a matter of minutes you can have the box hooked up and ready to go. It has both composite and S-Video output jacks, the latter for use with Super-VHS and Hi-8 recorders.

A window at the front of the Mediator box displays a simple menu. Most users will find the default settings satisfactory. Normally the Mediator converts a 1-to-1 version of the 640-by-480-pixel image area to a video recorder. This results in overscanning, so that about 1/8 inch of information is lost around the edges. If you need to retain certain Mac elements, such as menu bars and scroll bars. Mediator can underscan the image area, slightly reducing its size so that the entire image can be displayed with a thin black border on a standard television screen.

Other menu options affect flicker control, picture sharpness, gamma correction, screen alignment, and output standard (NTSC or PAL). The Mediator also provides a test pattern so you can experiment with menu settings-particularly useful when you're adjusting gamma correction or sharpness. At the touch of a button you can freeze the video display so that you can make edits and transitions on screen that are not recorded or displayed by the video-out device.

Sure, \$6000 is a lot to spend on video input and output, especially when you consider that all you're really doing is converting an NTSC signal to RGB and back again. But together, the DVA-4000 board and Mediator box provide a level of mixing and editing control that you will not find using less-expensive hardware.—Deke McClelland

See Where to Buy for contact information.



8-bit Color Animation Program

ANIMATION WORKS 1.0

Pros: Superb cel-animation features; outstanding program design; well-selected feature set: inexpensive. Cons: Manual needs improvement; animations extremely memoryand processor-intensive.

Company: Gold Disk. Requires: Mac Plus; System 6.0.5. Recommended: 2MB of RAM; hard drive for long color movies. List price: \$199.95.



Mac programmers have always seemed to have a curious definition of the word animation. VideoWorks, MacroMind Director, FilmMaker-all have been designed to move, rotate, or resize static images on the screen, rather than permit true cel animation-Disney-style animation, in which an image changes shape slightly on each frame, creating movements like a dog

walking or a mouth opening. At last there is Animation Works, the first Macintosh program under \$2000 for creating stand-alone color cel animations. Even with a computer you have to paint every frame individually; but Animation Works automates that task as much as conceivably possible. The only limit to your imagination is the computer itselfbut that's a big limit.

How Animation Works Works

The best thing about Animation Works is its strong, simple interface. There are no conceptual models you have to learn, as with Director's Score or FilmMaker's wire-frame mode. Instead, you work exactly as a Disney animator might: you create a background, then you create the actors that move in front of it.

You draw the actors in a color MacPaint-like window called the Cel Editor. The usual tools are therepencil, airbrush, eraser, and so onbut they've all been improved. There are some great image processing commands (Perspective, Rotate, Resize, and so on, handily indicated by minidrawings right in the menu) and a dazzling gradient fill option.

But the real genius of the Cel Editor lies in its special frame-by-frame animation features. Suppose you're drawing a woman's face and you want her to break out in a smile over the course of five seconds. In cel animation you draw the smile a little bit bigger on each successive frame. But to create smooth movement, the image can't change by more than a few pixels from frame to frame; therefore, if you can't see the preceding frame, you're liable to paint the smile too big, too small, or even in the wrong place on the face. That's where Animation Works' brilliant Show Previous Cel command comes in. It displays a grayed-out ghost of the previous cel behind the current one, and it works like gangbusters. (There's a Show Next Cel command too.)

The Cel Editor has dozens of touches that make the process easier still: when you copy something from frame 1 and paste it into frame 2, the program places it in the same screen location as in the preceding frame, thereby eliminating the need to redraw part of your actor. Options and brushes are in floating, closable windows, so they're always available. And you can turn any selected part of the painting into a brush-a powerful feature borrowed from Studio/1. The only weak features: Rotate, which autocreates cels, turning the image slightly on every frame; and Resize, which enlarges the images over time, producing unduly jaggy results.

Putting It Together

The backgrounds are PICT files. You can make them in any graphics program, although Animation Works' own Background Editor is perfectly adequate-it's the Cel Editor minus the animation commands.

You put the actors and backgrounds together in the Movie Editor, using a slider to move among the frames of the movie. At any frame you can insert an event-a MacRecordermade sound, a change of background, or a change in playback speed, for example. The interface design for these events is amazingly smart; you can jump immediately from one event to the next, modify or delete an event, add annotations, and so on.

Once you've created a mini-



Friendly Ghosts In the Movie Editor you can double-click on an actor to view its entire path—a line showing the actor's movements, with nodes marking its position on each frame. You can turn on Ghosting to see where the actor is on preceding frames; whether you want this strobe-light effect to show in the finished movie is up to you.

animation of an actor-a bicyclist pedaling one time, for instanceyou're back on Director and FilmMaker turf, as you define the actor's movement across the background. For most movements it's as simple as drawing a line to indicate an actor's path. You tell the program how long you want this travel to last, in frames, and the program cycles through the actor's independent motion (the biker pedaling) along the path. Other, more sophisticated pathdefinition tools include a Gravity option that realistically accelerates falling bodies, for example, and a Registered Motion tool that intelligently tracks an actor's anchor point as it moves across the screen.

The program has a number of extras: a flexible annotated-storyboard generator, a movie player for presentations, and a complete set of XCMDs to incorporate your work into HyperCard. There's even a half-instructional, half-commercial video. Unfortunately, everything needs editing. The narrator on the video keeps talking about "hierar-kee-al motion," the program's menus misspell shear, and the manual's author needs a crash course in the use of apostrophes. Speaking of the manual, it starts out splendidly, with a series of wellconstructed tutorials. But halfway through, it lapses into one of those annoying feature lists that don't explain what you use the features for.

Memory Problems

A full-fledged, beautifully designed, fun-to-use animation package for un-

der \$200... so what's the hitch? Memory and speed—the bugaboos of all Mac animation programs. Storing full-screen color graphics takes incredible amounts of memory; displaying several per second nearly overwhelms most Macs. For example, a Mac IIcx with 5MB of RAM can play a full-screen, black-and-white, one-actor Animation Works movie no faster than 20 frames per second (fps)—not even the film-standard 24 fps. And in 256-color full-screen mode, forget it: Animation Works crawls along at a top speed of 5 fps.

Memory is a problem too. The more actors you have, and the more complex the backgrounds, the more memory is required. I created a movie that was about a minute long and involved four actors in full color; as it was nearing completion, I started getting out-of-memory messages. I solved the problem by installing Virtual, a virtual memory program from Connectix that tricks the Mac into thinking the hard drive is extra memory. That way, with "13" megabytes available, I had no further problems with my movie-except that now it played back at a dismal 2 fps, since Animation Works had to read everything from the disk.

Gimme the Works

Gold Disk has an accelerator program under development that the firm describes enthusiastically, claiming that it will add an incredible speed boost to any animation—and that it will read movies from disk instead of memory, meaning that your animations can be much longer and more elaborate than they can be now.

For a first-release program, Animation Works is remarkably smooth, stable, and polished. Its economical design incorporates a few choice tools that in combination are capable of generating extremely sophisticated animations. And it's cheap: \$122 by mail order. Until the accelerator program appears, you'll have to make movies that go easy on color, screen size, length, or complexity. In the meantime, the brilliant Cel Editor alone is worth the price; when you see it, you'll smile at 100 frames per second.—David Pogue

See Where to Buy for contact information.



PIXELPAINT PROFESSIONAL 2.0

Pros: Precision painting control; can reshape most recent object; kernable text; visual effects can be applied with any tool; supports Photoshop filters; PixelPaper feature provides surface textures; enhanced PostScript printing and separation capabilities. Cons: Transformations applicable to marqueed areas only; can't add or deselect portion of a selection; documentation relies heavily on unindexed release notes; slow when accessing hard drive; can't change document size.

Company: SuperMac Software.

Requires: Mac II; 4MB of RAM; color monitor; hard drive; System 6.0.5.

List price: \$799.



A full-color paint program provides a perfect environment for combining photo-

graphic images and original painted backdrops with precise labels, lines, and schematic renderings. The new PixelPaint Professional improves and implements several alignment controls, including rulers, grids, and cursor crosshairs. You can also move a selected image in 1-pixel or 10-pixel increments using the cursor keys.

After you create an object with one of the precision tools-which include common line, shape, and bezier curve tools-PixelPaint displays an outline of the object surrounded by handles, enabling you to move, resize, recolor, and reshape it. For example, immediately after you create a line, you can adjust its length and angle by dragging the handle at either of its ends, without affecting other images in the painting. You can manipulate type in the same way. After you enter a line of type a handle appears at the base of each character, allowing you to drag a letter to a new location. Press shift and drag to kern characters. (Changes must be made before you incorporate the text into the painting and antialias its edges.)

Effects and Defects

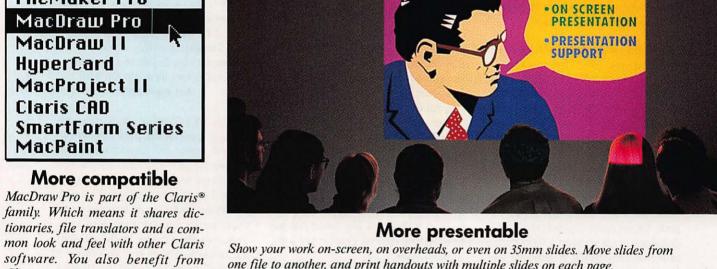
Being able to view and manipulate the outline of an image before making it *(continues)*

What would w everybody used

Application

MacWrite II FileMaker Pro

family. Which means it shares dictionaries, file translators and a common look and feel with other Claris software. You also benefit from Claris support.



one file to another, and print handouts with multiple slides on each page.



More publishable

MacWrite-style text handling gives you full formatting power in every paragraph of every text block. Composing text, scanned images and graphics is simple.

√ All availal	ble
MacDraw	Pro
Library	
Text	
PICT	
MacDraw	
MacDraw	11
EPSF	
TIFF	
MacPaint	2.0
MacWrite	
МасШrite	11
Microsoft	Word 4.0

More sharing

Claris' XTND turns MacDraw Pro into a "graphics hub" for all your applications. You can import virtually all clip art files using the formats above and output your finished work in an EPSF file for precision publishing.

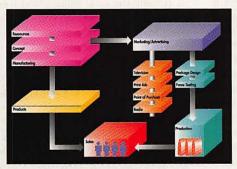
File Edit	View Special
Awfully bi	by Small Color by Color √by Name
CMYK 12- Pale purpl	Clean Up
Pale-purp PANTONE	Claris Colors
PANTONE PANTONE	
PANTONE PANTONE	
PANTONE Quite blue	174 CV
Quite red RGB viole	t (100-15-100)
Sunburn ((Tom's brid	CMYK 0-56-49-0) ght green
Tom's ora	nge-yellow

MANAGEMENT

More colorful

Create custom palettes, choosing from millions of colors - including standard PANTONE® colors. You can also custom-name colors for faster, easier reference.

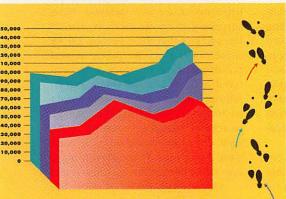
ork be like if MacDraw Pro?



More productive

MacDraw Pro lets you concentrate on your work, and not on the software. When needed, context-sensitive help is always available.





More graphic

You have three customizable ways to add highlights or shading to your graphics and presentations. You'll look more professional, both on screen and on paper. ■ New Product ■

More Rewarding



Could your job use some exciting changes?
Well, here's our best idea yet: the new
MacDraw® Pro.

We've taken the graphics tool you know and love—MacDraw II—and stuffed it with

power and new features. More than 100 new features in all.

Yet for all its graphic power, MacDraw Pro remains one of the most comfortable and accessible tools since the T-square.

It's the ideal, all-around graphics software for presenting, publishing, designing and illustrating!

Allow us to illustrate.

Curves. A hassle with most drawing programs; no big deal with MacDraw Pro. Just use your mouse to click out the general shape you want, and presto. If you need more precision, you can use standard Bézier handles to fine-tune what you've drawn.

Colors. With MacDraw Pro you create your own custom palettes, and keep as many open as you wish. You can even name each color, so your "logo blue" is never confused with your "sky blue."

Text. It's the Achilles' heel of most graphics software – but not this one. You'll work with the same powerful formatting tools that our MacWrite® II software is famous for.

The result: instead of inventing unheard of tools that do new things, we let you use familiar tools to do unheard of things. In other words, simply powerful software.

But why read about it? Just visit your nearest Claris dealer. And draw your own conclusions.

Upgrade for \$99. Call 1-800-628-2100, ext. 95



© 1991 Claris Corporation. All rights reserved. In Canada, call 1-800-668-8948, ext. 48. Claris, FileMaker, MacDraw, MacPaint, MacProject, MacWrite and SmartForm are registered trademarks of Claris Corporation. HyperCard is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc., licensed to Claris Corporation. Microsoft is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. PANTONE® is a registered trademark of Pantone, Inc. Upgrade offer good in U.S.A. only and expires 9/30/91. For more information, call 1-800-729-2292, ext. 30.

part of the painting is useful. It is ironic, therefore, that PixelPaint Pro does not provide enough visual information to manipulate images. For example, suppose you want to freely rotate a selected portion of a painting. As you rotate an image, a rectangular marquee denotes its orientation. You can adjust the angle of the marquee as much as you like before incorporating the image into the painting. But because PixelPaint does not display a detailed outline of the image, you can't accurately gauge how the rotated image will look until the rotation is completed. At that point, if you don't like what you see, you're out of luck. Despite the fact that the rotated image remains selected, it cannot be further rotated, since a complex transformation-scaling, free rotation, perspective, and so on-can be applied only to an image surrounded by an upright marquee. Incidentally, PixelPaint Pro's transformation restrictions also exclude lassoed images, preventing you from transforming a free-form selection, something even a basic paint program can do.

One new feature, MeshWarp, stands out. It allows you to subdivide a marqueed area into a network of vertical and horizontal guidelines. Dragging the point located at a grid intersection bends the corresponding portion of the selected area independently of the other portions. The result is a controlled warping effect, allowing you to perform highly specialized distortions on an image.

PixelPaint's most exciting manipulation features are accessed in the new Visual Effects pop-up menu. These effects can be applied to any selected image, and can be applied using the airbrush and paint can. In addition to providing built-in effects that let you adjust an image's contrast and colors, PixelPaint Pro supports all filters compatible with Adobe Photoshop, including Pinch, Twirl, and ZigZag. (No external filters are shipped with Pixel-Paint Pro 2.0.)

Pattern, which provides access to a collection of naturalistic textural backgrounds called PixelPaper, is perhaps the most exciting visual effect. PixelPaint's masking feature allows you to use a masked area to simulate a textured background such



Facing Effects After scanning a gray-scale photograph of a man's face, I colorized and enhanced the image using a combination of built-in visual effects and external Photoshop filters. The clothlike pattern behind the right-hand image was created using the pastel tool against a PixelPaper mask. I pasted two rows of eyes against a marble PixelPaper backdrop. When I added the yellow highlights to the right-hand image using the Paste Control window, Pixel-Paint left a ghost version of the face near the center of the painting. The ghost is the result of a software bug, but like Man Ray, I accept that it was meant to be that way.

as concrete or slate. After you import the texture file to the mask layer, drawing over the texture with the mask turned on creates a grainy image that looks as if you are rubbing a pastel stick over a rough surface.

Tight Structure

PixelPaint Professional 2.0 offers better control and is more versatile, and ultimately easier to use, than version 1. For example, to create a translucent brushstroke, PixelPaint offers a single transparency controller that can be set independently and applied using any drawing tool. You can apply layers of paint using a variety of tools. Unexpectedly, however, the transparency setting affects everything, including pasted images, visual effects, and even objects moved to a new location. Eventually the new interface begins to make sense and even becomes predictable, but be prepared to make some mistakes and maybe even ruin a painting or two in the experimentation process.

A new path-selector option enables you to control how the painting tools work. For example, you can restrict the paintbrush to creating freeform polygons, use the charcoal tool to draw bezier curves, or paint dashed lines with the airbrush. My favorite is the Random Path setting, which allows you to create speckled lines within a strictly contained area.

Ironically, the selection tools are the most isolated. Unlike in Photoshop, where different selection tools may be used to add to and deselect portions of the current selection, in PixelPaint Pro you can use only one selection tool at a time. And of those tools, only the new magic-wand tool can add to a selection; you cannot specifically deselect portions of a selection using any tool, severely undercutting PixelPaint's value as a photo-editing program. In fact, when compared to those of Studio/32 and Photoshop, PixelPaint's selection capabilities might be a complete writeoff if it weren't for the Paste Control window. The Paste Control window lets you determine how colors in a selection interact with existing colors in the painting. You may specify that any number of colors in the selection become translucent or masked. Finally, you can blur the edges of a selection using the Vignette slider bar.

Final Dress Version

Ultimately, the new PixelPaint Professional is a well-designed program offering several unique features. Its printing capabilities have been improved, making them comparable to Photoshop's and ColorStudio's. The masking feature has been made more powerful without sacrificing simplicity. But PixelPaint Pro has been rushed. The manual is excessively inaccurate due to last-minute changes to the program. Although 24 pages of release notes document the changes, the release notes are not indexed. Most surprising, the notes list more than 25 known bugs that affect version 2.0. Of these, more than 20 qualify as real problems, some of which I encountered, and 3 of 20 cause system errors. Although I must extend some credit to SuperMac for having the courage to acknowledge the program's faults, I still can't understand why the company didn't remedy the known bugs; isn't that what the beta process is for?

Outside the realm of bugs, the program suffers from other problems. Though it offers virtual memory for opening and editing large documents, *(continues)*

On MacAvenue, "Street Price" Means Great Value

We design quality into each of our products and services. Then we set the Street Price so you get the best deal. And since our price always includes support services and warranty, you not only get the best price, you get the best value.

Take a Better Look

Our MacAvenue line of hard drives. monochrome and color displays, modems and scanners gives you a value-priced alternative for Mac periph-

erals. Our hard drive is more than just another pretty case. Its metal interior and plastic exterior — designed like the Mac's — controls air flow and buffers the drive noise. When you work with the MacAvenue drive, all you hear is the sound of one hand clapping. But don't take our word for it. Ask Robert Wiggins, MacUser's longtime business columnist, who gives

The End of the Scroll Bar

Scrolling or waiting for your screen to refresh takes the joy out of graphic design. MacAvenue rescues you from the creative doldrums with a larger and sharper image of your whole design. No scrolling.

the Protegé drive his "highest recommendation."

Our Protegé Display systems are value leaders in large-format Macintosh displays. Sharp screen images, flicker-free refresh rates and convenient ergonomic features such as tilt/swivel base make our displays comparable to competitors' products that can cost twice as much.

No Guesswork

Protegé

Our engineers evaluate every product to make sure it performs to exacting standards. If you do have a question about a product, you can make a toll-free call to our technical support staff. They'll usually have you up and running smoothly in a few minutes. The bottom line is that you don't have to worry about buying your system hardware and software from MacAvenue — it's guaranteed.



Professional Graphics Claris MacDraw pro is the upgrade for MacDraw II. It's a power-hit-

ting, featurerich graphics program that supports 32bit color. As

MacDraw Pro a special bonus, claris will send you the new Mac spread sheet, Resolve, when you buy any two claris

products on the same MacAvenue invoice.

ScanMan 32 + Digital Darkroom

scan and enhance your images with this package from MacAvenue. The Logitech scan-package from MacAvenue. Thand held scan package from MacAvenue. Thank offers resonance that creates 30 shades of aray offers resonance that the contract of t Scankian 32 is a convenient hand held scan-offers reso.

Scankian 32 is a convenient hand held scan-offers reso.

Scankian 32 is a convenient hand held scan-ner that creates 32 shades of gray), offers from 72 dpi to 400 dpi and

Now, the Scankian Digital Now, the Scankian Digital connects directly to the Now, complete with Digital connects directly to the property of the Now, complete with Digital connects directly to the Now, connects directly Complete With **Digital** best-selling imageediting

software.

Protegé Hard Drives

Capacity	Ext	ernal	Int	ernal	
	Seagate	Quantum	Seagate	Quantum	
20+MB	\$345	n/a	n/a	n/a	
40+MB	\$395	n/a	\$289	n/a	
50+MB	n/a	\$449	n/a	\$349	
80+MB	\$525	n/a	\$439	n/a	
100+MB	n/a	\$639	n/a	\$519	
200+MB	n/a	\$959	n/a	\$839	

Protegé Displays

Protegé Full-page Display With Video Card. 22013 \$495 Protegé Dual-page Display With Video Card

> Call for information about other Protegé Display options.

Call **800-926-6221** Key Code 871



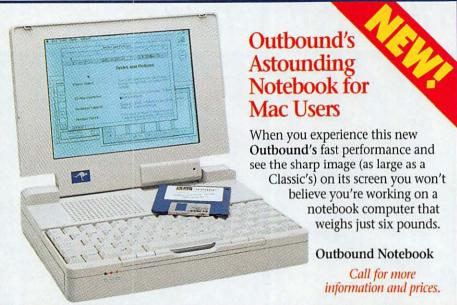
A Division of CompuAdd Corporation 12303 Technology Boulevard, Austin, Texas 78727





Overnight for \$3





	All Control of Control	
ı	RasterOps	****
ı	Grey Scale 19" monitor GS for Mac II22007	\$1614
1	RasterOps 24Li	\$2995
ı	RasterOps 24Si23559	\$679
ı	RasterOps 2451V23368	\$1549
ı	RasterOps 264/SE3023539	\$685
V	RasterOps 8L23554	\$1619
N.	Seiko & RasterOps	
ı	14" Trinitron w/ RasterOps 24Si Card22030	\$1229
ı	14" Trinitron w/ RasterOps 8S Card22024	\$989
ı	20" Trinitron w/ RasterOps 8L Card22025	\$3599
ı	20 Timilion Wy Musicrops of Card	43377
i	PERFORMANCE UPGRADE BOARDS	
٦	DayStar	
1	40MHz PowerCache Ilci w Conrocessor 23651	\$1167
	40MHz PowerCache Ilci w Coprocessor23651 40MHz PowerCache Ilci w/o Coprocessor23652	\$959
	Sigma Designs	\$737
ı	DoubleUp w/ DiskDoubler23656	\$169
ı	Boddiesp III, Bishboddies IIIII	10000000
	MEMORY EXPANSION	
П	MicroTech	
ı	3MB Module for Mac Classic25495	\$175
١	Technology Works	
ı	4 X 4MB SIMM Kit 80ns25481	\$899
	Mac Portable 3MB Upgrade Kit25486	\$895
-	wae i orabic sivib opgrade kit25400	40/3



buffer, caching software and a fast SCSI port to help your drives operate at super speed. Works with any SCSI storage device — hard drive, CD-ROM, or Syquest removable media drive.

DayStar SCSI PowerCard23655 \$1095



microLaser Toner Cartiage38311	346
COMMUNICATIONS	
Applied Engineering DataLink Express	\$179 \$209
Dayna Communications EtherPrint	\$355
Farallon Computing PhoneNET Connector Din-8	\$31 \$898



No matter what kind of fun you might be in the mood for, MacAvenue's new Fun Pak II has just what you need! Take your pick - from Apache Strike's fastpaced action to the calmer strategies of

Too Much Fun

every time! Also includes Solitaire Royale, Talking Moose and Dark Castle - more

ian \$200 worth o	1 Sonware	ioi offiny \$45.	.55.
facAvenue Fun P	ak II	29410	\$49.95

Global Village	
Teleport Modem22311	\$135
Teleport/Fax 960022314	\$185
MacAvenue	
Protegé 2400 External w/ Software22315	\$99
Protegé 2400/SendFax 9600 w/ Software 22316	\$119
Protegé V.42bis external, w/ software22317	\$189
Nuvotech	
Nuvolink SC22535	Call
Shiva	
NetSerial X23222504	\$275
Technology Works	
Mac II Ethernet Kit22539	\$275
Mac II/10t Ethernet Kit22540	\$275
MONITORS AND VIDEO CARDS	

MONITOR	S AND I	/IDFO	CARDS
MONTON	2 /11/10	IIDEO I	CHILDS

Radius	
Radius Pivot Display22027	\$795
Radius Pivot Display22027 Radius Pivot Display for Built-in Video22028	\$895



Enhanced microLaser

Texas Instruments has added 16 page-perminute printing speed to their popular line of microLasers, the printer that was awarded 4½ mice from MacUser. The microLaser XL offers the same quality output as the original microLaser and it offers added upgrade flexibility.

22859	\$2989
	22859

17 font w/ AppleTalk	22858	\$2689
II microLaser		
35 font w/ AppleTalk	22851	\$1689

17 font w/ AppleTalk22856 \$1389

LAPTOPS

OutBound	
Laptop System Bundle22216	\$3599
Laptop System w/ 512KE ROM's & 40MB22200	\$3439
Laptop System w/ 512KE ROM's & FD22201	

STORAGE DEVICES

Applied Engineering High-Density 3.5" 1.44K Floppy Drive24736	\$229
Cutting Edge	
800K Floppy Drive24731	\$119
Dayna	•
DaynaFILE 1.2MB24732	\$550
DaynaFILE 1.2MB/360K24733	\$725
DaynaFILE 360K24738	
DaynaFILE 360K/1.44MB24737	
lomega	377.00
Mac 1B Interface Kit23834	\$48
TransPortable 44MB24393	\$1099
NEC	Service Constitution
CD-ROM Reader CDR-36 w/ I/F24636	\$430
CD DOM Bandon CDD 73/1/F	# 171

TurboFloppy 1.4......24741 \$359 PRINTERS SCANNERS AND FAXES

THINTERS, SCALINERS AND TAKES	
Dest	
Personal Scan w/ Recognize! Software22762	\$685
Digital Vision	
Computer Eyes Color22759	\$348
Kodak	
M150 Mac Portable22855	\$519
Relisys	
Relisys Tefax RA211022700	\$895

PowerKey to

Mac Success Power up your entire system with the touch of a key and turn it off with
"Shut Down" using PowerKey from Sophisticated Circuits. Your computer and three peripherals plug in to PowerKey's four surge-suppressed outlets and a cdev allows you to set up a timed on/off and macro schedule for unattended operation. Bundled with QuicKeys Light.

PowerKey (Sophisticated Circuits).....25030 \$64

800-926-6221

Customer Service Is Our Most Important Product



\$285
\$285
\$285
\$285
\$285

KEYBOARDS, MICE, ETC.	
Advanced Gravis	
ADB Mousestick25286	\$62
ADB SuperMouse25289	\$94
DataDesk	
Mac 101E Keyboard25187	\$129
SWITCHBOARD25182	\$159
Kensington	
Turbo Mouse ADB25281	\$110
MacAvenue	
101 Extended Keyboard ADB25186	599
Mouse Systems	
A3 Mouse25288	\$89
Seiko	
DT3600 Digitizing Tablet23734	\$295
ACCESSORIES	

ACCESSORIES	
3M 3.5" Diskettes DS, HD Formatted (10Pk)25881	\$25
American Power UPS 370ci26294	\$337
Applied Engineering QuadraLink26917	\$205



Mac Cable MacSpeaker26923	\$179
SE Anti-Glare Filter, platinum26883	\$32
SE Anti-Glare Clip-on Filter, platinum26922	\$56
Mac Classic Anti-Glare Clip-on Filter26924	\$53
Kensington	
External Tape Back-Up 5040/6023832	\$529
Irwin Magnetics	
Tape Cart: Bernouilli B33C 44MB57804	\$95

Articulate Systems

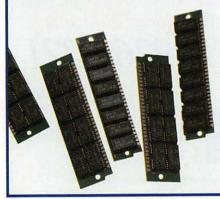
When you're producing long, complex documents, you need the power of FrameMaker. Includes specialized features for powerful word-processing, graphics and

page layout as well as book and long-report formatting. FrameMaker (Frame Technology) ..29864 \$819

WRITING AND PUBLISHING

Adobe	
Adobe Plus Pack v1.029834	\$129
TypeManager v2.029825	\$64
Aldus	
PageMaker v4.029781	\$497
Broderbund Software	
Typestyler v1.530450	\$115
Claris	
Claris MacWrite II v1.130586	\$142
DeltaPoint	
Taste30638	\$86
Microsoft	
Microsoft Word v4.030582	\$245
Reference Software	
Grammatik Mac v2.030634	\$50
Timeworks	
Publish-It Easy! v2.029896	\$145
WordPerfect	
WordPerfect Mac v2.030591	\$298

BUSINESS SOFTWARE	
Acius 4th Dimension v2.127780	\$485
ChipSoft Turbo Tax28500	
Claris Claris FileMaker Pro27789	\$216



Unforgettable Deal on Technology Works Memory! —

Don't forget to maximize your Macintosh with MacAvenue's memory bargains. Only the best surface-mounted 80 nanosecond memory products. Call for further pricing information.

2 x 1MB SIMM Kit, 80ns25480	\$104	
4 x 1MB SIMM Kit, 80ns25482		
3MB Upgrade Kit for		
Mac Portable25486	\$895	
IIci Cache Card w/64K23648	\$239	

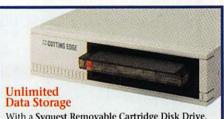
Versatile Word Processing

WordPerfect 2.0 is the enhanced word-processing program that lets you size, scale or crop graphics and automatically reformat text to accom-

modate your graphics changes. WordPerfect also maintains all formatting in Mac to PC file transfers

WordPerfect 2.030591 \$29

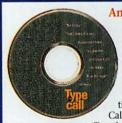
WordPerfect



With a Syquest Removable Cartridge Disk Drive, you'll never run out of disk storage — you just add additional cartridges. Transporting large files is much easier, because the 5 1/4" 44MB cartridges can be shipped without a hitch. The Syquest offers 20ms seek time and fast transfer rates. Includes cartridge.

Cutting Edge Syquest Removable Cartridge Disk Drive......24401 \$597

Fox Software		
FoxBase + Mac v2.1	27791	\$289
Informix		
Wingz v1.1	30184	\$253
MECA		
Managing Your Money v4.0	28467	\$142
Microsoft		
Microsoft Excel v3.0	30181	\$307
Microsoft Office Bundle	30182	\$525
Microsoft Works v2.0	30581	\$194



Another Square Deal From Adobe

Type On Call is the most automatic, affordable way to select any Adobe® typefaces you need anytime you need them. Every Type On Call disc includes Adobe

13 ATM® fonts and two Adobe font packages of your choice – a \$500 value for the low price of \$49!

 Adobe Type On Call
 30650
 \$49

 Chinon CD-ROM drive with Adobe Type on Call
 24638
 \$589

\$37
\$289
\$549
\$145
\$86

COMMUNICATIONS





The Competitive Edge





Desktop Video Production

MacroMind's MediaMaker gives you the power to develop full-featured video productions on your Mac. First.

convert images to picture icons, called picons. Then arrange the picons in sequence and synthesize with music, voice-overs or special effects.

MacroMind MediaMaker...... 29914 \$509

Insignia Solutions	
Soft PC AT- EGA Add-on Module27716	\$125
Soft PC v1.327714	\$245
Sitka	
MacTOPS Network Bundle27682	\$187

EDUCATION AND ENTERTAINMENT	
Accolade Ishido28776	\$32
Addison-Wesley	New York
Stupid Mac Tricks28750	\$19
Broderbund Software	
Playroom v1.128770	\$32
SimCity Supreme (Mac II)28680	\$47
SimCity v1.228678	\$29
SimEarth28764	\$45
Type! v1.027958	\$18
Where in the USA is Carmen San Diego?28676	\$29
Where in the USA is Carmen San Diego?28676 Where in the World is Carmen San Diego?.28672	\$29
Where in Time is Carmen San Diego?28774	\$29
Centron	
Casino Master Deluxe	\$58
Davidson & Assoc.	
Math Blaster Mystery27970	\$29



Electronic Arts	
Earl Weaver Baseball28768	\$32
Pipe Dreams28740	\$17
In-Line Design	
Darwin's Dilemma27840	\$31
Tesserae27838	\$30
Mediagenics	
Cosmic Osmo28700	\$43
Software Toolworks	
Life & Death28658	\$32
Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing28056	\$32
Spectrum Holobyte	
Faces28766	\$24
Falcon v2.228614	\$30
Tetris28606	\$25
Welltris28604	\$25
StudyWare	
ACT v1.0 w/ Cliffs Notes28046	\$29
SAT v1.0 w/ Cliffs Notes28044	\$29



Stop Grammatical Errors

Correct Grammar catches 95% of your grammatical and spelling mistakes or your money back! And this program not only catches split infinitives, misspellings and

stylistic inconsistences, it also suggests an alternative usage. 4 1/2 mouse award from MacUser.

Correct Grammar30633 \$49

\$327
\$35
\$145
\$289
\$289
\$99
\$278
\$437
-
\$165
\$166
4.00
\$715

Three Great Reasons to Choose MacAvenue

1

30-Day Money-Back Guarantee

Every hardware product and every office accessory MacAvenue sells will give complete satisfaction. If not,

return it in the original packaging within 30 days of purchase for a full refund. Consumable items, opened software, videotapes and shipping costs are not refundable.

2

Toll-Free Technical Support

If you experience a problem with anything you purchase from MacAvenue, call our product support staff at 800-766-6221 weekdays from

8:00 am to 7:00 pm, CST. We can usually resolve your technical problems over the phone.

3

Extended Limited Warranty

For up to 120 days after your purchase, MacAvenue will replace or repair (at our option and without cost to you) any product with which

you are not completely satisfied. Call us for a Return Material Authorization (RMA) number. When you have the RMA number, ship the product to us, freight and insurance prepaid. We will pay the freight charges back to you (during the warranty period).

SAFETY, MAINTENANCE, REPAIR UTILITIES

Berkley Systems 30425 After Dark v2.0 30425 Dayna 30471 Fifth Generation 30402 GDT 30402 GDT 30548 PrintLink Express 30548 PrintLink Collection (Serial) v4.0 30448 Ibis Software 30548

ParaLink Express	30548	St.
PrintLink Collection (Serial) v4.0	30448	St.
PrintLink Collection (Serial) v4.0	30448	St.
PrintLink Collection (Serial) v4.0	30448	St.
PrintLink Collection (Serial) v4.0	30538	St.
PrintLink Collection (Serial) v4.0	30438	St.
PrintLink Collection (Serial) v4.0	30438	St.
PrintLink Collection (Serial) v4.0	30437	St.
ParaLink Express	30548	St.
PrintLink Collection (Serial) v4.0	30437	St.
PrintLink Collection (Serial) v4.0	30437	St.
PrintLink Collection (Serial) v4.0	30437	St.
PrintLink Collection (Serial) v4.0	30448	St.
PrintLink Collection (Serial) v4.0	30448	St.
PrintLink Collection (Serial) v4.0	30448	St.
PrintLink Collection (Serial) v4.0	30448	St.
PrintLink Collection (Serial) v4.0	30448	St.
PrintLink Collection (Serial) v4.0	30448	St.
PrintLink Collection (Serial) v4.0	30448	St.
PrintLink Collection (Serial) v4.0	30448	St.
PrintLink Collection (Serial) v4.0	30448	St.
PrintLink Collection (Serial) v4.0	30448	St.
PrintLink Collection (Serial) v4.0	30448	St.
PrintLink Collection (Serial) v4.0	30448	St.
PrintLink Collection (Serial) v4.0	30448	St.
PrintLink Collection (Serial) v4.0	30448	St.
PrintLink Collection (Serial) v4.0	30448	St.
PrintLink Collection (Serial) v4.0	30448	St.
PrintLink Collection (Serial) v4.0	30448	St.
PrintLink Collection (Serial) v4.0	30448	St.
PrintLink Collection (Serial) v4.0	30448	St.
PrintLink Collection (Serial) v4.0	30448	St.
PrintLink Collection (Serial) v4.0	30448	St.
PrintLink Collection (Serial) v4.0	30448	St.
PrintLink Collection (Serial) v4.0	30448	St.
PrintLink Collection (Serial) v4.0	30448	St.
PrintLink Collection (Serial) v4.0	30448	St.
PrintLink Collection (Serial) v4.0	30448	St.
PrintLink Collection (Serial) v4.0	30448	St.
PrintLink Col		

At MacAvenue we are committed to giving you the affordable, reliable Macintosh products you want, when you want them.

- Orders placed by 8:00 pm CST Monday through Thursday for in-stock items ship the same day with a \$3 overnight delivery charge for orders weighing 20 lbs. or less. Saturday delivery is available for an additional charge.
- For your convenience, we accept VISA, MasterCard, Discover and American Express — no surcharge will be added. And your account will not be charged until we ship your order.
- For COD orders, add \$8.
- For information about leasing and corporate or institutional purchase orders, call 800-888-6221.



Call now for a FREE catalog! 800-926-6221

Key Code 871

Mac Avenue

A Division of CompuAdd Corporation

the program is slow when accessing the hard drive. Paintings saved in the native PixelPaint Pro 2.0 format are enormous, up to four times the size of the same paintings saved as PICT or TIFF files. Unlike with the previous version, you cannot control the size of an existing document; you must either crop it to a smaller size, or merge it with a new document to create a larger painting. And while PixelPaint Pro supports pressure-sensitive input, there are no pressuresensitive preferences or options.

PixelPaint Professional 2.0 remains a top-of-the-line paint program. The enhanced feature list helps the program stand out when compared to the competition, but much of the implementation is flawed, especially when you consider the elegant environments available in Studio/32 and Photoshop. If your work involves creating naturalistic images on the Macintosh, you owe it to yourself to try the new PixelPaint, but you might want to wait for version 2.01 before you commit yourself.—Deke McClelland See Where to Buy for contact information.



Strategy Game

ROBOSPORT

Pros: Humorous, playable, and challenging; multiplayer, modem, and network options; can save animations of games. Cons: Copy-protection scheme; incompatible with Ethernet, zoned networks, and most network software. Company: Maxis. Requires: Mac Plus; System 6.0.2; 2MB of RAM and hard drive for color. List price: \$59.95.

Some people believe that war



will soon become the province solely of fighting machines. Nations will quickly progress from smart weapons to robot warplanes and tanks. Supercomputers will displace generals. One day, in a flash of artificial insight, supercomputers will reject the absurdity of war, and proclaim planetary peace. Then, sharing an irony that dates back to the Pax Romana, the supercomputers will institute RoboSport, in which surrogate robot holograms stage battles

that satisfy the innate brutality of humans but without any destructive consequences. Whether or not you buy this politically correct packaging of game violence, RoboSport is good, clean fun-full of the kind of wanton violence humans love.

But first a warning: RoboSport is not for everyone. It's easy to misunderstand the game at first. RoboSport looks like an arcade game but it's really a strategy game. This is not a criticism so much as an observationif you like arcade games and you don't like strategy games, don't buy Robo-Sport. But for strategy-game enthusiasts, I highly recommend RoboSport.

Robot Fire Teams

Up to four teams of robots oppose each other within one of the walled arenas: ancient ruins, suburbs, or an oversize computer circuit board. Walls, bushes, clearings, and rough ground afford varying degrees of mobility, visibility, and protection. Each team is made up of two to eight robots. Robots warp in from holding pens to their home areas and proceed to maneuver and engage opposing teams in combat. Robots expose themselves to varying degrees of danger by hopping around in a crouching, ducking, or upright posture. Robots rely heavily on their scanners, which must be aimed in the appropriate direction to sight an approaching enemy.

Individual robots vary in firepower and toughness, and they are named after their weapons. Rifle is the toughest robot, but it can only fire twice a second (although with great accuracy). In comparison, Auto's equalizer is a nasty automatic rifle that fires six times a second. Other robots include Burst, a mix between Rifle and Auto, and Missile, a robot that delivers a bazooka-like wallop. Depending on the scenario you choose, robots also carry grenades, time bombs, and zap weapons.

Program and Play

At the beginning of each turn, you program robots individually to maneuver and fight. The basic objective is to survive while destroying the enemy, even though you can play such game variations as capture the flag,



Battle in the Burbs Two teams of opposing robots mix it up in this suburban arena. The laughing robot is Missile, who has just decimated the enemy robot who screams "Arroh."

treasure hunt, and hostage rescue. It takes about an hour of practice before you begin to get a handle on the game. Robots are relatively simple to program once you acquaint yourself with the controls. I found no stumbling blocks to learning the game, thanks in part to a manual that is thorough and well organized.

After programming the robots, you watch the action unfold in an animated "movie." Although you can't modify a robot's program during the movie, you can study the consequences of tactical decisions. Movies of entire games can be saved and played back in a separate application called RoboPlayer. More games should have this feature. Movies are a little difficult to decipher at first because of the game's amusing but vague graphics (however, the more I played RoboSport, the more I liked the understated graphics, which help simulate the fog of war).

You can play RoboSport against any mix of up to three computer or human opponents. You can play another person by modem or up to three other people on a network. You must do this on a rather primitive LocalTalk network because the game is incompatible with zones, Ethernet, and most network applications.

The real joy in RoboSport comes from mastering the nuances of battle tactics. RoboSport is closest in structure and character to a war game, and it comes close to simulating smallunit, house-to-house combat. It is more playable than most war games, however, combining as it does serious tactical planning with the feel of a wacky ant colony.-Adrian Mello

See Where to Buy for contact information.



Power.

The power of creativity.

Multimedia presentation. Digital audio or video. Desktop publishing. Computer-aided design. Education. Networking.

No matter what you do, you're expressing your creativity through your Macintosh. So don't limit your capabilities – enhance them with a full range of powerful storage solutions from Microtech International.

The power of choice.

You can choose the perfect high performance solution from Microtech's line of award-winning products. The Nova Series of Microtech hard drives has it all – size, speed and reliability. Including up to 1GB of storage capacity, as low as 16ms access times and a five year limited warranty. And Microtech's R50 removable cartridge drive offers you the convenience of transportability.

Choose the endurance and stability of optical storage with Microtech's OR650 magneto-optical disk drive or the CD600 CD-ROM drive. Our T1200 tape backup unit provides a cost-effective way to store gigabytes of data off-line.

As a power user, you can count on Microtech to bring you the latest technology in memory solutions. Our 4MB and 16MB modules give your computer the power boost you're going to need with System 7.0.

The power of Microtech.

Power without dependability is no power at all. Since 1985, Microtech's *Commitment to Quality* has meant reliable products backed by the longest warranties in the industry. Our dedicated service and support team are winners of *Macworld Magazine's Service Hero Awards* and ensure your satisfaction – guaranteed.

When you need quality, performance, value and service, don't be misled by false promises. Only one name gives you the power. Microtech International.

Now distributed by Ingram Micro

Call for your nearest dealer **1-800-325-1895** International inquiries call: 203-468-6223 (FAX 203-467-8124)

Circle 80 on reader service card

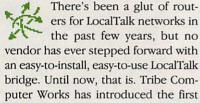




LocalTalk Multiport Bridge

LOCALSWITCH

Pros: Isolates traffic among 16 networks; easy to install; software offers easy monitoring of network traffic; can be rack-mounted. Cons: Cannot assign zones; limited to LocalTalk networks; limited to total of 254 devices for all attached networks; expensive. Company: Tribe Computer Works. Requires: Mac Plus; LocalTalk network; PhoneNet cabling. List price: \$3495.



bridge. Until now, that is. Tribe Computer Works has introduced the first bridge for LocalTalk networks, called the LocalSwitch. And it has done it in spades, offering a 16-port bridge.

Installation

Installing the LocalSwitch is pretty simple, especially if the network is already wired in a star topology. If you have a Farallon StarController or Nuvotech TurboStar hub, you just unplug the current hub from the punchdown block in the wiring closet and replace it with the LocalSwitch. However, if you're replacing a Star-Controller, you cannot take advantage of the LocalSwitch's additional four ports unless you rewire the network by adding some branches to the punchdown block. The manual clearly explains the relationship between the ports of active hubs and the LocalSwitch, as well as how to wire a punchdown block.

Once the LocalSwitch is attached to the punchdown block, you simply plug it in and turn it on. The LocalSwitch monitors traffic and automatically updates its routing table for the 16 ports.

The front-panel display includes lights for each port indicating which ports are disabled and which are handling traffic. The only problem I found was that the display uses colors (green, red, and orange) to indicate port status, but the legend on the front panel uses symbols.

Software

The SwitchMonitor application serves two major functions—configuring ports and monitoring traffic. You need to use SwitchMonitor if you want to disable some LocalSwitch ports. You also use the program to add text comments describing each port. The LocalSwitch configuration, including comments, is stored in a text file on the same Mac as SwitchMonitor.

SwitchMonitor also includes a dynamic display of activity from each port (for switching purposes) or the network attached to each port. You can set the display to be dynamically updated over any time period, starting with a minimum of one second. The port statistics can be saved to a text file; data is saved when you update the display and can be acquired when SwitchMonitor is running in the background.

Performance

I set up a number of simultaneous file transfers between Macs, each located on a different port. (I did not have enough Macs to test more than six ports at a time.) I detected little if any difference in transfer times between a single session running on an isolated LocalTalk network and two or three sessions running through the Local-Switch at the same time.

Network Design

Prior to the introduction of the Local-Switch, the common way to divide a network (or join smaller networks together) was to use a router. Once you installed a router, you could isolate the traffic of one network from that generated by another; you also could create zones to make it easier for users to find and access network resources like file servers and printers. Since the LocalSwitch is a bridge, it does not provide the option to create zones. Also, since the LocalSwitch connects LocalTalk networks, you're still limited to a maximum of 254 nodes per LocalTalk network.

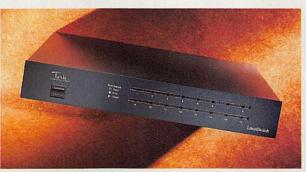
You can think of the LocalSwitch as a series of 16 LocalTalk routers attached to a common backbone; the major difference is that the LocalSwitch backbone is faster and has less processing overhead. The LocalSwitch can have a network attached to each of its ports, and it will ensure that the traffic local to each network is isolated from the other 15 networks. Although I did all my tests with a single LocalSwitch, you can install multiple LocalSwitches and connect them.

The LocalSwitch isn't for everyone. Small networks of six to ten users probably don't need one. A Local-Switch won't give you more than 230kbps per session, but more people might be able to use the network at the same time for greater effective throughput.

If you're thinking about switching to Ethernet, keep in mind that it can cost about 33 percent more than a LocalSwitch, if you assume \$300 per board for 16 users. (10BaseT Ethernet with UTP wiring costs even more because of the price of the hub.) But also consider that Ethernet can give you three to five times' improvement in file-transfer speeds.

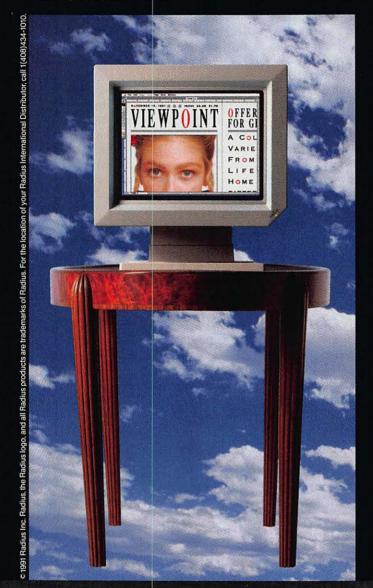
Large networks where LocalTalk nets are isolated from an Ethernet backbone via routers can benefit from the LocalSwitch, since the LocalTalk net users can benefit from their added "network bandwidth." I think the LocalSwitch deserves serious consideration in many network situations. Check it out.—Dave Kosiur

See Where to Buy for contact information.



The LocalSwitch from Tribe Computer Works is an easy-to-use LocalTalk bridge.

radus

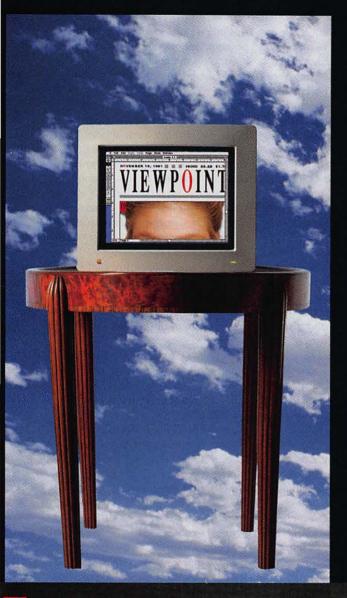


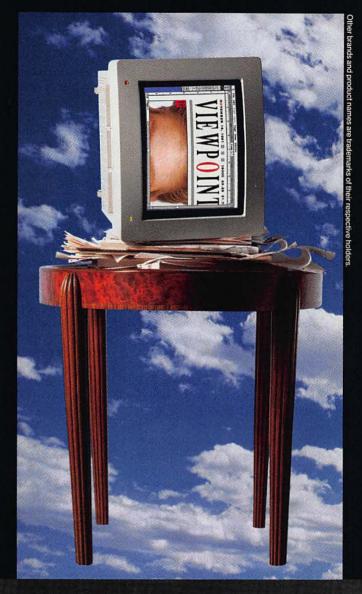


The New Color Pivot Shown In Landscape And Full-Page Mode.

The comparison you see above is really no comparison at all. • If you live in a world where things are all middle with no top or bottom, or where the year has only six months, you might choose the Apple. But if you would

like to see a full page of color graphics, and see twelve months of spreadsheet instead of merely six, and be able to go from portrait to landscape with swift and deft ease, and own the only color full-page display on the





The Apple 13" Shown In Landscape And...Uh...Paperweight Mode.

market, you will probably choose the Color Pivot. Okay, you will definitely choose the Color Pivot. • The Color Pivot is compatible with all color capable Macs. And on the Mac IIsi and IIci with built-in video, the Color

Pivot needs no interface. But when all is said and done, perhaps the best thing about the Color Pivot is that, well, it's a Pivot. • For more information, or the location of your nearest Radius reseller, call 1 (800) 227 · 2795.

Circle 178 on reader service card



INFINI-D 1.0

Pros: Extensive texture options; excellent image-mapping control; fully integrated animation, including texture tweening. Cons: PICS file—mapping feature incomplete; modeler weaker than rest of program. Company: Specular International. Requires: Mac II; 4MB of RAM; hard drive; 8-bit video board; System 6.0.4; 32-bit color QuickDraw. Recommended: 5MB of RAM; 24-bit video board; color monitor. List price: \$895.



The Macintosh 3-D software market has traditionally been a small and vertical

world: engineers and architects. Gradually, programs with simplified interfaces, such as Paracomp's Swivel 3D Professional and Enabling Technologies' Zing, extended the market into the realm of artists and designers. Infini-D is one of a new generation of programs that incorporate features found in the CAD world, as well as more-creative options that are of interest to animators and multimedia artists. The program has an impressive array of controls and effects, and while it shows some rough edges typical of a first version of a complicated program, its potential is astounding.

Make My Object

Infini-D is really a single application containing multiple modules that work in unison: the modeler, the rendering attributes editor, and the animation sequencer.

The modeler has basic primitive shapes (sphere, cube, cone, cylinder, and torus) and can create extruded and lathed objects. The special-object tools include free-form shapes (similar to the standard Swivel 3D editable shapes), a terrain tool (for making digital mountains), and an infiniteplane tool (for flat surfaces stretching to the horizon). These tools link together basic shapes to make more elaborate models. You also have full control over smoothing and point selection when you're editing outlines meant for extrusion or lathing, or those created in free-form mode.

The extrusion editor allows you to import a PICT image to use as a reference template: you draw over the image with the drawing tools, and when complete, the drawn outline is extruded. You can adjust the depth of the extrusion effect by using the stretch and scale tools. The lathe is used to revolve an outline around its vertical axis—good for bottles, wineglasses, and other symmetrical cylindrical shapes.

After the object is created, you can place and manipulate the object in 3-D space with extreme precision. There are tools to spin an object on any axis. An Object Floater windoid displays the scale, orientation, and scaling information for a selected object. The windoid updates the values displayed as you drag the object with the mouse, and you can manually enter values for increased accuracy. And you can lock any attribute to a specific value, a great feature that helps you create consistent animation movement and manipulate complex linked models.

Infini-D has a variety of options for linking objects, making it possible to create complex hierarchical models. One option is the ability to specify the type of link, including position and pivot locks, which helps create elbow joints and complex relational animation. You can display the links as lines drawn between the parent and child objects when editing a model. And for Swivel 3D users, Infini-D can import Swivel files, complete with hierarchical linking and keyframe information.

One complaint about the modeling tools in general: as do many Mac

3-D programs, Infini-D has some limitations for modeling complicated organic and irregular shapes. While this might not be a problem for many potential Infini-D owners, the modeling tools are the weakest part of the software and should be improved.

View Modes

You can work in either single-view mode or multiple-view mode. Each window can be set to a separate default shading mode, and you can move the view, or *camera*, to any location to see other viewpoints. Infini-D allows you to change the focal distance of the cameras, making it easy to simulate any lens-distortion effect, from fish-eye to telephoto.

You can create both point lights and spotlights in Infini-D. You can position lights just like any other object, and they can be any color. Spotlights have an adjustable focus and beam angle.

Infini-D's rendering controls are quite robust: there are a variety of rendering-quality options, including standard bounding-box and wireframe modes, a fast solid view (Z-Buffer), Gouraud and Phong shading, and ray tracing (a full simulation of light effects, including shadows and reflective surfaces). Ray tracing can be specified either for the entire image window or for a selected area (which allows you to judge the effects of surface and lighting attributes on an isolated portion of a scene). You can also display image windows with dithering (good for running Infini-D on an 8-bit display) and supersampling (another displayquality enhancement).



Incredible Textures
A sampling of Infini-D's
textures. These are all
included with the
package. Note the
shadows.

Textures

The texture options in Infini-D are, in a word, incredible. The built-in procedural textures include wood, marble, noise, fractal types, and the most flexible tiling options I've ever seen in a Mac 3-D program (all of these attributes are fully programmable via a highly graphic interface). Add to this the ability to specify transparency, diffusion, specular highlights, shininess, metallicity, glow, reflectiveness, and refraction index, as well as bump maps, corrosion maps, and wave maps (you can create rippling water, cross-modulated complex waves, and more), and you can create a staggering variety of natural and synthetic surface attributes. Infini-D ships with an enormous collection of predefined texture and surface maps that are easy to edit and modify. You can also create libraries of textures and save them as sets. Unfortunately, Infini-D doesn't support RenderMan RIB file output, which would complement its texturing potential.

The Surface Composer enables you to easily mix a variety of texture, bump, and surface maps with fully controllable layers and masks. Using the Surface Composer, you can map an external PICT image onto an object surface with an astounding degree of control over position, projection, and scaling. You can also use an imported PICT as a glow, reflection, or bump map.

I did find an annoying drawback: although the program allows you to import a PICS file for use as a surface map, you can only select a single frame of the PICS file to be applied to the object. You would hope that the whole PICS file would be "played back" onto the surface of the object, thus making it possible to create dynamic, animated texture maps. This feature needs to be fixed.

Another point that deserves mention: ray tracing is a slow process (in just about any Mac 3-D software), but Infini-D lets you preview your work before committing to the lengthy rendering times required for ray tracing complex images (though all rendering modes work in the background under MultiFinder; I'm rendering a frame in the background as I write this very sentence in Microsoft Word).

Animation

Infini-D deals with animation as a series of parameters changing over time. An object's position, size, shape, color, and texture can be animated by simply dragging the objects around and recording keyframes; the program creates the in-between frames. The position, orientation, color, and intensity of lights can also be animated. You can specify acceleration and deceleration factors, and record the animation sequence to disk as a PICS file, with control over the maximum file size and desired bit depth. You can even animate wave maps.

Infini-D is a powerful and intuitive do-it-all 3-D program that belongs in the toolbox of any multimedia artist. I can imagine that a future version of this program might be called Godzillaware.—David Biedny

See Where to Buy for contact information.



Fax Modem and Telephone Answering Machine

DOVEFAX+

Pros: Automatically switches between data mode and fax-and-voice mode and between fax and voice modes; excellent fax software. Cons: No power switch; answering software lacks some basic features.

Company: Dove Computer Corporation.

Requires: Mac Plus: 2MB of

Requires: Mac Plus; 2MB of RAM; hard drive; System 6.0.2 or later. List price: \$549.



The DoveFax+ modem reminds me of the old "Saturday Night Live" routine in

which a couple is arguing about a new product. "It's a dessert topping!" the husband claims. "No, honey," insists his wife, "it's a floor wax!" The announcer steps in and informs the hapless couple that they're both right: "It's the floor wax that's just right on your dessert!"

The DoveFax+ is a 2400-bps, Hayes-compatible data modem, a 9600-bps send-and-receive fax modem, and for added measure, it works as a telephone answering machine. It performs the first two functions very well; the answering machine part still has a few rough edges.

Putting It Together

The DoveFax+ is easy to set up. The modem unit is about the size of a hand and about 11/2 inches thick. The front sports the usual modem LEDs, plus two lights to indicate fax or voice mode. The rear of the modem has two RJ-11 phone jacks, the power input from the separate power supply, and a jack for the included microphone. It connects to the Mac's modem port via a 3-foot wire permanently attached to the DoveFax+. The unit lacks a power switch—an annoying omission. Sometimes modems just lock up, and the best way to reset them is to turn them off and then back on. In fact, the DoveFax+ locked up a few times during testing, and I was forced to unplug the modem from the power supply.

To install the fax and voice software, you run the Installer program and copy two desk accessories (DAs) to your hard drive. The software takes up about 1.5MB.

Data Facts

The DoveFax+ works almost flawlessly as a data modem, connecting easily to CompuServe, America Online, and a local BBS. And the modem switches automatically to the data mode from the fax-and-voice mode when you start up a telecommunications program, then switches back when you quit the program-a nice feature. There are two things that the data mode lacks, however. First, the unit has none of the error-correction or data-compression protocols, such as MNP Classes 4 and 5, or the newer V.42bis compression. Modems costing far less commonly include at least some of these protocols, which are valuable because they can help save time and money by increasing data throughput when downloading files. The second, more esoteric, problem is that the modem accepts dialing strings up to only 38 characters, making it difficult to make calls with a credit card. The combination of the local access number, the phone number, and the credit card number is too long; the modem returns an error mesage and refuses to dial. I'd like to see Dove address both of these shortcomings.

(continues)

Fax Facts

The Dove Installer puts a fax driver called FaxPrint in the System Folder, which you access via the Chooser. The FaxManager application lets you set preferences, and view and print received faxes, and it keeps a log of all fax activity.

You fax in the same way that you use any printer: you pick FaxPrint in the Chooser, choose Print from the application, and then specify the recipient from the Print dialog box. You can define a new fax recipient right from the Print dialog box, and the entry gets saved in the fax phone book. After you address the fax, you have the option of sending the fax right away or saving it on disk for later transmission. When a fax is sent or received, the FaxStatus DA opens and gives you an animated play-by-play of the transmission process.

The fax software handles incoming faxes in the background, with or without MultiFinder. To receive a fax, the Mac and fax modem have to be turned on, and the fax software needs to be waiting for a call.

I Can't Come to the Phone Right Now

What Dove calls the "voice modem" portion of the DoveFax+ is the most interesting part of the product. With it the Mac becomes a telephone answering machine. The modem digitizes incoming and outgoing messages, storing them as sound files on the hard drive. You can assign a Caller ID for your frequent callers and record a personal message for each one.

You start out by using the Dove-Fax+ Manager software and the modem's microphone to record several outgoing messages. The first is the Initialization Message. This greets the caller and then pauses for 4 seconds to let the caller enter a Caller ID, or if it's a fax machine calling in, allows time for the fax tones to kick the DoveFax+ into fax mode. If neither of these things happens, the Answer Message plays, inviting the caller to leave a message. If the caller enters a Caller ID, a User Message customized for that caller plays, and the caller can leave a message. If the hard drive is full, or if the caller runs out of recording time, the No Resources Message plays, telling the caller to try again later.

You can pick up your messages remotely, and the software can even forward your messages. For example, if I had my message forwarded to me at a friend's house and I got a call from someone, my friend's phone would ring, and when he answered the phone, he'd hear (in my voice), "Hello, this is Tom's Macintosh. I have messages for him. Would you get him, please?" The modem would then wait for me to enter my password and then play back my messages. The modem also switches automatically between voice and receive-fax modes, so if a fax machine calls in, the fax is received, and then the modem returns to voice answering.

The DoveFax+ can set up any number of different Answer Messages, and the software will automatically switch between them, depending on the time of day, day of the week, or some specified time.

An icon of an off-the-hook phone pops up on the desktop when you have messages waiting. To play messages back on the Mac, you need the DoveFax+ Manager—an intuitive and convenient program to use. You click on the message and then on the Listen icon. To delete a message, drag it to the program's Trash icon.

Trouble, Right Here in Modem City

The DoveFax+ is a new type of product for the Mac market, and the voice modem software suffers from Version 1.0 Disease: some features that seem obvious are missing, and others don't work well. A glaring example is that incoming voice messages are saved in a DoveFax Voice folder inside the System Folder, and this folder can't be



Away We Go The DoveFax+ fax software couldn't be easier to use. You simply select the quality of fax transmission (here, set to Best), drag the destination address into the Send To box, and click on OK. The document is converted into fax format and sent.

put anywhere else. Also, the Dove-Fax+ Manager application has some items in the Voice menu, such as Call Screening, that don't work yet and are grayed out. Dove says it plans to activate these features in a future version of the software.

Incoming messages are limited to 40 seconds each, clearly not enough time. And the DoveFax+ lacks some common answering-machine features that even my eight-year-old Code-A-Phone has, such as the Tollsaver, which instructs the phone machine to wait to answer until the fourth ring if there are no messages, and pick up on the first ring if messages are waiting. (Dove may add this feature in a future release.) And there's no way to kick the DoveFax+ into record mode after listening to messages, so I can't leave a message for my wife without calling back. On the other hand, I can delete individual messages, so that when my wife calls in she doesn't have to listen to messages meant for me.

One final caveat has less to do with the DoveFax+ than with your way of working. A programmer friend pointed out that while his phone machine has never crashed on him, his Mac has, and besides, he's not comfortable with leaving his computer on 24 hours a day. My Mac is on all the time, so that's not a problem for me. You have to decide for yourself.

Triple Threat

The DoveFax+ is very good as a data modem, excellent as a send-and-receive fax modem, and good in the new category of voice modem. The voice software's kinks need to be worked out, and Dove has outlined plans for at least one software revision, to be released by the time you read this. I'd like to see data-compression and datacorrection features added to the datamodem mode, but it's still usable just as it is. In a recent comparison of fax modems ("Fax Modem Facts," August 1991), Macworld Lab found the DoveFax modem and software to be at the top of the heap in both speed and ease of use. If you're in the market for a fax modem, and you would like to take advantage of the voice modem features, then the DoveFax+ is a good buy.-Tom Negrino

See Where to Buy for contact information.

TYPHOID CAROL.



* Suggested retail price—only in U.S.A. © 1991 Symantec Corporation. SAM 3.0 is a trademark of Symantec Corporation. All other products or brand names listed are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. †Limited availability outside North America.

TODAY SHE PROCESSED THE PAYROLL, POSTED THE MAIL, AND INFECTED EVERY MAC IN THE OFFICE.

Carol didn't mean any harm, she was just doing her job.

If only she had SAM™ 3.0. It's the latest version of our highest rated, best-selling virus protection, detection, and repair program for the Macintosh.

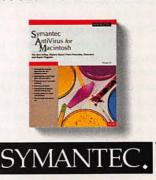
Macuard Winner

SAM 3.0 halts viruses before they infect your system and operates invisibly in the background—interrupting you only when a virus is detected. New SAM 3.0 even repairs infected desktop files automatically, no questions asked.

And SAM 3.0 protects you from new viral strains, so you don't have to wait months for new software updates. Just call our 24-hour Virus Newsline[†] for free update and repair instructions. Or download a single update file directly from Symantec.

New SAM 3.0 even supports System 7.0. And best of all, it costs only \$99.00*

So before another virus makes your life miserable, pick up a copy of new SAM 3.0. Or call **1-800-228-4122 Ext. 603G** for more information.



- *

Gray-Scale Image Editor

ALDUS DIGITAL DARKROOM 2.0

Pros: Improved interface; better painting capabilities; lots of new features.
Cons: Slow; buggy; lacks important features. Company: Silicon Beach Software. Requires: Mac Plus; hard drive; System 6.0.4. Recommended: Mac II;
2MB of RAM; System 6.0.5; gray-scale or color monitor. List price: \$395.

Who will write the Photoshop of gray-scale image processing programs? Who will publish the gray-scale scan-retouching program that's fast, powerful, flexible, and easy to use?

Well, it won't be Silicon Beach. The biggest problem with Aldus Digital Darkroom 2.0 is the same one that plagued version 1.1: it can't handle even moderately large files of, say, a megabyte or so. (For reference, a 5-by-7-inch image scanned with a high enough resolution to be reproduced at 133 lines per inch on an imagesetter takes up about 1.35MB.)

What do I mean by "can't handle"? For one thing, the program crashes frequently. This is a case-by-case thing; maybe Digital Darkroom doesn't crash on all machines, but it crashed a dozen times on me in five days of use.

Another annoyance is the maddeningly slow operating speed. Waiting for big processing operations is bad enough, but you have to wait for the small things as well: deselecting a file can take 5 to 7 seconds—and I was using a IIcx with 8MB of RAM installed.

I tested Digital Darkroom 2.0 against Adobe Photoshop (more costly, but a well-known standard). I recorded how long it took each program to open a file, rotate a file, and drop a selection (deselect). In all cases, Digital Darkroom was slower.

Another shortcoming is that the program takes advantage of virtual memory only under System 7. The manual admits that the program can require up to *four times* the size of your image, plus the size of your System and the program (about 200K minimum) to complete certain functions. In reality, even this isn't enough;

with 8MB installed and 5MB allotted to the program under MultiFinder, I was unable to rotate a 550K image file.

A final shortcoming is that Digital Darkroom can't work in 1 or 4 bits; all files are automatically translated to 8 bits—and therefore can take up 3 to 12 times more memory than 1- or 4-bit images.

Feature Fumbles

Digital Darkroom 2.0 also lacks a masking channel. There's no way to save a selection you've created except by copying it to the Clipboard.

Antialiasing—the process of blurring jaggies so that object edges appear smooth—is another omission. Digital Darkroom 2.0 does offer feathering, which lets you surround a selection with a gradient of a specified number of shades. Although feathering helps blend pasted objects into their backgrounds, it doesn't eliminate jaggies. In addition, you can't apply feathering to text.

Some of the program's controls for adjusting gray levels were improved, but you are still required to draw gamma curves freehand with a pencil. Over the years I've gotten pretty good at using this tool, but I still hate it. I don't want to draw freehand; I want to see numerical data instead of just a dotted line on a graph. The program does offer a new, numerical tool, a modified gray map with associated numerical readouts. The problem with this tool is that it isn't interactiveyou build the curve, save it, close the dialog box, open another dialog, and apply the curve. If you don't like the effect, you have to start over.

Digital Darkroom 2.0 still displays only every other gray shade on screen—128 as opposed to 256. This doesn't matter unless you're trying to do subtle retouching, such as fixing a scratch or (ahem) antialiasing a selection by hand.

Too Little Too Late

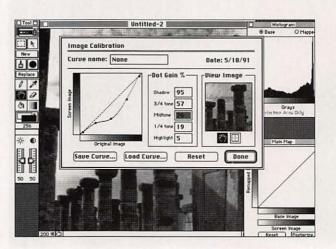
Most of the improvements are features we take for granted—such as tear-off control palettes and the ability to open multiple documents. The program also provides a flexible gradient-painting tool, a clone tool, and a colorization mode that lets you add a 24-bit tint to selected areas.

The program has painting tools that provide most of the controls you can think of, including an antialiased brush mode (though the paint bucket lacks opacity controls). To my mind the painting tools are complicated. In a single session you could easily have to work with half a dozen or more dialog boxes or palettes to get the effects you want.

Two new features are quite nice as well as unique among gray-scale programs. You can see the results in real time when you stretch, slant, or rotate selections. The new search-selection controls work with the magic wand and paint bucket. You can set tolerance à la Photoshop, or you can specify a range of values.

Digital Darkroom 2.0 costs \$75 to registered users of 1.1 or 1.0. If you always work on small files at low resolutions—for on-screen or LaserWriter purposes only—then the upgrade is probably worthwhile.—Joe Matazzoni

See Where to Buy for contact information.



Almost Cool Digital
Darkroom 2.0's new
calibration dialog box
lets you build and
save tonal correction
curves. You can make
image measurements
in the View Image
window, but the image in the window
doesn't change when
you alter the curve.
You must close and go
to a new dialog to apply changes.



ESENTING The new vision of Kodak





MACPRO PLUS

Pros: Adjustable key feel; adjustable height and slant; interchangeable control and caps-lock keys; period and comma locking; works with any Mac; limited lifetime warranty; free Tempo II macro software available. Cons: Some IBM-key labeling; to switch caps-lock and control-key functions requires resetting a DIP switch. Requires: Mac Plus. Company: Key Tronic. List price: \$179.

Keyboards are like background music: you don't notice them until they start to irritate you. I started looking for a new keyboard when the one that came with my Mac Classic (the 81-key Apple Standard Keyboard) started to make my hands ache after a few hours of work. I decided that I didn't like the feel of the keyboard, the lack of function keys, the angle of the keyboard, or the arrangement of the arrow keys along the bottom row of keys. Luckily, alternative keyboards are available. They don't sport the Apple logo or match the Mac's plastic platinum, but they do offer greater customization features, lower prices, and longer warranties. I used Key Tronic's Mac-Pro Plus keyboard for a few weeks and found that it met all my needs, and it made working at my computer easier and far more comfortable.

The Key Differences

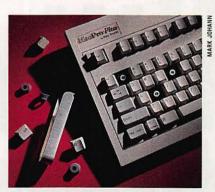
The MacPro Plus is similar to the 105key Apple Extended Keyboard. They both have a numeric keypad, a row of 15 function keys, and a diamondshaped arrow-key array. But there are a few obvious distinctions. The Mac-Pro Plus's return key, for instance, is larger than the one on the Apple keyboard and is shaped like a reversed L, making it easier to hit. The letter keys are light gray, while the control keys are a darker gray, and a red LED light on the keyboard lights up when the computer is turned on. The shift key on the right side is one key closer to the center than it is on the Apple keyboard. And the little reference nubs for touch typists are on the F and J

keys (as they are on my typewriter) instead of on the D and K keys, as on the Apple keyboard.

The MacPro Plus has tilt-up legs on the back. When they are extended, the keyboard is as high as the Apple keyboard, 21/4 inches. With the legs folded up, the MacPro Plus lies flat on the table, at only 13/4 inches. A half-inch variation doesn't seem like much, but over the thousands of keystrokes it takes to write a story, it makes the difference for me between aching hands and comfort. Obviously this is a personal preference, but at least the MacPro offers two height settings. Owners of Macs from the 128K to the 512K will appreciate the RJ-11 jack on the MacPro (the RJ-11 cable is available for free from Key Tronic). And if you send in the registration card, you also receive a free version of Tempo II, a macro-making utility that normally sells for \$149.95.

Adjusting the Touch

The MacPro Plus keyboard lets you change the feel of the keys. The keyboard comes with 2-ounce rubber domes that sit under each key. After you hit a key, the little domes bounce back to their full height. That bounce signals touch typists that they've actually struck the key. To change this bounce you can order Rubber Dome Kits from Key Tronic for \$15 each. You get a plastic bag containing little rubber domes and a pliers-like tool. Pulling off the keys with this tool is about as hard as opening a can of soda pop, and a whole lot easier than, say, cracking walnuts. You pull off the plastic key, and underneath is the standard rubber dome. You can replace it with either a 3-, 2.5, or 1-ounce



MacPro Plus from Key Tronic

dome. With the heavier domes the keys feel harder to press; with the lighter ones they feel easier to press.

After you change the domes, you snap on the keys with a resounding click. All in all, this is a well-designed option. For the mechanically intimidated, it is impossible to replace the keys sideways or upside down (I tried it). The pieces only snap together the right way. The rubber domes of each weight are also slightly different colors, so if you get up to answer the telephone in the middle of replacing the domes, it is easy to see where you left off.

Controlling the Keyboard

You can switch the position of the control and caps-lock keys. You open a small switch cover, located on the back of the keyboard, and turn on a tiny DIP switch. You don't have to switch the keys on the keyboard, though, because their alternate function is printed on the facing edge of each key, but Key Tronic does provide alternate keys that say Ctrl and Caps Lock on the top.

Holding down the right-hand control key and escape key at the same time allows you to temporarily interchange these keys' functions. They stay in their switched settings until you restart the Mac or hit the control-escape key combination again. Pressing together the right-hand control key and the F15 key allows you to turn on the period/comma lock. This lets you lock out the < and > symbols, for example, when you type abbreviations in all capitals; only periods and commas will appear.

Keying In a Choice

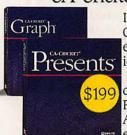
My problems were relatively minor. I dislike minuscule and hard-to-see DIP switches on the back of peripheral devices; and some of the MacPro's keys, like Print Scrn and Scroll Lock, are labeled for PC functions—I'm too used to Apple's impeccable industrial design not to be bothered by PC labels. But the MacPro Plus lets me adjust the feel of the keyboard and customize some key positions, and it offers a limited lifetime warranty and a free macro package. It's a keyboard I can easily recommend.—Liza Weiman

See Where to Buy for contact information.



How An Unlimited Imagination Thrives On A Limited Bud

The world's most-persuasive graphics software is now the most-affordable. CA-Cricket Presents is now just \$199, and CA-Cricket Graph is only \$129.



It's fast, easy and fully integrated. It's CA-Cricket®Presents,™ and it has every feature you need to bring your ideas to life.

A built-in outliner so you can organize your thoughts. Predesigned graphic templates.

An electronic light table to CA90s edit and re-sequence your

presentation. Plus speaker's notes and presentation-quality handouts and transparencies. And as you can see, you can even import graphics and scanned images from a

wide variety of file formats including PICT, PICT2. EPSF and MacPaint files.

Need graphs for the slide show? Switch over to CA-Cricket®Graph.™ It comes with a selection of twelve graph types, plus all the color and fonts you need. With just a few clicks of the mouse, you'll have the charts and graphs that'll make your presentations shine.

So call 1-800-645-3003 for the location of your nearest dealer.

Now there are no limits to what the mind, or the wallet, can do.



CA's Computing Architecture For The 90s Protects Your Investment. 1991 Computer Associates International, Inc., 711 Stewart Avenue, Garden City, NY 11530-4787. All trade names referenced are the trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective manufacturer.



DYNOPAGE 1.0

Pros: Provides many print options not available with standard printer driver; extremely flexible; easy to use.

Cons: Takes practice to master; incompatible with some common applications. Company: Portfolio Systems.

Requires: Mac Plus; System
6.0.3; PostScript or QuickDraw printer.

List price: \$125.

With a wealth of easy-to-access printing options built in, the Mac's printer drivers seem at first glance to leave little room for improvement.

DynoPage, a new print utility from Portfolio Systems, adds entirely new printing options in the Page Setup and Print dialog boxes.

Starting at Page One

To install DynoPage you double-click on the DynoPage icon to unstuff it, drag the DynoPage utility (a combination Control Panel device and printer driver) and a template folder into the System Folder, and restart the machine.

DynoPage comes with dozens of layouts, including templates for printing standard letter-, legal-, tabloid-, and A4-size pages. Other templates enable you to print Thumbnails -reduced documents-from 2 to 16 pages on a standard sheet of paper, either horizontally or vertically. Still other templates let you print on custom sheets for the most popular dailyplanner notebooks, including Dynodex, Day-Timer, Day Runner, Franklin, and Filofax. The package includes a generous supply of laser paper for pocket-size six-hole binders. If you can't find the template you need in the package, DynoPage has instructions for creating your own.

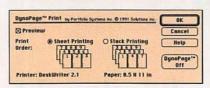
Paging through the Manual

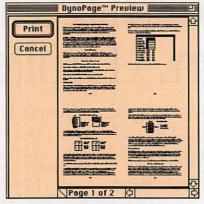
DynoPage is intuitive and easy to use, but you need to spend some time working through the tutorials in the manual to learn the program's basic concepts and procedures.

Before sending a document to DynoPage for printing, you must

choose Page Setup and pick portrait or landscape page orientation to match your layout. When you click on OK in the standard Page Setup dialog box, DynoPage's own Page Setup dialog box pops up, offering additional options, including layout choices. The layout determines the paper size, the number of document pages per sheet, and the orientation of the final output. Other options let you choose single- or double-sided printing, increase the side margin to accommodate binder-ring holes, and reduce or enlarge the material to be printed. If you choose Maintain Pagination, DynoPage automatically calculates the reduction required to keep page breaks as they were at full size.

Similarly, when you click on OK in the standard Print dialog box, the DynoPage Print dialog box pops up. Here you can preview your pages and





DynoPage Dialogs DynoPage's Page Setup dialog box (top) lets you choose the layout and the degree of reduction or enlargement of the document you wish to print. The DynoPage Print dialog box (middle) lets you choose print-queue order and a page preview. The Page Preview dialog box (bottom) switches between reduced- and actual-size previews.

choose the order in which they are to be printed.

When you specify double-sided printing, DynoPage first prints every other page; after the front sides of the pages are printed, a dialog box tells you to reinsert the pages to print the backs. This can be tricky—especially if you're printing double-sided multipage documents to be collated into book form. Since the process depends on the printer's feeding habits, it's possible to waste a lot of paper doing it by trial and error. Fortunately, the manual contains clear instructions for most popular printers.

A Few Page Breaks

DynoPage works well with both Post-Script and QuickDraw printers, including popular models from Apple, GCC, QMS, and Hewlett-Packard, although the manual suggests that it works best with 300-dpi models. It also works with a variety of software applications and utilities, although a few programs have unusual printing habits that cause DynoPage problems. For example, DynoPage and SuperLaserSpool don't get along because both programs need to control the printer driver functions. Aldus PageMaker is compatible only if you bypass Aldus's nonstandard printer prep utility, Aldus Prep. Programs such as FileMaker Pro and 4th Dimension print each page as an individual file; DynoPage misinterprets this and prints only the first page. Most of these limitations are documented in the manual or in one of the 15 on-disk Read Me files.

The Last Page

DynoPage is great for producing individual pages, but it doesn't automatically collate double-sided multipage documents in the right order for a standard saddle-stitched booklet. At press time, Portfolio Systems is working on an upgrade that will include this capability.

If you always print single-sided 8½-by-11-inch pages, DynoPage has nothing to offer you. But if you ever need nonstandard pages, thumbnails, double-sided pages, or other unusual printouts, DynoPage has no equal.

—George Beekman and John Lee

See Where to Buy for contact information.

We've tried just about everything to get in touch with Microsoft Word users.



But now, we're really pulling out all the stops.

The fabulous Microsoft Mouse Pad.



Yes, it's true. Now you too can point and click your way through your Microsoft* Word documents in style, with the exclusive Microsoft Mouse Pad. But why, you may ask, are we *giving away* this fabulous designer original? It's quite simple, really.

You see, there are lots of you out there using Microsoft Word. Over a million at last count. And Microsoft has a strong commitment to each and every one of you. Which is why we've assembled a dedicated group of technical experts ready to give you unlimited phone support, whenever you have a question or problem. Collected new tips and Word techniques to pass on to you. Printed up a warehouse full of free newsletters, reports and application notes. And—best of all—

we're ready to give our Word users first crack at some pretty hefty discounts on future Word updates (including the one we're working on right now).

But what good is all of this if we can't get in touch with you...because we don't know your name and address? That's why we're asking you to fill out one of these brief little Microsoft Word registration cards. And why we're willing to part with our beloved Mouse Pads. We know there's over a million of you out there. We just don't know where. So mail us a card today. And let's keep in touch, okay?



Get your Mouse Pad today!

Microsoft wants to get to know Word users better. And you know, you never call. You never write.

So we thought we'd entice you with a free gift — the exclusive, original Microsoft Mouse Pad.

Just drop one of these cards in the mail to us today (we've already paid the postage).

If you do get in touch, you'll be glad you did. And so will we. We'll make sure you get really great discounts on future Word updates plus a lot of valuable freebies, like application notes and newsletters.

So why not just send us a card? It could be the beginning of a beautiful relationship.

Free Microsoft® Mouse Pad for all unregistered Word users.

Here's my name and address so you can give me special offers on future updates, free product information and all the phone support I need. (Not to mention the online support and user groups.)

Name			Title	
Company				
Shipping Add	dress (No P.O. box	es, please)		
City		State	ZIP	

And here's a little background on me as a Microsoft Word user:

The version of Word I use is:

My signature below certifies that I am a Microsoft Word user and have not yet registered my copy of Word

User's Signature

The other Microsoft applications I currently use are:

☐ Microsoft Excel ☐ Microsoft Works ☐ Microsoft PowerPoint* ☐ Microsoft Mail

© 1991 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. Microsoft, the Microsoft logo and PowerPoint are registered trademarks and Making it all make some is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Offer good only in the 50 United States. Offer good until December 31, 1991 or while supplies last. Mouse Pad color and pattern may vary.

PMS - G

Free Microsoft* Mouse Pad for all unregistered Word users.

Here's my name and address so you can give me special offers on future updates, free product information and all the phone support I need. (Not to mention the online support and user groups.)

Name			Title	
Company				
Shipping Ad	ldress (No P.O. box	es, please)		
City		State	ZIP	
()			
Daytime Ph	one (In case we ha	ve a question)		

And here's a little background on me as a Microsoft Word user:

The version of Word I use is:

My signature below certifies that I am a Microsoft Word user and have not yet registered my copy of Word

User's Signature

The other Microsoft applications I currently use are:

☐ Microsoft Excel ☐ Microsoft Works ☐ Microsoft PowerPoint* ☐ Microsoft Mail

© 1991 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. Microsoft, the Microsoft logo and PowerPoint are registered trademarks and Making it all make sorse is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Offer good only in the 50 United States. Offer good until December 31, 1991 or while make sense is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation, supplies last. Mouse Pad color and pattern may vary.

Free Microsoft Mouse Pad for all unregistered Word users.

Here's my name and address so you can give me special offers on future updates, free product information and all the phone support I need. (Not to mention the online support and user groups.)

Name		Title	
Company			
Shipping Address (No	P.O. boxes, please)		
21	State	ZIP	
City			

And here's a little background on me as a Microsoft Word user:

The version of Word I use is:

My signature below certifies that I am a Microsoft Word user and have not yet registered my copy of Word

The other Microsoft applications I currently use are:

☐ Microsoft Excel ☐ Microsoft Works ☐ Microsoft PowerPoint* ☐ Microsoft Mail

© 1991 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. Microsoft, the Microsoft logo and PowerPoint are registered trademarks and Making it all make sense is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Offer good only in the 50 United States. Offer good until December 31, 1991 or while supplies last. Mouse Pad color and pattern may vary.



FIRST-CLASS MAIL

PERMIT NO. 53

BOTHELL, WA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

Microsoft Mouse Pad Offer 21919 20th Avenue SE Box 3011 Bothell, WA 98041-9908

Haladadallaadadaalllabababababababb

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE

UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST-CLASS MAIL

PERMIT NO. 53

BOTHELL, WA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

Microsoft Mouse Pad Offer 21919 20th Avenue SE Box 3011 Bothell, WA 98041-9908

Malalahliantahallidahlahlalialahahl

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST-CLASS MAIL

PERMIT NO. 53

Halabaldhaaladaallhdaddallaaladadd

BOTHELL, WA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

Microsoft Mouse Pad Offer 21919 20th Avenue SE Box 3011 Bothell, WA 98041-9908 Get in touch with Microsoft and you'll get a lot in return.

Drop one of these cards in the mail to us today.

We'll give you all this—and more:

- Advance notice and big discounts on future Word updates
- Discounts on other Microsoft products
- Free supplemental "fix" disks
- Free Newsletters & tips & tricks
- Free application notes
- Unlimited phone support
- Free product information

Plus the fabulous Microsoft Mouse Pad—yours Free.



Personal-Contacts Database

TOUCHBASE 1.0.2

Pros: Supports multiple users across a network; user-definable fields; automatic formatting; easy-to-use import and export features; custom label and form generation. Cons: Minimum file size is 154K; broad searches can be slow; permanent sort requires separate application; sorts by only one field at a time. Company: After Hours Software.

Requires: Mac Plus; second disk drive; System 6.0.5. Recommended: Hard drive. List price: \$125.

The instructor of an ergonomics workshop I recently attended, who mildly resembled Chuck Barris of "The Gong Show," suggested a simple way to spend less time at the computer, thereby breaking up your workday and reducing strain on the hands and wrists: "You don't have to use your Mac to do everything," he said. "There's nothing wrong with using conventional business tools such as daily planners, handwritten envelopes, address books, and the like." This is heresy to serious Macintosh users. But it did make me wonderhow indispensable are all the gadgets and gizmos I have jammed into my System Folder?

This internal monologue led me to purge my system and to resolve henceforth to scrutinize all new DAs and INITs with a jeweler's eye, and to curb my habit of downloading tidbits of code from online services, I was doing quite well until TouchBase came along. This new offering, a souped-up address-directory program from After Hours Software, threatened to topple my resolution to maintain a lean and mean Apple menu.

Database Relations

TouchBase is a flat-file personal-contacts manager with enough sophisticated features to make it more akin to a full-blown database-management system than to most address-directory programs. It offers advanced search and sort functions, flexible import capabilities, and a variety of ways to output information from your own

and network files. And since it's a desk accessory, TouchBase is accessible from the desktop and from within any application.

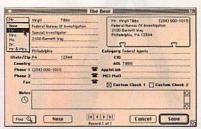
After Hours has given TouchBase a clear, functional design. The DA provides a convenient way to organize all the names, addresses, phone numbers, fax numbers, online addresses, and random notes I have for the people I contact regularly. The problem, though, was to distill all this random data into TouchBase form, a potentially daunting task.

In Short, Import

As it turns out, entering new records in TouchBase couldn't be easier. The List view displays records in table format, showing just the company, full name, and phone numbers for each entry. If you select the Auto-format Fields option in the Preferences dialog box, the first letters in the name, address, title, city, and country fields are automatically capitalized when entered. This takes a little getting used to, but it really saves time. To enter states, you just type the postal abbreviation in lowercase, and TouchBase converts the letters to capitals. You can also set a default area code and style for phone numbers; TouchBase enters parentheses, dashes, and slashes as you like them. The Detail view, which displays each record in its entirety, one at a time, has a pulldown minimenu to the left of the name field with a list of standard titles. The one you choose becomes a separate exportable field.

I like all these features, but I wish TouchBase's automation went a bit further. For instance, why not allow a default city and state? Also, the phonenumber fields should be definable. I had a tough time remembering which number was for work and which for home.

Importing records from other programs is for the most part straightforward and intuitive. Database programs that create delimited text files are highly compatible with TouchBase, which lets you define the delimiting characters for fields and records. An ASCII-conversion table in an appendix to the manual gives you the appropriate code for nonstandard delimiters (such as the bullets used



They Call Me Mr. Tibbs In the Detail view, titles can easily be entered from a pull-down menu to the left of the name fields. Using the Copy Label command under the TouchBase menu, you can take a snapshot of the information displayed on the card icon in the upper right corner and paste it into any other program. Clicking on the clock icon puts a time-and-date stamp in the notes field.

by QuickDex); standard delimiters are listed by name in the import dialog box. It can be tricky to match up fields that you import into TouchBase from other programs. If you make a written list of the order of fields in the file you are importing, it will be easier to put them in the correct fields in TouchBase.

My file conversions went smoothly, except when it came to a 200-record QuickDex file. Because Casady & Greene's QuickDex has only one field per record, this file was only partially delimited. Fortunately, Touch-Base's Read Me file contains extensive instructions for dealing with Quick-Dex; unfortunately, these amount to importing each record into Touch-Base's notes field and then cutting and pasting until your fingers bleed.

Sowing Your Fields

TouchBase has five fields that you can label with your own headings, and two check boxes that you can define. You can also mark any record and sort or search for marked records. All fields can be used simultaneously in searches, but sorts are limited to one field at a time. To retain the sorted order, you need to use the TouchBase application, which resaves the data file after a sort.

Once your personal file is up to speed, grabbing information from it is easy. You can print personalized fax forms and mailing labels, complete with your own imported graphics, or generate lists and forms to use in your personal organizer, give to friends, (continues)



Get 3 typeface families from Adobe* (up to 15 individual faces) free from the NEC

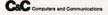
Type Gallery™ PS disc with the purchase of an NEC reader. Subscribe to this

unique introductory offer and unlock instant direct access to over 1000 more

genuine typefaces from Adobe* for as low as \$19.95* each when you purchase an entire family.

That's 40-50% below current diskette suggested retail pricing. Purchased individually, typefaces cost \$49. And it's yours when you purchase a high-performance, Macintosh-compatible NEC Intersect™ CDR-36 portable CD-ROM reader for the low price of just \$499. NEC Type Gallery™ PS offers screen font preview, an invaluable 250-page type spec book, a two-year limited hardware warranty, and NEC toll-free telephone technical assistance for any hardware or software hangups. If you're ready to purchase, contact one of the participating NEC CD-ROM dealers listed here. There's no limit to what you can do with the NEC CD-ROM and typefaces from Adobe, but there is a limit to this offer. You must purchase before September 30, 1991, so act now.

Call NEC Technologies at 1-800-NEC-INFO for product literature.



CDA Sales Educorp 1-800-926-5313 1-800-843-9

Educorp Mac Warehouse 1-800-843-9497 1-800-255-6227

Mac Zone 1-800-258-0882 Maya Computers 1-800-541-2318 Phil's Photo 1-800-424-2977 Tiger Software 1-800-888-4437

hang on the wall—whatever. If you use MultiFinder and keep TouchBase open in the application layer, you can just click on its window to bring your address file to the front. TouchBase has a nice command that allows you to copy an entire address from your database with one keystroke and then paste it as text into the current application. This is handy if you want just one entry and don't need a complex merge file. You can also dial numbers at the touch of an icon through the Mac's speaker or a modem.

One quirky feature of the program is its zoom box. The zoom box just toggles between full-size and half-size windows, instead of switching to full size and returning the window to its original size and position, the way a normal zoom box does. If you are like me and pull windows to the bottom of the screen to get them out of the way, this aberration is slightly annoying. I also occasionally had trouble getting the zoom box to respond at all (moving the window slightly seemed to wake it up).

Networking Your Network

TouchBase's real strength lies in its support for network use. Many users on a network can access and manipulate the same file at once if it is located on a shared volume. While one person is modifying a particular record in a shared database, others can view the record, but they get a message telling them the record is currently in use and cannot be modified. Those users see the changes soon after they are made, since the file is updated even while the altered record is still in use. Bringing up a file on a network can be slow, though. One other warning: Version 1.0.1 has a conflict with Microsoft Excel, so make sure you get version 1.0.2, the currently shipping version.

TouchBase hits the mark for simplicity and functionality (I might even recommend it to the ergonomist), but could improve in the speed category. It's very handy as is, but the next version, which the company says will be faster, will have smaller data files, and should address most of my gripes, is probably worth the wait. It is due to ship in early August.—**Evan Cooper**

See Where to Buy for contact information.

*

Text-Retrieval CDEV

LAST RESORT 1.0

Pros: Brilliant concept, excellent implementation; indispensable; inexpensive; concise, careful manual. Cons: May present security risk. Company: Working Software. Requires: Mac Plus; System 6.0.2. Recommended: Hard drive. List price: \$49.95.



Isn't it funny? You can buy a half-dozen hard drive recovery programs, all designed to

recover data in the event of a hard drive failure. But if you experience a far more common *system* crash—a freeze, a bomb—you're out of luck. The work you've done since the last time you saved flits into the ether. No matter how many SUMs and Norton Utilities you have installed, you have to shut down and restart the computer and start over.

That's why Last Resort is the year's best idea. It's beautifully simple: it lurks in the background, recording everything you type. You're likely to forget all about it, until your system crashes. Last Resort pays for itself because you can open the text file it's quietly been maintaining in the background, and there's the unsaved text—safe. The whole thing is so easy to use—you don't do anything to use it—that you wish it could also work with graphics and music programs.

Aptly Named

The program's brief, crystal-clear manual goes out of its way to point out all the drawbacks to the system. Last Resort records every keystroke, backspaces and all. And it stores them sequentially, even if you're clicking around different places to edit a doc-



Typo Heaven When you open the Last Resort file, you see everything that you have typed, including backspaces (represented by the small rectangles).

ument. When you open the file Last Resort's been maintaining, you see a lot of little rectangles (symbolizing backspaces) and text that's out of order, so the file needs some cleaning up. Formatting and pictures are lost forever. Pasted text doesn't get recorded (although, for some happy reason, the contents of QuicKeys text macros do). Passwords do, too, so be aware that you are essentially bugging your own computer.

But the thing is called Last Resort, for heaven's sake; it's not supposed to be a file-backup system. It's a safety net, and as such, it's sensational. Even if you only lose a few paragraphs, it's still much simpler to open the Last Resort file than to rack your brains trying to remember what you wrote.

Needless to say, system crashes aren't the only strokes of bad luck Last Resort protects you from. People do, on occasion, accidentally close files without saving; the power cord inadvertently gets unplugged; and programs sometimes unexpectedly quit. In these situations, Last Resort is the one and only chance to recover text.

Last Resort, a cdev, has only two or three features, all well done. For example, it stores its keystroke-log file in the Preferences folder in the System Folder, so it doesn't add its own clutter to the system. And it doesn't just mash all the text into one gigantic file; instead, it creates multiple log files, each neatly labeled with the day's date. It's easy to trash these files as they get old; the cdev itself has a Delete button to make that process easier. You can also turn the keystroke-saving function on or off at any time by clicking on Pause in the Control Panel.

First Resort

Why is a small, simple, one-trick pony like Last Resort worth getting so worked up about? Because even though a Mac is a Mac, it's still a computer. Some people's instinctive fear of computers is legitimate; even in 1991 a computer glitch can vaporize some of your work, even if you've been playing by all the rules and saving regularly. Last Resort, in a way, protects your emotions as much as your data. Anybody who types deserves that peace of mind.—David Pogue

See Where to Buy for contact information.

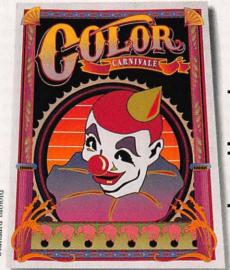


Come see us at Macworld Expo Boston Bayside Booth# 256

Incomparable Comps.

Outstanding Overheads.





Fantastic Finish.

Perfect printing.

Your work deserves it and Color-Master® Plus was specifically designed to deliver it.

ColorMaster Plus has the right resolution: 300 dpi

You get PostScript power: it's 100% Adobe compatible.

For accurate color, it's PANTONE® approved.

Size selection? Letter or tabloid with full bleed—giving you the largest live image of any desktop printer.

Plenty of ports, too. SCSI, Appletalk, RS-232 and Centronics parallel so you can mix and match different computers

Phoenix Page Color is a trademark of Phoenix Technologies, Ltd.

New ColorMaster Plus



on one ColorMaster Plus printer. And all ColorMaster Plus models come with something you simply can't get anywhere else: CalComp product quality and long term commitment to service, support and supplies. Our **1-year on-site warranty** is just one example.

Your incredibly intelligent next step? Call **1-800-932-1212** for more information. In Canada, 416-635-9010.

We draw on your imagination.™





CalComp, P.O. Box 3250, Anaheim, Ca 92803. ©1991 CalComp Inc. ColorMaster Plus and We draw on your imagination are trademarks of CalComp. All other product names, logos, trademarks or registered trademarks are property of their respective manufacturers.

All images created with Aldus FreeHand and Persuasion software.

Portable Presentation System

LITESHOW II

Pros: Allows presentations to be created from Mac and IBM-compatible computers; computer unnecessary for editing and displaying presentations.

Cons: User interface is primitive by Mac standards; expensive. Company: In Focus Systems. Requires: Macintosh II and/or IBM-compatible computer for creation; monitor or projection device for editing and presentation.

List price: \$1995.

For many teachers, trainers, managers, and salespeople, the time-honored packet of overhead transparencies has been replaced by presentation graphics software combined with a color LCD projection panel like the In Focus PC Viewer. The Mac has many advantages over traditional audiovisual hardware, including the ability to incorporate visual effects, animation, and interactivity. The downside, of course, is the physical burden; it's no small feat to transport a Mac II, a monitor, a PC Viewer, and an overhead projector. The LiteShow II from In Focus provides a potential solution to this problem. With this clever little device you can pack an entire presentation on a disk and take it with you, leaving your computer behind.

Taking Pictures behind the Screens

The LiteShow II is a plastic box about the size of a large book—6 inches by 8 inches by 2 inches—and weighs 3.7 pounds. You run it via a hand-held remote controller that nests in the top of the LiteShow II when not in use.

The device captures screen images by intercepting them as they're sent from the computer's video board to the monitor and storing them in TIFF-P format on standard 3½-inch disks, using its own internal 1440K disk drive. Images can contain up to 256 colors, and a LiteShow disk holds between 20 and 50 slides, depending on the image's complexity. If a presentation fills a disk, it can be continued on other disks. To display a presentation, you just connect the LiteShow II to a monitor or to a PC

Viewer, which you use with an overhead projector, and insert the presentation disk.

Before you create a presentation with the LiteShow II, you must install the box between the computer's video port and the monitor, and insert the LiteShow system software into the LiteShow disk drive. The procedure is simple and the instructions are clear. Once installed, the LiteShow II takes control of the monitor; what you see is determined by the contents of the disk in the LiteShow drive. If the disk contains no "slides," the LiteShow goes instead into Live mode, passing the computer's video signals through to the monitor so you can build a presentation. (You can always switch into Live mode by clicking the Live button on the remote.)

In Live mode, the LiteShow sits quietly in the background waiting for instructions. When you press the Grab button on the remote, the LiteShow freezes the action, captures and compresses the screen image, and returns control to you. Because it can capture virtually any screen image, the device enables you to create presentations using any software package. And since the LiteShow II is also IBM-compatible, you can mix IBM and Macintosh screen images in a presentation; they're all the same to the LiteShow.

The 16-Button Editor

Once the slides are stored on disk, they can be rearranged, edited, and displayed without the computer, using the LiteShow's built-in editor. You can move, delete, or copy slides; add dissolves, window shades, translucent colored slides, and other visual effects for transitions between slides; control the presentation with automatic (timed) or manual advance, or even repeat loops through a group of slides.

You Can Take It with You

The LiteShow remote has five buttons for controlling the slide show in Present mode. Buttons enable you to go forward and backward through slides, pause during automated presentations, and lower or raise window shades to reveal points on bullet charts sequentially. The remote also has five buttons for controlling compatible In Focus PC Viewers, making it easy to adjust contrast and brightness without leaving the podium.

The LiteShow isn't for everybody. But for applications where the same presentation is given over and over in different locations-sales presentations, lectures, and unaccompanied monitor displays, for example-the LiteShow is just enough computer to do the job. While it lacks the true interactivity of a computer-based presentation, a LiteShow presentation offers a lot more visual excitement than can be achieved with 35mm slides or overhead transparencies. Furthermore, the LiteShow's simplicity makes it ideal for presenters who don't normally work with computers. If In Focus can keep the price competitive after the release of the Apple laptops, the LiteShow should find a home in many a briefcase.-George Beekman

See Where to Buy for contact information.



LiteShow II from In Focus Systems enables you to create presentations using a Macintosh or an IBM PC-compatible.

The World's Smallest Hard Drive And Other Big Ideas From Jasmine.

THE CLIPPER:

Carry a hard drive in your shirt pocket.

The world's smallest hard drive

Weighs less than 10oz

Withstands shocks over 100G's

3" x 1" x 5"

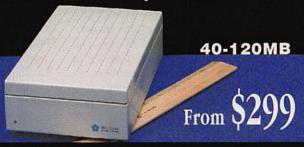
Plugs into back of any Mac



REMOVABLE: Jasmine SyQuest



PORTABLE: For the price-conscious



COLORVUE: Color at a black & white price



\$399

MORE JASMINE BREAKTHROUGH FEATURES!

CLIPPER

 External pocket clip for mobility • External SCSI selection switch • No Termination required • Standard Mac SCSI pass through plug available for other peripherals • Two-year warranty
 Sub 20-millisecond access time

REMOVABLE:

• Includes cartridge and cables ● 24-hour factory burn-in
 • Dust-free ● Reliable ● Designed for reliability ● Close front
 Bezel for dust-free environment and filtered air intake ● New software corrects 99% of bad sector problems through on-the-fly relocation ● Over engineered auto switching power supply with externally accessible fuse ● Exclusive active Termination automatically adjusts the settings ● SCSI address switch adjustable from push button ● New init allows mounting of cartridges from all competitive vendors including Mass Micro, Rodime and PLi

■ PORTABLE

Fast (from 19ms) • Exceptionally quiet (less than 35db) •
 40-120MB • 2 SCSI 50-pin connectors • Exclusive active
 Termination • External SCSI switch • Low power insures
 Mac compatibility

COLORVUE

14" high-resolution color monitor • 640 x 480 resolution • Palette of 256 simultaneous colors • Tilt/swivel base • Power-on and control switches on front • Non-glare screen

SAVE A BUNDLE ON SOFTWARE WHEN YOU BUY JASMINE DRIVES AND MONITORS!

Jasmine's special relationship with leading software manufacturers can save you a bundle. Now you can build your software library for just a fraction of the normal retail value.*

LIBRARY A - "Utilities"

Sum II from Symantec; Virex from Microcom; DiskDoubler from Salient.

LIBRARY B - "Office Productivity"

Write/Now 2.0 from T/Maker; QuickDEK; Business Letters and Sales Letters from Lightning Word; ClickArt Sampler by T/Maker.

LIBRARY C - "Fonts"

Fluent Laser Fonts from Casady & Greene (79 fonts)

LIBRARY D - "Entertainment Package"

Crystal Quest; Mission Starlight; Sky Shadows.

OPTIONS

After Dark; DiskDoubler; Virex; Retrospect May be added to any of the above libraries.

* Jasmine Libraries are available only at the time of Drive/Monitor purchase.





To Order With Your Visa or MasterCard in the USA, Call:

1-800-347-3228

Prices may change without notice. 1991 Jasmine Technologies, Inc. 1225 Elko Drive, Sunnyvale, California 94089. Featured products and pricing are valid in the 50 United States. For international inquiries

call (408) 752-2900 or fax (408) 752-2916.

Circle 126 on reader service card



Phone-Book Software

MACPHONEBOOK 3.0

Pros: Unlimited phone books; records and displays important dates; can make subsets of records based on categories or search string; prints phone books and labels. Cons: All records indexed by first address line; comments limited to 40 characters; no format for printing envelopes.

Company: Synex. Requires: Mac Plus; printer; modem (for dialing).

Recommended: hard drive; 32K RAM cache. List price: \$49.95.



If you own HyperCard and a modem, you've probably discovered that the Address

stack can dial telephone numbers from the Macintosh. Keeping Hyper-Card running or launching it just to dial a number, however, is impractical. It makes more sense to have this capability in a desk accessory like MacPhonebook.

MacPhonebook 3.0 lets you store addresses, phone numbers, dates, and brief comments; dial through a modem; and print out elaborate phone directories and labels. MacPhonebook comes as both a desk accessory (DA) and an application.

Creating a Phone Book

Before entering data in a new phone book, you specify up to eight categories for records-friends, businesses, services, and so on; set the pop-up menus for office, home, or fax numbers; and note important dates, such as meetings, birthdays, or anniversaries. You can create as many phone books as you like and include different information in each one. Mac-Phonebook also lets you configure the modem by specifying a dialing prefix and suffix, your area code, the modem speed, volume, and touchtone or pulse dialing. There's even a place to store personal information such as credit card and bank-account numbers; this information then becomes automatically available to all phone books.

Each record can include a complete mailing address, three phone numbers, a date, and two lines of comments (the comment field is restricted to 40 characters). You can import existing address files relatively painlessly. MacPhonebook supports tab-delimited, return-delimited, mergefile, and MacPhonebook formats for both importing and exporting files.

Once you've created a file to be imported, you define the order and placement of the fields, which ones are to be ignored at print time, and optionally, the field on which to sort the database.

If you don't select a sort field, MacPhonebook automatically sorts on the first field in each record. This is where I ran into a problem. Mailing labels are normally written as name, company, street, city, state, and zip code-the order I indicated in the import instructions. But I prefer to sort the addresses by the company name rather than by the person's name (companies tend to be more permanent than their personnel). When I opened my MacPhonebook database, the records came up just as I wanted—with the contact name first, followed by the company name, and the record-selection box displaying a scrolling list of company names. Unfortunately, whenever you save a new record or one you've edited, Mac-Phonebook insists on indexing it according to the information entered in the first line of the address-the person's name, not the company's. The result is a very messy record-selection box. The only solution is to put the person's name on the second line (for example, ATTN: William Henderson) and the company name on the first line.

Anytime you edit a record, you must verify that you want to save the changes, so you'd be well advised to

Introduction phonebook - 76 entries

Entry

INTV Corporation
Director of Public Relations
September of Public Relations
Francisco CA 94104

Office 43-505-5050

Inv 43-505-5050
Inv 43-505-5050
Inv 43-505-5050
Inv 43-505-5050
Inv 43-505-5050
Inv 43-505-5050
Inv 43-505-5050
Inv 43-505-5050
Inv 43-505-5050
Inv 43-505-5050
Inv 43-505-5050
Inv 43-505-5050
Inv 43-505-5050
Inv 43-505-5050
Inv 43-505-5050
Inv 43-505-5050
Inv 43-505-5050
Inv 43-505-5050
Inv 43-505-5050
Inv 43-505-5050
Inv 43-505-5050
Inv 43-505-5050
Inv 43-505-5050
Inv 43-505-5050
Inv 43-505-5050
Inv 43-505-5050
Inv 43-505-5050
Inv 43-505-5050
Inv 43-505-5050
Inv 43-505-5050
Inv 43-505-5050
Inv 43-505-5050
Inv 43-505-5050
Inv 43-505-5050
Inv 43-505-5050
Inv 43-505-5050
Inv 43-505-5050
Inv 43-505-5050
Inv 43-505-5050
Inv 43-505-5050
Inv 43-505-5050
Inv 43-505-5050
Inv 43-505-5050
Inv 43-505-5050
Inv 43-505-5050
Inv 43-505-5050
Inv 43-505-5050
Inv 43-505-5050
Inv 43-505-5050
Inv 43-505-5050
Inv 43-505-5050
Inv 43-505-5050
Inv 43-505-5050
Inv 43-505-5050
Inv 43-505-5050
Inv 43-505-5050
Inv 43-505-5050
Inv 43-505-5050
Inv 43-505-5050
Inv 43-505-5050
Inv 43-505-5050
Inv 43-505-5050
Inv 43-505-5050
Inv 43-505-5050
Inv 43-505-5050
Inv 43-505-5050
Inv 43-505-5050
Inv 43-505-5050
Inv 43-505-5050
Inv 43-505-5050
Inv 43-505-5050
Inv 43-505-5050
Inv 43-505-5050
Inv 43-505-5050
Inv 43-505-5050
Inv 43-505-5050
Inv 43-505-5050
Inv 43-505-5050
Inv 43-505-5050
Inv 43-505-5050
Inv 43-505-5050
Inv 43-505-5050
Inv 43-505-5050
Inv 43-505-5050
Inv 43-505-5050
Inv 43-505-5050
Inv 43-505-5050
Inv 43-505-5050
Inv 43-505-5050
Inv 43-505-5050
Inv 43-505-5050
Inv 43-505-5050
Inv 43-505-5050
Inv 43-505-5050
Inv 43-505-5050
Inv 43-505-5050
Inv 43-505-5050
Inv 43-505-5050
Inv 43-505-5050
Inv 43-505-5050
Inv 43-505-5050
Inv 43-505-5050
Inv 43-505-5050
Inv 43-505-5050
Inv 43-505-5050
Inv 43-505-5050
Inv 43-505-5050
Inv 43-505-5050
Inv 43-505-5050
Inv 43-505-5050
Inv 43-505-5050
Inv 43-505-5050
Inv 43-505-5050
Inv 43-505-5050
Inv 43-505-5050
Inv 43-505-5050
Inv 43-505-5050
Inv 43-505-505

Main Window Once you've configured a new phone book, you enter all data from this screen. You locate records either by using search commands or by selecting directly from the scrolling list on the right. Radio buttons indicate the categories that apply to the current record.

do any major editing before you import a file, rather than after. In particular, avoid long address lines, since they may be truncated or overwritten during printing. Also, because Mac-Phonebook indexes are based on the contents of the first line, if you alter that line the program assumes you've created a new record and saves it in addition to the original. If you make changes only to fields other than the first, MacPhonebook asks if you want to replace the original record with the edited one.

MacPhonebook at Work

MacPhonebook gives you several ways to list and locate records. You can show all records, select categories (business contacts, for example), or create a list from a search-such as that of a given area code or state. To find a particular record, you can scroll through the alphabetical index in the record-selection box, use the Go To command to find the closest match in the first line of each record, or use the Find command to locate a text string that appears anywhere within a record. Once you've found the desired record, you can click on the appropriate telephone-number field and then on the telephone icon to have the program dial. After dialing, Mac-Phonebook switches off the modem automatically so that the modem doesn't interfere with the call.

A View Dates command brings up the next five upcoming dates you've entered, along with the activity or comment you've noted for each one. These dates are automatically displayed when you launch MacPhonebook. You can store only one date with each record, though, so unless you create duplicate records, you cannot use this feature to track, say, your next three meetings scheduled with XYZ Corporation.

Printouts for All Occasions—Almost

MacPhonebook's greatest strength is its printing capabilities. If you need to create a phone book you can carry around, it's very likely that the program can print it in the font and format you prefer. MacPhonebook offers seven preexisting formats to choose from (you can't create your own), (continues)

Frame Maker. The most comfort



able seat in document publishing.



FrameMaker's integrated table editor lets you easily create detailed tables with straddled cells, graphics, unlimited paragraphs, and rotated text within cells.



In long, structured documents, FrameMaker automatically reformats the entire document, updating page numbers, paragraph numbers and multichapter cross-references.

Circle 60 on reader service card

o experience a whole new comfort level in document publishing, have a seat in front of a Macintosh* running FrameMaker.*

- ► FrameMaker integrates the entire publishing process into one easy-to-use application: Authoring, editing, graphics, page layout, production, even hypertext. Whether you create short, simple documents or long, structured documentation, you'll feel right at home with FrameMaker.
- ▶ You'll find our new version, FrameMaker 3.0, even more inviting. You can create your own intricate, multipage tables with its sophisticated table editor. And generate and maintain multiple versions of a single document with its conditional text capabilities. You can even import full-color images and produce four-color output of DCS images.
- That's the kind of innovation that earned FrameMaker an Editor's Choice award from MacWEEK and accolades from MacUser.
- And of course, it's compatible with System 7.0.
- So call 1-800-U4-FRAME ext. 955 for more information on FrameMaker 3.0 and the name of your nearest reseller. And feel how comfortable a position in publishing can be.





ranging from the Little Black Book (2½ inches by 4¼ inches) to a full-size, 8½-by-11-inch directory. Formats for such popular travel-along phone books as the Day-Timer, Day Runner, and Filofax are also supplied.

You can save your style preferences for each of the seven formats for future use. MacPhonebook supports most popular printers, including the ImageWriter, LaserWriter, Desk-Writer, HP LaserJet, and most other PostScript and QuickDraw printers.

MacPhonebook also includes about 40 printable label formats, as well as formats for rotary index cards and postcards. Unlike with the phone books, you can specify the font size for labels, and you can design and save custom label formats. There's no provision for printing directly on envelopes, though you can do it with a little experimentation. Some users, I suspect, will not be so quick to forgive this obvious oversight.

Still Looking

Finding the perfect address-book program threatens to become a lifelong project for me and several of my friends. If you need to print telephone directories or mailing labels, Mac-Phonebook is a good choice. However, its restricted sort options and lack of support for envelope printing leave MacPhonebook short of meeting my needs. The search continues.

-Steven A. Schwartz

See Where to Buy for contact information



MYADVANCED-DATABASE 2.0

Pros: Well designed; good selection of templates; extremely simple operation. Cons: Slow on large files; no color or graphics support. Company: MySoftware Company. Requires: Mac 512K. List price: \$59.95.

The name MyAdvanced-Database sounds like it was dreamt up by the people who create little Hello Kitty products for kids. Furthermore, considering its list price of \$59.95 (mail-order price



Pushing the Buttons The MyAdvancedDatabase screen features a set of self-explanatory buttons that enable the user to bypass the menus for most common tasks. If you spend just a few minutes poking around the buttons with a supplied sample database, you'll be ready to operate the program—it's that simple.

around \$40), you would be justified in wondering whether this program really is a toy. Please don't let the name or the price discourage you. This is a serious product, even a great product, within its limitations. If you don't have a database but think you might need one someday, you should buy this program simply to educate yourself painlessly about the functions of flatfile databases. It is without question the fastest database to learn.

Screen Test

The MyDatabase 2.0 screen contains most of the controls you need to perform most database functions without referring to the menus (see "Pushing the Buttons"). This is an outstanding feature, and a good bit of ingenuity has gone into the selection of the controls. You can learn to use it with a few minutes' experimentation.

When you start the program, it prompts you to select a database. You may find at the beginning that the set of 14 prepared templates has anticipated 90 percent of common uses, but if you select New, the program gives you a generic template with a set of fields to name and define. There are 12 field types, including Pop-up menu and Telephone (Telephone fields actually dial the number for you). When you have named and set types for the fields, you enter the data, perhaps making use of dittoing, sequencing, or increment/decrement functions, all of which help with alphanumeric data that's repeated from one record to the next, or changed in some simple way (up by one, down by one). The program also has a password scheme that can protect both records and formats.

The manipulations available range from simple sorting and record browsing to finding records by using calculations and conditions on fields. Note, in "Pushing the Buttons," the Sort and Order buttons at the lower right of the screen, with the reminder note specifying the selected sort fields; for most typical operations these buttons, along with the Find set, are all you need for data processing. MyAdvancedDatabase has a standard set of statistical functions for use in reports, financial and math functions for advanced types of calculations, and a host of other novel touches (you can attach a History text box showing a date-stamped set of changes to a field, for example). MyAdvancedDatabase has a superior mail merge interface to common word processors, and can produce form letters with its own editor as well. Another nice surprise is the completeness of the program's printed-output formats, including such items as Filofax, Wallet, and Day-Timer. There's a Print Preview function to check your custom outputs; it's necessary because the crowded screen presentation is not WYSIWYG.

Yours?

The limitations of MyAdvancedDatabase are all implied in its name. It's not OurNetworkDatabase or Our-CorporateDatabase. On files of a few thousand records, Sort and Find become fairly slow-six to ten seconds. There are no macros or links between files. You can't use imported graphics or color to impress your friends. The program has, however, been carefully designed to make it easy to use and understand for most of the functions for which a database is actually useful. And it's inexpensive enough that you could consider it a training program for database use, although a single or small-business user would be unlikely to outgrow its capabilities any time soon. It's an authentic bargain, it's as friendly as a database gets, and it runs on modest hardware (it takes only 360K). Take a serious look at My-AdvancedDatabase before spending several hundred dollars on a bigger package.—Charles Seiter

See Where to Buy for contact information.



Only one of these proposals has a future.

CANON INTRODUCES A NEW WAY TO STAY AHEAD OF THE COMPETITION.

The Canon Color Laser Copier™ 300, the latest innovation from the leader in color copying. Right in your office, the Color Laser Copier 300 produces the world's best color copies and overhead transparencies. It can even reduce or enlarge them. And with optional equipment, it can copy from

So y create pr have a fo

slides, or print what you create on your computer.

So you not only have the most effective way to create presentations that really sell your ideas. You have a formidable competitive tool working for you.

The Canon Color Laser Copier 300. If your competition has one, maybe your future can't afford to be without one. To find out how simple it is, CALL 1-800-OK-CANON.

COLOR LASER COPIER.300
Circle 166 on reader service card



3-D Illustration

RAY DREAM DESIGNER

Pros: Easy to learn; elegant implementation of solid textures; background rendering. Cons: Lacks consistent rotation and magnify tools; supports only 3DGF file format. Company: Ray Dream.
Requires: Mac SE/30; 4MB of RAM; System 6.0.5; 32-bit Quick-Draw 1.0.2; hard drive. Recommended: 8- or 24-bit video board. List price: \$895.



Ray Dream Designer makes realistic three-dimensional illustration easy, taking the complexities of applying perspective and shading out of your hands. From simple

outlines, using simple concepts, you create the building blocks of a 3-D scene. For example, after designing a wineglass that looks like a wineglass and an apple that any worm would love, you can combine them in a cleverly lit still life with an appealing background. Once rendered, the picture is complete with all the shadows, textures, reflections, and colors you specified. Refining the scene is relatively easy; you adjust the placement and design of lights or objects and render the picture again, or you can touch it up with another program.

Ray Dream Designer consists of two programs. With LightForge, you work with simple shapes or curves to define the elements that will appear in a scene. Once you have developed all the elements, you assemble and render them with SceneBuilder.

Making It Easy

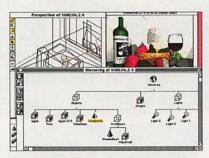
LightForge, a straightforward buildingblock approach to object design, is based on two types of elementary forms. Extrusions are used to trace a shape and the line it will follow. For example, a cylinder is simply a circle lying on a plane (such as the surface of this page) and stretched out along a line rising straight out of the plane. Lathes, on the other hand, rotate a shape or line around a center line. A sphere, for example, is created by rotating a half circle around its diameter; a drinking glass is made by rotating half of its outline around an imaginary line that rises through its stem.

Both extrusions and lathes are achieved with two windows. Extrusions are created by drawing a cross section in the Cross Section window and a path, which the cross section will follow, in the Elevation window. Lathes are created by drawing a profile, then rotating it around the central axis in the Profile window after specifying the amount of rotation in the Lathe window. Cross sections, elevations, and profiles can be drawn with standard polygon tools, as well as with a spline or a bezier tool found on each window's Tool palette; they can also be imported from a PICT file with an autotracing feature called Extract Contours. More complicated objects can be created by using special features such as Scale Factors, which reduce or enlarge the relative size of a cross section at specific points, thereby changing the girth of the extruded form; another special feature is Polygonal Lathing, which reduces the number of points through which a lathe is rotated.

A perspective outline of the constructed object, displayed in the Perspective window, gives you a rough idea of how the object will look. However, because you cannot change the viewpoint, aspects of the object may be hidden.

Before giving you artistic control over lighting or textures, LightForge calculates a mesh—the mathematical description of the object's surface and volume. You can specify a high, medium, or low resolution to the mesh depending on how smooth you want the surfaces of the object to appear. Low resolution speeds the generation of the mesh and is helpful for preliminary sketches; select medium resolution, at least, for the final picture. Disk memory can be a problem if you design complicated objects at high resolution. For one object I created, the medium-res file used only 34 percent of the disk space the highres file used.

Lighting, textures, and surfaces give each object its distinctive appearance. Ray Dream Designer makes applying these complicated features simple by replacing confusing dialog boxes with slider-based modules.



The Hierarchy Window Objects can be grouped in boxes in the Hierarchy window, then moved or hidden.

The lighting panel is uncluttered and straightforward. As you change the reflectivity or transparency of an object, the Display window shows a preview of your changes—in real time on 24-bit monitors. A pop-up menu of predefined refraction indexes for materials such as glass and crystal removes any need for knowledge of optics.

Textures, known in most 3-D packages as surface maps, can be applied, resized, and positioned using labeled guide points. For example, the label on a wine bottle is a texture in Ray Dream.

A feature called Solid Textures defines characteristics of an entire object, even of its center. Solid Textures can be loaded from either a built-in (and unfortunately, fixed) library or a previously saved object, and can be modified through simple modules specialized for certain materials. Sliders allow you to change the number, spacing, and convolution of veins in the wood and marble modules. Surface bumps are included in another module.

Putting Together the Pieces

When all the objects are completed, you combine them using Scene-Builder. You drag elements of the scene from the Objects window into either the Perspective window, a three-walled cutaway of a box, or the Hierarchy window, a Finder-like tree of objects as icons (see "The Hierarchy Window").

The Perspective window is the most confusing part of SceneBuilder. Objects are represented in the scene by boxed outlines. There are four projections of each object, one of the object in perspective, called the

Bounding Box, and one on each wall. At first, only the Bounding Box is visible; to see the wall projections you must activate one or more of the wall's Visualization icons on the Perspective window tool palette. When a wall projection is activated, the box outlines appear on the corresponding wall as if you were looking at the object from that plane. To move or rotate an object, you click on its outline on one of the walls. In a scene with many objects, you must meticulously activate and deactivate walls, or the window becomes cluttered. In tight corners with small objects, you have to guess which line is correct. Sometimes you must select the desired object in the Hierarchy window, then click on the Perspective window bar to avoid automatically selecting another object. The absence of an adequate zooming tool makes manipulation tedious. Grouping and hiding objects by using tools in the Hierarchy window helps but does not alleviate the confusion. Also, the axis of rotation is automatically chosen depending on which line you select.

Lighting is uncomplicated. You define ambient light intensity and color through a menu choice; you change the color and angle of spotlights in a dialog box.

There are a number of ways to view a scene. Crude color previews, from the position of the camera or any spotlight, give a rough idea of position and lighting. A Draft of the scene, rendered in three passes, begins to reveal shading, reflection, and detail. Drafts cannot be rendered in the background, but the final image can, allowing you to do other work or experiment with new scenes. You can also determine the size of the picture, composite two images, and eliminate jagged edges.

SceneBuilder uses a batch queue that lets you add or delete pictures while others are being rendered. Because objects in the scene are loaded at the outset, memory can be a problem; complicated scenes require a lot of RAM. For extremely complicated scenes, use the Finder instead of MultiFinder to give SceneBuilder the maximum memory available. (Ray Dream has announced a System 7–savvy version of RDD that will take

advantage of IAC for features like textures, and offer virtual memory, purportedly shipping at summer's end.)

Rendering takes time. A simple scene can take as little as three minutes on a IIfx with 8MB of RAM, and a complicated scene can take as much as three hours. The size of the picture—there are several predefined sizes as well as a custom size option—is also a factor. I worked mostly on a IIcx, and progress was slow but tolerable. Results were very good.

Not All Perfume and Roses

Ray Dream Designer is easy to understand, but the simple interfaces and short learning time are achieved at the expense of a few things.

Perhaps the two greatest problems with the Ray Dream Designer package are the absence of a rotating tool in LightForge and zooming tools in both modules. In LightForge, a free rotate tool in the Elevation and Profile windows of extrusions and lathes, respectively, would make designing natural shapes much easier. Adding a true zooming tool to the palettes of each window would make fine adjustments possible, especially in extremely complicated scenes.

Ray Dream Designer has grid lines you can use as guides and measurements to show the size of an outline, but a true ruler system with pointer coordinates, especially in Scene-Builder, would be more helpful. The way bezier handles are manipulated should be consistent with other professional illustration packages. Modifiable info boxes showing position, scale, and rotation would also be helpful. And a way of substituting one object for another in a scene would be useful. Finally, more robust support of 3-D file formats—currently only MacroMind's 3DGF is supported-and encapsulated PostScript would increase RDD's utility.

Ray Dream Designer is unquestionably an illustrator's tool, though fancy features like object databases and animation are absent. Despite its shortcomings, RDD's simplicity, its relative speed, and the quality of its results make this program well worth the price.—**Tim Warner**

See Where to Buy for contact information.



LOOM 1.0

Pros: Beautiful sound, music, and graphics; entertaining story line.

Cons: Game ends in the middle of the story, requiring a sequel; codebook protection scheme. Company: Lucasfilm Games. Requires: Mac
Plus; System 6.0.3; System 6.0.7 for enhanced music. Recommended: Hard drive. List price: \$59.95.

Loom, from Lucasfilm Games, is the finest Mac adventure game I've seen to date. The color graphics are always interesting or arresting. The excellent sound and music suit the story, and the simplified interface means that you don't have to type *look at rock* a hundred or so times.

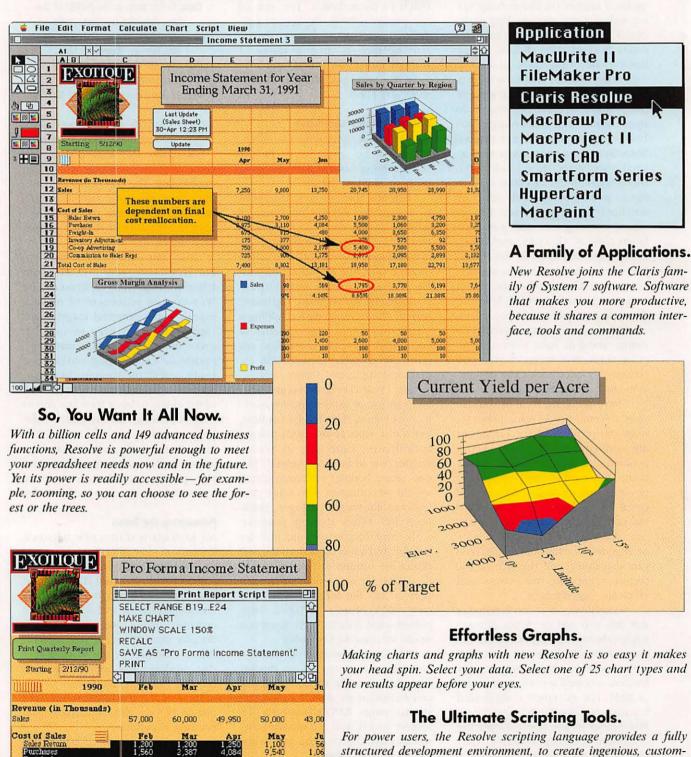
You start out as 17-year-old Bobbin Threadbare, who lives on Loom Island with the Guild of Weavers. The Weavers use sequences of musical notes to spin powerful magic drafts (spells), but they have inexplicably excluded you from their teachings. Suddenly catastrophe strikes the Guild, and all the Weavers disappear. You must then assume the magic staff of the elders to learn their fate and to find your long-lost mother. At the beginning you can use only a few notes of the staff's magical scale; but as you explore, gain knowledge, and solve problems, you learn to use more notes and spin more powerful drafts.

Romancing the Tones

An important difference between Loom and text adventure games is that with Loom you don't have to type any text. You point and click to move the character through his perilous encounters with an evil cleric, a rather eccentric dragon, and Chaos himself. To play the four notes you click on the specific part of the magical staff that produces the appropriate tone (or you can type the letters of the musical scale). If you've seen an animation before, you can bypass it by pressing \(\mathfrak{H}\)-period.

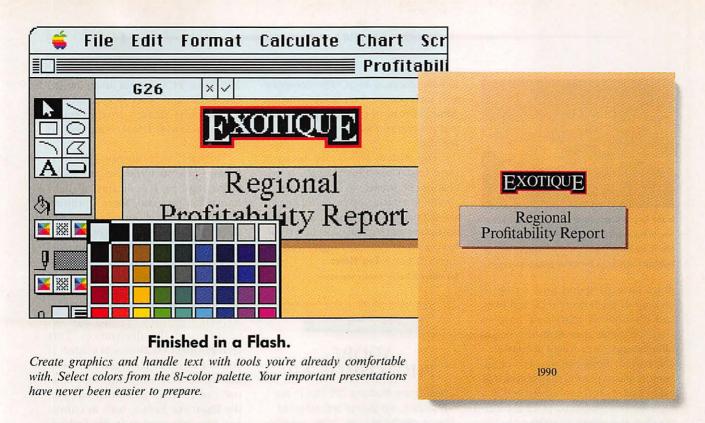
Compared to some adventure games, Loom's a pleasure to play: you (continues)

The only thing missing from our new spreadsheet is the learning curve.



ized applications. For new users, Resolve automatically writes a script by recording your actions. One click on the assigned button

automatically triggers the script.



The System 7 Spreadsheet

Introducing Claris Resolve.



A spreadsheet was never the sort of thing to inspire fantasies. But then along came the new Claris® Resolve™ spreadsheet.

For the first time, Resolve lets spreadsheet power flow to

your fingertips freely and intuitively. It utilizes interfaces, tools and commands familiar to anyone who's ever used a Mac. Nothing comes between you and complete spreadsheet performance.

Resolve is packed with clever, interactive features that help people quickly get their footing. Like context-sensitive help. Automatic scripting. One-step charting. Instant zoom-in and zoom-out. Even a built-in spell checker.

But lurking just beneath the surface are enough tricks to inspire any power user. 149 built-in functions to help solve any business problem. 25 kinds of charts and graphs to excite the most jaded audience. Elegant, built-in database functions so you can swiftly access your data. And advanced analytical solutions to impress the math wizards.

Here's just one example of the outstanding design of Resolve. With Resolve, you can modify graphs directly in your spreadsheet. You don't have to switch back and forth between spreadsheet and chart modes. Think of the time savings. Not to mention the ease.

Yet, perhaps the most shining quality of Resolve is how it exploits System 7's most powerful functionalities – Publish & Subscribe and Inter-Application Communication. With Resolve, you can put charts in other documents and files and link them dynamically – so when you change any information in the spreadsheet, all the linked charts change as well. What's more, you can create hybrid solutions, like creating a HyperCard® program to access a database, send data to Resolve, and create and display a chart. All automatically.

New Resolve is the latest addition to the Claris family of software for System 7 – a new generation of applications that work together more simply, more powerfully, more gracefully than any software for the Macintosh ever has before.

Special offer for owners of other spreadsheets. Get Claris Resolve for only \$99. Call 1-800-544-8554, ext. 98.



Simply powerful software.™

*Offer applies only to owners of Microsoft Excel, Lotus 1-2-3, Informix Wingz, and Ashton-Tate Full Impact. Offer good in U.S.A. only. Expires December 31, 1991.

© 1991 Claris Corporation. All rights reserved. For more information call 1-800-729-2292, ext. 10. In Canada, call 1-800-668-8948, ext. 48.

Claris, FileMaker, MacDraw, MacPaint, MacProject, MacWrite and SmartForm are registered trademarks of Claris Corporation. Resolve and "Simply powerful software" are trademarks of Claris Corporation. HyperCard is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc., licensed to Claris Corporation. Apple logo, Mac and Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.



In the City of CrystalGard You must figure out a way to get past the workers in the tower. The window in the bottom right shows an enlarged view of significant objects as the cursor passes over them.

don't have to spend time trying to pick up or push every rock and twig, and it's unlikely that you'll have to start the game over from the beginning because you forgot to dot an *i* somewhere along the way. Power adventure-game players may object that every useful object is highlighted in a separate box when you place the cursor over the object, thereby reducing the thrilling "Eureka!" experience, but it also reduces the frustrating "Where the \$*#@% is that magic wand!" experience, and it eliminates a ton of typing.

It's clear that Lucasfilm designed Loom to tell a story more than to pose a tremendous mental challenge, although there are plenty such problems to suit most tastes. Also, the character is nonviolent; you occasionally startle the heck out of some folks, but you don't intentionally hurt anybody.

In the Green Glass City

Once I figured out how to leave Loom Island, I particularly enjoyed exploring the city of CrystalGard, where you can sometimes see through several layers of the green glass walls. Eventually I decided to leave CrystalGard even though I had not solved a few mysteries that are apparently insolvable in this first game. That leads to my main criticism of Loom, which is that it ends with a cliff-hanger and is not a complete, self-contained adventure. Its title should have been something more like First Thread in the Loom. I felt let down at the end of the, shall we say, episode, because there was no feeling of closure in several senses of that word. Multiple hints in the game indicate that there will be a "Return of the Loom," or "The Chaos Strikes Back" in our future, and yes I'm looking forward to it. The company also includes the hint book with the game, instead of charging \$15 or \$20 and making you wait for it to come in the mail.

The bottom line is that Loom is great fun. It has a high degree of enchantment, some sweet mysteries, a simple interface, and beautiful graphics, animations, and music. If you like adventure games, and especially if you have a color system, I highly recommend Loom.—Tom Moran

See Where to Buy for contact information.



Photo-Editing Program

ADOBE PHOTOSHOP 2.0

Pros: Opens Illustrator EPS files at any resolution; reorganized and enhanced filtering capabilities; new bezier selection tool: Wacom tablet control: Pantone. Focoltone, and Trumatch colormatching support; enhanced four-color separation, trapping, and support for PostScript Level 2; video-input and -output filters. Cons: Unsatisfactory support for non-Illustrator EPS files; bezier selection tool cannot create open paths; not enough text-creation options. Company: Adobe Systems. Requires: Mac SE: 2MB of RAM; hard drive; System 6.0.2. Recommended: Mac II; 4MB of RAM;



Since I first discovered this program, it has surged in popularity beyond anyone's

original expectations. With version 2.0, Photoshop has grown up to become a graphics standard, with a whole host of third-party developers offering dedicated support.

color monitor; scanner. List price: \$895.

The Format Factor

Unlike its object-oriented cousin, Adobe Illustrator, Photoshop has always gone the extra mile in supporting images created in other programs and on other platforms. In addition to the previous array of file formats—which range from the widely accepted PICT and TIFF to the product-specific PixelPaint and ThunderScan to the device-specific Scitex CT and Amiga IFF—version 2.0 now supports the

256-color PCX format used by PC Paintbrush and other DOS programs, and exports images to the Amiga Hold and Modify (HAM) compression format.

In light of Photoshop's history, having spent its formative pre-Adobe alpha days as a dedicated formattranslation program, there's nothing so extraordinary about this expanded document support. Photoshop 2.0 opens and rasterizes an Illustratorgenerated EPS image at any resolution. Unlike other programs that read the bitmapped PICT screen representation only, Photoshop reads and interprets the PostScript-language description of the illustration. This feature offers enormous potential. If you can't get an illustration to print exactly the way you want from Illustrator or from a program that supports the Illustrator format, such as Canvas 3.0, you can open it in Photoshop, tweak it to absolute perfection, and then try printing again. Good-bye trapping errors, good-bye banding. The only drawback is that Photoshop can't render tile patterns, stroked text, or placed artwork; and what it does to FreeHand EPS files is not fit for discussion in a family periodical.

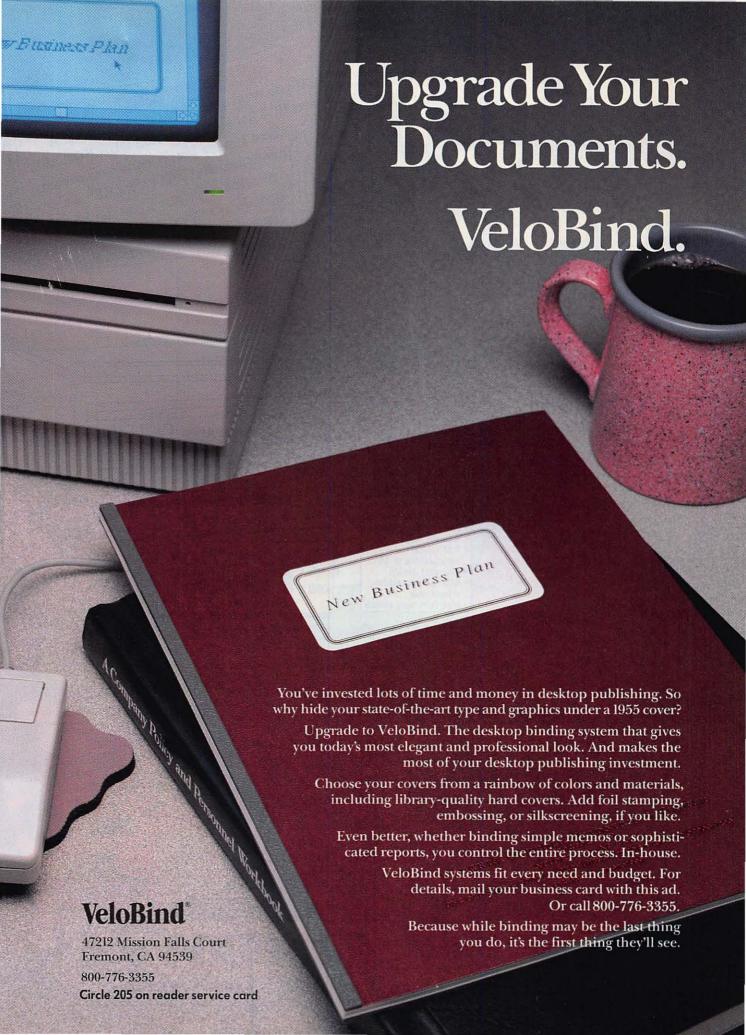
Filter Skelter

For the image-editing enthusiast, Photoshop has reorganized its filters, grouping them by type rather than strictly alphabetically, as was previously the case. Among the five new external filters is Pointillize, which turns a selection into something out of *Sunday in the Park with George*, and Radial Blur, which blurs an image by spinning it around its center.

Photoshop also includes sample filters from Andromeda Software and Silicon Beach. And the filter included on the Aldus Gallery Effects disk even provides you with a preview window so you can test an effect before devoting the several minutes required to apply the filter to a large image.

Hands-On Enhancements

Photoshop's selection capabilities have always been superb, better by far than those of any paint package, with the exception of Studio/32. For example, its magic-wand tool for select-(continues)





ing similarly colored areas is now a staple among color paint programs. The newest craze may be the bezier selection tool. This tool, which operates exactly like the pen tool in Adobe Illustrator, enables you to create freeform outlines by defining precise, editable points. Once you complete the path, you can save it to disk for later use or apply it to the current image as a selection. The selected area can be manipulated or stroked and filled, just like a traditional bezier path. This technique works the other way around, too. After selecting an area using the lasso, marquee, or magic wand, you can convert the selection to a bezier path. You can make precise adjustments to the points and handles in the path, and then change it back to a selection.

Unfortunately, the bezier selection tool falls just short of outstanding. Because it isn't designed to be a drawing tool, it doesn't allow you to create an open path (that is, a line that flows from one point to another without closing to form a complete outline). If this were possible, you could create curved lines that end in arrowheads and various other practical items.

Photoshop provides specific controls for determining how a tool reacts to variable stylus input when you're using a pressure-sensitive tablet. Dragging softly may decrease the thickness of a line, lessen the intensity of the color applied, or both. And better late than never, the blur/sharpen and rubber-stamp tools also support pressure-sensitive input.

Prepress Delight

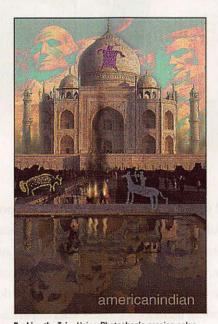
Photoshop 2.0 has also improved four-color printing, providing support not only for the frequently overrated Pantone standard, but also for the Focoltone and Trumatch process-color–matching systems. Developed entirely by using personal computers and commercial imagesetters, the Trumatch system has 2000 predictable colors in 1 percent increments at 150 lines per inch. The swatch book must be purchased separately (\$85 retail), but I fully expect Trumatch to become the four-color standard that desktop publishing sorely needs.

Photoshop's separation capabili-

ties have also been enhanced, providing exacting control over generating color plates. You can likewise specify automated color traps and adjust transfer functions to bridge traps between colors to avoid problems associated with dot gain. Photoshop 2.0 provides a Use Accurate Screens command that you use to eliminate moiré patterns when printing to devices equipped with PostScript Level 2.

If that isn't high-end enough for you, Photoshop 2.0 is the only program on any personal computer to support the display of CMYK of bitmaps. What you see is closer than ever to what you get. Cyan, magenta, yellow, and black are each split off into their own channels of 8 bits per pixel. Using a complex algorithm, Photoshop translates this 32-bit image to 24-bit RGB on the fly.

As you might imagine, the translation slows down Photoshop's performance, thus limiting its potential benefit for low-end systems. But it's a boon to users who have access to state-of-the-art CMYK scanning systems like Crosfield or Scitex, and who therefore can import artwork into



Rushing the Taj Using Photoshop's precise selection and pasting controls, I was able to augment an Indian relic with sacred images from Mount Rushmore and Canyonlands' Newspaper Rock. The reflection in the pool was enhanced by applying the Ripple filter. Fire and smoke effects were created using a Wacom tablet.

Photoshop, modify it, and export it for separation without diminishing the quality of the image. Even moderate users will benefit by converting artwork to CMYK before separating it. You can view the image as it prints, eliminating colors that have no CMYK equivalent, and you can fine-tune each separation independently.

Often computing introduces a new feature that most of us never knew we wanted. This might end up being the case with duotones. Duotones are gray-scale images printed using more than one ink. The result is a colorized black-and-white image with an expanded range of tonal values. In Photoshop, duotones don't require any sacrifice in speed or efficiency because they are treated internally as gray-scale images. You can combine any two inks, not only the standard process colors but also Pantone spot colors.

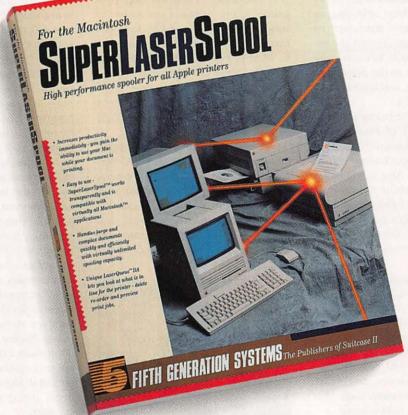
If printing is less important than video input and output, Photoshop still fits the bill. A De-interlace filter removes even or odd scan lines from a video image, interpolating the remaining pixels to create a smoother image. An NTSC output filter narrows the range of colors used in the current painting to those that reproduce most accurately to videotape.

And finally, if you are trying to combine diverse images for simultaneous display on a 256-color system, Photoshop 2.0 allows you to map colors to a customized palette, ideal for output to videotape when using video input equipment limited to 8-bit graphics.

I have only a few complaints about Photoshop 2.0. Certainly, its text capabilities could be improved. For example, to kern letters, you still have to select them individually and move them around by hand. Also, Photoshop allows only one style and size per text block. Editable text would be nice, as would editable objects. But these and any other objections I might make are easy to overlook in light of Photoshop's complete mastery of the bitmapped, continuous-tone environment. In fact, if you make your living in graphic art, Photoshop is worth the price of the Mac itself. It's that good.—Deke McClelland

See Where to Buy for contact information.

Wait loss program.



When you're waiting to print, you and your Mac can put in some heavy downtime. Especially if you share a printer. But here's a wait loss program that really works.

SuperLaserSpool[™] gives you your Mac back in seconds and handles all the printing in the background.

Along with processing documents, sending them to the printer and downloading fonts, SuperLaserSpool gives you extra control with the exclusive LaserQueue[™] desk accessory. You can preview documents. Change the order they print in. Reroute them to other printers. Or delete them altogether. It even tells you when documents are finished printing.

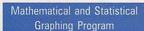
SuperLaserSpool works with virtually all
Macintosh applications and stand-alone or networked
ImageWriter,™ LaserWriter,™ HP DeskWriter™
and PostScript-compatible printers using standard Apple
drivers. All you do is load it and forget it.

Order SuperLaserSpool now, and—for a limited time—get a free copy of File Director,[™] the ultimate file management program valued at \$129. Just call the toll-free number below. And prepare to lose some wait.

1-800-873-4384 EXT. 145

Fifth Generation Systems, Inc. 10049 N. Reiger Road Baton Rouge LA 70809 Technical Support: (504) 291-7283

Circle 364 on reader service card



KALEIDAGRAPH 2.1

Pros: Feature-packed; programmable calculator; macro support; new plot types and graph scripts. **Cons:** Not all user operations are intuitive; fluency with package takes time; no 3-D graphs.

Company: Synergy Software.

Requires: Mac Plus; 2MB of RAM. Recommended: Hard drive.

List price: \$249 (includes separate version for Mac II series).



KaleidaGraph has long been known as an everything-butthe-kitchen-sink graphing

program. In version 2.1, it expands even more. In fact, so much has been added that it requires a 100-page bound addendum just to list and explain the new features.

Enhanced Capabilities

You can now use KaleidaGraph's macro feature to create macro libraries containing special variables that you can define for use in other equations. Whenever you write a formula that uses one of your predefined variables or macro equations, Kaleida-Graph automatically substitutes the macro's definition. An Edit Macros command that has also been added pops up a text editor to let you modify any selected macro. Finally, you can now define macros as protected, keeping anyone—including you—from ever viewing or modifying them.

There are new plot types, including high/low plots (useful for graphing financial data) and text-only plots (containing text, tables, lines, boxes, and pictures). You can add lines to horizontal bar and column plots to make combination plots. You can now control how duplicate values are treated when data is plotted. Finally, two new types of curve fitting have been added—smooth and interpolate.

One of KaleidaGraph's most useful new features is the plot script. If you frequently create a graph with a particular set of fonts and a specific look, you can automatically generate a script that lets you create the same style plot with different data sets.

The KaleidaGraph method of building a new plot script is exacting, however. When you choose Plot Script, you see an oversize dialog box with four pull-down menus, two check boxes, and seven buttons. The purpose of these gizmos is to enable you to specify one or more data sets, set the variables for each, change and/or specify the graph type, set titles and legends for the new graphs, and specify whether the new graphs should automatically be saved and/or printed. These features can be used to build precisely the type of graph or graphs desired (necessitating little or no after-the-fact cleanup); but a good deal of work is required to set options, and the user is presented with a cluttered interface to decipher.

It would be easier to generate a plot script by generating a graph, selecting a Plot Script menu option, and having the program automatically generate a script from the base plot—making the script available for reloading or replay whenever you like. All you should have to do is specify the data set and choose the variables. Minor modifications, such as changing the axis titles and legend, could be done after the graph was created.

Help Is on the Way

The KaleidaGraph Help facility has been unbundled from the application. Help can be accessed from within KaleidaGraph or from the desktop by double-clicking on the Help icon or one of the Help files. Because Help is

Statistics:	1067 (11)	1060 (1)
	1967 (K)	1968 (K)
Minimum	57.7	79.8
Maximum	133.1	159.1
Sum	1268.3	1483.5
Points	12	12
Mean	105.69	123.63
Median	118.15	133.45
RMS	108.8	125.84
Std Deviation	26.973	24.533
Variance	727.52	601.85
Std Error	7.7863	7.082
Skewness	-0.83155	-0.75068
Kurtosis	-0.85932	-0.57581
হা	10/21	

Statistics When dealing with large data sets in KaleidaGraph, it's nice to have ready access to summary statistics. The Statistics menu option automatically calculates these statistics for every variable in the data set. Because both Statistics windows scroll, you can easily place any two variables side by side for comparison.

a standard text file, you can create your own help, following a simple format. When you access Help from within KaleidaGraph, the menus remain active. Selecting a menu item automatically displays help for that particular item.

Other Changes and Fixes

Plot clipping has been changed so that exported graphs can be read by a drawing program. The Show Page command now attempts to match the size of the current display, and supports 9-inch, 13-inch, and 19-inch monitors. The Summary Stats macro is now a menu option, allowing you to easily calculate basic statistics for all data columns. The calculator has 18 new commands. Calculator programs can now contain comments. A period is now acceptable as an empty cell indicator when you import data, thus allowing KaleidaGraph to import mainframe SAS data. There's also an option to assign #-key equivalents to menu items, giving you fast access to frequently used commands.

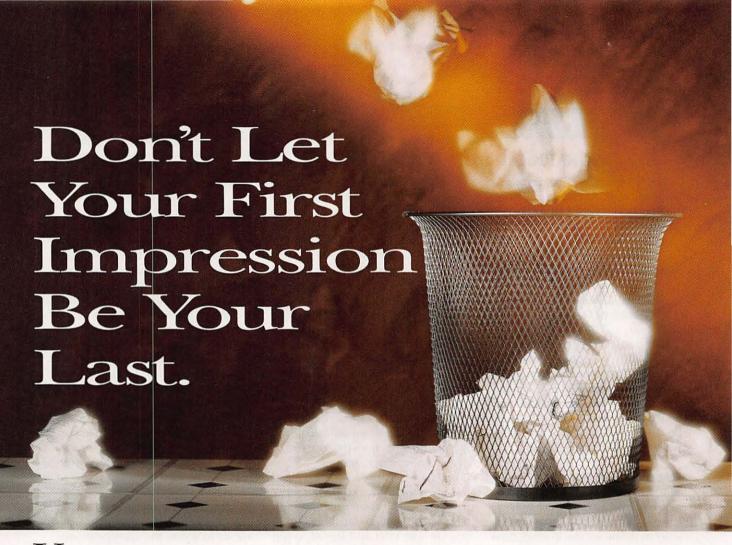
Once you've created a plot, you can double-click on most graph elements to access the appropriate dialog box to make changes. Still, KaleidaGraph's many options, scores of dialog boxes, and about 600 pages of documentation require a significant investment of time to really take advantage of the program's capabilities.

KaleidaGraph has always been a powerful graphing package, and it's getting more powerful with every release. Although KaleidaGraph can generate a wide number of plots that are appropriate for business (pies, bars, columns, lines, and high/low charts), its advanced macro capabilities, programmable calculator, and function-plotting options are overkill in most business settings. Market researchers, statisticians, mathematicians, and engineers, however, will be hard put to find a package better suited to their plotting needs.

The fee to upgrade from an earlier version of KaleidaGraph to version 2.1 is \$20, and should be accompanied by the serial number (if you're a registered user) or a photocopy of your floppy disk (if you're not registered).

-Steven A. Schwartz

See Where to Buy for contact information.



 $\mathbf{Y}_{ ext{ou}}$ want your documents to make the right impression.

But when you really look at your 300 dpi laser-printed pages, you notice that your text looks fuzzy, your

headlines run jagged around the edges, your bar charts remain cloudy, and your scanned pictures still come out muddy. They just don't stack up to truly professional quality. Which means they're more likely to end up in another stack: the circular one



Get the 800 dpi Resolutionary Edge. That's why we invented the LaserMaster 800 laser printer: the affordable laser printer that provides full 800 dpi Business Resolution. At 800 dpi, your reports, proposals, and even your daily correspondence gain the competitive edge that translates into your increased business success. You get the resolutionary advantage of LaserMaster's patented TurboRes® technology, so your text comes out crisp and "jaggie free" and your graphics are clear and accurate.

Get the Ultimate in Speed and Versatility.

You also benefit from legendary LaserMaster print speeds-among the fastest in the industry-so you'll get even your complex pages in seconds. You'll expand your typographic range: up to 50 scaleable fonts for the typographic power to communicate your message

perfectly. You'll get full PostScript® printing compatibility and superb



AppleTalk™ networking capabilities that can supply your entire workgroup with fast, high-resolution output.

Get a Great Printing Value. Best of all, you can get LaserMaster's full 800 dpi Business Resolution for the same price of an ordinary 300 dpi laser printer-or less! With a LaserMaster 800 laser printer on your desk, you-and your documents-will gain the quality and performance that show you mean business.

Call today to get your free sample. See for yourself how LaserMaster's 800 dpi Business Resolution can give your documents the first-class impression they deserve.

Macintosh information: (612) 944-9696 | dept. PC product information: (612) 944-8712 | 678





"800 dpi is Business Resolution."



© 1991 LaserMaster Corporation, 6900 Shady Oak Road, Eden Prairie, MN 55344. The LM logo and TurboRes are registered trademarks, and LaserMaster is a trademark of LaserMaster Corp. PostScript and Adobe are registered trademarks of Adobe Systems incorporated. All other product names or brand names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. Specifications subject to change.

Yes! All text was printed on a LaserMaster 800.

Medium Multimedia

THE SLOW REVOLUTION OF CD ROM DISCS

BY DAVID POGUE

he list of ingredients for a CD ROM disc can make your mouth water: music, speech, animation, color, and text—in any combination. You'd think the sky would be the limit. Most CD ROM discs are simply collections: fonts, clip art,

shareware. The exciting ones—those that use the medium to its juicy full potential—are much rarer. They don't just cram 600MB of stuff onto those silvery tracks; they address form as well as content. They establish some consistent, attractive framework for all that data, so that accessing it is more than just a Dewey-decimal grope.

In separate reviews, Macworld has covered some of these well-integrated discs: the amazing Discis Books (illustrated, self-reading storybooks), the provocative symphonic exploration discs (Beethoven's Ninth, the Magic Flute), and so on. So for this column's debut, here's a new batch. These have been culled from the wellstocked catalogs of Educorp and the Bureau of Electronic Publishing. Note that as with most software, you will pay less through distributors than the prices listed here (some of these CD ROMs can be purchased only through distributors).

Ecodisc

Don't worry, it's not another environmental guilt trip. You're plunked down in the middle of a nature reserve in England somewhere. You're surrounded by teeming miniecosystems: reed beds, a lake, woods, even a nearby village. You walk through the reserve, and the Ecodisc HyperCard stack (ESM, \$295) shows you a photo of what you see at each point. (On a

color machine the photos are awesome.) At any point you can actually look around; as you pivot, your view (the photo) changes. You can even change the season. Or you can zoom up into the air to 1000 meters and look down. Digitized sounds bring to life the crickets, or rustling reeds, or (if you're up at 1000 meters) helicopter engines. Through it all, a guy narrates from the Mac speaker in your choice of nine other languages.

Then you can plan the reserve's future, opting to dredge the lake or trim the sycamores. Immediately, hilariously realistic letters pour in from the community. You quickly learn that you can't please everybody when it comes to environmental management. Ecodisc is a terrific integration of form and function, of sound and visuals—even if the topic strikes some as less than gripping. (Works with HyperCard 1.2 only.)

Dictionary of the Living World

Nice idea, so-so execution. It's another HyperCard-based disc, consisting of a dictionary of all things biological—plants, animals, parts of the body, and so on. You search for a term, and the associated card pops up, usually with a photo. Occasionally there's a sound associated with an entry, and, rarer still, an animation.

The trouble is that Dictionary of the Living World (Media Design Inter-



active, \$300) is too zoologically technical. You can look up *Sittidae* (nuthatch) or *Gasterosteiformes* (ninespined stickleback), but there is no entry for *pig* or *cow*. That scientific bent is just right for the research community, but it effectively cuts out the under-20 audience. And you'd think somebody would have cleaned up the typos and grammatical errors before committing them to the laser beam. (Doesn't work with System 7; requires 2MB of RAM.)

Sherlock Holmes on Disc

The Sherlock Holmes (CMC Re-Search, \$49) disc's best and worst attribute is its navigation software—something called DiscPassage. It has fast searching capabilities, you can change the font, and you can save or print anything. But DiscPassage doesn't let you change the line spacing, doesn't have word wrap, and doesn't scroll right. When you click on the gray part of the scroll bar, the text jumps by a couple of inches instead of a full screen. You then spend ten seconds trying to find your place (continues)

(which is now somewhere in the middle of the screen).

Otherwise, Sherlock is his usual madcap self, although the amateurish 1960s illustrations surely aren't the best available. And there's a weird collection of mediocre modern medical poetry on the disc, too. "Why was this included with Sherlock Holmes?" says the manual. "Ask the great detective himself." Thanks a bunch.

U.S. History on CD-ROM

Uh oh... another disc that uses DiscPassage. U.S. History on CD-ROM (Bureau of Electronic Development; \$395) is a collection of interesting books and articles on aspects of American history. It's by no means a systematic survey; there are gaping holes in its coverage of, for example, the arts (a search on "Leonard Bernstein" draws a blank).

Even so, this scattershot assemblage holds some gems. There's a transcript of the Watergate tapes, for instance, and a superb book on the Wright brothers, complete with photos. The disc has good browsing potential, but it's too incomplete to be a good stand-alone study aid.

The Orient

You've never seen a CD ROM with such stunning graphics or music. The Orient (InterOptica, \$249), the first of a series of travel guides, has a dark, lush graphic feel. Every screen is introduced by a slick animation and synthesized overture music.

The disc features 16 Asian countries, north to the Koreas and south to Indonesia. Click on a country or region name on the area map to zoom in to a more detailed map; travel, lodging, and other information is provided on a handful of major cities in each country. The photos are gorgeous; the text is literate and helpful.

Unfortunately, the novelty of the animation and music snippets wears off fast, since the same ones introduce each city or aspect. Still, this disc is rich and delicious. (Requires 5MB of RAM and an 8-bit color monitor.)

Birds of America

Birds of America (CMC ReSearch, \$99), John James Audubon's historic 1840 survey of North American birds,



ECODISC Nirvana for nature nerds. Click on the compass to look around in various directions.



DESERT STORM For almost every topic, you have a choice of these four media. A few topics also include crisp, informative on-screen maps.

includes a text file for each species detailing mating habits, plumage, and everything else. For some entries you can also view a color painting (from Audubon's books) or play a recording of the bird songs.

Only two things mar the experience. First, many entries don't include a painting, and relatively few include a recording; the disc would be much more satisfying if those materials were consistently available. And second, the disc is driven by the irritating Disc-Passage software; once again, the scroll bars drive you nuts.

Learn to Speak Spanish

Terrific idea: a textbook. But the HyperCard-driven CD ROM format of Learn to Speak Spanish (HyperGlot Software Company, \$99) has a couple of nice twists: you *bear* the dialogs read, the verbs conjugated, and the vocabulary pronounced. The actors who recorded the material won't win Tony awards for their enthusiasm, but their enunciation is just right. There's also Learn to Speak English, for native French speakers; it's enlightening to see American idiosyncrasies (we pronounce a phone number as a string of single digits, for example).

These programs are aimed at the tourist who wants some conversation practice; they assume you already know basic grammar and vocabulary. Unfortunately, the lame writing in the manual doesn't do much to inspire confidence in the creators' mastery of language. ("We're rewriting it," says HyperGlot.) On the other hand, this is light-years more engaging to work with than a traditional textbook.

Desert Storm: The War in the Persian Gulf

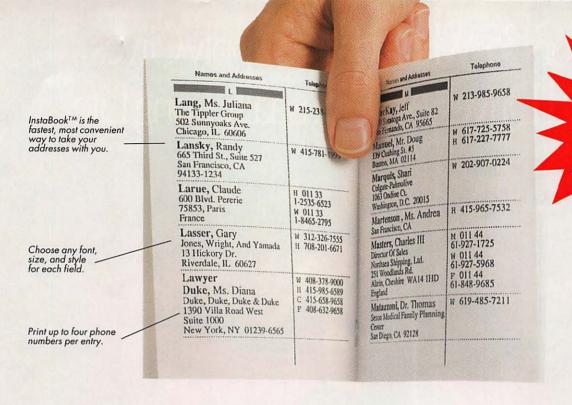
Once again Warner New Media has produced an incredibly relevant, intuitive, appealing CD ROM. It appeared only six weeks after the U.S. war with Iraq ended, yet this disc still manages to strike a balance between design and content.

Produced in conjunction with the editors of *Time* magazine, Desert Storm (Warner New Media, \$39.95) presents each week of the war through four media: the raw, type-written, fascinatingly unedited reports filed by *Time*'s correspondents; the resulting toned-down, polished articles as they appeared in *Time*; striking photos, with excellent "captions" spoken from the Mac speaker; and sound bites, where a caption on the screen identifies the speaker.

Still, the disc's few flaws stand out. Some topics offer only one of the four media. Others seem to offer all four—but when you click on the button for sound bites, you're told there's "no audio available." You can't copy, print, or save anything. And the paragraphs are neither indented nor open-spaced, making it hard to identify where a new one begins. And quotation marks are only curly on the left side of a quotation, "like this."

But that's quibbling. The disc is great. At your command, Stormin' Norman Schwarzkopf reiterates his famous assessment of Saddam Hussein's talents: "He is neither a strategist... nor is he a general, nor is he a soldier. Other than that, he's a great military man." Gritty, dramatic, and colorful, Desert Storm delivers important information in an interactive and useful package—the way CD ROM was meant to be.

See Where to Buy under The Desktop Critic for contact information.



Bring this ad to Macworld Expo Booth #521 for your FREE MacTools Deluxe 1.2 with purchase of Address Book Plus 2.0 at show.

Print address books in virtually any size

Import your existing data even convert address files from HyperCard*.

Export mail merge files for use in your word processor or other applications.

Print it, fold it, pocket it, and go – introducing Address Book Plus 2.0

A wide range of solutions to meet your needs.

Address Book Plus 2.0 gives you all the tools you need to easily organize and print addresses and phone numbers. Like the

transfeld from Sant Shape (15 day feets for Manner San Ch. 600 1 Hin. Charles . A COMMENT ==-Charte Stephe 18 System Stephe 18 21: Fredhold St page, Charter State 18

Dozens of label formats...



Rotary cards for



InstaBook above. And double-sided address pages that fit any personal organizer, such as Day Runner, Day-Timer, and Lefax. You can print labels in dozens of formats (including Avery) for your mailings...handy rotary cards for your desk...or professionallooking envelopes. complete with bar codes. Dial any phone number automatically using your Mac speaker or modem. You also get the convenience of a

DA for searching, adding or editing entries, and dialing.

Only the names and information you need.

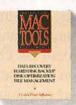
Address Book Plus 2.0 gives you the flexibility to store and manage vital data. When printing, choose just the information you want on a field-by-field basis. Assign up to 45 categories to each name, then easily mark and print specific categories. For example, select to print all of your business contacts and customers, but not your suppliers. You can even sort on any field up to four levels deep.

Just fill in the blanks.

That's how easy it is to create and manage files with Address Book Plus. Customize field headings and data entry order. Use "Smart Lists" to enter common data (like job title and state) automatically. There's plenty of space for personal notations.

\$129 data-protection software - Free!

Purchase Address Book Plus 2.0, and vou'll receive MacTools® Deluxe 1.2 free! It's the perfect combination of disk and data recovery, hard disk backup, disk



optimization, and file management utilities. And it's yours for no extra charge when you purchase Address Book Plus 2.0 by Sept. 15, 1991.

To take advantage of this special offer, choose one of the options below:

Address YES! I have purchased Address Book Plus 2.0 from my favorite software reseller. Book Plus I'm returning this coupon with my I'm returning this coupon with my dated sales receipt and my registration card to Power Up Software Corporation, Attn: Address Book Plus/MacTools Offer, P.O. Box 7600, San Mateo, CA 94403-7600. I understand that I'll receive MacTools Deluxe 1.2 software – a \$129 value – absolutely free. Envelopes must be postmarked by Sept. 15, 1991. (Offer good only in the U.S.) M502

YES! Rush me Address Book Plus 2.0 for \$99.95 (includes shipping & handling). I understand that I'll receive MacTools Deluxe 1.2 software – a \$129 value – absolutely free if I order before Sept. 15, 1991. (Offer good only in the US) in the U.S.)

30-Day Money-Back Guarantee

TOLL-FREE ORDER HOTLINE

851-29

(7 a.m. to 5 p.m. Pacific Time, M-F) Corporate Purchase Orders accepted

Circle 136 on reader service card

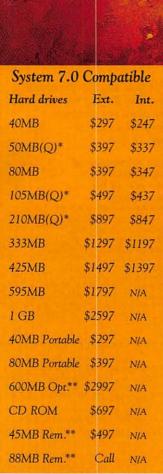
Address Book Plus and MacTools Deluxe are for Maciniosh Plus and above, System 6.0 and later. Fully compatible with System 7.0. Not copy protected. Address Book Plus and InstaBook are trademarks and Power Up1 is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. All on their trademarks are the property of their respective holders.

Also available from Power Up1: Letter Writer Plus, Celedard Creator, Fast Forms.

To upgrade from Address Book Plus 1.0, send your 1.0 disk and \$29,95 (includes \$48,95 for shipping & handling) to the address above, Attn: Address Book Plus (Mac) Upgrade Offer.

Make checks payable to Power Up. Sorry, upgrade orders are not eligible for MacTools offer.

Mirror's 35 Watt Power Supply Gives Its Hard Drives An Unusually Long Life.



Visit us at MacWorld Expo,
Bayside Booth #1830.

At the heart of Mirror external hard drives and removables, you'll find a 35 watt power supply, bigger than those found in most competitive drives. By adding more starting power, plus extras like external termination and dual-fuse circuitry, Our drives are among the heartiest in the business. Our top-rated CD-ROM carry on that tradition of excellence.

and our new portable drives carry on that tradition of excellence. And you thought our low prices were our most attractive feature.

Order direct, call 1-800-654-5294





NEW PRODUCTS

Edited by Mary Margaret Lewis

This section covers Macintosh products formally announced but not yet evaluated by Macworld. All prices are suggested retail. Please call vendors for information on availability.

HARDWARE

Access CD/6 Pak for the Macintosh

CD ROM changer for the Mac that provides online access for up to six data or audio disks. Comes with a removable magazine, stereo audio capabilities, and a dual 50-pin SCSI interface. Can be connected to an AppleShare file server to provide an alternative to daisy-chaining multiple CD ROM drives. \$1495. Optical Access International, 617/937-3910.



Access CD/6 Pak for the Macintosh

Address Express

Label printer with online addressing software for workgroups using any Apple-compatible network. Can be used from the application to print envelopes, mailing labels, and postcards. Can create POSTNET bar codes, and has a layout editor to pro-

duce preformatted address layouts for envelopes, labels, and postcards. 1MB min. memory. \$1195. Tidemark, 415/490-5583.



Address Express

DS-3000 Color Scanner

Overhead scanner that can be used to scan flat and three-dimensional objects. Bundled with image-editing software that has controls for contrast, brightness, hue, and saturation. Scans in 4096 colors and 256 levels of gray. Includes SCSI adapter, scanner cable, and AC adapter. Gray-scale \$895; color and gray-scale \$995. Chinon, 213/553-0274.

Personal Label Printer

This compact desktop label printer is a nonimpact thermal device that prints labels at 137 dots per inch resolution. Comes with Avery's MacLabelPro



Personal Label Printer

software, printer driver, and a starter 130-label roll of Avery's Label Printer Labels. \$279.95. Avery, 818/915-3851.

RAM PowerCard

Board that can be expanded with up to 16 SIMMs. Enables automatic loading of system software and applications on RAM disk at start-up. Saves automatically on shutdown. Plugs into NuBus slot. Without memory \$999; with 8MB of RAM \$1999; with 16MB \$2999; with 64MB \$8999. DayStar Digital, 404/967-2077, 800/962-2077 ext. 305.



RAM PowerCard

ScreenStar

Film recorder that uses analog RGB input for picture data and microprocessor control for film exposure. Works with optional interchangeable cameras for instant prints and overheads. \$3995. Presentation Technologies, 408/730-3700.

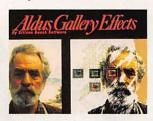


ScreenStar output

SOFTWARE

Aldus Gallery Effects, Volume 1: Classic Art

Application and desk accessory that enable users to work with scanned or original bitmapped images from within Aldus Digital Darkroom, Aldus SuperPaint, Adobe Photoshop, and other applications that support plug-in filters. Compatible with Aldus Super-Card and HyperCard 2.0 via the supplied XCMD. Capable of opening TIFF and PICT2 files. 2MB min. memory. \$199 new. Aldus Corporation, 619/695-6956.



Aldus Gallery Effects, Volume 1: Classic Art

Control II

Order- and invoice-management system bundled with ACIUS's 4D-Write. Provides customer, lead, and activity management. Consists of a 4D database that can produce charts, reports, invoices, and purchase orders. Tracks direct mail and sales commissions. Includes runtime version of 4D, 2MB min. memory. Single-user version \$1495; multiuser \$2795. Diamante, 214/341-6711, 800/223-2165. (continues)

Control Classic

Database that helps track business contacts. Designed for marketing and sales departments that need to manage customers, contacts, leads, and related activities. Capable of searching multiple fields; importing and exporting text fields; and globally updating records in the database. Includes a word processor and mail merge. 2.5MB min. memory. \$595. Diamante Software, 214/ 341-6711, 800/223-2165.

EZ Résumé

Résumé-writing software that prompts the user to enter relevant data in fields corresponding to the individual's career and life experiences. Résumés can be printed in a variety of formats. 1MB min. memory. \$48. EZ Way Out Enterprises, 313/663-8031.

FM/ProMed

Software and templates for producing forms and simplifying management of medical offices. Includes patient database; provides automated fee schedules with pop-up lists of diagnosis and procedure codes; tracks accounts receivable; creates daily summaries and monthly statements. Automatically completes Medicare forms when billing statement has been produced. 2MB min. memory. \$1250. MedCenter of Normal, 405/360-0474.

Galaxy Plus Editors

Software for storing and editing sounds for a variety of MIDI instruments. The librarian is compatible with more than 100 MIDI instruments, and included editor modules support more than 45 MIDI instruments. Universal Librarian section

of the program allows for the storage, organization, and retrieval of sounds and setups for more than 100 different synthesizers and other MIDI devices. 1MB min. memory. \$379. Opcode Systems, 415/369-8131 ext. 225.



Galaxy Plus Editors

Hot Keys

F-key macro system for combining multiple Mac functions into one keystroke or simple combination of keystrokes. Comes with more than 140 predefined macros that replace routine functions in 12 major applications, including Microsoft Word,

MacWrite, Aldus Page-Maker, and Personal Press. 1MB min. memory. \$39.95. Go Technology, 702/831-3100, 800/468-5391.



Hot Keys template

The Illustrated Civil War

Collection of 740 scanned gray-scale illustrations culled from Frank Leslie's *Illustrated History of the Civil War*, a book of newspaper photographs that was published in 1895. Includes digitized sound effects such as that of a battle, horses, and rain. Text from the original book accompanies each image. 2MB min. memory.





The Illustrated Civil War

\$99.95. IT Makers, P.O. Box 730152, San Jose, CA 95173-00152.

Instant Update

Network message- and document-handling soft-ware for workgroups. Enables user to send messages and documents to selected recipients or to an entire workgroup. Copy of original document is stored on the server, and workgroup members can make changes to local copies. Stores text, pictures, and tables in an object-oriented database. 1MB min. memory. Two-user pack \$495;

five-user pack \$995. On Technology, 617/876-0900.

JAG

Utility software for antialiasing (removing jaggies from) 8-bit and 24-bit images and animations. Generates PICT and PICS output file formats. Opens 8-, 24-, and 32-bit images. 1MB min. memory. \$99.95. Ray Dream, 415/960-0765.



JAG

Last Resort

Text-retrieval software utility that records all keystrokes to a file on a hard drive. Text can be retrieved using any word processor.

User can configure the number of keystrokes to be typed before saving them to the keystroke file, set the number of seconds that the Mac remains inactive before saving keystrokes that are not yet saved, and disable the program by clicking on the Pause button. Any word processor can open files saved by Last Resort. 1MB min. memory. \$49.95. Working Software, 408/423-5696.

Legal Letter Works

Collection of 165 legal forms and agreements for business and personal use. Comes with 460-page softcover book and companion computer disk, plus instructions on how to complete the included forms and agreements. 1MB min. memory. \$79.95. Round Lake Publishing, 203/431-9696.

PGA Tour Golf

Tournament golf game licensed by the PGA Tour. Simulates real tournaments on courses used in actual PGA tours. Players compete against 60 PGA Tour pros in four-round tournament play. Players track their own statistics in such PGA Tour categories as driving accuracy, par breakers, and putting average. 512K min. memory. \$59.95. Electronic Arts, 415/571-7171.



PGA Tour Golf

ReadingEdge

OCR software; works with any page-scanning sys-(continues)





Sure, you're into computers, but how do you get your dog, or your house, or your company into one? A Canon Still Video Imaging Kit may provide your answer.

As easy as taking a snapshot, it lets you convert any three-dimensional object into a digitized image, ready for use in programs like PageMaker,™

Quark, Photoshop™ and Persuasion.

Impressed? Call us for a free brochure and dealer locations at 1-800-221-3333 ext. 313.



Enjoy extended payments with the Canon Credit Card. Ask for details at participating Canon dealers and retailers and available only in the U.S. and product names are trademarks of their respective holders.

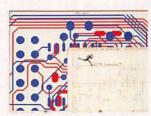
Circle 164 on reader service card.

© 1991 Canon U.S.A., Inc. One Canon Plaza, Lake Success, NY 11042 NEW PRODUCTS

tem that saves images in TIFF or PICT format. Program reads proportionally spaced, typeset, and kerned characters, and has an optional teaching mode that allows it to learn unusual fonts and retain them for future use. 1MB min. memory. \$99. Prism Enterprises, 301/604-6611.

Run Assistant

Addition to the Run electronic-design software series for printed circuit boards and schematics. Comes in two versions. Schematic Capture and PCB Layout. Schematic Capture provides integrated library editor; functions for loading, saving, and duplicating macros; automated bus routing; and automatic orthogonal routing of nets. PCB Layout can import net lists of eight different vendors with Forward Annotation, and can multilayer up to six layers plus special layers such as component print and silk screens. Has adjustable aperture file and unlimited Undo/Redo. 2MB min. memory. Schematic Capture \$1250; PCB Layout \$3000. GmbH, Spittlertorgraben 47, 8500 Nurnberg, West Germany.



Run Assistant

ShiftWorker

Employee-scheduling software that creates schedules based on individuals' seniority, preferences, availability, absences, maximum hours, and overtime choices. 1MB min. memory. \$495. Expert Systems, 407/242-0140.

Skyclock Solar

Application that functions as a clock, calendar, telephone aid, and guide for travelers. The Skyclock Window displays a sky map for any given day and location on Earth, along with the current local time. Citybase is a customizable database of more than 400 cities around the world with latitude, longitude, area and airport codes, and the number of hours offset from Greenwich mean time. Time Control Window enables user to select any date within the valid Skyclock date range and display the resulting sky map in the Skyclock Window. The Solar Events Window gives a text view of all the information available through the other three windows. 512KE min. memory. \$64.95. Skyclock Company, 313/684-2632.

StatView Student

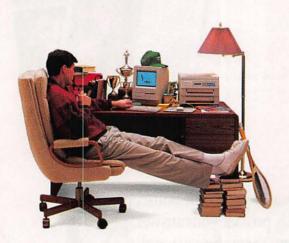
Statistical analysis program that performs operations such as descriptive statistics, frequency distribution, T-tests, Pearson's Correlation Terms, simple multiple and polynomial regression, one- and two-factor ANOVA contingency tables. and two-group nonparametric tests. Can also produce scatterplots; boxplots; line, pie, and bar charts; histograms; and more. User can customize graphs. 512K min. memory. \$99. Abacus Concepts, 415/540-1949.

Visual Delights

Collection of 60 sets of floppy disks containing 300dots-per-inch black-andwhite TIFF images whose

Pick a Macintosh®.

The complete PostScript® printer





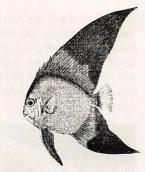
No matter which Mac you pick, we've got a PostScript printer to go with it. Personal or shared.

Home office. Home run. Take the 6 ppm microLaser PS17. At only \$2,144*, it's ideal for home or professional use, giving you 17 Adobe® PostScript scalable fonts.

Plas it's only 13.4" wide and 14.2" deep -

a natural deskside companion for any Mac. In fact, MACWORLD says, "The likable little microLaser is the best all-around value."† Company office. Great company. For more power where power counts, there's the \$2,644* microLaser PS35 with 35 scalable fonts. MacUser calls it "The clear winner in the personal printer category....It gives you

more bang for the buck and outperforms all its competitors in most performance tests."‡ Shared office. Shared printer. Now here's the right match for one Mac or many. In fact, the 16 ppm microLaser XL is a natural fit for an AppleTalk® network. And like its slightly smaller cousin, this workhorse printer offers you either 17 or 35 scalable fonts, priced at



Visual Delights

wide selection includes Chinese and Japanese images, special borders, plants and trees, sea life, animals, and holiday themes. Each set comes with catalog of thumbnail sketches. Compatible with most desktop publishing and graphics programs. 2MB min. memory. Each set \$39. SunShine Graphics, 512/453-2334.

Visual Magic

Database of art and animation for use with MacroMind Director and Macro-Mind MediaMaker, Each volume contains more than 12MB of animated titles, charts, transitions, and sequences that can be integrated into interactive presentation, desktop video productions, and other forms of multimedia communications. Images are saved in MacroMind Director Movie format, and can be opened only from MacroMind Director or Media-Maker. Requires Mac II or later model and 32-bit QuickDraw. 5MB min. memory. \$249. Barrington Stephens, 619/238-1893.



Visual Magic images

ACCESSORIES

Apple Protected Data Switches

Manual peripheral-sharing switches that protect peripherals from in-line electrical surges and spikes. Constructed with metalshielded enclosures and bidirectional switches; can be configured for two to four peripherals connected to one CPU, or two to four CPUs connected to one peripheral device. Twoway switch \$139; four-way switch \$179. Bravo Communications, 408/297-8700.

Disk-Pick

Spring-loaded disk library system that stores 3½-inch disks. User touches a disk, and spring mechanism pops it out. Disks are replaced by pushing them into the storage slot until they lock in place. \$13.95.

GP Technologies, 201/722-7165, 800/523-1809.



Disk-Pick

ELF Alert

Portable device that measures potentially harmful (continues)



ELF Alert

Pick a microLaser.™

family solution from Texas Instruments.



\$4,144* and \$4,644*, respectively.

Mac and microLaser. The perfect pair.

Whichever microLaser you pair with your
Mac, there are bonuses microLaser offers
that other printers can't. Like easy-to-use
controls and upgrades you can do yourself
— without tools or technicians. And because
it's compatible with the Apple LaserWriter®,

microLaser works like it was made for the Mac. Even when you use its multiple paper trays, because each microLaser comes with TI's Paper Tray Manager software.

Find out where you can pick the right microLaser for your Mac. Call

1-800-527-3500.

Circle 313 on reader service card

MACWORLD • SEPTEMBER 1991



01991 TI 71827

*TI suggested retail price. (Dealer prices may vary.) †MACWORLD, October 1990. †MacUser. October 1990. microLaser is a trademark of Texas Instruments Incorporated. Macintosh. AppleTalk and LaserWriter are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Adobe, and PostScript are registered trademarks of Adobe Systems. Inc. extremely-low-frequency (ELF) radiation generated by CRTs, power lines, and other electrical devices. \$99. Teslatronics, 904/462-2010.

Jet-Master

Family of ink-jet-cartridge recharge kits. Kits available for use with Hewlett-Packard's PaintJet, DeskJet, and ThinkJet printers and compatible non-HP printers. Inks are available in brown, green, blue, purple, orange, and bright red. \$24.95 to \$49.95. Computer Friends, 503/626-2291.

LaserStand

Printer stand that holds and organizes paper trays, extra paper reams, envelopes, and other accessories. Comes with cablemanagement system to hide and protect power and network cables, and has a storage area to accommodate network interface boxes such as AppleTalk and PhoneNet. Rubber feet raise the stand ½ inch to allow room for channeling cables underneath the printer. \$189.95. Kensington Microware, 415/572-2700, 800/535-4242.

MasterStand

Combination keyboard holder and monitor stand made of heavy-gauge steel with smooth-gliding runners. Supports monitors of up to 85 pounds, and raises monitors 3³/₄ inches off the desktop. \$89.95. Kensington Microware, 415/572-2700, 800/535-4242.

The Tracer

Hand-held magnetic-radiation monitor that indicates presence of pulsed magnetic fields around computer video display terminals and other equipment with possible magnetic-field emissions in the extremely-low-frequency (ELF) and very-low-frequency (VLF) ranges. Unit can be pointed at a device to register the strength of its magnetic-field radiation. \$149. Radiation Technology, 216/666-7710.



The Tracer

Wacky Vac

Vacuum cleaner attachment for cleaning screens, computer keyboards, pleated lampshades, and bookshelves. Comes with two adapters to enable it

to fit on all major brands of vacuums. Made of unbreakable plastic; has 25 small suction pipes with soft filament brushes. \$9.99 plus \$2 s/h. Ideaworks, 619/773-2653.



Wacky Vac

BOOKS

Collier's Rules for Desktop Design and Typography

Typesetting and design guide. Explains page layout and gives advice for achieving professional-looking page design, headlines, (continues)

PREVENT MACINTOSH THEFT!



MacKablit Security System

Heavy duty 10' steel cable secures and locks computer, printer, other equipment, up to 4 components. The unique *MacKablit* system includes 2 brackets that snap into existing slots on the Macintosh or its peripherals. Additional hardware included for other peripherals that can be secured using existing screws in the equipment. Internal component security: *Kabliti* fasteners secure rear panel of CPU preventing unauthorized removal of internal boards and hard drives. When the cable is passed through the fasteners the screws are concealed. When the cable is passed through all the fasteners the Macintosh system can be secured to the desk.

List price \$39.95 plus shipping. Please specify Mac, Mac Plus, Mac SE, or Mac II. Quantity pricing also available. Money back if returned in 30 days. Purchase orders accepted. Send for catalog.

Kablit security systems also available for most computers.

Secure-It, Inc. 18 Maple Court • East Longmeadow, MA 01028

1-800-451-7592

Dealer inquiries invited.



Circle 239 on reader service card

High Yield CDs.



Quantum Leap delivers great value in CD software. Quantum Leap Technologies indexed the whole collection with

Quantum Leap Technologies created the largest collection of Mac software ever produced— the CD7* Super-Library with over 700 megs of select shareware and public domain programs.

Quantum Leap didn't stop there. We published an even larger disc, the **Giga-ROM**," a hefty 1,200 megabytes of shareware on a single compact disc. How did we do it? We archived and On Location" for fast, easy retrieval.
The Giga-ROM[∞] offers an instant 1.2 gigabyte ready-to-go BBS file section!
We also gave you the world's

We also gave you the world's largest collection of educational, instructional and self-help software, Macademic."

Watch for Quantum Leap to set the standards for price and performance in Macintosh CD Software.

CD7[™] Super-Library

Archival Library

Macademic™ Education Library

Quantum Leap

Setting New Standards In CD-ROM Software
Call toll free: 800-762-2877 or fax: (305) 885-9986

Circle 82 on reader service card.

Own a Modem?

Try America Online for FREE

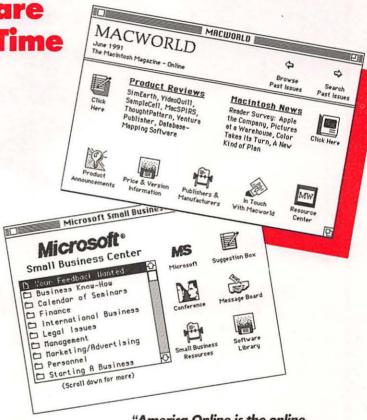
Free Software Free Online Time

Featuring Macworld Online . . .

Connect with MACWORLD Magazine — talk to the editors, search for articles that interest you, and more!

Plus . . .

- Build a software library by downloading selected files from a library of thousands!
- Get computing support from industry experts at online conferences and through easy-to-use message boards.
- Tap into expert advice on running a small business in the exclusive Microsoft® Small Business Center.



"America Online is the online service for the rest of us . . . **MACWORLD** Magazine

Detach & Mail Today!

respond by 10/1/91

For Faster Service Call

1-800-827-6364 Ext. 5537

YES, I want to try America Online! Send me FREE software and give me FREE online time to try the service.

Address:

America Online is a registered service mark of Quantum Computer Services, Inc. Macintosh and Mac are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Microsoft is a registered trademark of

Microsoft Corporation.

Name: _

Home Phone: (



ATTENTION MODEM OWNERS!

Get
FREE Software &
FREE Online Time!

Try America Online for FREE!

See reverse for details and application.

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 8567 VIENNA, VA

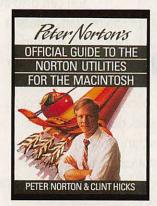
labbahladllabablldabibadladd

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

America Online 8619 Westwood Center Drive Vienna, VA 22182-9806 NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES grids, and style sheets. Written by David Collier. \$14.95. Addison-Wesley Publishing, 617/944-3700.

Peter Norton's Official Guide to The Norton Utilities for the Macintosh

Covers computer basics; essential terminology; Mac operations; disk organization; unformatting the hard



Peter Norton's Official Guide to The Norton Utilities for the Macintosh

drive; determining, reporting, and repairing disk errors; accelerating disk and file access; avoiding common disk problems; restoring destroyed, lost, or deleted files; using The Norton Utilities. Written by Peter Norton and Clint Hicks. \$24.95. Bantam Books, 212/765-6500.

The QuarkXPress Book

QuarkXPress 3.0 handbook written for beginners and professionals. Discusses every feature in the program; covers some capabilities not included in the program's documentation; gives step-by-step procedures for creating design elements by combining several QuarkXPress features. Written by David Blatner, Steven Roth, and Keith Stimley. \$24.95. Peachpit Press, 415/527-8555, 800/283-9444.

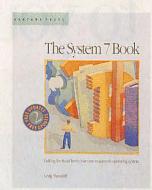


The QuarkXPress Book

The System 7 Book

Overview of Apple's System 7. Gives system installation instructions; covers the Finder's enhanced desktop commands and menu features; discusses the new System Folder, TrueType font technology, and file sharing over a network; and gives moneysaving tips for using virtual memory and 32-bit addressing. Written by Craig

Danuloff. \$22.95. Ventana Press, 919/942-0220. ■



The System 7 Book

To have your product considered for inclusion in *New Products*, send an announcement with product name, description, minimum memory, peripherals required, pricing, company name, and phone number (and two copies of software) to New Products Editor, *Macworld*, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107. *Macworld* reserves the right to edit all product announcements.



Take a lightweight presenter to your next presentation.

makes slideshows look amateurish by comparison.

You can display 256 brilliant colors at 640 x 480 resolution.

Animate your images with wipes, dissolves, timing effects,

windowshades that reveal bullet points one by one, and more.

In addition to dramatically increasing the impact of your presentation, LiteShow II dramatically reduces presentation costs.

An image displayed on LiteShow II costs about 6 cents compared to \$1.00 for an overhead transparency or \$15 for a color slide.* And LiteShow II itself costs less than a VGA laptop.

LiteShow II works with any multi-sync monitor or video/data projector. But for the most dramatic presentation team, couple LiteShow II with

> an In Focus PC Viewer® LCD projection panel. Its 640 x 480 resolution supports CGA, EGA, VGA, and Macintosh video standards.

When you consider

presentation impact, image quality, ease-of-use, flexibility, the freedom to make last minute changes on the fly, the easy portability and the final, bottom-line cost,

way to make your point. And there's nothing lightweight about that.

LiteShow II is the most persuasive and cost-effective

In fact, LiteShow II

computer-generated presentations-without the expense or baggage of a computer. Or the hassle and expense of overhead transparencies or color slides. Create your presentation on any IBM/compatible, PS/2 or Macintosh computer. Then capture your presentation on a standard 1.44 MB, 3.5" floppy disk. Save as many as 50 images per disk. You can even mix and match images created in DOS, OS/2,

Windows and Macintosh applications.

is no lightweight.

technologies.



Using LiteShow II's built-in software, organize your images in any order you like. Just like a slide carousel. But unlike a slide carousel,

It weighs under four pounds. It fits into an ordinary briefcase.

But if your living depends upon

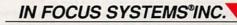
making presentations, the LiteShowII™

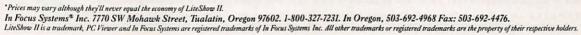
LiteShow II is a radical, new technological breakthrough from In Focus, the industry's leading

innovator in LCD projection panels and presentation

LiteShow II makes dynamic, brilliant color

LiteShow II gives you a host of special effects.





Quick Tips

NETWORKED FILE TRANSFER BETWEEN MACS AND PCs, BACKGROUND PRINTING WITH A STYLEWRITER, PATTERNED TEXT WITHOUT POSTSCRIPT, AND MORE

BY LON POOLE

ystem 7's multitasking capabilities are always active (you can't turn them off as you can MultiFinder with older system software), which means you may find yourself working with more programs open than you used to. With several programs open,

you can spend lots of time waiting for inactive programs to redraw portions of their windows, as dialog boxes in the active program come and go. This delay is particularly protracted when you use virtual memory because the window redrawing may require disk access, or when an inactive program contains a complex graphic or chart that takes a long time to render. You can eliminate all the delay by choosing Hide Others from the Application menu at the right end of the menu bar. Hidden windows don't require updating. When you switch to another open program (by choosing it from the Application menu), its windows reappear. To simultaneously hide the active program's windows and open a new program, press the option key while choosing from the Application menu or while clicking the desktop to switch to the Finder.

SimEarth Secrets

If you're a SimEarth or SimCity fan, you probably know that typing FUND gets you an infusion of cash (although money is useless in SimEarth). But while learning how well known that tip is, I got some some lesser-known SimEarth tips from Sally Vandershaff of Maxis (publisher of the two programs). Typing joke displays a joke from the program's coauthor Will Wright; typing smoo smooths coastlines; and typing erad eradicates all

plant and animal life. SimEarth also has an undocumented life-form: robots (see "Artificial Life").

Cross-Platform File Transfer

I'm thinking about getting my toes (maybe one toe) wet in the area of networking different machines in our office. I thought I'd start with buying an AppleTalk card for the PC clone next door and hooking it into my LaserWriter IINT. That should allow printer sharing.

I'd also like to send files between the PC and the Mac. Is there a dumb/ cheap/simple way of doing that without going to full-scale networking software? I think I'm asking about electronic-mail software that works for both PCs and Macs over a LocalTalk network.

> Al Bloom Blacksburg, Virginia

A Using electronic mail to transfer files among networked Macs and PCs is convenient, but it takes some work to set up and administer and is far from the cheapest cross-platform file-transfer method. For example, QuickMail from CE Software (515/224-1995 or 800/523-7638) lists at \$339.95 for five users.

To exchange mail, which can include attached files, Macintoshes on the network use the QuickMail desk accessory, and PCs equipped with



AppleTalk boards use the QuickMail PC client software. You must set up a Macintosh on the network as the mail server; it stores, forwards, and delivers the mail throughout the network. The mail server must be a Mac Plus or better (not a PC) with a hard drive, and if you plan to use it for other work, it needs at least 2MB of RAM (2.5MB with System 7).

If all you want to do is transfer files between one Mac and one PC, you can save several hundred dollars by using file-transfer software such as MacLink-Plus/PC (\$199 from DataViz, 203/268-0030) or LapLink Mac (\$149.95 from Traveling Software, 206/483-8088). They're both less expensive than electronic-mail software, and neither requires network connectors, cables, or an AppleTalk board for the PC. However, file-transfer software lacks electronic mail's store-and-forward convenience; both the sending and receiving machines have to be actively engaged in file transfer at the same time. Also, you have to juggle cables if the computers already have devices connected to their serial ports.

(continues)

HOW TO



SHOWING AT MACWORLD BOOTH #444

MacBARCODA



THE BIG COST SAVER IN THE PRINT, PACKAGING & PUBLISHING INDUSTRY

- Used in 35 countries, MacBARCODA is a suite of easy-to-use DA's producing bar codes in EPSF
- Compatible with all the popular pagemakeup packages (Freehand*, Xpress*, Illustrator*, PageMaker* etc...)
- UPC, Code39, ITF, EAN, ISSN and ISBN
- Full control over magnification, truncation and bar width reduction
- · Automatic check digit verification
- No messing with fonts or film
- All the vital features necessary for quality bar code production.

and NOW, the COMPLETE labeling solution



NOTHING COMPARES...LABEL DESIGNER GIVES YOU:

- Mailing labels Shipping labels
- BRCs Inventory labels
- Product labels
 Bar Code labels



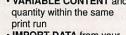
- FLEXIBILITY any label size & sheet layout
- Text, lines, PICT & EPS graphics and bar codes
- SAVE MONEY on mailing with PostNet codes.
- Multivariational text

CODE.

Serial No.

100001

 INCREMENTING bar codes & numbers
 VARIABLE CONTENT and



- IMPORT DATA from your WP or database via ASCII text files
- CODE 39 and PostNet included, Code128,UPC, ITF, EAN & ISBN available



ComputaLabel Inc., 28 Green St. Newbury MA 01951 **Tel 800-289-0993** Fax 508-462-9198

Circle 141 on reader service card



ARTIFICIAL LIFE Robot life evolves in SimEarth if an atomic test occurs at a nanotech-age city.

If one Mac in your office has a SuperDrive floppy disk drive (all currently shipping models do), you can also transfer files by exchanging floppy disks. Use the Apple File Exchange utility software (included with the Macintosh system software) to copy files to and from a PC-format floppy, or install a control panel (called a Control Panel device, or cdev, if you're not using System 7) such as DOS Mounter (\$89.95 from Dayna Communications, 801/531-0600) to make PC disks appear on the Mac's desktop.

By the way, simple file transfer among networked Macs is dirt cheap. Claris's Public Folder software is free (though unsupported); get it from a user group or online information service. Also, be aware that System 7's many capabilities include file sharing.

Irregular Line Spacing

When changing fonts while maintaining the font size in MacWrite 4.6 and Microsoft Word 4.01, strange things seem to happen to the line spacing. For example, changing just one word in a line of text from Times 12 to Symbol 12 increases the amount of space between that line and the next line. Is this a bug, or aren't 12 points always 12 points?

Gunnar Hult Stockholm, Sweden

A For each font, designers assign a standard amount of *line space*—the space between baselines (imaginary lines that letters appear to sit on in text). This space, which differs from font to font, keeps the tops (*ascenders*) of letters like *b* and *k* from running into the bottoms (*descenders*) of letters like *y* and *g* in the line above. But many word processors let you override those standard settings.

When a line contains multiple fonts, most word processors adjust to

accommodate the font with the largest amount of line spacing. In Word, you can keep that from happening by entering the exact amount of line spacing you want as a negative number in the Paragraph command's dialog box. For example, entering –12 would prevent the line spacing variations you're experiencing when you have Times and Symbol characters in the same line. If you do this, keep an eye out for chopped-off descenders and ascenders above and below characters that are in a larger type size than the surrounding text.

To adjust standard line spacing in MacWrite II and MacWrite Pro (MacWrite 4.6's successors), select one or more lines and click the line-spacing icons in the formatting ruler or use the Paragraph command in the Format menu. In Microsoft Word, select text in the paragraphs whose line spacing you want to change, choose Paragraph from the Formats menu, and enter the line spacing in the space provided.

Printers of Yore

With all the attention on the newest printer technology, I feel left out as the owner of a utilitarian, faithful ImageWriter II purchased less than two years ago. I devoured the articles in the May 1991 issue on printers and fonts but remain puzzled about what utility software to use with my ImageWriter. What can Adobe Type Manager really do for us? Is Freedom of Press something we should stretch to purchase to improve the appearance of the dot matrix printer's output? Are there other products that will improve the printout from an ImageWriter? What about System 7? Should we dot matrix printer owners realize our printers are obsolete and set our sights on one of the newer ink-jet or low-end laser printers?

Barbara N. Passman Chicago, Illinois

The products you mention increase an ImageWriter's versatility: ATM gives you hundreds more font and font-size options (you must also buy the fonts, and they are expensive); System 7's TrueType fonts will do the same when a wide selection of fonts (continues)



We've got you covered.

Your company and products gain national attention when featured in *Macworld Magazine*. Our REVIEWS cover all the facts about the latest technology in the business... and business buyers know it.

Your company can benefit from Macworld Reprints. Here's how...

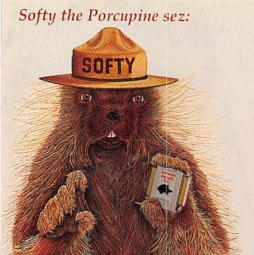
Your products can't get a better recommendation than when they're recommended by *Macworld*. In our exclusive format, *Macworld Reprints* will prove to your company's stockholders, prospective customers and present clientele that you've been singled out as a leader in the industry. And *Macworld Reprints* are great for trade shows!

Fast, easy and inexpensive!

Arrange to have your review reprinted through one convenient *Macworld* department. REVIEWS are printed in one and two page formats on gloss stock for immediate impact, and our competitive pricing and quick turnaround make *Macworld Reprints* the perfect supplement to your advertising program. Call for a price list and more information on how your company can take advantage of *Macworld Reprints*.

800-642-7737

MACWORLD



Only You Can Prevent Software Piracy

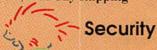
Software Security gives you the tools to do it.

More and more companies are looking for ethical ways to prevent theft of intellectual property. Software Security's Mactivator (hardware key) is just such a method. It prevents illegal execution of Macintosh programs while allowing unlimited back-up capability and unimpeded hard disk and LAN operation.

Each device is uniquely coded and can have an optional 1, 2 or 4 kilobits of on-the-fly programmable memory. You have the right and obligation to protect your intellectual property. Call today and find out how our tools can help you.

- Uses SCSI, but does not require ID number, completely transparent
- Optional 1, 2 or 4 Kbit of on-thefly programmable memory
- Compatible with all Mac environments including Ver. 7.0 beta
- 32-bit clean
- No minimum order
- Made in USA, 7-10 day shipping

Software



1011 High Ridge Rd Stamford, CT 06905

1-800-333-0407

In CT 203-329-8870 FAX 203-329-7428 AppleLink D2379 BBS 203-329-7253

In Europe call (UK) +44 784 430 060
Mactivator, Macintosh and AppleLink trademarks are owned by their respective companies

Circle 95 on reader service card.

HOW TO

becomes available (at prices vet to be determined); Freedom of Press lets your ImageWriter print PostScript graphics and page images. None of those products, nor any other product. can make an ImageWriter's 144-dpi resolution look like a StyleWriter's 360 dpi or a laser printer's 300 dpi. Any of these products gives you 144-dpi quality across a much wider range of documents. You still get the bestlooking text on an ImageWriter by using installed sizes of bitmapped (fixed-size) fonts that were specifically designed for it, such as Boston II (available from user groups and online information services).

Obsolete? Only you can decide when the indisputably sharper, crisper output of today's printer technologies is worth the cost. Don't be surprised if you face the same kind of decision two years hence.

Shrunken Database Archive

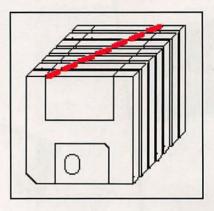
TIP: You can save a lot of time (and money) when transmitting or archiving a FileMaker database by first compressing it with the Compressed Copy option of the Save A Copy As command. To save even more, export the data to a text file and make a clone of the database (a copy with no records). The text file and the clone together take up less space than a compressed version of the database. To restore the database, you copy the empty clone to a disk with enough free space for the uncompressed database and use FileMaker's Import command to fill the clone with data from the text file.

You can squeeze the database even more by using a file-compression utility, such as StuffIt, on the File-Maker-compressed database. For maximum compression—80 percent or more—use StuffIt to compress the text file and clone.

Mark Alan Cirino Burlingame, California

Grouped Disk Labels

TIP: People often use floppy disks in groups—an archive or a set of public exchange programs, for example. To quickly flag all disks as members of the same group, put them in order, stand the group upright with their metal shutters down, and draw a diagonal



BRANDED Marking a color line diagonally across the top of a group of disks helps you keep them together and in the right sequence.

line across the tops of the disks with a color marker (see "Branded"). Now you can tell at a glance when a disk is missing from the group, and can easily reorganize the group if any disks get mixed up. You can use different colors to categorize different groups, of course.

Chan Lane Winston-Salem, North Carolina

StyleWriting in the Background

TIP: The StyleWriter does not print fast, so a print spooler is a very attractive option. My Apple dealer did not know of any spooler that works with the StyleWriter, but I discovered that SuperSpool 5.0 from Fifth Generation Systems (504/291-7221 or 800/873-4384) spools documents headed for a StyleWriter automatically and transparently. Of course, performance for both printing and other work on the Mac is degraded with slower machines such as the Mac Plus. But at least you have your Mac back.

Although the StyleWriter's print quality is very impressive, the paper you use can make a big difference. To my surprise, I found that cheap 20-pound photocopier paper produces more solid blacks and generally crisper images than ink-jet paper and is fine for everyday use. Bond paper containing 50 percent cotton has given me the best results to date. Blacks are black instead of dark gray; large areas of black show no banding; and 3-point text and hairlines are extremely crisp.

Denis Chabot

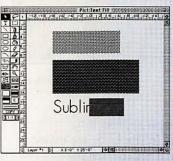
Calgary, Alberta, Canada (continues)

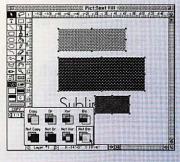
PATTERNED TEXT WITHOUT POSTSCRIPT

nice feature of PostScript drawing programs is that they allow you to set a fill pattern for text. With this tip, submitted by Robert Vasquez of Greeley, Colorado, you can simulate this effect on most Quick-Draw printers by using any drawing program—such as Canvas or DeskDraw—that lets you specify a copy mode. When it comes to printing this patterned text, you must use an ImageWriter I or II, StyleWriter, LaserWriter SC, or other non-PostScript printer. This trick doesn't work with an ImageWriter LQ or, ironically, with true PostScript printers, which don't recognize alternate copy modes.

- Type the text you want to fill.
 For maximum flexibility in choosing font sizes, use TrueType fonts or PostScript fonts and Adobe Type Manager.
- 2. Draw a rectangle that covers the text, and fill the rectangle with the desired pattern. Optionally, you can use a pasted bitmap (paint-style picture) for the pattern.
- 3. Select the filled rectangle and change its transfer mode to Not BIC or White Erases (the name varies from program to program). The transfer mode specifies which of eight ways QuickDraw should combine an object's black dots (foreground color) and white dots (background color) with objects behind it. The Not BIC (Not Black-Is-Clear) transfer mode makes an object semitransparent; its foreground color (black dots) becomes transparent-so objects behind show through-and its background color (white dots) stays the background color. The standard transfer mode is Copy, which makes an object opaque. You set the transfer mode in Canvas, for example, with the lnk Manager pop-up menu and in Ultra-Paint with the Pen Mode pop-up menu.
- 4. The white parts of the patterned rectangle erase the black parts of the text they cover. The Not BIC transfer mode makes the black parts of the patterned rectangle transparent so the text shows through.

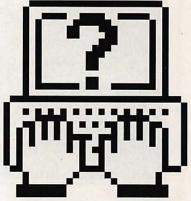








THINK FAST!



THINK Reference

Now you can crank out code faster than ever, without fumbling through manuals, with THINK Reference™ from Symantec.

THINK Reference locates toolbox calls, type definitions, and system globals instantly. It gives you more than Inside Macintosh™: technotes, illustrated descriptions, tips and code examples. It even uses sophisticated Hyperlinks to quickly cross-reference related topics.

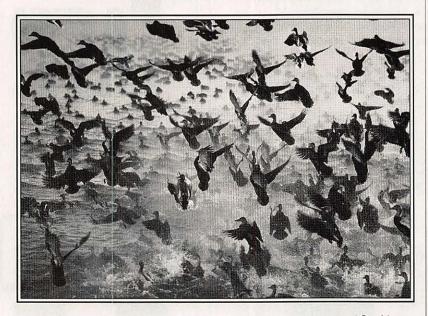
And THINK Reference lets you think faster for only \$99* For more information, call Symantec at 1-800-228-4122 Ext. 808G.



SYMANTEC.

*Suggested retail price—only in U.S.A.
© 1991 Symantec Corporation. (408) 252-3570. THINK
Reference is a trademark of Symantec Corporation.
All other products or brand names listed are trademarks
or registered trademarks of their respective holders.

We Get a Good Return on Our Investment.



©Gary Meszaros

The Nature Conservancy takes a business approach to protecting our natural world. Each day in the U.S. we invest in over 1,000 additional acres of critical habitat for the survival of rare and endangered species.

Through creative techniques like debt-for-nature swaps, we are also saving millions of acres of tropical rainforest throughout Latin America and the Caribbean.

On these protected acres, migratory waterfowl return each year. Trout return to the streams. Antelope return to the grasslands. And in many areas plant and animal species previously driven to the brink of extinction are returning to their native habitats.

Join us, and make an investment in our natural heritage. Future return: isn't that what investment is all about?



Conservation Through Private Action

For more information, call toll-free 1-800-628-6860. (or write The Nature Conservancy, Box PSA, 1815 N. Lynn Street, Arlington, VA 22209)



Coprocessor Not Installed?

TIP: Some programs don't work on a standard Mac IIsi or LC because those models lack a floating-point unit (FPU), a coprocessor that accelerates computations. To work around FPU-related incompatibilities, some people have adopted John Neil's Software FPU, a control panel that emulates the absent hardware FPU. (Formerly known as PseudoFPU, the product is available from user groups and online information systems, or by paying the \$10 shareware fee to John Neil & Associates, P.O. Box 160699, Cupertino, CA 95016-0699.)

Software FPU itself is incompatible with some INIT managers, including INITPicker. The symptoms: Software FPU shows a normal (installed) startup icon, but the control panel indicates that the software FPU is disabled because a hardware FPU is present, even though none is. As a workaround, rename Software FPU and the INIT manager so that Software FPU is first alphabetically. For example, rename Software FPU to !Software FPU and INITPicker to #INITPicker. (INITPicker's name can't be changed directly, so rename a duplicate copy.)

> Michael Rose Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania

John Neil says Software FPU 2.01a (fully compatible with System 7) works with INITPicker's latest version without requiring renaming.—L.P.

We pay from \$25 to \$100 for tips published here. Send tips or questions (include your address and phone number) to Quick Tips, Macworld, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107. Send electronic mail to CompuServe (70370,702) or MCI Mail (294-8078). All published submissions become the property of Macworld. Due to the high volume of mail received, we're unable to provide personal responses.

Lon Poole answers readers' questions and selects their tips for this column. His two most recent books are Amazing Mac Facts (Microsoft Press, 1991), a collection of the best published tips; and Macworld Guide to System 7, IDG Books Worldwide, 1991).

QuarkXPress • PageMaker • RSG/DesignStudio

##Denta

QuarkXPress In-Depth, Ready, Set, Go!/Design Studio In-Depth, and **PageMaker In-Depth** are distinctive monthly journals for involved users of these versatile programs. Each journal is dedicated totally to a single desktop publishing system. Every monthly 12-page issue is a desktop publishing project in itself — focused on a new showcase application and developed using *your* specific desktop publishing system.

Discover the Secrets. You'll see not only WHAT you can do, but HOW you can do it. You'll discover tips, tricks, and shortcuts that save hours of time and produce spectacular results with your own projects. And you'll get guidelines for making your designs and layouts more professional and eye-catching.

Application-focused. Here's a sample of the applications and tips you'll find in the *In-Depth* journals:

- · Anatomy of Ads
- All about Newsletters
- Brochures that Sell
- Stationery and Supplies
- Executive Reports
- The Best Desk Accessories for DTP

No Risk. If you aren't satisfied, you can get a full refund for all unmailed copies at any time.

Subscribe now. A 12-issue subscription only costs \$69, and just one or two power ideas or applications can deliver a substantial payoff from your investment. Please take a moment to place your order now.

Add real excitement to your desktop projects. Subscribe today!

FOR IMMEDIATE SERVICE, CALL TOLL-FREE 1-800-343-0728 FOR CREDIT CARD ORDERS

(in NH: 924-0100) FAX 1-603-924-9384 or simply fill out the coupon below and mail it TODAY!

PAYMENT ENCLOSED: Check/Money Order MasterCard VISA AMEX

Card # Expire Date

Signature _____

Create single Reystrokes for your most often used commands

A the hear of the Macianoth's user includings is its use of pull-down friendiness friendiness is its use of pull-down friendiness friendin

pictures and

add special

10%

effects

INPUT

10%



The *In-Depth* journals are published by MindCraft Publishing Corp. Copyright 1990-1991. All rights reserved.

*Canadian subscriptions-\$74 (price includes GST). All other foreign orders-\$79. Orders must be prepaid in U.S. funds drawn on a U.S. bank.

Please make checks payable to **IDG Special Products.** Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for delivery.

M910

QuarkXPress, Ready,Set,Gol/DesignStudio and PageMaker are registered trademarks respectively, of Quark Inc., Manhattan Graphics, LetraSet Inc., and Aldus Inc.

More System 7 stuff than you

The System 7 Book

Hard Drive TuneUP Includes System 7!

Software Architects Everything—and we mean everything-you need to switch to System 7. Includes The System 7 Book by Craig Danuloff and exclusive Hard Disk TuneUp software that lets you prepare your hard disks for System 7 safely and easily. Allows you to upgrade your drive to take advantage of new System 7 features, including: Virtual Memory. Create multiple partitions on the same drive-one for 7.0 compatible files and one for non-compatible files. Makes your drive run faster and safer too! Supports Apple and most third party hard drives. Plus you get a set of System 7 installation disks free! Limited time offer-order today.

The System 7 Book

Ventana Press Mac author Craig Danuloff does the digging for you in his best-selling guide to the Mac's new feature-packed operating system. Concise and richly illustrated. Includes complete System 7 installation instructions and a number of valuable tips.



Elseware 70 "DataShaper and PageMaker... the most powerful database publishing duo available."-MacWorld. Cuts formatting hours by applying PageMaker attributes to database text on import. Indispensable for creating catalogs

Gold Disk Simple 1- to 8-bit, path-based animation application. Animate objects over static or scrolling backgrounds. A large variety of wipes, color cycling, multiple palettes, looping control, and the ability to add sounds create a comprehensive animation solution.





SOFTWARE

Specular OO Integrated 3D modeling, rendering, and animation with an interface so easy you'll create stunning photorealistic graphics within hours. Includes 250 surface libraries, full tutorial, animation viewer. Free 1.1 upgrade supports

System 7, 3D TrueType fonts.

Publish It! Easy v 2.1 with FILE-IT!

Timeworks 20 1990 MacUser Eddy Award winner. Integrates all the basic tools for DTP into an affordable, easy-touse program. Incls:112,000-word spell checker, 240,000word thesaurus, drawing and painting tools, comprehensive page layout tools, and 72 sample templates, and much, more. Now with FILE-IT!, a database and mail merge pro-

Silhouette Trackball

Everex Systems The radical—but comfortable mouse alternative that lessens fatigue and enhances performance. Features a specially contoured chassis, four differently weighted/colored balls, programmability, lock button with LED, cdev software, and a twoyear warranty. System 7 compatible.

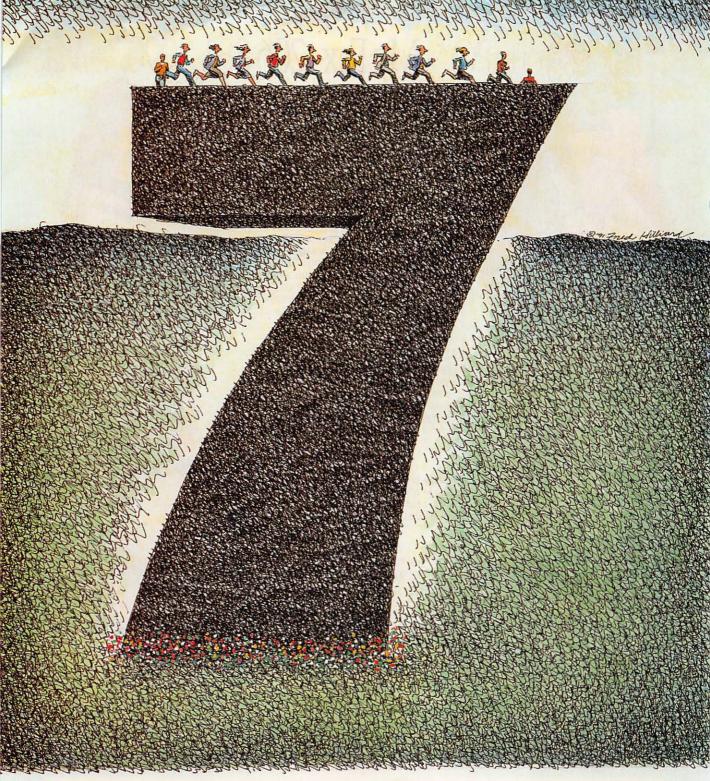
Zoom V.42 bis 2400 bps/MNP 5

Zoom Telephonics OO Supercharged data transfer for effective speeds up to 9600 bps. Also, new V.32 Turbo Mac Pack—provides 12,000 bps uncompressed data throughput or 38,400 bps using V.42 bis compression: \$474.



Call 1-800-367-4222 or Fax your P.O. 1-206-881-3090

System 7 Compatible System 7 Savvy Money Back Guarantee



Mac's Place is running on System 7.

We researched it. We installed it. We tested it. And now Mac's Place is System 7 compatible. That's something no other major Mac mail order company can say—for the simple reason that no other Mac mail order company runs *completely* on Macs. Fact is, Mac's Place is the only place that's Mac compatible.* After all, how can someone who works at a PC or dumb terminal all day *possibly* help you make good decisions about Macintosh software and hardware? So when you want to talk to someone who is System 7 savvy—and Mac compatible—call us. Otherwise you could end up talking to a salesperson who's sitting in front of a dumb terminal. Mac's Place The only place that's Mac compatible.



Our Hours: Monday through Friday 6AM-8PM PST and Saturday 6AM-6PM PST Call 1-800-367-4222 US & Canada

"Fax us your PO*-My Fax-206-881-3090."-Mac



FrameMaker 1 4 1

Frame Technology Fully integrated, flexible publishing software for creating, revising, and publishing a wide range of professional documents. Combines full-featured word processing, page layout, tables, equation editing, and structured document tools in one easy-to-use application. 4 1/2 mice...Mac User.

Incretible Accounting Software! M.Y.O.B. Teleware To This incredible accounting software for small to medium size businesses is easy to understand and simple to use. Includes fully integrated General Ledger, A/ P, A/R, inventory, on-screen interactive analysis of balance sheet and P&L, fully customizable invoices, statements, forms, and reports, and much more. Great value!

Winner—1991 MacWorld World Class Awards.



Paragon Concepts OStreamlines any writing job with features like unlimited undos, noncontiguous selection, integrated thesaurus, foreign language dictionaries, PowerSearch, and PowerSearch+. Built-in word processing language simplifies complex tasks like reformatting downloaded mainframe files. System 7 compatible.

ADDMotion

Motion Works 7 The first animation and color paint program to be fully integrated within HyperCard 2.0-add animation, color and sound to any stack! Features intuitive interface, path-based animation, built-in color paint with 24-bit color support, and much more.



Dynaware 3D conceptual design program for powerful multi-media presentations. Lets you visualize and present complex 3D ideas. Unique ability to play high speed animations without pause. Import/export 2D 3D DXF files, export PICT and PICS.

> Monet Delta Tao O A totally new and innovative approach to painting with the Macintosh. Monet uses object brushes and unique reference picture model to rapidly create graphics never before possible. Requires System 7.





ORDER INFO

V

ş

- VISA, MASTERCARD, AMERICAN EXPRESS, and OPTIMA gladly accepted. Your credit card is never charged until your products ship.
- When a partial order is shipped, no additional freight is charged for shipments that complete the order (U.S. only).
- Most items carry the manufacturer's 30 or 60 day Money Back Guarantee (MBG). Mac'sPlace has a 30 day MBG on all
- hardware (IUSA only). Ask for details when ordering, 120 day limited warranty on all products, some hardware items carry one and two year warranties. Defective software is replaced immediately with like item(s). Defective hardware items repaired or replaced at our discretion. Loan drives subject to availability (USA only).

 Most personal and company checks approved upon receipt to insure immediate shipment. For non-standard checks and

- checks over \$1,000, allow ten working days for clearance.

 No sales tax (except WA residents add 8.2% to total, including shipping).
- All returns must have an authorization number. Please call
- All prices & promotions subject to change without notice.
 All items subject to availability. Not responsible for typographic errors.

Orders USA: Orders placed weekdays by 7:30 pm E.S.T. 4:30 pm P.S.T. for "in stock" items ship same day (barring system failure, etc.) for overnight delivery via Airborne Express. Our \$3.00 shipping charge includes insurance at no extra charge. Rural locations may require an additional day for delivery. Areas not serviced by Airborne will be sent via U.S. Postal Service or UPS Second Day, Alaska & Hawaii orders ship UPS 2nd day air. Alaska customers outside metropolitan areas pay full shipping charges, ask

Purchase Orders: Government, School, and Institutional P.O.'s clear immediately. *Corporate PO's subject to credit approval. Full shipping charges apply. International Orders: Call 206-883-8312. We ship

throughout the free world via Airborne Express International. Contact Mac'sPlace for information. Mail,

FAX or electronic orders gladly accepted.

Electronic Mail Orders: Compuserve (76635,660); GEnie (PLACE); America Online (MacsPlace). Mac'sPlace uses CE Software's QuickMail™ to check our mail each hour.

Phone: 800-367-4222, 206-893-8312, FAX 205-881-3090

Mail: 8461 154th Ave NE, Redmond, WA 98052 © 1991 Mac'sPlace, Inc.

Like all aspects of Mac's Place's operation, this ad was entirely designed and assembled using Macintosh technology. No paste-up. No stripping

Call 1-800-367-4222 or Fax your P.O. 1-206-881-3090

System 7 Compatible System 7 Savvy Money Back Guarantee



MoroPhoneII

Microphone II 4.0 New version!

Software Ventures O Speedier than ever, the leading telecom software on the Mac is now even easier to use for getting online and navigating through information services. Features major support for System 7 and VT 220/30 terminal emulation.

Practica Musica 2.2

Ars Nova O Includes sampled sound, textbook, and wide nge of activities (scales, intervals, chords, melody & rhythm). Fun to use & fully MIDI compatible (MIDI not required), this award-winning program will be enjoyed by both beginners and advanced students.

Soft PC for the Classic & LC

Insignia Solutions PC software emulator so good it can run the toughest of MS-DOS applications and custom developed programs. Complete 80286 PC capability for the Classic, LC, SE, Plus, and Portable at an affordable price. Runs more applications than Windows!

DeltaGraph Professional

Delta Point @O Forty 2D and 3D chart types for science, business, and presentations. Advanced features include extensive formatting options; built-in chart libraries and graphics templates; CMYK color; full System 7 compatibility; and integrated slide show.

AppMaker 1.2

Bowers Development O New version —now supports MacApp! Generates code for the Mac user interface (menus, windows, dialogs, & alerts). Supports object-oriented and procedural programming languages, including C, Pascal (MPW and THINK), TCL, A/UX, and MacApp. Fully customizable.

Dovefax Desktop +

Dove O Combines a voice modem, 9600 baud fax, and 2400 baud data modem. Records, forwards, and remote-retrieves messages. Plays individualized messages for callers with an assigned ID number. Plus sophisticated fax and data features.

File Force

ACIUS **70** The entry level relational file manager that provides everything you need to organize your personal and business data. Unlock your data and put it to use!

Gemini Classic 030

Total Systems O Kick your Mac Classic into orbit and blast past SE/30 and IIci users! Add 16MB RAM and run up to 100 times faster. Supports full or dual page displays. Available in 20, 25, 33, 40, and 50 mHz speeds-see listings for

DeltaGraph.

PRACTICA





"We're seven savvy." -Mac

"Our Mac Wizards know System

ACCESSORIES	Caere
TICCESSORIES	OmniPage
Acco International, Inc.	CE Software QuickMail 2.5
DiskPage/10 Pages/120 Disks 28. Advanced Gravis	OO 1 User Add-
Mousestick	OO Single User OO 5 Users
Apple	20 10 Users
7 Toner/Lasenwriter II	OO 50 Users CheckMark S
O Voice Link 198	O Cash Ledger
Voice Navigator II	O MultiLedger 2 O Payroll
Casio CasioLink/Mac	
B.O.S.S. SF-9500 245	FileMaker Pro
SF-9500 245 CoStar Corporation	MacProject II MacWrite II.
LabelWriter II 1" Head	CompuServe
Stingray Trackball	CompuServe Mer
Datadesk O Mac 101E (All Macs)126	Compuserve Navi
Everex An	OO Taste
OO Silhouette Trackball	OO DeltaGraph Farallon
Farallon O MacRecorder 2.0	OO Timbuktu 4.
Fellowes Disk Holder	O Timbuktu Ki
Oak (Holds 45)17.	
Oak (Holds 120)	O FoxBASE+/Ma
Imagewriter Multi Color	O FoxBASE+/Ma
ImageWriter Ribbons - Black 4.	Franklin Soft Language Master
Goldstein & Blair Macintosh Bible 3.019	Freesoft Com
 Macintosh Bible W/Disk 26. 	• write Kinght
1/0 Design	Great Plains Plains & Simple.
MacLuggage Ultimate Classic Black or Navy	Hayes
 NeonPink, Yellow, or Green 69. 	Smartcom II
O SE Black Or Navy79. Kensington Microware	Insignia Solu Access PC
• 7' Long ADB Keyboard Cable 28.	SoftPC
 Apple Security Kit System33 MacIl Stand W/Exten Cables 64. 	AT/EGA Module V. 1.3 for 020 & 0
 SE Radiation/Anti-Glare Filter, 49. 	V.2.0 Classic,
O Tilt Swivel 24 O Turbo Mouse Adb 107	
Key Tronic	O Data Club 10 U
O Mac Pro Plus	
Kraft O KM 30 ADB	O Quicken 1.5 MacShack Er
O Premium III ADB	
Mac's Place	Mana Softwa
7 Outlet Noise/Surge	O Managing You Microsoft
Mac's Place Cable	20 Excel 3.0
Macintosh Cables (Full Line) Call	00 Office
Maxell 150Meg BU Tape CS600XD22	Project 1.1.
60Meg 8U Tapa CS600HD 18.	00 Word 4.0
MSC Technologies O ADB Trackball 68	
OO Little Mouse	MS Excel 3 Comp
Sony Davids Cided to Dav	Note Press O For The Record
Double Sided 10 Pak	O Will Maker 4.0
Double Sided-Bulk 50 Pak	Odesta
HD-Bulk 50 Pak	ON Technolo
 Imagewriter Bag Black	 Meeting Make
Mac/SE Bag Black54 Extended Keyboard Bag	
O Black, Navy, Gray, or Wine 68.	Paragon Con
Business	Personal Tra
DOSINESS	Modules for Filemaker Pro, Que
Aatrix	Macintosh Series
OO CheckWriter II29. ACIUS	CONTRACTOR CONTRACTOR
⊘ 4th Dimension479.	
70 File Force245.	Expressionist 2.0
Advanced Software Docucomp87.	Theorist V1.1 ProVUE Deve
	O Panorama 2.0.

	•	•
Caere		
OmniPage CE Software	. 489.	
QuickMail 2.5	00	
70 1 User Add-On 70 Single User	.138.	
70 5 Users	. 278. . 398.	
70 10 Users	1714.	
CheckMark Software Cash Ledger	. 109.	
O MultiLedger 2.0 O Payroll	. 225.	
Claris		
7 FileMaker Pro MacProject II	358	
MacWrite II	. 137.	
CompuServe Membership Kit	21.	
Compuserve Navigator		
OO Taste	84.	
Farallon		
Timbuktu 4.0 Timbuktu Remote 2.0	.136.	
OO DiskPaper	88.	
Fox Software FoxBASE+/Mac FoxBASE+/Mac MultiUser	.289.	
O FoxBASE+/Mac MultiUser	. 389.	
Franklin Software Language Master	43.	
Freesoft Company O White Knight V11	OF.	
Great Plains Software		
Plains & Simple		
Hayes Smartcom II	83.	
Insignia Solutions Access PC	62	
AT/EGA Module	239.	
V.2.0 Classic, LC, SE & Port. International Business	135.	
O Data Club 10 User O Data Club 3 User		
Intuit O Quicken 1.5	38.	
MylimeManager 3.0	59.	
Meca Software Inc. O Managing Your Money 4.0	134	
Microsoft		
O Excel 3.0	. 308.	
PowerPoint	2/12	
70 Project 1.1. 70 Word 4.0. 70 Works	. 239.	
Microsoft Press		
MS Excel 3 Companion Noto Press	21.	
For The Record Will Maker 4.0	32.	
O Will Maker 4.0 Odesta	36.	
O Double Helix Vers.3.5	. 438.	
ON Technology O Meeting Maker (5 User) O Meeting Maker (10 User)	. 298.	
Meeting Maker (10 User)	. 549.	
Paragon Concepts O Nisus 3.06	. 238.	
Parennal Training Suet	ome	
Modules for Excel, Word, Filemaker Pro, Quark Xpress and Macintosh Series	the	
Poweruni		
Fast Forms 2.0		
Expressionist 2.07	86.	
Theorist V1.1	. Z45.	

Quark
XPress498. Reality Technology
O Wealth Builder98.
Reference Software O Grammatik Mac v.2
Sensible Software Sensible Grammar
Shana Corporation
o Informed Auto Form74. Informed Designer159.
Oo Informed Mini Manager 54. Softsync
OO Accountant Inc
Software Ventures Microphone II v3.0
Survivor Software O MacMoney 3.558.
Symantec
GreatWorks 1.0
Symmetry O Acta 774.
Synergy Software
O Kaleidagraph 2.0144.
Smartbundle
Teleware
OO M.Y.O.B
O TimeSlips Account Link (TAL) 52.
O TimeSlips III
Tops/Sitka O Tops 3.0 Network Bundle 186.
Westware Contact Force 220
O Contact Ease
O Contact Ease
O Contact Ease 239. WordPerfect Corp. 278. WordPerfect V2.0 278. Zedcor Inc 219.
O Contact Ease 239. WordPerfect Corp. 278. WordPerfect V2.0 278. Zedcor Inc 219.
O Contact Ease

•		•			•	
	Talking					25.
	Broderb Calc., Geo	und	Dhien			50
	Kid Pix	111., 01	riiys.	*******		29.
	Type! Davidso					18.
	Davidso	n &	Assı	ocia	tes	
	Math Blas					38.
	Great W O Kidsma					25
	Kidstim	le				
	Number M OO B&V	laze				05
	O Bav	V r	••••••			25. 36
	OO Colo OO Dec.	& Fra	c. Col	or		36.
ĕ	00 Deci					25.
	HyperGl	Vana	/ lans	are	М.,	20
	OO Easy OO Kanj	iMast	er-Be	g. (Ja	pan.)	98.
	Pronunciat	ion Tu	tor			
	OO Spar		er			34.
	Verbal Tuti OO Spar	1FrG	er			38.
	Word Torti	ure 4 f				
	OO Russ	.,Span	., Fr.,	Ger.,	ltl	33.
100	Knowle :	age t	1evo	iiuti	on	gg.
	Learnin	a Co	mpa	nv		00.
	Learnin O Math R	abbit.				30.
	 Reader 	Rabbi	t 2.2			30.
1	MECC O Numbe	r Mun	oboro			20
	O Oreg	on Tra	il			28.
	O Word N					28.
	Penton	Over	seas	\$		
	OO Voca	Sch	mıst	(0 r	34	ea.
3	Simon 8 O Typing	Tutor	V			28.
- 9	Softwar	e To	nlw	nrks		
	Mavis Bea	con Ty	ping			32.
	Visiona	ry So	Itw	are		40
	Lifeguard . Synchronic	city V2	5			36.
3	Ente	K1/	AII	11VI	ΕN	I
	Accolad			8 1		
	FastbreGrand F	ak				28.
	O Ishido:	he W	cuit	Stone	2	32
	Strateg	0				35
	O Test Dr			uel		36.
	Activisi Cosmic Os	on mo				20
	Manhole					28.
1	Baselin	e Pul	blis	hing		
	 Talking 	Moos	е			22.
	Broderb	und + Of M	lar			oe.
20000	Ancient Ar Ancient Ar	t Of W	ar At	Sea		25.
	Tarmen Sa	an Hier	10 1-1	imne!	Shirt and	74
	Carmen Sa Carmen Sa Carmen Sa Playmaker Robosport	an Die	30 (Ti	me)?		29.
	Carmen Sa	an Die	30 (W	orld)	***************************************	29.
	Playmaker	Footb	all			29.
	Shufflepuc	k Cafe				24
	SimCity SimCity St					28.
	SimCity St	preme	3			47.
	SimEarth . The Playro	om				
-	Casady	& Gr	een	e		

O Crystal Quest & Critter Ed.
O Mission Starlight..... OO Sky Shadow. Centron Casino Master B & W

Casino Master Deluxe Color

Delta Tao Software O Spaceward Ho!..... O Strategic Conquest 3.0

Electronic Arts

Bard'S Tale Weaver Baseball

Entertainment On-Line	
Lottery Tracker & Wheeler	20
Lottery tracker & vyneerer	44.
Inline Design	
O Bomber (w/Headphones)	
OO Darwin's Dilemma	31
GO Tonneros	
OO Tesserae	31.
Lucasfilm Games	
Indiana Jones/Last Crusade	28.
Pipe Dream	17
ripo Orodin	880
Microprose	
Pirates!	36
Fild(88)	33
Microsoft	
O Flight Simulator II	201
O Flight Simulator II	all
Mindscape	
пишасиро	
Balance Of Power 1990	32.
Colony	29
Consequent March	20
Crossword Magic	28.
Deia Vu	29
Rainus Cape Balance Of Power 1990 Colony Crossword Magic Deja Vu Deja Vu II (Las Vegas) Uninvited	20
Dela va ii (ras Andas)	LU.
Uninvited	24
Now World Committee 1	3/2
New World Computing II	IC.
Might & Magic II	38
and a magnetif management	
Silicon Beach Software	
O Apache Strike 1.1	22
Apacite otrike 1,1	24.
Beyond Dark Castle	32.
O Dark Castle	22
Sir-Tech Software	
A&Consular	200
Wizardry	29.
Wizardry:Bane/Cosmic Forge	35.
Wizardryll Knight of Diamonds	70
vvizaruryn Kriight or Diamonos	23.
Software Heaven	
36 0000	200
00 0IDS	28.
Software Toolworks	
Chessmaster 2100	31.
Chessmaster 2100	31.
Chessmaster 2100	25.
Chessmaster 2100 Cribbage King/Gin King Hunt For Red October	25. 20.
Chessmaster 2100 Cribbage King/Gin King Hunt For Red October Life And Death	25. 20.
Chessmaster 2100 Cribbage King/Gin King Hunt For Red October Life And Death	25. 20.
Chessmaster 2100 Cribbage King/Gin King Hunt For Red October Life And Death Spectrum Holobyte	25. 20. 32.
Chessmaster 2100 Cribbage King/Gin King Hunt For Red October Life And Death Spectrum Holobyte	25. 20. 32.
Chessmaster 2100 Cribbage King/Gin King Hunt For Red October Life And Death Spectrum Holobyte O Faces	25. 20. 32.
Chessmaster 2100 Cribbage King/Gin King Hunt For Red October Life And Death Spectrum Holobyte O Faces O Falcon 2 2	25. 20. 32. 23.
Chessmaster 2100 Cribbage King/Gin King Hunt For Red October Life And Death Spectrum Holobyte O Faces O Falcon 2 2	25. 20. 32. 23.
Chessmaster 2100 Cribbage King/Gin King Hunt For Red October Life And Death Spectrum Holobyte O Faces O Falcon 2 2	25. 20. 32. 23.
Chessmaster 2100 Cribbage King/Gin King Hunt For Red October Life And Death Spectrum Holobyte O Faces O Falcon 2 2	25. 20. 32. 23.
Chessmaster 2100 Cribbage King/Gin King Hunt For Red October Life And Death Spectrum Holobyte O Faces O Falcon 2 2	25. 20. 32. 23.
Chessmaster 2100 Cribbage King/Gin King Hunt For Red October Life And Death Spectrum Holobyte O Faces O Falcon 2.2. O Tetris. O Welttris.	25. 20. 32. 23. 32. 24. 32. 22.
Chessmaster 2100 Cribbage King/Gin King Hunt For Red October Life And Death Spectrum Holobyte O Faces. O Falcon 2.2. O Tetris. O Vette. O Welltris. Strategic Simulations, In	25. 20. 32. 23. 32. 24. 32. 22.
Chessmaster 2100 Cribbage King/Gin King Hunt For Red October Life And Death Spectrum Holobyte O Faces. O Falcon 2.2. O Tetris. O Vette. O Welltris. Strategic Simulations, In	25. 20. 32. 23. 32. 24. 32. 22.
Chessmaster 2100 Cribbage King/Gin King Hunt For Red October Life And Death Spectrum Holobyte O Faces. O Falcon 2.2. O Tetris. O Vette. O Welltris. Strategic Simulations, In	25. 20. 32. 23. 32. 24. 32. 22.
Chessmaster 2100 Cribbage King/Gin King Hunt For Red October Life And Death Spectrum Holobyte Faces Falcon 2.2 O Tetris O Vette O Welltris. Strategic Simulations, In AD&D: Curse of the Azure Bonds AD&D: Pool Of Radiance	25. 20. 32. 23. 32. 24. 32. 22.
Chessmaster 2100 Cribbage King/Gin King Hunt For Red October Life And Death Spectrum Holobyte O Faces. O Falcon 2.2. O Tetris. O Vette. O Welltris. Strategic Simulations, In	25. 20. 32. 23. 32. 24. 32. 22.
Chessmaster 2100 Cribbage King/Gin King Hunt For Red October Life And Death Spectrum Holobyte O Faces O Falcon 2.2. O Tetris. O Vette. O Welltris. Strategic Simulations. In AD&D: Curse of the Azure Bonds AD&D: Pool Of Rediance Strategic Studies Group	25. 20. 32. 23. 23. 24. 32. 24. 36.
Chessmaster 2100 Cribbage King/Gin King Hunt For Red October Life And Death Spectrum Holobyte O Faces. O Falcon 2.2. O Tetris. O Vette. O Welltris. Strategic Simulations, In AD&D: Curse of the Azure Bonds AD&D: Pool Of Radiance Strategic Studies Group American Civil War Vol 2	25. 20. 32. 23. 23. 24. 24. 22. 22. 26.
Chessmaster 2100 Cribbage King/Gin King Hunt For Red October Life And Death Spectrum Holobyte O Faces. O Falcon 2.2. O Tetris. O Vette. O Welltris. Strategic Simulations, In AD&D: Curse of the Azure Bonds AD&D: Pool Of Radiance Strategic Studies Group American Civil War Vol 2	25. 20. 32. 23. 23. 24. 24. 22. 22. 22.
Chessmaster 2100 Cribbage King/Gin King Hunt For Red October Life And Death Spectrum Holobyte O Faces. O Falcon 2.2. O Tetris. O Vette. O Welltris. Strategic Simulations, In AD&D: Curse of the Azure Bonds AD&D: Pool Of Radiance Strategic Studies Group American Civil War Vol 2	25. 20. 32. 23. 23. 24. 24. 22. 22. 22.
Chessmaster 2100 Cribbage King/Gin King Hunt For Red October Life And Death Spectrum Holobyte O Faces. O Falcon 2.2. O Tetris. O Vette. O Welltris. Strategic Simulations, In AD&D: Curse of the Azure Bonds AD&D: Pool Of Radiance Strategic Studies Group American Civil War Vol 2	25. 20. 32. 23. 23. 24. 24. 22. 22. 22.
Chessmaster 2100 Cribbage King/Gin King Hunt For Red October Life And Death Spectrum Holobyte O Faces. O Falcon 2.2. O Tetris. O Vette. O Welltris. Strategic Simulations, In AD&D: Curse of the Azure Bonds AD&D: Pool Of Radiance Strategic Studies Group American Civil War Vol 2	25. 20. 32. 23. 23. 24. 24. 22. 22. 22.
Chessmaster 2100 Cribbage King/Gin King Hunt For Red October Life And Death Spectrum Holobyte Faces. Faces. Vette Welltris. Strategic Simulations, In AD&D: Curse of the Azure Bonds AD&D: Pool Of Radiance Strategic Studies Group American Civil War Vol 2 Gold of the Americas Halls Of Montezuma Panzer Battlets Reach for the Strate	25. 20. 32. 23. 32. 24. 32. 22. c. 36. 390. 28. 28.
Chessmaster 2100 Cribbage King/Gin King Hunt For Red October Life And Death Spectrum Holobyte Faces. Faces. Vette Welltris. Strategic Simulations, In AD&D: Curse of the Azure Bonds AD&D: Pool Of Radiance Strategic Studies Group American Civil War Vol 2 Gold of the Americas Halls Of Montezuma Panzer Battlets Reach for the Strate	25. 20. 32. 23. 32. 24. 32. 22. c. 36. 390. 28. 28.
Chessmaster 2100 Cribbage King/Gin King Hunt For Red October Life And Death Spectrum Holobyte Faces. Faces. Vette Welltris. Strategic Simulations, In AD&D: Curse of the Azure Bonds AD&D: Pool Of Radiance Strategic Studies Group American Civil War Vol 2 Gold of the Americas Halls Of Montezuma Panzer Battlets Reach for the Strate	25. 20. 32. 23. 32. 24. 32. 22. c. 36. 390. 28. 28.
Chessmaster 2100 Cribbage King/Gin King Hunt For Red October Life And Death Spectrum Holobyte Faces. Faces. Vette Welltris. Strategic Simulations, In AD&D: Curse of the Azure Bonds AD&D: Pool Of Radiance Strategic Studies Group American Civil War Vol 2 Gold of the Americas Halls Of Montezuma Panzer Battlets Reach for the Strate	25. 20. 32. 23. 32. 24. 32. 22. c. 36. 390. 28. 28.
Chessmaster 2100 Cribbage King/Gin King Hunt For Red October Life And Death Spectrum Holobyte Faces. Faces. Vette Welltris. Strategic Simulations, In AD&D: Curse of the Azure Bonds AD&D: Pool Of Radiance Strategic Studies Group American Civil War Vol 2 Gold of the Americas Halls Of Montezuma Panzer Battlets Reach for the Strate	25. 20. 32. 23. 32. 24. 32. 22. c. 36. 390. 28. 28.
Chessmaster 2100 Cribbage King/Gin King Hunt For Red October Life And Death Spectrum Holobyte Faces. Faces.	25. 20. 32. 23. 32. 24. 32. 22. c. 36. 32. 390. 390. 28.
Chessmaster 2100 Cribbage King/Gin King Hunt For Red October Life And Death Spectrum Holobyte O Faces. O Faces. O Falcon 2.2 O Tetris. O Vette. O Welltris. Strategic Simulations. In AD&D: Curse of the Azure Bonds AD&D: Pool of Rediance. Strategic Studies Group American Civil War Vol 2 Gold of the Americas Halls Of Montezuma Panzer Battles. Reach for the Stars Reach for the Stars Rommel Battles North Africa Three Sixty/Pacific Inc. Amor Alley Harroon	25. 20. 32. 23. 32. 24. 32. 22. c. 36. 32. 390. 390. 28.
Chessmaster 2100 Cribbage King/Gin King Hunt For Red October Life And Death Spectrum Holobyte O Faces. O Faces. O Falcon 2.2 O Tetris. O Vette. O Welltris. Strategic Simulations. In AD&D: Curse of the Azure Bonds AD&D: Pool of Rediance. Strategic Studies Group American Civil War Vol 2 Gold of the Americas Halls Of Montezuma Panzer Battles. Reach for the Stars Reach for the Stars Rommel Battles North Africa Three Sixty/Pacific Inc. Amor Alley Harroon	25. 220. 32. 23. 32. 24. 32. 24. 32. 22. 26. 36. 37. 38. 38. 38. 38. 38. 38. 38. 38. 38. 38
Chessmaster 2100 Cribbage King/Gin King Hunt For Red October Life And Death Spectrum Holobyte O Faces. O Falcon 2.2. O Tetris. O Vette. O Welltris. Strategic Simulations, In AD&D: Curse of the Azure Bonds AD&D: Pool Of Radiance Strategic Studies Group American Civil War Vol 2 Gold of the Americas Halls Of Montezuma Panzer Battles Reach for the Stars. Reach for the Stars. Regomel Battles North Africa Three Sixty Pacific Inc. Ammor Alley Harpoon Battle Set #2 or #6.	25. 220. 32. 23. 32. 24. 32. 22. c. 36. 39. 28. 39. 28.
Chessmaster 2100 Cribbage King/Gin King Hunt For Red October Life And Death Spectrum Holobyte O Faces. O Falcon 2.2. O Tetris. O Vette. O Welltris. Strategic Simulations, In AD&D: Curse of the Azure Bonds AD&D: Pool Of Radiance Strategic Studies Group American Civil War Vol 2 Gold of the Americas Halls Of Montezuma Panzer Battles Reach for the Stars Rommel Battles North Africa Three Sixty Pacific Inc. Amor Alley Harpoon Battle Set #2 or #3 Harpoon Battle Set #2 or #3 Harpoon Battle Set #2 or #3 Harpoon Seepagin Friting	25. 220. 322. 233. 324. 324. 327. 227. 236. 330. 238. 330. 238. 330. 238. 330. 238. 330. 330. 330. 330. 330. 330. 330. 3
Chessmaster 2100 Cribbage King/Gin King Hunt For Red October Life And Death Spectrum Holobyte Faces. Faces.	25. 220. 322. 233. 324. 324. 327. 227. 236. 330. 238. 330. 238. 330. 238. 330. 238. 330. 330. 330. 330. 330. 330. 330. 3
Chessmaster 2100 Cribbage King/Gin King Hunt For Red October Life And Death Spectrum Holobyte O Faces. O Falcon 2.2. O Tetris. O Vette. O Welltris. Strategic Simulations, In AD&D: Curse of the Azure Bonds AD&D: Pool Of Radiance Strategic Studies Group American Civil War Vol 2 Gold of the Americas Halls Of Montezuma Penzer Battles Reach for the Stars. Reach for the Stars. Remmel Battles North Africa Three Sixty Pacific Inc. Ammor Alley. Harpoon Battle Set #2 or #3. Harpoon Scenario Editor Sands Of Fire	25. 220. 32. 23. 32. 24. 32. 22. c. 36. 39. 28. 39. 28.
Chessmaster 2100 Cribbage King/Gin King Hunt For Red October Life And Death Spectrum Holobyte O Faces. O Falcon 2.2. O Tetris. O Vette. O Welltris. Strategic Simulations, In AD&D: Curse of the Azure Bonds AD&D: Pool Of Radiance Strategic Studies Group American Civil War Vol 2 Gold of the Americas Halls Of Montezuma Penzer Battles Reach for the Stars. Reach for the Stars. Remmel Battles North Africa Three Sixty Pacific Inc. Ammor Alley. Harpoon Battle Set #2 or #3. Harpoon Scenario Editor Sands Of Fire	25. 220. 322. 233. 324. 324. 327. 227. 236. 330. 238. 330. 238. 330. 238. 330. 238. 330. 330. 330. 330. 330. 330. 330. 3
Chessmaster 2100 Cribbage King/Gin King Hunt For Red October Life And Death Spectrum Holobyte O Faces. O Faces. O Falcon 2.2. O Tetris. O Vette. O Welltris. Strategic Simulations. In AD&D: Curse of the Azure Bonds. AD&D: Pool Of Rediance Strategic Studies Group American Civil War Vol 2 Gold of the Americas Halls Of Montezuma Panzer Battles. Reach for the Stars. Harpoon Battle Set #2 or #3 Harpoon Battle Set #2 or #3 Harpoon Battle Set #2 or #3 Harpoon Scenario Editor Sands Of Fire XOR Corporation	25. 220. 332. 23. 332. 224. 332. 222. c. 336. 330. 28. 28. 330. 28. 332. 28.
Chessmaster 2100 Cribbage King/Gin King Hunt For Red October Life And Death Spectrum Holobyte O Faces. O Falcon 2.2 O Tetris. O Vette. O Welltris. Strategic Simulations, In AD&D: Curse of the Azure Bonds AD&D: Pool Of Rediance Strategic Studies Group American Civil War Vol 2 Gold of the Americas Halls Of Montezuma Panzer Battles Reach for the Stars. Reach for t	25. 220. 332. 23. 332. 224. 332. 222. c. 336. 330. 28. 28. 330. 28. 332. 28.
Chessmaster 2100 Cribbage King/Gin King Hunt For Red October Life And Death Spectrum Holobyte O Faces. O Falcon 2.2. O Tetris. O Vette. O Welltris. Strategic Simulations, In AD&D: Curse of the Azure Bonds AD&D: Pool Of Radiance Strategic Studies Group American Civil War Vol 2 Gold of the Americas Halls Of Montezuma Panzer Battles. Reach for the Stars Rommel Battles North Africa Three Sixty Pacific Inc Amor Alley Harpoon Battle Set #2 or #3 Harpoon Scenario Editor Sands Of Fire XOR Corporation MacOol Flassie Mars Viller Set #2 Mars Viller Set Mars Viller MacOol Flassie Mars Viller Ma	25. 220. 332. 233. 332. 244. 332. 224. 332. 228. 330. 288. 330. 288. 330. 288. 330. 288.
Chessmaster 2100 Cribbage King/Gin King Hunt For Red October Life And Death Spectrum Holobyte O Faces. O Falcon 2.2. O Tetris. O Vette. O Welltris. Strategic Simulations, In AD&D: Curse of the Azure Bonds AD&D: Pool Of Radiance Strategic Studies Group American Civil War Vol 2 Gold of the Americas Halls Of Montezuma Panzer Battles. Reach for the Stars Rommel Battles North Africa Three Sixty Pacific Inc Amor Alley Harpoon Battle Set #2 or #3 Harpoon Scenario Editor Sands Of Fire XOR Corporation MacOol Flassie Mars Viller Set #2 Mars Viller Set Mars Viller MacOol Flassie Mars Viller Ma	25. 220. 332. 233. 332. 244. 332. 224. 332. 233. 330. 330. 288. 330. 288. 331.
Chessmaster 2100 Cribbage King/Gin King Hunt For Red October Life And Death Spectrum Holobyte O Faces. O Falcon 2.2. O Tetris. O Vette. O Welltris. Strategic Simulations, In AD&D: Curse of the Azure Bonds AD&D: Pool Of Radiance Strategic Studies Group American Civil War Vol 2 Gold of the Americas Halls Of Montezuma Panzer Battles. Reach for the Stars Rommel Battles North Africa Three Sixty Pacific Inc Amor Alley Harpoon Battle Set #2 or #3 Harpoon Scenario Editor Sands Of Fire XOR Corporation MacOol Flassie Mars Viller Set #2 Mars Viller Set Mars Viller MacOol Flassie Mars Viller Ma	25. 20. 332. 233. 332. 244. 332. 224. 332. 238. 339. 238. 339. 238. 339. 238. 339. 339. 339. 339. 339. 339. 339. 3
Chessmaster 2100 Cribbage King/Gin King Hunt For Red October Life And Death Spectrum Holobyte O Faces. O Falcon 2.2. O Tetris. O Vette. O Welltris. Strategic Simulations, In AD&D: Curse of the Azure Bonds AD&D: Pool Of Radiance Strategic Studies Group American Civil War Vol 2 Gold of the Americas Halls Of Montezuma Panzer Battles. Reach for the Stars Rommel Battles North Africa Three Sixty Pacific Inc Amor Alley Harpoon Battle Set #2 or #3 Harpoon Scenario Editor Sands Of Fire XOR Corporation MacOol Flassie Mars Viller Set #2 Mars Viller Set Mars Viller MacOol Flassie Mars Viller Ma	25. 20. 332. 233. 332. 244. 332. 224. 332. 238. 339. 238. 339. 238. 339. 238. 339. 339. 339. 339. 339. 339. 339. 3
Chessmaster 2100 Cribbage King/Gin King Hunt For Red October Life And Death Spectrum Holobyte O Faces. O Falcon 2.2. O Tetris. O Vette. O Welltris. Strategic Simulations, In AD&D: Curse of the Azure Bonds AD&D: Pool Of Radiance Strategic Studies Group American Civil War Vol 2 Gold of the Americas Halls Of Montezuma Panzer Battles. Reach for the Stars Rommel Battles North Africa Three Sixty Pacific Inc Amor Alley Harpoon Battle Set #2 or #3 Harpoon Scenario Editor Sands Of Fire XOR Corporation MacOol Flassie Mars Viller Set #2 Mars Viller Set Mars Viller MacOol Flassie Mars Viller Ma	25. 220. 332. 233. 332. 244. 332. 224. 332. 233. 330. 330. 288. 330. 288. 331.
Chessmaster 2100 Cribbage King/Gin King Hunt For Red October Life And Death Spectrum Holobyte O Faces. O Faces. O Falcon 2.2 O Tetris. O Vette. O Welltris Strategic Simulations. In AD&D: Curse of the Azure Bonds AD&D: Pool of Rediance. Strategic Studies Group American Civil War Vol 2 Gold of the Americas Halls Of Montezuma Panzer Battles. Reach for the Stars Reach for the Stars Rommel Battles North Africa Three Sixty/Pacific Inc. Amor Alley Harpoon Battle Set #2 or #3 Harpoon Scenario Editor Sands Of Fire XOR Corporation MacGolf Classic MacSki	25. 20. 332. 233. 332. 244. 332. 224. 332. 238. 339. 238. 339. 238. 339. 238. 339. 339. 339. 339. 339. 339. 339. 3

GRAPHICS

36 Graphics
Images W/Impact
O Accents
OO Business 1
OO Graphics & Symbol
Adobe
ATM Plus Pack
Collector's Edition II
Illustrator 3.0 w/ATM 2.0
Photoshop
7 Smart Art 1-4
Streamline 2.0
7 Type Align
7 Type Manager
7 Type Reunion
7 Type Set 1



Clip Art CD Vol. 1 or 2

Bright Star Technology

. 35. . 34.

7 or my name isn't Mac." – Mac

	J	
•		• •
•	7 Type Set 3	124.
	Type Sets for Business Invitations & Awards	00
	2 Letters, Memos & Faxes	98.
	Detters, Memos & Faxes Overheads & Slides Spreadsheets & Graphs	98.
8	Adobe Postscript Font	1198 N
	Full Line Of Adobe PS Fonts	
	Tuno On Call	47
	Aldus O Freehand 3.0. O Pagemaker 4.0. O Persuasion 2.0.	204
	Pagemaker 4.0	497.
	Persuasion 2.0	325.
	Altsys Prontographer 3.2 Metamorphosis 1 Ares Software Portonthonger.	257
•	Metamorphosis 1	85.
٠	Ares Software	114
٠	OO FontMonger	62.
٠	Baseline Publishing Color MacCheese	
	Broderbund	
	Banner Mania	
· ·	Print Shop 7 TypeStyler 1.5	
•	Claris	
•	O Claris CAD	598.
•	O MacDraw II	
	Freedom of Press	255.
	Freedom of Press Lite	55.
Ţ	Delta Tao Software In	
	Deneba	230.
•	20 Canvas V3.0	298.
•	OO Ultrapaint	125.
•	Dynaware DynaPerspective	595
	Eastgate Systems	
	Fontina	35.
	Electronic Arts Studio/32	400
•	7 Studio/8 V2.0	187.
p.	ElseWare Corp.	
•	OO DataShaper	135.
46	Frame Technologies FrameMaker	794
	Animation Works	121.
	Innovative Data Desig	270
	Motion Works ADDmotion Paracomp FilmMaker. Model Shop. Swivel 3D Professional.	
	ADDmotion	182.
•	Paracomp	400
	O Model Shop	374
	OO Swivel 3D Professional	429.
	O Swivel 3D V1.2 O Swivel Art	294.
	Silicon Reach Softwar	P
	O Digital Darkroom V2.0 O Personal Press O Super 3D 2.0 (Color)	258.
	O Super 3D 2.0 (Color)	. 328.
	Superraint Z.U	132.
	Specular International	
	O Infini-D	648.
1	O Mariah	89.
18	Timeworks	100
100	Publish It! Easy 2.1.1 Zedcor Inc	139.
•	O Deskpaint/Deskdraw 3	109.
•	HARD DRIVES	
	CRU	
	Case Opener/Torx Kit	8.
1100	Internal Mounting Kits Mounting Bracket (Ilcx/Ilci)	15
	Mounting Bracket (SE/II)	15.
-	Data Port Removable Case	168.
	DataPlace External Hard Drives	
	Catomar raid Dives	

	MITCIA	M
000	DP 52 Mb Quantum DP 105 Mb Quantum	398.
80	DP 170 Mb Quantum	798.
00	DP 170 Mb Quantum DP 210 Mb Quantum	898.
90	DP 425 Mb Quantum DP 676 Mb WrenRun II	. 1848.
Remo	vable Syquest Hard Drive	es
000	DP 44 Mb w/cartridge	589.
	DP 88 Mb w/cartridge	Call
	ex Systems C Metro External Drives	
0 17	OMb (15ms)	. 1058.
0 21	0Mb (15ms)	. 1268.
0 33	15Mb (16ms)	. 1838.
Max		. 2450.
Half I	Height Drive	
	200-Mb 15ms	785.
	ntum	
LOWI	Profile Drive ProDrive LPS 105Mb	450
00	ProDrive LPS 52Mb	289.
3.5'1	Half Height Drive	
90	120-Mb 15ms 170-Mb 15ms	599.
800	210-Mb 12ms	798
00	210-Mb 12ms 425-Mb 12ms	. 1748.
	gate Technology	
Full H	leight Drive	
	renRunner II 676 Mb	2088.
	uest In Cartridges	60
88 M	b Cartridgesb Cartridges	Call
10000		
ΠP	ARDWARE	
Aba		NO.
	terfax 24/96 Fax/Modem	345
App	lied Engineering	COLUMN TO THE REAL PROPERTY.
00	AEHD Superdrive	219.
90	DataLink Express DataLink LC V.42/Snd FA DataLink LC W/Snd FAX	168.
800	DataLink LC w/Snd FAX	239.
700	QuadraLink	199.
Asa	nté Technologies,	Inc.
Macl	10T Hub	998.
20		
600	30iE	269.
	30iE/Video Radius	269.
00	30iF Widen Badius	269.
00	30iF Widen Badius	269.
000	30iF Widen Badius	269.
000000000000000000000000000000000000000	30iF Widen Badius	269.
000000000000000000000000000000000000000	30iE/Video Radius	269. 269. 304. 378. 404. 269. 269. 304.
	30iE/Video Radius 30iEMC (Si only) 30iEMC (Si only) 30iEMC64 (Si only) 30iETVideo Radius 30iETMC (Si only) 30iETMC (Si only) 10iEMC64 (Si only) 11iEMC64 (Si only) 11iETMC (Si only) 11iETMC64	
	30iE/Video Radius 30iEMC (Si only) 30iEMC (Si only) 30iEMC64 (Si only) 30iETVideo Radius 30iETMC (Si only) 30iETMC (Si only) 10iEMC64 (Si only) 11iEMC64 (Si only) 11iETMC (Si only) 11iETMC64	
	30iE/Video Radius 30iEMC (Si only) 30iEMC (Si only) 30iEMC64 (Si only) 30iETV 30iETVideo Radius 30iETMC (Si only) 30iETMC (Si only) 10iEMC64 (Si only) 11iE 11iEF64 11iET64 11iET64	269. 269. 304. 378. 404. 269. 304. 378. 404. 269. 298. 298. 265. 298. 269. 379.
	30iE/Video Radius 30iEMC (Si only) 30iEMC (Si only) 30iEMC64 (Si only) 30iETV 30iETVideo Radius 30iETMC (Si only) 30iETMC (Si only) 10iEMC64 (Si only) 11iE 11iEF64 11iET64 11iET64	269. 269. 304. 378. 404. 269. 304. 378. 404. 269. 298. 298. 265. 298. 269. 379.
Gae O To	30iE/Video Radius	269. 269. 304. 378. 404. 269. 304. 378. 404. 259. 269. 298. 265. 298. 265. 379.
O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O	30iE/Video Radius 30iE64 30iEMC (Si only) 30iEMC64 (Si only) 30iEMC64 (Si only) 30iETMC64 (Si only) 30iETMC64 (Si only) 30iETMC (Si only) 30iETMC64 (Si only) ILE IL	269. 269. 304. 378. 404. 269. 289. 304. 378. 404. 269. 298. 265. 298. 265. 298. 269. 379.
OOO OOO OOO OOO OOO OOO OOO OOO OOO OO	30iE/Video Radius. 30iEMC (Si only). 30iEMC (Si only). 30iEMC64 (Si only). 30iET/Video Radius. 30iET/Video Radius. 30iETMC (Si only). 30iETMC (Si only). 30iETMC (Si only). 10iEMC64 (Si o	269. 269. 304. 378. 404. 269. 378. 404. 269. 2798. 289. 289. 289. 379. 479.
O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O	30iE/Video Radius 30iEMC (Si only) 30iEMC (Si only) 30iEMC (Si only) 30iETMC (Si only) 30iETMC (Si only) 30iETMC (Si only) 30iETMC (Si only) 10iEMC (Si only) 11iEMC (Si only) 1	269. 269. 304. 378. 404. 269. 269. 269. 269. 269. 269. 269. 269
O Ty Day	30iE/Video Radius. 30iEMC (Si only). 30iEMC (Si only). 30iEMC64 (Si only). 30iET/Video Radius. 30iET/Video Radius. 30iETG4. 30iETMC (Si only). 30iETMC (Si only). 30iETMC (Si only). 10iEMC64 (Si only). 10iEM	269. 269. 304. 378. 404. 269. 378. 404. 269. 269. 269. 265. 298. 265. 298. 269. 379. 479. IS 339. 278. 339.
O To Por Dov	30iE/Video Radius. 30iEMC (Si only). 30iEMC (Si only). 30iEMC64 (Si only). 30iEMC64 (Si only). 30iET/Video Radius. 30iETMC (Si only). 30iETMC (Si only). 30iETMC (Si only). 10iEMC (Si only). 10	269. 269. 304. 378. 404. 269. 269. 278. 278. 1548. 289.
O Dov	30iE/Video Radius. 30iEMC (Si only). 30iEMC (Si only). 30iEMC64 (Si only). 30iETMC64 (Si only). 30iETMC (Si only). 30iETMC (Si only). 30iETMC (Si only). 11E. 11E64 11E64 11E764	269. 269. 304. 378. 404. 269. 269. 278. 278. 1548. 289.
O Ty Day	30iE/Video Radius. 30iEMC (Si only). 30iEMC (Si only). 30iEMC64 (Si only). 30iET/Video Radius. 30iET/Video Radius. 30iETMC (Si only). 30iETMC (Si only). 11E. 11ETB4. 11ETB4. 11ETB4. 11ETB4. 11ET COMMUNICATION 11ETB4. 11ETB	
O Ty Day	30iE/Video Radius. 30iEMC (Si only). 30iEMC (Si only). 30iEMC64 (Si only). 30iET/Video Radius. 30iET/Video Radius. 30iETMC (Si only). 30iETMC (Si only). 11E. 11ETB4. 11ETB4. 11ETB4. 11ETB4. 11ET COMMUNICATION 11ETB4. 11ETB	
O Ty Day	30iE/Video Radius. 30iEMC (Si only). 30iEMC (Si only). 30iEMC64 (Si only). 30iET/Video Radius. 30iET/Video Radius. 30iETMC (Si only). 30iETMC (Si only). 11E. 11ETB4. 11ETB4. 11ETB4. 11ETB4. 11ET COMMUNICATION 11ETB4. 11ETB	
O Caee O Ty Day Ether D Day O Do O Do O Do O O O O O O O O O O O O	30iE/Video Radius. 30iEMC (Si only). 30iEMC (Si only). 30iEMC64 (Si only). 30iEMC64 (Si only). 30iET/Video Radius. 30iETMC (Si only). 30iETMC (Si only). 10iEMC64 (Si only). 11iEMC64 (Si	269. 269. 304. 378. 404. 269. 378. 404. 269. 298. 265. 298. 265. 298. 379. 479. 185. 339. 278. 1648. 289. 358. 589. 548. 548. 548. 548.
O Caee O Ty Daye Ethers O Po Dov O Do	30iE/Video Radius. 30iEMC (Si only). 30iEMC (Si only). 30iEMC64 (Si only). 30iET/Video Radius. 30iET/Video Radius. 30iETMC (Si only). 30iETMC (Si only). 11E. 11ETB4. 11ETB4. 11ETB4. 11ETB4. 11ET COMMUNICATION 11ETB4. 11ETB	
O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O	30iE/Video Radius. 30iEMC (Si only). 30iEMC (Si only). 30iEMC64 (Si only). 30iEMC64 (Si only). 30iET/Video Radius. 30iETMC (Si only). 30iETMC (Si only). 30iETMC (Si only). 10iEMC64 (Si o	
O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O	30iE/Video Radius. 30iEMC (Si only). 30iEMC (Si only). 30iEMC64 (Si only). 30iEMC64 (Si only). 30iETMC64 (Si only). 30iETMC (Si only). 30iETMC (Si only). 30iETMC (Si only). 11E. 12E. 12E. 12E. 12E. 12E. 12E. 12E	

	MD	2400	Baud	Mod	lem N	ANP-5	. 16	9.
		allo						
	00		nect					
	000	Con	nect	ors			2	9.
	000	Sta	r Con	necto	30	DLA	1	6.
	00	Sta	r Con	trolle) () U (Pk)	81	9.
	00) Sta bal	rCont	rolle	r-EN		. 157	9.
	Tele	Port						
	9600 A30) Sen 0 (24)	dFax 00 bo	s)			18 12	8.
	lom	ega						
						le		
	OB	ernou	ılli D	ual D	rive	d	209	5.
	1000	ron	3111 11	11 60	. 00	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	20	٥.
		CEED				he Car	d)25	9.
	08	Bit M	lacil -	13"/	14" 1	Von	29	8.
	08	Bit M Bit SI	lacll - E/30	- 19° - 13°	Mon. /14° I	Mon	55	8.
	NA	C						
	NEC	2	t Din	8			1	9.
	3D,4	D,5D			nitor	s	Ca	all
		nge			'/Ma	c/Gs).	Я	q
	OG	ranni	er M	acl			13	2
	01	//ac38	36 NI	ibus (Card.		. 106	2.
ı		terC		VT.			122	0
	Shi	va C	orp	ora	tion			
	OF	therg	ate				161	8.
	ON	letBri	dge.				40	2.
	ON	letse	rial				27	4.
	SIM		idge.				40	14.
	Sing	le Inli	ine N	1emo	ry M	odules		
	000	SIN	IM I	Meg	60ns	3 3	4 5	5.
	90	SIN	1M 2	Meg	80ns	0ns	14	9.
	000	SIN	M F	X1N	leg 8	Ons	5	2.
	Sop	hist	tica	ted	Circ	Ons cuits	22	Э.
	OP	ower	Key F	Remo	te	s Lite.	3	2.
		ra (ickcy	3 LILG.		7.0
	Supr	a Mo	dem				11	5
	ON	AacPa	ac 24	00	./3./3.		16	9.
	OP	lus 2	400 (MNP.	5,V.4	P 5 2 BIS)	17	8.
		nde Liat			n 400	1	38	15.
	OT	hund	erSca	n 5.0				
		al S ini Cl						
	02	0Mhz	7				99	8.
	03	3MH	2				. 144	8.
	05	OMH	Z				. 168	8.
	Ente	rprise	AHz v	<i>)30</i> v/688	382		C	all
	00	251	AHz v	v/688	382		C	all
	00	40N	AHz V	v/688	382		C	all
	Gem	ini Si	F 0.30					
	630	201	AHZ.				76	8.
	00	331	MHz.			•	. 136	8.
		com					. 143	ď.
	12X	12 Die	gitize	rs Co	rdles	s Style	IS In or	2
	0	ectro	org.	uc FII	111/50	on Sty	IU35	2.

6 X 9 Digitizers Cordless Stylus	
 Standard Firm/Soft Pressure. 628. 	
Zoom Modems	
200 2400 V.42bis External 185.	
20 2400/9600 Send Fax 128.	
OO V.32 Turbo Mac Pack 474.	
C FIGE TOTAL TOTAL TOTAL TELE	-
Mucic	
MUSIC	
And the Annual Control of the Annual Control	_
Ars Nova	
O Practica Musica 2.2	
Digidesign	
DECK288.	
MacProteus	
Electronic Arts	
Deluxe Music Con Set 2.5 82.	
Opcode Systems	
O Book Of MIDI29.	
O F7Vision 98	
O EZVision	
O MIDI Play42.	
O MIDI Translator	
• Pro + MIDI Interface58.	
O Studio 3 Midi/Smpte Inter 268.	
70 Vision	
Passport Designs	
O Audio Trax	
O MIDI Interface74.	
O Note Writer It289.	
O Sound Apprentice164.	
O Trax	
- Harman and American Control	=
PROGRAMMING	
DITIVINATION	
A 1 11 111 1	ø
Addison Wesley	
Guide to Mac Family Hardware 21.	
Mac C Prog Vol 1	
Mac C Prog Vol 219.	
Macintosh Program Secrets 18. MacPascal Prog Vol 1	
MacPascal Prog Vol 119.	
Programmers Unline Companion, 32.	
Programmers Unline Companion, 32.	
Programmers Unline Companion, 32.	
Programmers Unline Companion . 32. Inside Macintosh Series Vol.1	
Programmers Unline Companion . 32. Inside Macintosh Series Vol.1	
Programmers Online Companion 32. Inside Macintosh Series Vol.1	
Programmers Online Companion 32. Inside Macintosh Series Vol.1	
Programmers Online Companion 32. Inside Macintosh Series Vol.1	
Programmers Online Companion 32. Inside Macintosh Series Vol.1	
Programmers Online Companion 32. Inside Macintosh Series Vol.1	
Programmers Online Companion 32. Inside Macintosh Series Vol. 1	
Programmers Online Companion 32. Inside Macintosh Series Vol. 1	
Programmers Online Companion 32. Inside Macintosh Series Vol. 1	
Programmers Online Companion 32. Inside Macintosh Series Vol. 1	
Programmers Online Companion 32. Inside Macintosh Series Vol. 1	
Programmers Online Companion 32. Inside Macintosh Series Vol.1	
Programmers Online Companion 32. Inside Macintosh Series Vol.1	
Programmers Online Companion 32. Inside Macintosh Series Vol.1	
Programmers Online Companion 32 Inside Macintosh Series Vol.1 18 Vol.2 19 Vol.3 17 Vol.4 or 5 19 Vol.6 38 X-REF for Vol. 1-6 9 Inside Out Series C++ Prog w/MacApp & Disk 19 Complete Book of HyperTalk 2 19 Elements of C++ Mac Prog 19 Mac Prog Guide MPW Vol 1 19 ResEdit Ref. (w/ResEdit 2,1) 23 23 System 7 Revealed 18 Bantam Books Hypercard Handbook 22 Bowers Development Corp.	
Programmers Online Companion 32. Inside Macintosh Series Vol.1	
Programmers Online Companion 32. Inside Macintosh Series Vol.1	
Programmers Online Companion 32. Inside Macintosh Series Vol.1	
Programmers Online Companion 32 Inside Macintosh Series Vol.1	
Programmers Online Companion 32. Inside Macintosh Series Vol.1	
Programmers Online Companion 32. Inside Macintosh Series Vol.1	
Programmers Online Companion 32. Inside Macintosh Series Vol.1	
Programmers Online Companion 32. Inside Macintosh Series Vol.1	
Programmers Online Companion 32 Inside Macintosh Series Vol.1	
Programmers Online Companion 32. Inside Macintosh Series Vol.1	
Programmers Online Companion. 32. Inside Macintosh Series Vol.1	
Programmers Online Companion 32. Inside Macintosh Series Vol.1	
Programmers Online Companion. 32. Inside Macintosh Series Vol.1	
Programmers Online Companion. 32. Inside Macintosh Series Vol.1	
Programmers Online Companion 32. Inside Macintosh Series Vol.1	
Programmers Online Companion 32. Inside Macintosh Series Vol.1	
Programmers Online Companion 32. Inside Macintosh Series Vol.1	
Programmers Online Companion 32. Inside Macintosh Series Vol.1	
Programmers Online Companion 32. Inside Macintosh Series Vol.1	
Programmers Online Companion 32. Inside Macintosh Series Vol.1	
Programmers Online Companion 32. Inside Macintosh Series Vol.1	
Programmers Online Companion 32. Inside Macintosh Series Vol.1	
Programmers Online Companion 32 Inside Macintosh Series Vol.1	
Programmers Online Companion 32. Inside Macintosh Series Vol.1	

1		•	•		•	•	•	•
	Als	oft						
							5	
	Mas	iter .	luggli	er			5	6.
				are				
	O	ileGu	lard 2	2.5			13	4.
	0	ileGi ileGi	late 1	2.5 (11	J-USE	17	57). 7
	0	Macc.	1229 1229	ard Re	ader	k arran	34	5
	Bas	eli	ne F	ubl	ishi	na		Ī
							3	3.
	00	Th	ınder	7			5	
	Ber	kel	ey S	yst	em			
	0	After	Dark	2.0.,			2	1.
	Bri	ght	Sta	r Te	chn	olog	y	
	00	At	Your	Servi	ce		3	0.
	Cas	ady	4	Gree	m		3	
							3	۷.
	UE Of	501	twa	re				2
	8	Cal	enda	y Eve mak	or 3 f	 1	8 3	ე. 2
	720	Dis	kton	4.0 +	Gofe	r & U	til 6	2
	0) Qu	cKey	s 2.1.			8	9.
							6	8.
			tix		in Area			
	00	omp	act V	irtual	- 680	JUUs	7	۷.
	6	MC	72 6	MMI	1	*******	4 15	8
	20	Mo	de32				. 9	4
	٥٧	irtua	13.0				6	9.
	Dar	ıtz İ)ev	elop	mer	1t	t . 14	
ě								
							14	5.
	Dat	aVi	Z	20.11		m	e .12	
۱	Man	link	Trans	lator	.U VV,	/Cabi	e . 12 10	შ. 7
				ımuı				4
	6	ine M	Anun:	ter V2	n		5	3
	Dut	ıl-C	lick	Sof	twa	re		4.
	Calo	ulato	r Set	2.0			5	2.
	Clic	kCha	nge				5	9.
		allo						
	Liais	on V	3.0				26	5.
	Fift	h G	ene	ratio	n			
	Ø) Fas	t Bac	k II.a.	iiian,	nii inii	11	8.
	0	Unor	Laco	Spoo	120		4 9 5	9. 2
	ŏ s	uper	SDOO	5.0	(c.u .		5	7.
	Ins	aht	De	velo	ome	ent		
	ON	/lacP	rint 1	2			8	4.
ď	Kiw	ri S	nftv	/are	Inc			
9	O K	iwiE	nvelo	pes!	. <mark></mark>		3	2.
	Ma	ınst	ay		. N			
ø	0	aptu	re V	1.0	1		8	2.
3	Mic	roc	om	No.	10	1		
			Util	Copy	Man	1	B	J.
S	0	Cor	nole	e Uno	lelet	2	8 11 4	9
						7	ann 🖬	ų.
	00	Vin	ex 10	Pak.	-		35	9.
	Mic	ros	eed	s 2.0	V	1		
	0	nt Pi	cker :	Z.U			3	5. 8.
	Na	W C	0110	are	1		4	o.
	O A	low	Itiliti	es V	0.0	11	1 A	9.
				log		1		Ö
				1			7	5.
	Pra	xite	l In	c.				
	Rea	d My	Lips				B	5.
	Sat	ast	ian	Soft	wa	re		
				iber 2	0		2	9.
	Sal	ien					-	
	0	isk [lduot	er 3.7			4	4.
				nno				ó
ı	100000				thinks:	********		8.
١	CA	nan Jorto	n l fei	itipe			8	9
J	00	S.A	LMJ	L			6	4.
	00) S.L	LM.	L			9	5.
	Ver	tica	I S	oluti	ons			
	0	astC	at				4	2.
	9	dSTE	ivelo	he ny	Same	********	4	۷.



"Take the upgrade path of least resistance." -Mac

DataPlace Hard Drives

Available only at Mac's Place, these quality Quantum hard drives and Syquest Removable Cartridge drives come with DataWare formating software and each features a selectable SCSI ID switch, two 50 pin SCSI connectors, an external fuse and two AC Plug-ins. See listings for prices.

44 Meg Removable Cartridges

Syquest Having an extra hard disk space has never been this inexpensive. Order one or order 20 for the same low price per cartridge. Ask about a special limited bundle offer for ON Location from ON Technology, and for pricing on the new 88 megabyte removable cartridges.

Illustrator 3.0 w/ATM

Adobe It takes a desk full of programs to match all the capability you get with Adobe Illustrator Version 3. Still offers topnotch drawing power, plus new expanded toolbox with feedback box that guides you through your drawings.

Simms

Mac's Place OO Expand the mind of your Mac! One Meg SIMM, 80 nanoseconds, only \$49! Four Meg SIMM only \$199. Includes the most complete installation manual available. Get your Mac ready for System 7. See Listings for IIfx prices.

Font Monger

Adobe

Illustrator

Ares Software OO Bridges technologies by letting you easily convert between Adobe PostScript Type 1, Type 3, and TrueType. Type can also be converted to Adobe Illustrator or EPS language files, and design elements can be incorporated into a typeface.

At Your Service

Bright Star Technology OO You have to see-andhear-it to believe it! Six animated utilities that give your Mac a uniquely human personality. Reminds you of appointments...notifies you when MS Mail or CE QuickMail arrives...alerts you to take breaks...and provides you with system information. Includes a Starter Version of After Dark and five unique modules. System 7 compatible.

Mariah

Symmetry O The first true mixed-media organizer that lets you manage graphic images, sound clips, animation, and text files in the same high speed environment. Archive unlimited quantities of mixed data and keep it at your fingertips at the same time.

Berkeley Systems After Dark has over 30 displays including Flying Toasters and Multi Module. Also features password protection and sound. NEW More After Dark, \$21., adds over 25 incredible new displays like Mowin' Man, Tunnel and many beautiful



new fish. (Reg. After Dark). Order both and save!



At Your Service



Call 1-800-367-4222 or Fax your P.O. 1-206-881-3090



"Seven software with

super service." -Mac

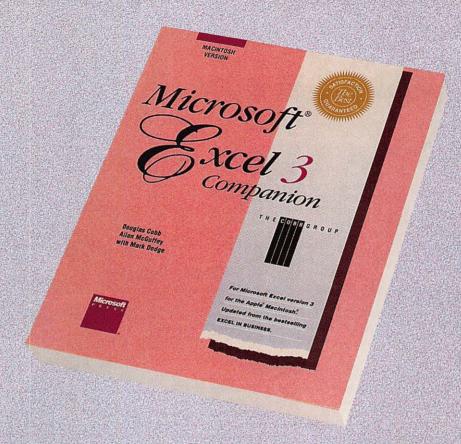
Circle 209 on reader service card

best keyboard value. Includes free offer for Tempo II.

Call 1-800-367-4222 or Fax your P.O. 1-206-881-3090

available Custom Key Feel accessory, Period/Comma lock capability, and interchangeable Caps Lock and Ctrl keys make this the

The Best Microsoft Excel Add-On Around!



Special Coverage of Version 3 Enhancements!

The ultimate source of information on Microsoft Excel version 3. Whether you need instant answers to a Microsoft Excel problem or in-depth tutorials on new features, the MICROSOFT EXCEL 3 COMPANION comes through. More than 800 pages of step-by-step instruction, superb examples, and expert advice on every Microsoft Excel function and command.

The MICROSOFT EXCEL 3 COMPANION is guaranteed to make your experience with Microsoft Excel more productive and more satisfying. Without a big investment—in time or money. Available at your local bookstore and software stores or order directly from Microsoft Press. Only \$27.95.

To place your credit card order, call *1-800-MSPRESS*.
8am to 5pm Central Time. Refer to ad AWS.



The Authorized Editions

Microsoft Press, One Microsoft Way, Redmond, WA 98052-6399. \$36.95 in Canada. Call Macmillan of Canada. 416-293-8141.



Getting Started with Print-Output Media

A GUIDE TO MATCHING THE MEDIUM WITH THE MESSAGE

BY JIM HEID

printer without paper is like a camera without film. And there are almost as many types of paper as there are types of film. But the real fun begins when you explore the world of alternative print media. Just a few of the unorthodox

uses you can find for your printer: printing peel-andstick labels for envelopes, floppy disks, and audio and video cassettes; creating business cards on stiff card stock; producing laminated ID cards and name badges; putting a company name and logo on T-shirts and coffee mugs. And if your print medium of choice is paper, analyzing the wide range of available stock is essentialthe right type of paper means the difference between so-so and striking results.

Today's Paper

Although the selection of alternative print media is growing, paper remains the preeminent output medium. ImageWriters and their ilk accept single sheets, which you load as with a typewriter. The ImageWriter II accepts a \$225 sheet feeder that eliminates having to hand-feed page by page. A less-expensive alternative is to use fanfold, also called pin-fed, paper. Fanfold paper is a single long

Action of the control
From paper, file cards, and transparencies to T-shirts and mugs—you'll find a huge range of output alternatives to print on.

sheet of paper that's perforated and folded to lie in a stack. The left and right edges of the sheets have perforated strips containing holes that are grasped by sprockets in the printer. After printing a document, you separate the sheets and tear off the perforated strips. This chore is sometimes called *bursting*, but *boring* would be more accurate. To cleanly remove the

strips, fold them back and forth a few times before tearing. Even then, most papers leave little nubs behind, a dead giveaway that the document was printed on fanfold paper. To get cleaner edges, use high-quality fanfold paper with finer perforations.

Paper and computer supply houses often use terms like *invisible perf* or *satin edge* to describe such stock.

Besides white and off-white colors like ivory and gray, fanfold paper comes printed with horizontal bars of green or blue alternating with white—which supposedly help lead the eyes across lines of numbers. You'll also find fanfold paper with sheets prepunched

to fit in standard three-ring binders. And Lyben Computer Systems (313/649-4500) is one source for Banner Band, 45-foot-long rolls of paper with perforated sprocket edges but no cross-perforations. Available in several colors, Banner Band teams up well with Brøderbund Software's BannerMania program (see (continues)

HOW TO

Reviews, Macworld, May 1991).

One advantage dot matrix printers have over ink-jets and lasers is that they're *impact* printers, and can print on the carbon or carbonless *multipart* paper used for invoices and other forms. Most supply houses sell blank multipart forms; you can also buy forms printed with your company name and logo from mail-order busi-

ness-form houses like New England Business Services (800/225-6380).

Because dot matrix printers are impact printers, you can also use them to create stencils for mimeograph machines. AB Dick's 2060 stencil masters (available from office-supply stores) are designed for dot matrix printers. You can also use AB Dick's less expensive F-1960 masters

if you remove their plastic backing before printing. (Use ribbon when printing the masters to avoid gumming up the ImageWriter's print head with stencil wax.) You get better mimeos if you avoid printing solid black or dark patterns on the masters.

Paper for Lasers

Laser printers use photocopier-like mechanisms, so any paper designed to run through copiers gives satisfactory results. Like fanfold paper, photocopier bond is available prepunched for three-ring binders.

When you want more than just satisfactory results, use paper such as Hammermill's Laser Plus, CG Graphic Arts Supply's Laseredge series, or Georgia Pacific's Nekoosa Laser 1000. Available through most large officesupply outlets, these papers have a smooth, bright-white finish that makes them ideal for printing camera-ready documents to take to the print shop. If you'll be mounting the output with wax or spray adhesive, use Hammermill's Laser Plus, which contains a wax boldout that allows the wax to adhere without soaking into the paper.

Premium typewriter bond such as Eaton's 28-pound Impressions series delivers fine results with most laser printers. And if you're feeling green, you'll be glad to know recycled paper is available for dot matrix and laser printers. Inmac (800/446-6224) and Lyben Computer Systems are two sources for recycled fanfold paper in white or with green bars. And Paper Direct (800/272-7377) sells a large selection of white, color, and special-finish recycled stocks.

A staggering selection of specialty paper is available for laser printers, and the best source I've found for it is Paper Direct. Its mail-order catalog lists speckled-granite, parchment, linen, and marble finishes, along with pinstripes and borders. The Electrix and Firebrites series come in vibrant fluorescent colors. The Perfs and Scores collection comprises several types of perforated and scored stocks. One is scored so that it folds three times, and has a perforated area that makes an ideal tear-off reply card. Another is similarly scored but contains a perforated rotary-file card. Still

Academy Award Winner

1989 Best Feature Documentary





Narrated by

Dustin

Hoffman

VHS Home Video Original Music by Bobby McFerrin

To order by credit card call 1-800-USA-NAME

Now Available!

Or mail check to: The NAMES Project 2362 Market Street • San Francisco • CA • 94114 For other information call 415-863-1966

\$25.00 per copy plus \$4.00 shipping CA. deliveries add 7.25% sales tax All Profits Benefit the NAMES Project

Directed by Robert Epstein & Jeffrey Friedman
Produced by Bill Couturie/Robert Epstein/Jeffrey Friedman
Executive Producer: Sandollar/Howard Rosenman/Sandy Gallin/Carol Baum
A Telling Pictures/Couturie Company Co-production
© 1989 Telling Pictures, Inc. & The NAMES Project Foundation. All Right Reserved.
Presented by Home Box Office

another has a slot for a business card. At \$19.95 for 75 sheets, they're an economical way for a small business to produce expensive-looking brochures. Lyben Computer Systems stocks colored and textured paper by The Legacy Company (413/737-4770). Letraset's Copy FX collection also sports several specialty stocks.

But buying exotic paper is one thing; getting it to run through a printer without jamming is another. Most laser printers can automatically feed paper ranging from 16 to 28 pounds. (Most photocopier bond is 20-pound stock; the measurement refers to the weight of 500 sheets, or a ream, of 17-by-22-inch paper.) To print on heavier stocks, use the manual-feed slot, which provides a straighter, less jam-prone paper path. (For a Personal LaserWriter, a Laser-Writer II, or another printer with a fold-out, face-up paper tray, open the tray for the straightest paper path.) The printer's manual specifies its paper-handling limits.

Unless you've got an optional envelope tray, you'll also want to use the manual-feed slot to print envelopes. Check your printer's manual for the right margin settings or just experiment. Once you find settings that work, save them in a template or stationery document that you can reuse. Electronic address book programs such as Portfolio Systems' DynoDex also have features that simplify envelope printing.

Paper for the Ink-Jet Set

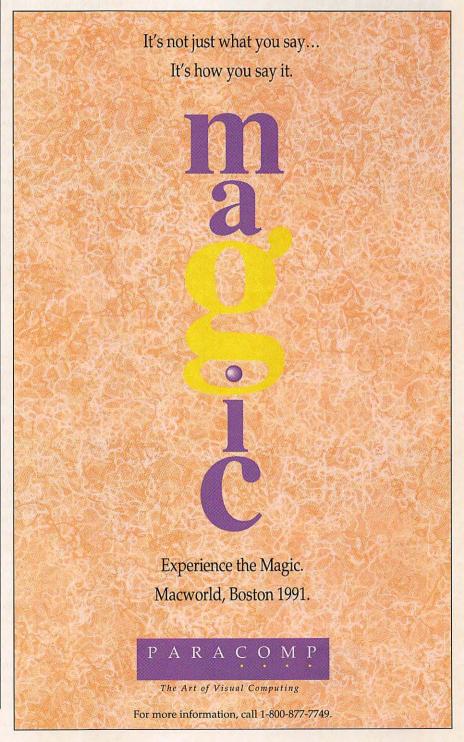
Ink-jet printers are finicky about paper: it must be absorbent enough to allow the ink to dry without smearing, but if the paper is too absorbent, ink seeps into the fibers, giving the output a ragged-edge look. Some photocopier bonds work well, but others absorb like a paper towel (see "Personal Page Printers Arrive," *Macworld*, May 1991).

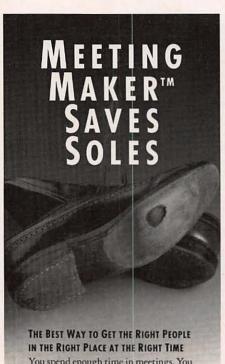
Because ink-jet printers are vulnerable to variations in room temperature and humidity, the best way to find the ideal paper is to experiment in the room where you print. When you find a paper that works well, stock up. Many users of the Hewlett-Packard DeskWriter swear by 24-pound Classic Crest in the Solar

White color (catalog number 04631). Apple recommends the same paper for its StyleWriter. Other DeskWriter users report good results from Pro-Tech Laser Bond White (catalog number 94161), from James River Corporation (800/521-5035).

Regardless of the paper you choose, you get better results if you print on the correct side—the *felt*

side, which is smoother than the *wire* side. Most paper manufacturers indicate the felt side on the label attached to the paper's wrapper. If you've removed the paper from its wrapper (a bad idea because it exposes the paper to humidity), you need to print some tests. The side that gives the sharpest results is the felt side. If *(continues)*





You spend enough time in meetings. You shouldn't have to waste so much time setting them up. You need Meeting Maker, from ON Technology. Meeting Maker eliminates all of those e-mail messages, memos and phone calls that have been consuming your valuable time. If you're tired of chasing people down, Meeting Maker lets you specify the Who, Where, Why, When and What of meetings in one easy step. Our exclusive Auto-Pick option will automatically select the earliest time that everyone can make your meeting. The Proxy feature allows your assistant to act in your behalf. And Meeting Maker prints in most popular day planner formats. The time before a meeting should be spent preparing, not negotiating. So put an end to meeting hell. Get Meeting Maker. Precision scheduling for groups.



For more info, contact your local computer dealer or call ON (617)

876-0900, extension 515, or contact us through our AppleLink or America Onlinesm Bulletin Boards.

SYSTEM AND NETWORK MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS

Software runs in background, Servers require 500K RAM per 100 users, Compatible with AppleTalk®/LocalTalk® and EtherTalk™ networks. Works with ADSP® AppleShare,® QuickMail, Microsoft Mail,® TOPS,™ and other network products. Supports cross-zone and multiple server configurations.



Making the Right ConnectionsTM

Circle 13 on reader service card.

you're using watermarked bond, hold a sheet up to the light—if the watermark's text or design is reversed, you're looking at the wire side. (This felt-side-versus-wire-side issue applies to laser printing, too, but print quality doesn't degrade as dramatically if you laser-print on the wire side.)

Another problem with ink-jet output is that it can smear, especially if it gets wet. StyleWriter output is more prone to smearing than that of an HP DeskWriter. Graphic Utilities (800/669-4723) has introduced a StyleWriter ink-cartridge-refilling kit (available in several colors) that the firm says makes StyleWriter output less smear-prone. Remember, you can always eliminate smear fears (and improve contrast) by photocopying ink-jet output. To protect the address on an envelope from smearing, cover the address with a piece of tape.

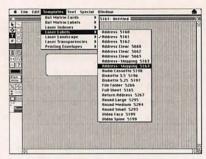
Relief for many of these printing problems may be near. In September, Paper Direct plans to begin shipments of its new InkJet Ultra, a 28-pound stock designed for ink-jet printing. Paper Direct claims that a special coating on its InkJet Ultra paper enables the ink to dry quickly without smearing and eliminates worries about which side to print on.

See-Through Output

Businesses and schools rely on overhead transparencies for presentations and instruction. *Transparency film* also makes attractive, see-through covers for reports, and it teams up well with peel-and-stick labels.

The only transparency film designed for dot matrix printers I've found is 3M Type 186 Impact Dot Matrix Transparency Film (order number 78-6969-6505-8). For HP DeskWriters, use Avery's 5277 transparency film. For StyleWriters, Apple recommends 3M CG3480 film. And for laser printers, there's 3M Type 154 Laser Printer Transparency Film (order number 78-6969-6085-1) and Avery's ColorFrames film, which has color borders in a variety of hues. James River's Pro-Tech line also has transparency film in several colors.

To protect transparencies, consider mounting them in cardboard frames such as 3M Type 9070 Transparency Mounting Frames or ICI





EASY LABELS Avery's MacLabelPro simplifies printing on Avery labels by combining basic page-layout features with predefined templates for most Avery label stocks. The Templates menu (top) lists the sizes and varieties of labels supported. A shipping-label template (bottom) comes complete with color graphic, return address, and mail-merge fields. The fields are replaced with customer names and addresses when the labels are printed.

Imagedata's Image Frame. Frames make transparencies easier to handle and sort, eliminate distracting light leaks around the transparency's edges, and provide an area where you can write notes. The Image Frame also protects the transparency with a layer of clear plastic that you can write on and erase, and it's prepunched for storage in a three-ring binder.

Output with a Peel

Peel-and-stick labels have a thousand and one uses, and nearly as many varieties are available for all types of printers. Avery has the largest selection, with everything from mailing labels to audiotape and videotape labels. Most labels are white paper, but several sizes of clear plastic labels are available for laser printers. Their matte finish makes the label stock nearly invisible when applied.

Avery labels have become so popular that many programs—including Aldus PageMaker, Claris FileMaker Pro, and Microsoft's File and Works include templates designed for the

MAKING A TRANSFER

asy Transfer Cartridges (ETCs)
live up to their name. Simply
replace the printer's standard
cartridge with an ETC. Then, after
choosing the Page Setup command, click on the Options button
in the LaserWriter Page Setup window, check the Flip Horizontal
check box, and print.

Although expensive coated paper tends to provide a higher-quality transfer, ETC claims cheap copy paper gives good results (Hammermill's Laser Plus worked beautifully for me). Don't be put off by the resulting output that appears black and white. The colors are released only at high temperatures.

You can transfer the output to fabric (such as T-shirts, mouse pads, leather) using a household iron, although a heat-transfer press (similar to a dry-mounting press) gives better results with large images, which tend to blur under the movement of an iron. Set the press's temperature to between 300 and 400 degrees Fahrenheit. Alas, any fabric must contain at least 50 percent polyester, or the transfer comes out in the wash. ETC also sells a solution you spray onto fabric before applying transfers, to improve its durability.

To transfer an image to a coffee mug, you need a mug press. After you set the temperature (again, 300 to 400 degrees Fahrenheit) and let the press heat up, you secure the transfer on the mug with heat-resistant tape, place the mug in the sling (made of heat-resistant rubber with a Teflon coating), and wait approximately 2 minutes for the transfer process to be completed.

most common sizes. Simply open one of these documents and substitute its placeholder text with your own, then load up the printer and go.

The easiest way to print on Avery labels is to use Avery's own MacLabel-Pro software. MacLabelPro is essentially a bare-bones publishing program that includes templates for every label stock in Avery's line (see "Easy Labels"). But it also sports some unique talents, such as the ability to import color graphics and to print a different serial number on each label. And its powerful *print merge* feature lets you print labels from a database file.

If you print loads of labels, consider one of the tiny printers designed just for that purpose. Seiko Instruments' Smart Label Printer Plus was released in June. CoStar's LabelWriter II, developed in conjunction with Avery, is expected to ship in July, while Avery plans to market its own version, the Personal Label Printer, in August. CoStar's LabelWriter Plus, due to ship in September, will print two-across mailing labels, shipping labels, and floppy-disk labels.

By combining transparency film with full-sheet label stock such as

Avery's 5353, you can create rugged laminated plastic cards in four simple steps. (1) After laying out the card, choose the Page Setup command and click on the Options button. (2) In the Options dialog box, check the Flip Horizontal box, and then click on OK. (Note that only the LaserWriter's Page Setup command offers the Flip Horizontal option. If you have a different printer, you must use a page-layout or graphics program that has its own horizontal-flip command or mirroring function. Most drawing and painting programs do, although in someincluding the popular MacDraw IIthe function works with graphics only, not text.) (3) Print the document on the transparency film. (4) Attach the label stock to the toner side (the side whose contents appear backwards) of the film and then trim. Because the toner is sandwiched between the label and film, it won't scratch off.

Card Games

Filing programs haven't completely replaced index cards and rotary cardfiles. Indeed, by printing a database on card stock, you can have the best of both worlds—electronic sort-

ing and revision along with the portability of hard copy.

ImageWriters can print on standard index cards; continuous-feeding fanfold cards are also available in several sizes and colors. Avery also makes rotary-file cards in fanfold form. For easier formatting and feeding, consider modifying the ImageWriter print driver so that its Page Setup dialog box offers an index-card option. You can use Apple's ResEdit utility or a free program called PREC Manager, available from user groups and online services. (For details on modifying resources, see "Getting Started with Resource Editing," June 1991.)

For laser printers, Portfolio Systems' DynoPage lets you print files to a variety of custom page sizes, such as personal-organizer or address-book pages. Paper Direct's Perfs and Scores collection includes several noteworthy card stocks. There's an 81/2-by-11inch sheet perforated into eight business-card-size rectangles, another perforated into four postcards, and a third divided into eight rotary-file cards. For a small mailing, consider the Postal Service's prestamped postcards. They roll through an Image-Writer well and can be used with most laser printers' manual-feed slots.

The Check's in the Printer

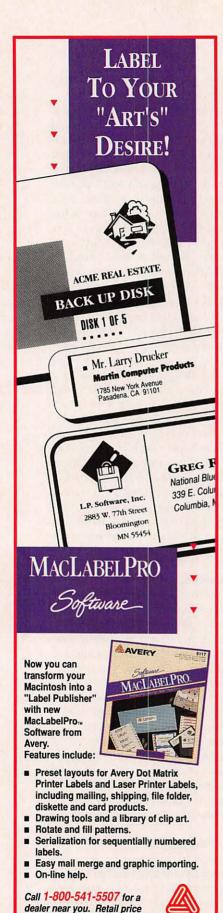
Tired of writing checks by hand to the same creditors every month? Automate the process using a personal finance program such as Survivor Software's MacMoney or Intuit's Quicken. In addition to helping you manage money and balance the books, both can print checks.

Quicken includes a catalog listing a variety of check designs; some come in fanfold form for dot matrix printers, others are single sheets designed for lasers and ink-jets. Intuit also sells personalized fanfold stationery, a 25 percent cotton bond in white or ivory with smooth-edge perforations.

Fruit of the Laser

I've saved my favorite alternative output medium for last. I had to—it was in the dryer. If you have a laser printer that uses a Canon CX or SX engine (these include the LaserWriter series, various HP LaserJets, QMS printers, (continues)

HOW TO









COLOR TAGGING Letraset's Color Tag system lets you add color to laser-printed or photocopied output in three steps: (1) Position the foil over the area to be colorized; (2) drag the transfer iron across the foil at a smooth, steady pace; (3) wait a few seconds and then peel off the color strip. The color adheres to the toner the printer or copier applied.

and Canon printers), you can buy toner cartridges that let you create iron-on transfers for fabric, baseball caps, mugs, plaques, and a lot more (see "Making a Transfer"). Easy Transfer Cartridges, from a company of the same name (800/336-1599), are filled with *sublimation dye*, the same pigment used in the costliest color printers (see "Color Printers Here and Now," *Macworld*, February 1991).

If you're adventuresome—and if you have a graphics program that does color separations (Aldus FreeHand and Adobe Illustrator do)—you can get full-color images by printing them in four passes, once each for a cyan, magenta, yellow, and black cartridge. Accurately aligning the images for each pass is difficult, however.

Easy Transfer Cartridges are available in several colors. The cartridges cost \$195 each; a sample transfer and literature listing compatible surfaces is free. By the fall, Easy Transfer Cartridges should be available for printers built around Canon's LX engine, including the Personal LaserWriter and the QMS-PS 410.

Finishing Touches

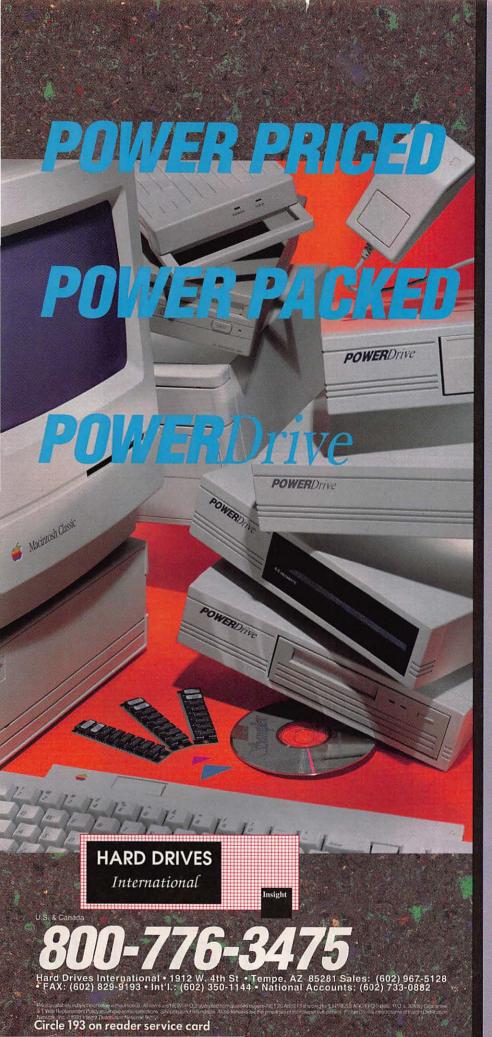
To brighten up laser-printed or photocopied documents, you can add color using Letraset's ColorTag system, a wallet-size electric iron, and heatsensitive color foil, which comes in 72 colors and in metallic and matte finishes. The results are stunning (see "Color Tagging").

The best way to enhance and present a large document is to bind it. VeloBind (800/776-3355) offers binding equipment of all sizes, from the \$60 Personal VeloBinder, which binds up to 45 pages, to the \$3995 Model 750, which binds up to 750. The firm also sells attractive cover stocks and tab dividers. Bind-it Corporation's (800/645-5110) \$699 Covermate 600, a thermal binding machine, produces perfect bound books of up to 21/4 inches thick. (Macworld is perfect bound, as are most books.) Bind-it's \$550 Covermate 25 uses lessexpensive, plastic-comb binding.

I've covered the most popular kinds of print media here; there isn't room to describe every kind of specialty paper and output accessory. Paper Direct sells a sampler kit containing hundreds of paper and envelope samples (\$19.95 plus \$2.50 for shipping, and the price is credited to your first order of \$30 or more). And most office-supply stores stock a large selection of labels, paper, and binding equipment. Try them out. Classy kinds of paper and alternative output media offer creative ways to convey your messages—and give your printer a break from the same old stock.

Contributing editor Jim Heid looks at a different aspect of Mac fundamentals each month. His latest book, Macworld Complete Mac Handbook (IDG Books Worldwide), is an updated and expanded collection of more than 40 Getting Started columns.

only \$99.95





HARD DRIVES

Mbytes	Mechanism	Access	Interna	d External
42	Seagate	28 ^{ms}	\$219	\$249
52LPS	Quantum'	17	\$249	\$299
80	Maxtor	17	\$279	\$339
105 PS	Quantum'	16	\$349	\$399
210	Maxtor	15	\$639	\$689
210	Quantum'	16	\$674	\$749
320₩	Maxtor	14	\$999	\$1049
320#	Micropolis	14	NA	\$1199
660™	Micropolis	16	NA	\$1599
1050₽	Micropolis	14	NA	\$2299
1050₽	Seagate	14	NA	\$2299
1500₽	Micropolis	14	NA	\$2699

Removable Hard Drives

\$475 SvQuest 44Mb 25ms. Includes 45Mb cartridge. Extra Cartridge '79 SyQuest 88Mb 20ms. Includes 88Mb cartridge. Extra Cartridge '129 \$899

Optical Storage Units

CD/ROM 350ms, External. Uses Chinon m

\$539

TAPE BACKUP

1.3Gb 4mm DAT \$1495 \$549 150Mb Teac External. Includes tape & "Express Tape" softs
Extra 150Mb Tape \$49

MEMORY

\$39 1Mb* (1x8-80ns) \$199 4Mb* (4x8-80ns)

POWER PRICED

- NEW super low prices
- We buy quality components in huge volume & pass the savings to you!

POWER PACKED

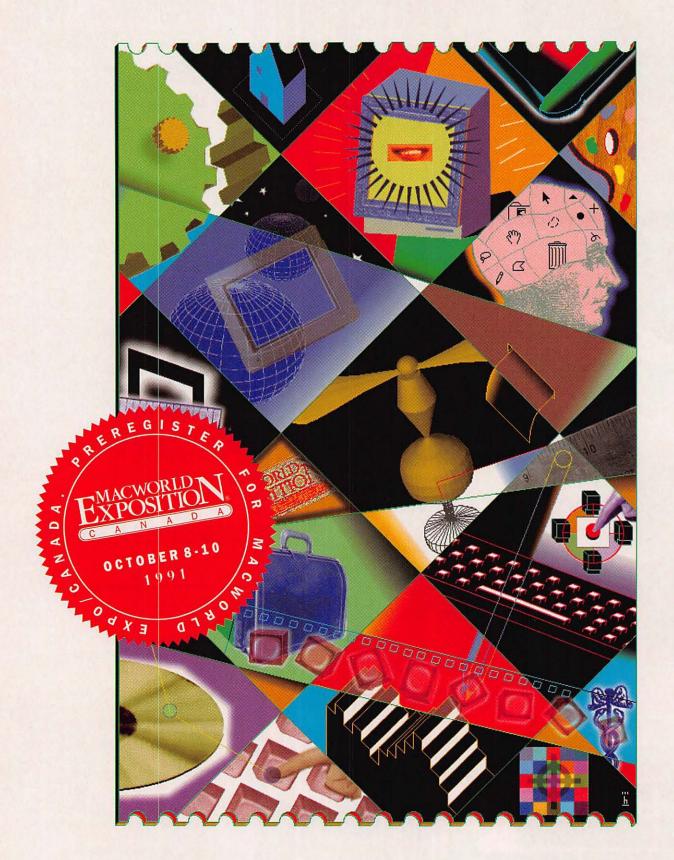
- Your choice of brand name hard drives
- Super FAST access time: 12ms 28ms
- 50,000+ hours MTBF
- Whisper-quiet fan
- 50-pin connectors to daisy-chain
- Power surge protection
- Steel case for low heat & support

POWERDrives

- By the experts at HDI, since 1987
- Compatible with ALL Mac Systems
- Toll-free technical support
- Step-by-step Manual included
- 30-day "Worry-Free" Guarantee
- 1 & 2 Year Replacement Policies







Your ticket to

Preregister now for MACWORLD Expo/Canada and get \$10 to \$15 off your ticket price.

The largest Macintosh event in Canada will be in Toronto Tuesday, October 8 through Thursday, October 10, 1991, at the Canadian National Exhibition Place in the

Better Living Centre and



Theatre. This MACWORLD /Canada will fill with information the latest hardware, software, peripherals and services. It will ill you with innos that make the

macintosn easier to use. It will stir your imagination with new ways to put your Mac to work. And that's not all. Return the attached preregistration card with your payment by September 6, and you'll receive incredible savings — \$15 off all Conference Sessions* and Exhibits, for only \$70 US/\$80 CDN (\$85 US/\$95 CDN cash at the door) or \$10 or more off Exhibits-only admission, for only \$15 US/\$18 CDN (\$25 US/\$30 CDN cash at the door).**

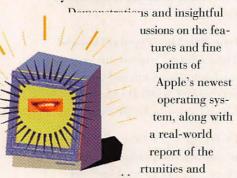
When you preregister, you'll save time and money. We'll send your admission badge early, so you can walk right into MACWORLD Expo, right past the long lines at the door. With thousands of people expected to attend this world-class event, preregister now and maximize your time on-line at the exhibits, not in line.

If you go to only one computer show this year, make it MACWORLD Expo. Whether your Mac is in your office, studio, home, lab or classroom, you'll find something new at MACWORLD Expo. And if you don't have a Mac yet, come and see what you've been missing from the more than 150 companies exhibiting in over 100,000 square feet. Networking. Spreadsheet analysis. Databases. Education. Research. Word processing. Accounting. Law. CAD/CAM. Forecasting. Design. Publishing. Illustration. Animation. Music. Programming. Entertainment. You'll see it all.

A selection of nine different topic areas.

At MACWORLD Expo/Canada, choose from conference sessions in nine different topic areas. You'll learn the latest from industry insiders. And to start the conference on Tuesday, we're featuring a 2-hour spectacular session on System 7.0, where you'll discover the fine points of Apple's newest and greatest operating system. The topics are:

System 7.0 Survival Guide.



obstacles 7.0 is creating.

The Multimedia Mac. Dazzling developments surrounding the exciting integration of video, sound, graphics and animation.

MACWORLD Expo Show Hours

Exhibits and Conference Programs

Tuesday, October 8 12 p.m. to 8 p.m.

Wednesday, October 9 10 a.m. to 6 p.m.

Thursday, October 10 10 a.m. to 6 p.m.

information, innovation

Hotels





Holiday Inn on King 370 King Street West Toronto (416) 599-4000 \$110 CDN



Rooms are priced for single and double occupancy.

The Designer Mac. The latest trends and tips for graphic artists, ad agencies, architects and engineers.

The Business Mac. Solid advice and case studies for corporate, small business, legal and health care users.

Mac Programmer/ Developer
Forum. The place for novice and
veteran techies to meet, learn and
brainstorm.



w to Get Started Sessions. A brandnew conference for those who are brand-new to the Mac. Especially useful to new Mac ussic and LC owners!

Advanced User Workshops.

Experts share their expertise to reveal hot new ideas and insider's tricks on the Mac.

Special Interest Group Meetings.

For those who are continually seeking new ways to prosper and profit from the Mac, including The Mac in Education.

Late-Breaking/Popular Demand Topics. Special requests, the newest market developments, and the everpopular MACWORLD Expo User Group Extravaganza (MUSE).

UGWUMP (User Group Welcoming/Unwinding/Meeting Place). "People networking," provided with MACWORLD Expo's compliments. Discover user groups worldwide, share success stories, exchange newsletters and literature, learn how to start a user group in your area, and more!

Save 15% to 40% when you fly Air Canada.

MACWORLD Expo makes it possible to save money getting to and around Toronto. Air Canada will automatically discount your fare from 15% to 40% when you call 1-800-361-7585 and ask for Event #917131.

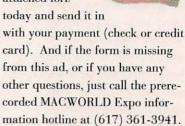
Reduced rates for hotels and cars.

What's more, you'll get a reduced rate when you book your reservation directly at one of the hotels listed here. Just mention you're coming to MACWORLD Expo. But hurry, space is limited.

And if you plan to rent a car, you'll receive a great rate from Avis when you tell the reservations operator that you're a MACWORLD Expo attendee. Just call 1-800-331-1600 and ask for the Worldwide Discount # B136000.

Don't miss out on incredible preregistration savings.

The deadline receive your preregistration discounts of \$10 to \$15 is fast approaching. So fill out the attached forn today and send



Macworld Expo. For all that's new in the world of Macintosh, it's just the ticket.



Use this ticket to preregister for MACWORLD Expo/Canada by September 6 and save \$10 to \$15.

Please choose your package and fill out the form completely. Incomplete forms will be returned. Use one form per person; make photocopies to register additional people. Do not staple check to form. Send completed forms to:

MACWORLD Expo/Canada P.O. Box 4010 Dedham, MA 02026

Registration forms received after September 6 will be returned. No purchase orders accepted. Registration fees are nonrefundable.

U.S. and Canadian Attendees

Your badge will be mailed to you on or about September 20. Check box indicating where badge should be sent. All other



badges will be held at the Preregistration Counter at the Better Living Centre for pick up beginning Monday, October 7.

			··>&
Please register me for: Package One \$70 US/\$80 CDN** Conference sessions* and exhibits. Preregister by September 6. (Cash only at the door: \$85 US/\$95 CDN**.)	☐ Package Two \$15 US/\$18 CDN** Admission to exhibits only. Preregister by September 6. (Cash only at the door: \$25 US/\$30 CDN**.)		
Please send my registration badge and for	urther information to:		
Please check one: ☐ Home Address ☐ Compan			
Last Name///////	// First Name		
Street Address/_/_/_/_/_//		111111	11111
City _/_/_/_/_/_/_/_/_/_		State// Zip _	The state of the s
Country(If other than U.S.)/_/_//_			
If mailing to company address:			
Title///////	1 1 1 1 1 1		
Company///////		111111	11111
Check enclosed (make payable to MACWORLE			
	Amount \$		
Account Number/_/_/_/_/_/		1	
Expiration Date (include all numbers)/_/			
Card Holder Signature (Signature necessary to be	e valid)		
If card holder is other than registrant, please prin	nt cardholder's name below:		
Last Name///////////_	_//_ First Name///_		
Cash only at the door. After September 6, y	ou must register at the show.		
Please check the appropriate information	on:		THE REAL PROPERTY.
	Your Title	Size of Your Organization	on (number of employ-
	6. CEO/president/owner	ees national and interna	
	7. □ DP/MIS manager 8. □ Manager/department head	28. Under 50	31. 🔲 500-999
	6. ☐ Manager/department nead 9. ☐ Network manager	29. 🗆 50-99	32. 1,000-5,000
	0. ☐ Programmer/analyst	30. 🗆 100-499	33. Over 5,000
	1. ☐ Engineer/research & development		
	2. Consultant	Which personal compu	ter(s) do vou own/use?
	3. Marketing/sales	34. Macintosh Classic	41. Macintosh IIci
	4. Lducator	35. Macintosh Plus	42. Macintosh IIfx
	5. Art director/graphics	36. Macintosh SE	43. Apple II Series
	6. 🗆 Editor/writer	37. Macintosh II	44. IBM PC (or clone)
12. Utilities 2	7. Other (specify)	38. Macintosh	45. None
13. Engineering		39. Macintosh LC	46. Other (specify)
14. Health services		40. Macintosh IIsi	

*All conference sessions are on a first-come, first-served basis with no guaranteed seating.

**All admissions fees include 7% CST. MACWORLD Expo is sponsored by Macworld, the Macintosh™ Magazine, an IDG Communications publication. MACWORLD Exposition is an independent trade show produced by World Expo Corporation, managed by Mitch Hall Associates and International Conferences and Exhibitions, and not affiliated with Apple Computer, Inc. MAC and MACINTOSH are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. World Expo is an IDG company, the world's leader in information services on information technology.



NACCENTER The Center Of The Macintosh Universe™

MACINTOSH SYSTEMS

MacCenter Buys and Sells New and Used Systems.



NEW!

microLaser

- Turbo 9ppm, RISC Processor
- Postscript Level 2
- 2.5 meg RAMUpgradable to 10.5 meg Automatic Port and
- **Emulation Switching**
- 6 Times Faster Than Other PostScript Printers

The Rocketeer Has **Nothing On The Turbo!**

microLaser Turba microLaser PS17 microLaser PS35

\$47/mo* \$58/mo*

CALL! \$1265 \$1565

MacUser #1 Personal Printer

We Stock All Accessories & Supplies for TI microLaser Printers



NEW!!! ONE CARD FITS ALL!! INCLUDING THE IIsi, IILC & SE/30

\$699

\$895

CALLII

DayStar again leads the Mac world by delivering incredible power, convenience and cross-platform transportability for the Mac. Buy one card now and transfer it to your new Mac when you trade up. Triple your performance. Optional math coprocessor

Wildiele PowerCache 25 MHz, 40MHz & MHz available for Mac II, IIx, IIcx, IIsi, IILC, & SE/30!

PowerCache 25 MHz PowerCache 40 MHz PowerCache 50 MHz

FastCache Ilci & Ilsi

\$1895

SCSI PowerCard

\$995 RAM PowerCard (Now Shipping) \$699

ALSO NEW!!

A CACHE CARD FOR BOTH THE IIci & IIsi!

NewLife For the Mac SE, Plus, Classic

Classic SE 16 MHz 68030 (w/4 SIMM Sockets) SE 25 & 33 MHz 68030 (w/4 SIMM Sockets) \$795/\$1395 "BEST VALUE" MacWorld, July '91



PRINTERS

Abaton LaserScript LX Epson EPL-7500 (RISC Fast!) \$2195 \$70/mo* 2MS 815, 825



HARD DRIVES

HARD & FAST RULE: BIG, FAST, HARD DRIVES COST LESS AT MACCENTER

Wren (5.25, Full Height) 330 (385NM-Runner) \$1325/\$1495 600 (702NM) \$1445/\$1595 630 (766NM) \$1545/\$1695 \$1895/\$1995

\$87/mo* \$2345/\$2495 1 Gig (1200NM) Prices include brackets or metal cases, cables, formatting software & 15 meg share

68

Per 45 Meg ovable Cartridae

- 16. 81. 4

OPTICAL CARTRIDGES

MONITORS

E-Machines T16

2595 **TX16** T16/XL24 MegaGraphics Rival 19' RasterOps Systems 2795 \$1095

Call! Sigma L-View Multimode erMac Systems

INPUT & OUTPUT

VoiceLink \$185 Voice Navigator II \$549 igma Double MAC Silhouet 179 **Kensington Turbo Mouse** \$105

SCANNERS

Caere TYPIST \$1649 Epson E5-300C Microtek 600ZS Sharp JX-450, JX-600 UMax UG80 (256 Grey Scale) \$995 OmniPage

DATA MODEMS

Challenger VP2400 Hayes Ultra 144 Zoom VP2400 V.42 bis (MacUser #1) \$175 **Practical Peripherals 9600SA** US Robotics 14.4 V.32 bis

MEG REMOVABLE DRIVES

agle Syquest Drive \$499 with Cartridge, Metal Case, 15 Meg of Shareware & 5 year warranty

The sales of

Mass Micro DataPak PLI Infinity 40 Turbo \$699

SIMMS

4 Meg \$140 (with trade in) 1 Meg Call!

FAX MODEMS

baton InterFax 24/96 Challenger VP24/96 (9600 send fax) Challenger VP24/96SR (send & receive) \$99 \$149 Global Village TelePort \$175 9600M Plus \$599 14.4/9600 Ultima

Circle 182 on reader service curd

Corporate, Government & University P.O.'s accepted with approved credit

^k Lease payments based upon 36 month FMV lease. tual payments will vary based upon terms and credit Most products available in 110 volt & 220 volt.

8:30 am — 7:00 pm CDT M-F 10:00 am — 4:00 pm CDT Sat Sunday: Call, you may get lucky 812 San Antonio Street, Suite 400 • Austin, Yexas 78701-2224 MasterCard & Visa accepted with NO surcharge.

FAX 512-476-3726 International Orders 512-476-7466

Prince valid 1/29/91 8/28/91

Insights on HyperCard 2

TIPS TO MAKE WORKING WITH HYPERCARD A LITTLE LESS MYSTERIOUS AND A LITTLE MORE FUN

ersion 2 of HyperCard includes a bevy of fea-

GEORGE

tures not found in the original HyperCard. Most of these additions—the powerful new script editor, the built-in debugger, and all those new HyperTalk commands—are clearly aimed at

HyperTalk programmers. But even if you never write a word of HyperTalk, you can take advantage of HyperCard 2's power.

I'd like to thank the following people for contributions to this article: Steve Maller and Mary Bushnell of the Claris HyperCard team, and Bill Sterner, Manager of Instruction, Research, and User Services at the University of Chicago.

Adding Frills to the No-Frills Version

HyperCard 2 comes in three forms. The Claris HyperCard Development Kit includes hundreds of pages of documentation and five disks full of useful and interesting stacks. The Claris HyperCard upgrade package lacks some of the tutorial manuals, but it's identical in every other way to the Development Kit. HyperCard still comes with every new Mac, but only in a one-disk, no-frills version with precious little documentation.

The bundled version is designed for casual HyperCard users only; the User Preferences card of the Home stack doesn't offer options for setting the user level to Painting, Authoring, or Scripting. That's easy to fix, though; see *Quick Tips* for instructions.

Tiling the Screen

If you're working with HyperCard on a large screen, like the 13-inch Apple

EUN HOUSE

HyperCard Entry with Developers Magica Word

BEEKMAN

monitor, you're likely to have extra screen space, since most stacks are designed to fit compact Mac screens. You can fill the surplus with the Tools palette, the Paint palette, the Scroll window, the Message box, and the Navigator palette without obstructing the view of the current card. Better yet, you can train HyperCard to arrange these windows for you on the

screen whenever you start up Hyper-Card. You need to modify the Home stack's script by adding a few lines of Hyper-Talk. (Even if you've never worked with Hyper-Talk scripts, stay tuned. It's easy, and I'll walk you through each step.) Here's how.

- 1. Open the Home stack's script window by holding down the shift key while you select Stack Info from the Objects menu.
- 2. Search the script for the line that says on startUp. It's probably visible near the bottom of the window on the small screen, and it's most likely followed by a couple of comment lines that begin with double dashes:
- on startUp
- -- Requires handler:
- getHomeInfo,
 checkForMissingFonts
- -- gets and sets the
- user's preferences

These comments provide information for pro-

grammers about the start-up routine, so they should remain at the beginning of that routine.

3. Click to position the cursor at the end of the routine (right before the word line of the script that reads end startUp) and press return twice to insert a blank line. Then type the following script, pressing return at the (continues)

end of each line:

-- added for custom window display on

ng 13" monitor
show card window at 8, 46
show pattern window at 520, -8
show tool window at 520, 136
palette "navigator", "520, 280"
show scroll window at 0, 357
show message at 102, 388
-- end of added statements

(If you make any typing errors, you can correct them just as you would with any word processor.)

4. Click on the Close box to dismiss the script window. When a dialog box asks you if you want to save the changes, click on Yes.

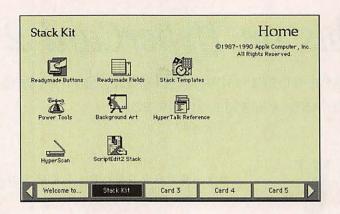
The next time you start Hyper-Card, the instructions you typed will be executed. (If you prefer not to have the custom window display each time you open HyperCard, you could put a variant of the script in a button in the Home stack instead of in the stack script.) The first instruction tells HyperCard to position the upper-left corner of the card window 8 pixels from the left edge of the screen and 46 pixels from the top. That location-the position of the card window's corner-becomes the reference point for positioning all other objects, so the remaining instructions tell HyperCard where to put the other palettes and windows in relation to that point. For example, the script puts the top-right corner of the pattern window 520 pixels to the right of, and 8 pixels above, the card window's upper-right corner.

You can test the changes without restarting HyperCard by typing **startUp** in the Message box.

If this layout doesn't fit your personal work style (or your monitor), modify it with different numbers or different window names. For example, here's a simplified version for compact-Macintosh users who like to have the Scroll window and the Navigator palette handy.

-- added for custom window display on compact screen
palette "navigator", "412, 272"
show scroll window at 3, 272
-- end of added statements

If neither of these arrangements suits you, drag the windows where you want them and ask HyperCard to tell you their locations via the Mes-



MAKING FLOATING
PALETTES HyperCard
2, from Claris, has a
handy tool for creating a custom button palette. First
click on the Stack
Kit button at the bottom of the Home
stack card, then
click on the beanie
button (left).

sage box. For example, position the scroll box and type the loc of scroll window into the Message box, press return, and the coordinates appear in the Message box, ready to be copied into a script.

The same techniques can be used to automatically position any window or palette. To find coordinates for the Navigator palette, put the cursor where you want the upper-left corner of the palette to be, type the mouseloc in the Message box, and press return.

Disappearing Trick

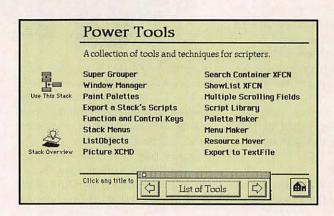
If you use MultiFinder on a compact Mac, you may be frustrated by one new feature of HyperCard 2: its refusal to completely disappear. A stack doesn't vanish when another application is active; it moves behind the windows of that application, waiting to be reactivated. The problem arises when you need to work with icons on the desktop—they're completely covered by a standard-size stack.

Fortunately, HyperCard 2 has a couple of features that make it easy to work around this problem. One is the Scroll window (available via Scroll

in the Go menu or by typing #-E). This miniature window represents the entire card; superimposed on it is the currently open window for the card (in this case, the standard small-screen size and shape). When you put the cursor in the Scroll window, you get the grabber hand, which lets you drag the current card window around the surface of the larger card to see different parts of it.

The Scroll window can also shrink the card's window so it doesn't cover the entire screen. Dragging from any edge or corner of the Scroll window moves the edge of the current card window in the same direction. You can then move the shrunken window into a corner of the screen where it doesn't interfere with your desktop dealings. To restore the window's original size, double-click on the Scroll window.

If the Scroll window seems like a bother, simply type #-shift-E. A size box appears in the lower-right corner of the active window. You can drag this box to shrink the window. When you're through, the size box vanishes (continues)



PALETTES, STEP
TWO The beanie
button on the Stack
Kit card takes you
to the Power Tools
card. Once there,
click on Palette
Maker to become enlightened in the art
of custom buttons
that you can use
without disturbing
the active card.



CPU's and More...

Custom configurations are just one of our many specialties. Whether it's something as simple as a Mac Ilsi with a NuBus adapter card already installed, or you need a Mac IIfx with 32 Mb of RAM and a 1.05 Gig internal, just call us. We build them everyday!

Macintosh Classic	\$875.00	
Macintosh Classic 2/40	\$1275.00	
Macintosh Classic 2/52	\$1399.00	
Macintosh LC 2/40	\$1779.00	
Macintosh LC 4/105 w/ 512K VRAM	\$2299.00	
Macintosh Ilsi 3/40	\$2575.00	
Macintosh Ilsi 5/120	\$3225.00	
Macintosh IIci 5/0	\$3499.00	
Macintosh IIci 5/105	\$3975.00	
Macintosh IIfx 4/0	\$4879.00	
Macintosh IIfx 8/210	\$5869.00	
Macintosh SE/30 2/40	\$2299.00	
Macintosh Ilsi NuBus Adapter Card	\$199.00	
Macintosh Ilsi 030 Direct Slot Card	\$199.00	
Apple Ile Card for Macintosh LC	\$149.00	
PSI Crunch-It! math chip for Mac LC	\$129.00	
Apple Extended Keyboard	\$160.00	
Apple Standard Keyboard	\$90.00	
MacPro Plus Extended Keyboard	\$124.00	

Systems and More. . .

All of our packages are complete. There are not any hidden extras to buy.

\$2659

\$429.00

\$1374.00

Mac LC Student Package 4 Mb of RAM, 40 Mb internal hard disk, Mouse, Microphone, Keyboard, Apple 12" RGB monitor and StyleWriter printe



13" RGB monitor, and Personal LaserWriter LS. 8 Mb of RAM, 170 Mb internal hard disk, Mouse, Apple extended keyboard, Radius Color Pivot with built-in video, and Anale. built-in video, and Apple Personal LaserWriter NT.

Printers and More...

Apple ImageWriter II

Apple Personal LaserWriter SC

QuickDraw

If you need it in print, the collection of printers we have to offer can't be beat in perfomance or price!

GCC PLP II & IIS	Call
TrueType	
Apple StyleWriter	\$439.00
Apple Personal LaserWriter LS	\$929.00
Microtek TrueLaser	\$1695.00
First TrueType and Postscript compatible p	rinter
PostScript	
A I D A I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I	61700.00

\$1799.00
\$2729.00
\$3399.00
\$2189.00
\$1399.00
\$1299.00
\$1680.00
\$1649.00
\$1995.00

Internal Drives and More. . .

Quantum and Connor drives are the best on the market. They are fast and reliable. All ETC internal drives come with brackets, cables and software.

ETC 52 Mb Quantum LPS, 17msec	\$225.00
ETC 105 Mb Quantum LPS, 11 msec	\$420.00
ETC 120 Mb Connor-1", 19 msec	\$455.00
ETC 120 Mb Quantum PRO, 11 msec	\$579.00
ETC 170 Mb Quantum PRO, 11 msec	\$640.00
ETC 210 Mb Quantum PRO, 11 msec	\$699.00

External Drives and More...

ETC's external drives come in a zero-footprint half-height cases with a Universal power supply, power outlets, push button SCSI addresses, cables, and formatting software.

ETC 52 Mb Quantum LPS, 17msec	\$330.00
ETC 105 Mb Quantum LPS, 11 msec	\$499.00
ETC 120 Mb Connor-1", 19 msec	\$530.00
ETC 120 Mb Quantum PRO, 11 msec	\$659.00
ETC 170 Mb Quantum PRO, 11 msec	\$699.00
ETC 210 Mb Quantum PRO, 11 msec	\$775.00

Big Hard Drives and More...

If you need lots of on-line storage, ETC's line with the Seagate/Imprimis WREN drives are the best value on the market. With a 5 1/2 inch form factor, the ETC Internal drives can be use in the Mac II, IIcx, and IIfx.

	Internal	
	ETC 307 Mb WREN-4, 16.5 msec	\$1199.00
	ETC 337 Mb WREN-Runner-1, 10.7 ms	\$1399.00
	ETC 613 Mb WREN-5, 16.5 msec	\$1599.00
	ETC 676 Mb WREN-6, 15.5 msec	\$1799.00
	ETC 1.05 Gig WREN-7, 15msec	\$2499.00
	External	
	ETC 307 Mb WREN-4, 16.5 msec	\$1299.00
	ETC 337 Mb WREN-Runner-1, 10.7 ms	\$1499.00
	ETC 613 Mb WREN-5, 16.5 msec	\$1699.00
d	ETC 676 Mb WREN-6, 15.5 msec	\$1899.00
	ETC 1.05 Gig WREN-7, 15msec	\$2599.00

Removables, DAT and More...

If you and your data are always on the move, don't shut-down or backup without one of these.

ETC 45R Syquest Removable New low price includes one

ETC-88R Syquest Removable Now Shipping! Includes one

ETC 1.2 Gb DAT Tape Backup	\$1499.00
ETC 2.0 Gb DAT Tape Backup	\$1619.00
45 Mb Syquest Removable Cartridge	\$64.00
88 Mb Syquest Removable Cartridge	110.00
60M DAT Tape for ETC DAT 1.2	\$23.00
90M DAT Tape for ETC DAT 2.0	\$43.00

Networks and More...

If you need networking solutions today, we can provide you with everything from BNC connectors, cables, and terminators to LocalTalk routers, EtherNet interface cards and Repeaters. Call us and we'll help you build you network at a price you can afford.

Phone network adapters	\$19.00	
AppleShare File Server Software 2.0	\$410.00	
NEW! Asanté MacCon+ 30iE/Radius	Call	
Asanté MacCon+ LC E&T	\$249.00	
Cabletron MR5000C Repeater	\$2389.00	
EtherNet Thick and Thin		
Macintosh II EtherTalk NB Card	\$499.00	
Asanté MacCon+ IIE or 30iE	\$249.00	
Asanté MacCon+ IIE64 or 30iE64	\$289.00	
EtherNet Thick and 10BaseT		
Asanté MacCon+ IIET or 30iET	\$249.00	
Asanté MacCon+ IIET64 w/ 64 K RAM	\$289.00	
Asanté MacCon+ 30iET64 w/64 K RAM	\$289.00	

Video and More...

We have a complete collection of Apple and Apple compatible video products. Call us with your video requirements, and we will help you choose a video system that is right for you and your system.

Apple 12° Monochrome Monitor	\$229.00
Apple 12" RGB Monitor	\$429.00
Apple 13" RGB Monitor	\$669.00
Apple 15" Portrait Monitor	\$769.00
Apple Two Page Monitor	\$1199.00
Seiko 14" Trinitron RGB	\$619.00
Macintosh Display Card 4-8	\$439.00
Macintosh Display Card 8•24	\$545.00
Macintosh Display Card 8•24 GC	\$1349.00
512K VRAM Upgrade for Mac LC	\$99.00

High-end Video and More. . .

If you need to see more than 640x480, here are some of the most innovative video solutions around.

Haoterupa	
Mac II Systems	
RasterOps 8L Hitachi System	\$3299.00
RasterOps 8L Trinitron System	\$3999.00
RasterOps 24L Hitachi System	\$4579.00
RasterOps 24L Trinitron System	\$5269.00
CorrectColor Calibrator	\$1929.00
ClearVue/GS 19" Gray Scale System	\$1414.00
ClearVue/II 19° Monochrome System	\$1160.00
Mac IC and Classic Systems	

Wat Lt and Glassic Systems		
RasterOps 8LC 19" Hitachi System	\$3314.00	
ClearVue/LC 19" Monochrome System	\$1160.00	
ClearVue/Classic 19" Mono System	\$1160.00	
Mac Display Boards		

Wac Display Duarus	
RasterOps 24si Display Board	\$579.00
RasterOps 264/SE30 Display Board	\$579.00
RasterOps 8L Display Board	\$1279.00
RasterOps 8LC Display Board	\$579.00
ClearVue/GSLC Display Board	\$579.00

Multimedia Boards	
NEW! RasterOps 24XLTV Board	\$3199.00
RasterOps 24STV Board	\$1169.00
24STV Acceleration Board	\$198.00
RasterOps Video Expander NTSC	\$475.00

Pivot Displays

	Color Pivot Display list and lici	\$1309.00
	Color Pivot 8-bit System	\$1899.00
	for SE/30, LC, II, IIsi	
L	68882 Math Coprocessor for LC & Ilsi	\$134.00
1	Pivot Display for Ilsi and Ilci	\$779.00
	Pivot 8-bit System	\$975.00
	for SE/30, LC, II, IIsi	
	Full Page Displays (they're back!)	
	Full Page Display for Classic	\$899.00
	Full Page Display for LC	\$909.00

Direct Color Systems	
DirectColor/8 with Color Display/19	\$4085.00
DirectColor/8 with Color Display/21	\$4215.00
DirectColor/24 with Color Display/19	\$5135.00
DirectColor/24 with Color Display/21	\$5265.00

Open 7 Days a Week

Mon thru Fri	Saturday	Sunday
9:00 - 9:00 est	9:00 - 5:00	12:00 - 5:00

Terms and Conditions:
Payment: Max and MORE accepts Visa, MasterCard, CODs, and
Purchase Ortes. CODs are shipped Cash/Certified Check up to 52500.
Corporate and School Purchase Ortes are Not-15 for orders over
\$1000 only, and are subject to credit approval. Ask for details when
ordering. Warranties: We honor Apple warranties on systems sold
through Max and MORE. Returns: All orders tetured or refused will
be charged a minimum 15% restocking fee. Call for an RMA before
returning. Returns must be in original packing with software seals
unbroken. Shipping: For orders over \$1000 we ship to destinations in
the continental US at no charge, Some large items may not be include
in this offer. Ask for details when ordering. Terms, Conditions, and
Prices are subject to change without notice.
© 1991Mnc and MORE, Inc. All rights reserved

800-MAC-0052

813-886-9534 International 813-888-9535 Corporate Fax 813-881-0634 Fax

11266 West Hillsborough Ave. Tampa, FL 33635

Best Sellers and More. . .

If you don't see something that you need-call. Chances are we have it in stock!

Apple 7.0 Personal Upgrade Kit	\$99.00
MacAcademy System 7.0 Training Tape	\$62.00
Abaton InterFax 24/96	\$349.00
Adobe Type Manager 2.0	\$59.00
Adobe Illustrator 3.0	\$379.00
Adobe Photoshop	\$599.00
Aldus PageMaker 4.0	\$499.00
Aldus Freehand 3.0	\$399.00
Claris MacDraw Pro	\$285.00
Claris MacWrite II	\$139.00
Claris FileMaker Pro	\$215.00
Claris HyperCard 2.0 Development Kit	\$145.00
DoveFax Desktop Modem	\$299.00
Kensington Turbo Mouse ADB	\$119.00
Microsoft Word 4.0	\$245.00
Microsoft Excel 3.0	\$309.00
Prometheus ProModem 9600MPlus	\$599.00
Quark Xpress 3.0	\$519.00



Scanners and More. . .

Scanners helped revolutionize the way graphics and text get to the desktop. Here are some of the best.

Caere Typist Hand Held OCR \$479.00 Epson ES-300C Color Scanner \$1639.00 Includes Color Studio and Image Studio! Logitech ScanMan-32 Hand Scanner \$319.00 Microtek 600ZS Color Scanner \$1599.00 Includes Adobe Photoshop

Extended Warranty Service for your Macintosh



As the fastest-growing direct reseller of Macintosh systems, peripherals and software, Mac and More can now double the warranty on your Mac system with membership in Club 24. Services include:

- · 24 month warranty on Apple products
- . 72 hour repair or replace turn around
- Shipping via FedEx included both ways

Want more details? Call 1-800-MAC-0052 now! and you can get on with your work.

If you prefer to make the whole HyperCard screen go away automatically whenever you leave HyperCard, you can insert the following message handler before the line that reads on startUp in the Home stack script by following the steps outlined in the previous section.

on idle

if the suspended is true then hide — card window

else show card window end idle

Cycling through Windows

HyperCard 2 allows you to open several windows at once, and even intermix script windows and document windows. You can cycle between windows using the Next Window command in the Go menu, or by using the keyboard shortcut, \(\mathcal{H}\)-L. Holding down the shift key with this command takes you to the rear window so you can cycle in reverse.

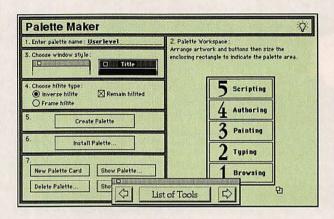
Precision Printing

HyperCard's new and improved printing capabilities make it easier to create custom mailing labels. But it's not particularly easy getting the labels on the screen to line up with the label stock in the printer by dragging the corners of those boxes on the Report dialog's miniature page. For more precise positioning, hold down the \$\mathfrak{H}\$ key while dragging or resizing the labels; mouse movements will now be tracked in \(^{1}\)32-inch intervals.

Floating Palettes

The following tip works only with Claris's HyperCard, not the version bundled with the Mac. Here's a classic HyperCard problem. Suppose you've designed a stack that includes buttons for formatting text; the user selects some text and wants to click on a series of buttons to tell HyperCard what to do with it. Unfortunately, as soon as the user clicks on the first button, the text is no longer highlighted.

HyperCard 2 comes with a handy tool for solving the problem: the Palette Maker in the Power Tools stack. This tool lets you create a custom floating palette full of buttons that you can use without disturbing the active



PALETTES, STEP
THREE In the Palette Maker card,
click on the light bulb
in the upper-right
corner of the screen.

card. To get to the Palette Maker, click on the Stack Kit button at the bottom of the Home stack screen. Click on the Power Tools icon, and from the selection of stacks you are given, choose Palette Maker. When you have opened Palette Maker, click on the light bulb in the upper-right corner of the screen, and you will see a scrollable list of instructions for creating floating palettes.

Eavesdropping on HyperTalk

HyperCard 2 includes a powerful debugger to help programmers find logic errors. But the debugger is also a great tool for demystifying the fascinating world of HyperTalk. Whenever you're working with HyperCard, a flurry of messages are being sent between the System and various HyperCard objects. You can monitor them via the Message Watcher window. To open it, type mw or show message watcher in the Message box and press return. Then as you go about your HyperCard business, watch the messages fly. Experiment with the check boxes that hide certain types of messages; try typing,

clicking, drawing, and navigating. You'll be surprised how quickly those messages start making sense.

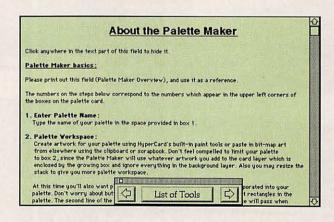
The Chooser Knows

The About HyperCard menu item no longer credits Bill Atkinson as the creator; instead, it randomly displays the name of a member of the HyperCard 2 development team. If you are on a networked Mac, hold down the option key while you select About HyperCard to see a special person's name in the place of honor. Try it! And in case you're wondering how it knew which name to use, it's all in the Chooser.

Sharing the Wealth

If you've found a tip or a shortcut not mentioned here, spread the word to other *Macworld* readers by sending it to *Quick Tips, Macworld*, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107.

George Beekman is the author of HyperCard 2 in a Hurry (Wadsworth, 1991) and a faculty member at Oregon State University, in Corvallis.



PALETTES, STEP
FOUR After you've
clicked on the light
bulb, the Palette
Maker goes to a card
listing step-by-step
instructions that tell
you everything you
always wanted to
know about creating
floating palettes.

Invest In In Futures.



There's probably no greater return on an investment than when you give to the Boys & Girls Club. You'll be helping the Club provide the guidance and inspiration young girls and boys need to achieve success for themselves and progress for America. Make a contribution today, so they can make one tomorrow.



The Club that beats the streets.



SONY

Double Side

High Density

7 19

13.69

(10 Disks per box)

DISKETTE CONNECTION





Authorized Distributor Data Storage Produc

DISKETTES

3.5" DS IBM Format...... 8.19

3.5" High Density....... 13.89

3.5" HD IBM Format.. 14.89

DATA CARTRIDGES

DC 2000 15.00	DC 300 XLP. 18.95
DC 2080 16.75	DC 600A 21.00
DC 2120 19.25	DC 6150 21.85

Pre-Formatted Data Cartridges Available

DISKETTE CONNECTION

NORTHEAST & CANADA

1 (800) 451–1849

O BOX 10247, WILMINGTON, DE. 1985

SOUTHEAST

1 (800) 940-4600

PO BOX 4163, DEERFIELD BEACH, FL. 33442

MIDWEST

1 (800) 654-4058

PO BOX 1674, BETHANY, OK. 73008

T - HAWAII & ALASKA

1 (800) 621-6221

PO BOX 12396, LAS VEGAS, NV. 89112
Minimum Order \$20.00 NO SURCHARGE on VISA / M
COD orders add \$3.50 Shipping charges determined by
items and delivery method required by customer.
(Prices are subject to change without notice)

FAX (405) 495-4598

Circle 79 on reader service card.

U.S. COMPHERS



Texas Instruments PS17 & PS35 Microlaser Printer

1.5 Meg of RAM, 17 or 35 typefaces available, 6 pages per minute, Letter, legal, and transparencies. PS17 Retail \$2,495, Our Price \$1,395 PS35 Retail \$2,995, Our Price \$1,695 AppleTalk Interface Included!



SyQuest 44 Removable Hard Disk Drive

The SyQuest 44 megabyte removable hard disk drive is perfect for running as a stand alone hard disk drive, or as a method of backing up your files. This unit comes with software and cables. Cartridge extra. Retail \$799, Our Price \$499 Cartridges \$69 Each



Magnavox Professional 14" Color Monitor

TWO YEAR WARRANTY. The Magnavox Professional has superb resolution, and a glossy CRT face for crystal clear images. Comes complete with cable and tilt-swivel base. Retail \$699, Our Price \$499



Radius

Accelerators

Rocket 040 Accelerator Accelerator 16 SE Accelerator 25 SE 68881

Monitors

Pivot Ilsi, Ilci Color Pivot Ilsi, Ilci celerators rator \$2,599 \$449 \$8881 \$999

\$899



QMS PS410 PostScript Laser Printer

This Adobe PostScript Printers comes complete with two megabytes of memory expandable to six megabytes, 45 resident typefaces, toner cartridge, and output tray. Winner of the 1991 MacUser Editor's Choice award. Retail \$2,795, Our Price \$2,099



No questions asked. Try these products for 30 days. If you are not satisfied simply call to obtain a return authorization number. Consumable items, opened software, and shipping cost are not Refundable. Call for complete details.



Hewlett Packard DeskWriter

The HP DeskWriter is a 300 DPI ink jet printer that fits neatly on your desktop. Works with software that you already have, such as word processing, desktop publishing, spreadsheet, graphics, and more! Retail \$995, Our Price \$599



Sigma Designs PageView GS Monitor

The PageView GS plugs into the video port of the Apple Macintosh IIci or IIsi, and can display up to 16 grayscale levels. This low emission monitor has an 80 DPI resolution and a 75 Hz refresh rate. Retail \$899, Our Price \$649



NEC SilentWriter Model 90 Laser Printer

PostScript without the high price. Compact, easy to use laser printer. Comes complete with 35 resident fonts and a universal input tray for letter, legal, envelopes, transparencies, and labels. Retail \$2,695, Our Price \$1,799



Qume CrystalPrint Publisher II

MacUser Magazine claims the CrystalPrint Publisher II as "...the fastest PostScript® printer MacUser Labs has ever seen." This printer comes complete with 3 megabytes of memory and 39 typefaces. Retail \$3,795, Our Price \$2,199



SIMM Sale \$49



Questronics

1.2 Gigabyte DAT Tape 2.0 Gigabyte DAT Tape \$1,599 \$1,699

1-800-888-8779





24 Hour Fax Line 602-897-1921 4747 East Elliot Road, #29-461 • Phoenix, AZ 85044





All prices subject to change without notice. All products subject to availability.

UPDATES

Here's our list of some of the latest versions of Mac software. The first price is the upgrade cost for registered owners; the second price is the current list price. (Send your update announcements to Updates, Macworld, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107.)

FreeFlow version 4.0 works with Apple-Share and TOPS LANs, and is compatible with VAX-based software that emulates Macintosh LANs. Includes unlimited definition length, a tool for diagraming cross-reference lists, and the ability to define data structures for primitive elements. Automatically adds component data flows to the dictionary when a definition is saved, and has global rename and delete functions. Iconix Software Engineering, 213/458-0092. Contact vendor for update price; \$995 new.

HyperCard version 2.2 allows user to create stacks with card sizes from less than 1 inch square to 18 inches square, and to open multiple windows to view several stacks concurrently on one screen up to the limits of available RAM. Contains a new set of HyperTalk

functions and improved printing capabilities. Apple Computer, 408/996-1010. \$49; \$199 new.

LapLink Mac III version 3.2 adds Mac-to-Mac file-transfer capabilities and four methods for transferring files between two Macintoshes, including direct cable, modem, AppleTalk, and SCSI connection for the Macintosh Portable. Also adds mouse support on the Mac and the IBM PC, and control of file transfer from either environment. Traveling Software, 206/483-8088. Free; \$149.95 new.

Total Control	v		Price		
Product	V.	Req.	Rev.	Price	
4th Dimension ★	2.1.1	1MB/6.0		Free	
Aatrix CheckWriter II	3.02	512K/4.1		*	
Aatrix TimeCard	2.0	512K/4.2		Free	
Accountant, Inc.	2,1	1MB/6.0.3		*	
Professional					
AccuText	2.0	4MB/6.0.2		*	
Address Book Plus	2.0	1MB/6.0.2		\$25	
Adobe Illustrator	3.0	2MB/6.0.3	2/91	*	
Adobe Photoshop	2.0	2MB/6.0.2	9/91	\$199	
Adobe Type Manager *	2.0	1MB/6.0.2		Free	
After Dark	2.0	512KE/4.1	5/91	*	
AgfaType	2.0	2MB/6.0.2		Free	
lchemy	1.1	1MB/6.0	10/90	\$25	
aldus FreeHand	3.0	1MB/6.0.3	8/91	*	
Aldus PageMaker ★	4.0.1	1MB/4.1		Free	
Idus Persuasion	2.0	1MB/6.0		*	
AntiToxin	1.4	512K/3.2		\$15	
ppleShare File Server	2.0	512K/3.2		*	
AppMaker	1.2	1MB/6.0.5		*	
he Art Importer	2.0	1MB/6.0		\$20	
rtRoom	5.0	512K/3.2		*	
SCII Bridge	4.0	1MB/6.0.3		*	
Ashlar Vellum	2.0	4MB/6.0.2		\$95	
tOnce	1.2	1MB/6.0.5		*	
Vux	2.0	4MB/6.0.5		*	
BackFax	1.5.1	1MB/6.0.3		\$25	
ackMatic	2.0	1MB/4.2		*	
3ill-lt	2.6	1MB/6.0.3		*	
litstream Typeface Library	2.0	1MB/6.0	Way!	*	
lusiness Sense *	1.4.1	1MB/6.0	History	*	
usiness Session *	3.2	512K/3.2		Free	
A-Cricket Presents	2.0.1	1MB/6.0		*	
anOpener	1.1	512K/3.0	1	Free	
Canvas	2.1	1MB/6.0		*	
apture	4.0	1MB/6.0		\$30	
arbon Copy Mac	2.0	1MB/6.0.5	10/90	*	
laris CAD	2.0.2	2MB/6.0		\$79	
olor MacChoose	2.07	1MD/C 0 E		***	

Bold = first time the product is being listed.

2.07 1MB/6.0.5

★ = minor update.

Color MacCheese

Product	V.	Req.	Rev.	Price
ColorStudio	1.5	4MB/6.0.5		*
CompuServe Information	1.03	1MB/4.1	12/90	*
Manager ★				
CompuServe Navigator	3.0.4	512K/4.1	12/90	Me-
ConcertWare	5.1	512KE/4.2		\$35
Correct Grammar	2.0	1MB/4.2		\$29.95
DataMerge	2.0.3	512K/3.2		Free
DataPrism	1.1	1MB/6.0		Free
DeltaGraph	2.0	2MB/6.0.5		\$50
DeltaGraph Pro		2MB/6,0.5		\$75
DeluxeMusic	2.5	512K/6.0.2		*
Construction Set				
D.E.S. Document	4.1	1MB/6.0		*
Exchange System				
DesignCAD	3.0	2MB/6.0.5		*
DesignStudio	2.0	1MB/6.0		*
DeskPaint ★	3.03	1MB/4.2		Free
Developer Stack	3.0	1MB/6.0		\$15
Digital Darkroom	2.0	1MB/6.0	9/91	*
DiskDoubler	3.1	1MB/6.0.2	12/90	Free
DiskExpress II ★	2.07	1MB/6.0	11/90	*
DiskFit and	2.0	1MB/6.0	7/91	*
Network DiskFit				
DiskTop	4.01	1MB/6.0		*
Display AdBuilder	1.1	1MB/6.0.3		*
Dollars & Sense	5.0	512KE/3.2		\$34.95
Double Helix	3.5	1MB/6.0		\$99
Dreams	1.1	1MB/6.0.2		*
DynaPerspective	2.04	2MB/6.0.4		Free
DynoDex *	2.0	1MB/6.0		\$25
EarthQuest	2.0	1MB/6.0	4/91	*
Easy Color Paint	2.0	1MB/6.0.2		*
Empower II ★	4.01	1MB/4.2		*
Family Heritage File	2.7.3	512K/4.2		*
Fastback II	2.1	512KE/4.1	117	\$30
Fast Forms	2.0	1MB/6.0	11/90	\$25
FastLabel	2.02	1MB/6.0		*

Req. = min. RAM and system software required.

FastTrack

Rev. = last time (in past year) reviewed this or an earlier version.

1.5 512KE/5.5

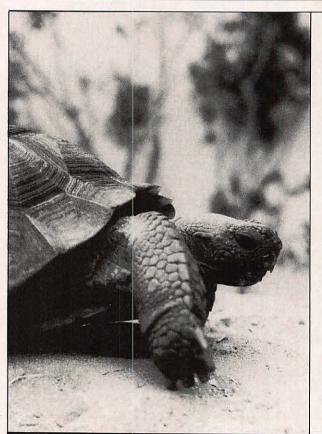
\$20

Product	V.	Req.	Rev.	Pric
FaxGate	1.12	1MB/6.0		Free
FileMaker Pro ★	1.02	1MB/4.2	2/91	Free
Filevision V	1.1	1MB/6.0.2	5	*
FilmMaker	2.5	5MB/6.0.3	3/91	*
Finale	2.6	1MB/6.0.2		Free
Findswell	2.01	512KE/3.2		*
Fontographer	3.2	1MB/4.2	-	*
FontShare	2.2	1MB/6.0		Free
FontStudio	2.0	1MB/6.0.5	10/90	*
FoxBase+/Mac ★	2.01	1MB/6.0		Free
FrameMaker	3.0	1MB/6.0	1/91	*
Freedom of Press	3.0.1	2MB/6.0.3	125	Free
FreeFlow	4.0	1MB/6.0.3		*
Full Impact ★	2.0	1MB/6.0		\$50
FullWrite	1.5	2MB/6.0.2		*
Professional				
Generic CADD	1.1	1MB/6.0.5		*
GeoQuery	2.0	1MB/6.0	10/90	*
Gofer	2.0	1MB/4.1	10/30	\$25
GraceLAN	2.0	1MB/6.0.5	3 1	*
Grammatik Mac	2.0	1MB/5.0	THE REAL PROPERTY.	\$29
Great Gantt	1.4	1MB/6.0	12/90	*
Great Plains	5.35	1MB/6.0	12/90	*
	5.35	IMB/6.0		- 18
Accounting Series	2.0	1140/0005	-	enr
Hand-Off II	2.2	1MB/6.0.5	-	\$35
Help DA	3.1.1	1MB/6.0		Free
Hybase ★	2.0	1MB/6.0	100	*
HyperAnimator ★	1.5.2	1MB/6.0.3		*
HyperCard	2.1	1MB/6.0.3	Eller	\$49
HyperDA	2.0	512K/3.2		*
HyperWindows ★	1.2	1MB/6.0.2		\$20
Icon-It	2.1	1MB/6.0.2		*
if:X Forms Designer	1,1	1MB/6.0		Free
ImageStudio	1.5	1MB/6.0		\$99
InfoLogic Envelope ★	1.1c	512KE/4.0		\$5
Insight Expert	2.1.1	1MB/6.0		*
Accounts Payable			BILL	

Price = cost for update to registered owners.

« = contact your dealer for update policy.

		PDAT												
Product	V.	Req.	Rev.	Price	Product	V.	Req.	Rev.	Price	Product	V.	Req.	Rev.	Pric
Insight Expert	2.2	1MB/6.0.2		*	MacAnalyst	2.0	2MB/6.0		\$125	MacWrite Pro		1MB/6.0		*
Accounts Receivable					MacArchitrion	5.5	2MB/6.0.3		*	Managing Your Money	4.0	1MB/6.0.3		*
Insight Expert	2.2	1MB/4.2		\$99	MacClassAds	4.0	1MB/6.0		*	MapGrafix	2.1.1	4MB/6.0.3		*
General Ledger					MacDraft	2.1	1MB/6.0.2	12/90	*	MapGraphX	2.0	4MB/6.0.3	4/91	Free
Inspiration	3.0	1MB/4.2	11/90	*	MacDraw II	1.1	1MB/6.0		*	MarcoPolo	1.1	1MB/6.0		Free
Instant-Expert Plus *	2.0	1MB/5.0		Free	MacEnvelope	5.0	512KE/3.2		\$25	MarketMaster	11+	1MB/6.0.3		\$25
Interactive Physics	1.2	1MB/6.0.2		\$29.95	MacEnvelope Plus	2.0	512KE/3.2		\$50	MarkUp	1.03	1MB/6.0		Free
InTouch	1,1	1MB/6.0.5	5/91	Free	MacInTax ★	2.0	1MB/6.0.5		\$50	MasterFinder	1.1	1MB/6.0.5		*
JetLink Express ★	2.1	1MB/6.0		*	MacFlow	3.5	1MB/6.0.3		*	MathCAD ★	2.06	1MB/6.0.2		Free
KaleidaGraph	2.1	2MB/6.0.5	9/91	\$20	MacFortran for MPW	1.1	2MB/6.0.2		Free	Mathematica	2.0	1MB/6.0		*
KiwiEnvelopes ★	3.1	512KE/4.1		*	MacLinkPlus/PC	5.0	1MB/6.0.2		*	MathType	2.1.1	512K/6.0.2		*
LabView ★	2.1.1	4MB/6.0.5		*	MacLinkPlus/Wang VS	4.0	512KE/3.2		\$45	MathWriter	2.0	2MB/6.0.5		*
Language Systems	2.1	2MB/6.0.4		Free	MacMoney	3.5	512KE/4.0		\$12	Matlab	1.2	1MB/3.0		*
Fortran ★					MacPhonebook	3.0	1MB/6.0	9/91	*	MaxPage ★	1.2	512K/3.2		Free
LapLink Mac III	3.2	512K/2.0		Free	MacProject II	2.1	1MB/6.0		Free	McCPrint	2.1	512K/4.2		\$25
LapLink Mac Plus III	3.0	512K/2.0		*	MacRecorder	2.03	512K/3.2		*	Metamorphosis		1MB/6.0.3		*
LaserPaint Color II *	1.02	1MB/6.0.3		Free	MacroMind Director	2.0	2MB/6.0.2	10/90	\$100	Professional				
LetraStudio	1.5	2MB/6.0		\$45	MacSafe II		512KE/4.2	10/90	*	MicroPhone II	3.0	512K/4.2		*
Light	2.0	1MB/6.0.3		*	MacSchedule	2.5	1MB/6.0		\$30	Microsoft Excel	3.0	1MB/6.0.2	9/91	*
Checkbook Accounting					MacTerminal	3.0	512K/3.2		\$65	Microsoft File	2.0	512K/3.2		*
Lightspeed Color	2.5	1MB/6.0.5		*	MacTools Deluxe	1.2	1MB/6.0	1/91	*	Microsoft Mail	3.0	1MB/6.0.2	8/91	*
Layout System					MacTops	3.1	1MB/6.0.5		*	Microsoft PowerPoint	2.01	1MB/6.0		Free
LXR.Test *	4.1	1MB/6.0		Free	MacWrite II	1.1	1MB/6.0		Free	Microsoft Word	4.0	512KE/3.2		*



No Wild, No Wildlife.

The California desert tortoise is losing ground. Its young are being crushed by motorcycles and off-road vehicles. Sheep and cattle grazing are diminishing an already scant supply of food while mining and road building are destroying the tortoise's natural habitat.

The fact is that the tortoise population has declined as much as 90% over the last fifty years. This drop is a true biological indicator of how severely the desert ecosystem is at risk.

The Sierra Club works to save wildlife by saving the wilderness. We have a history of victories. And, we

believe with your help, the three-millionyear-old desert tortoise can win back its native turf.

For information on how you can help:

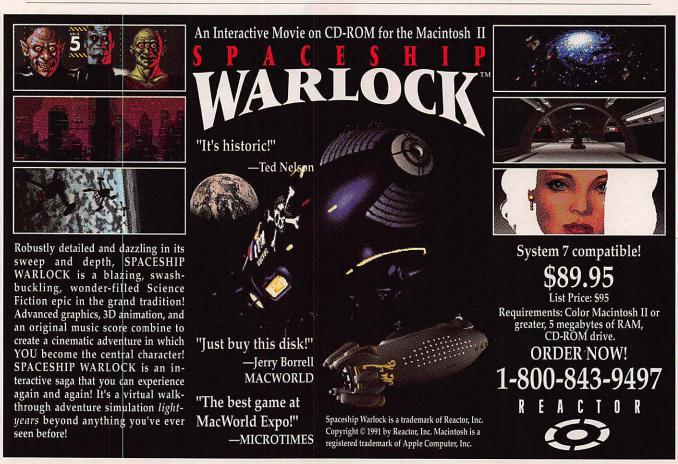
SIERRA CLUB, DEPT. DT, 730 POLK STREET, SAN FRANCISCO, CA 94109, (415) 776-2211

6.1						2.3								
Product	V.	Req.	Rev.	Price	Product	V.	Req.	Rev.	Price	Product	V.	Req.	Rev.	Price
Microsoft Works	2.0	512K/6.0		*	Omnis 5	1.2	1MB/6.0		*	PropsForms	2.0	1MB/6.0.3		Free
MindLink	2.0	1MB/6.0		*	OnCue	1.3	512K/4.2		\$10	Prototyper *	3.0	1MB/4.1		\$99
MindWrite ★	2.1	512KE/4.2		*	On Location	1.02	1MB/6.0.5		Free	Publish It	1.2	512KE/5.0		*
MiniCad +	3.1	1MB/6.0	7/91	*	On Schedule	2.0	1MB/3.0		*	Publish It Easy	2.0	1MB/6.0		*
MockPackage Plus Utilities	4.4	512KE/3.2		\$15	PacerLink	5.3	512K/5.0		*	Publish or Perish	6.0	512K/4.2		\$12.95
ModelShop II		1MB/6.0.2		\$150	Panorama	1.5	1MB/4.2		\$29.95	Pyro	4.0	512K/4.1		\$15
More ★	3	1MB/4.1	12/90	*	Phonenet Liaison	3.0	1MB/4.2		\$75	QuarkXPress	3.1	2MB/6.0.5	11/90	*
Multi-Ad Creator	2.0	2MB/6.0.3		*	PhotoMac	1.5	2MB/6.0.3		\$75	Quicken	3.0	1MB/6.0.5		*
MultiClip	2.0	512K/6.0.2		*	The Phrase Thesaurus	2.0	1MB/6.0		Free	QuicKeys²	2.1	1MB/6.0.2	1/91	*
MultiLedger ★	1.1	512K/3.2		\$75	PICT Detective	2.0	512KE/6.0		\$20	QuickLetter	1.1.5	1MB/6.0		\$25
MusicProse ★	2.1	1MB/6.0		Free	PicturePress	2.0	2MB/6.0.4		*	QuickLock	2.0	512KE/4.2	10/90	Free
Music Publisher	2.5.2	1MB/6.0		\$15	PixelPaint	2.1	2MB/4.1		*	QuickMail	2.5	512KE/3.2		*
MyDiskLabeler III	3.0.4	1MB/6.0		*	PixelPaint Pro	2.0	3MB/6.0.2	9/91	\$125	QuickShare	2.0	512KE/3.2		*
M.Y.O.B.	2.0	1MB/6.0		*	Plains & Simple ★	1.06	1MB/3.2		*	QuickShot *	2.1	1MB/4.2		\$5
MyTimeManager	3.0	1MB/6.0		*	PowerDraw	3.0	1MB/6.0		*	RagTime 3	3.1	2MB/6.0		\$150
NetMinder Ethernet	1.2	2MB/6.0	h 1	*	PowerStation ★	2.5.5	512K/4.1		*	Read-It OCR Personal	2.1	1MB/6.0.3		\$29
Network Bundle	3.0	512K/3.2		*	Practica Musica	2.2	512K/3.2		*	Read-It OCR Professional	3.0	2MB/6.0.3		*
for the Mac					Pro-Cite *	1.3.4	512K/4.1		*	ReadySetGo	4.5	1MB/6.0		*
Nisus	3.05	1MB/6.0.2	2/91	*	Prodigy	3.1	1MB/6.0		Free	Retrospect Remote	1.3	1MB/6.0		*
The Norton Utilities	1.1	1MB/4.2	2/91	\$19	Professional Composer	2.3	1MB/6.0.3		Free	SAM	3.0	1MB/6.0	2/91	\$29
Now Utilities	2.0.3	1MB/6.0.2	7/91	*	The Programmer's	2.1	1MB/6.0.5		\$10	ScheduleMaker *	3.01	1MB/6.0		\$25
NuBase for the Mac	1.3	1MB/4.1		\$75	Online Companion					Smart Alarms	3.06	1MB/6.0.2	12/90	\$25
OmniPage ★	2.1	1MB/6.0.2		Free	Prograph	2.0	2MB/6.0		*	(continues)	min	diagon		



Designation of the last of the			-		The same of the same of	10	0.00	(News)	n	Destroit	V. 1		D	Delta
Product	٧.	Req.	Rev.	Price	Product	V.	Req.	Rev.	Price	Product	V.	Req.	Rev.	Price
Smart Alarms & Multi-	3.06	1MB/6.0.2	12/90	*	SUM	2.0	1MB/6.0		\$39.95	Timbuktu/Remote	2.0	1MB/4.1	2/91	*
User Appointment Diaries					Super 3D	2.1	512KE/6.0.2		Free	Timeslips III	2.0	1MB/6.0.2		*
SmartCom III	3.3	1MB/6.0.5		*	SuperANOVA	1.1	1MB/6.0.2		Free	TypeReunion	1.01	1MB/6.0		Free
SmartForm Designer	1.1	1MB/6.0		Free	SuperGlue II with	2.1	1MB/6.0		*	TypeStyler	1.5	1MB/4.1		*
SmartScrap & The Clipper	2.01	1MB/6.03		*	GlueNotes	- 1		0.		UNITize ★	1.3.5	512KE/3.2		\$20
Snap ★	3.1.3	1MB/3.0		*	SuperLaserSpool	2.0.2	1MB/6.0		\$30	VersaCAD/	3.0	1MB/6.0		\$395
SnapJot	3.0	512K/4.1		*	SuperPaint	2.0	1MB/6.0.2		\$50	Macintosh Edition				
SoftPC ★	1.3	2MB/6.0		*	SuperSpool	5.0	512K/4.1		\$30	VersaTerm	4.5	1MB/6.0.3		\$20
Sound Designer II	2.01	2MB/6.0.5		*	Swivel 3D	1.2	1MB/6.0.5		\$49.	Virex	3.1	1MB/4.2		\$15
Spelling Coach Professiona	3.1	512KE/4.2		*	Swivel 3D Pro		4MB/6.0.5		\$150	Virtual 2.0 for 030	2.04	1MB/4.2		Free
Spellswell *	2.2	512K/3.2		\$20	SYSTAT	5.1	2MB/6.0		*	Virtual 2.0 for Mac II	2.04	1MB/4.2		Free
Spinnaker Plus	2.0	2MB/6.0		\$45	TaxView 1040	2.12	2MB/6.0.5		\$250	Virtual 2.0 for Mac Plus	2.04	1MB/4.2		Free
Status Mac	2.0	1MB/6.0		*	Professional					Wall Street Investor	3.02	1MB/5.0		*
Stepping Out II	2.02	1MB/4.1		Free	Tempo II Plus	2.0.1	1MB/4.2		\$39.95	White Knight II	11.12	1MB/6.0.2		*
StickyBusiness *	1.4	512KE/6.0.3		*	TextPert ★	3.01	1MB/6.0		Free	WillMaker	4.0	512KE/4.2	3/91	\$18.5
StrataVision 3d	2.0	2MB/6.0.3		\$99	TextScan	3.08	1MB/6.0		\$69.95	Wingz ★	1,1	1MB/6.0		Free
Studio/8	2.0	2MB/6.0.5		\$30	Theorist	1.1	1MB/6.0		*	Word Finder	2.0	512K/3.2		*
Studio/32	1.1	5MB/6.0.5		Free	Think C	4.0	1MB/5.0		*	WordPerfect for	2.0	1MB/6.0.5	7/91	\$89
Stufflt Classic	1.6	1MB/6.0		*	Think Pascal	3.0	1MB/5.0	11/90	\$69	the Macintosh				
Stuffit Deluxe	2.0	1MB/6.0	7/91	Free	ThunderWorks	1.0.5	1MB/6.0.2		*	WorksPlus Spell	2.0	1MB/6.0.3		\$35
Suitcase II	1.2.6	512KE/4.1		\$25	Timbuktu	4.0	1MB/4.1	10/90	*	WriteNow	2.2	512K/4.2		\$49

To have products listed in this section, send upgraded software, an outline of changes since the previous release (indicate if it's a maintenance upgrade), upgrade price, minimum RAM and system software, suggested retail price, company name, mailing address, and phone number to *Updates, Macworld*, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107.





Fujitsu 45 External
Fujitsu 90 External
Fujitsu 135 External
Fujitsu 135 External

3 Year Warranty

2 AC Outlets on back (Ext.)
Incredibly Reliable!



- All 3.5" Drives are available in zero footprint or micro cabinets as well as internal for all Mac's
- All 5.25" Drives are available in zero footprint external or as internals for the Mac II, IIx, and Ilfx

Fujitsu 3.5" Drives

i ujitau 3.3 Diives	
3 Year Warranty. *50,000 Hours M Interr	nal External
45 MB 3.5" Low Profile/Low Power\$23	8\$298
90 MB 3.5"\$33	8\$398
135 MB 3.5"\$41	
185 MB 3.5"\$59	

*All 3.5" External cabinets include a 40w. power supply, dual AC outlets, and cables

Fujitsu 5.25" Drives

	5 Year Warranty! 200,	Internal	External
357 MB	5.25" Full Hght 16ms	\$1198	\$1248
	5.25" Full Hght 16ms		
	5.25" Full Hght 14ms		

*Mean Time Between Failure is the average life expectancy of a drive. 24 hour factory replacement available for 5.25" drives for additional fee.

*External 5.25" Drives incl. 65 w. power supply, cables, and ext. terminators



Archive DAT Tape Backup

2.2 Gig Capability\$1498

- Up to 10 mb per minute backup time
- Includes SoftBackup II for Fast network and unattended backup

Wang Dat Tape Backup

- 1.2 Gig DAT.....\$1698
- Up to 10 mb per minute backup time
- Includes SoftBackup II for Fast network and unattended backup

Ricoh Read/Write Optical

600 MB Optical.....\$2698

- Read/write reliable storage
- 66ms Access Time
- Great for archiving, color scans etc.

1.2 Gig Fujitsu

		internal	Externa
1.2 Gig	H/D	\$2598	\$2698

- 14.5 M.S. access time / 4.8 mbs transfer rate
- 200,000 hours mean time between failure
 5 year warranty
- Incredibly fast! MacWorlds Fastest 1.2Gig!

WREN! DRIVES

300MB F/H \$1248 \$1398 337 MB RUNNER \$1398 \$1498 600MB F/H \$1624 \$1724 630MB RUNNER \$2038 \$2138 1.2 Gig \$2348 \$2498

Quantum Drives

	Internal	External
52MB 3.5" LPS	\$278	\$348
105MB 3.5"LPS	\$448	\$498
120MB 3.5"	\$598	S658
170MB 3.5"	A CONTRACTOR OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PARTY	and the state of the state of the state of
210MB 3.5"	The Control of the Co	ALTERNATION SHAPE STREET, SHAPE A

800 K Mac Floppy Drive \$99

The Fujitsu External floppy drives have a one year warranty. Completely compatible These drives retail for \$259!

Fujitsu 800k 99.00!

SvQuest! 44MB & 88MB

44MB REMOVABLE......\$448.00 88MB REMOVABLE......\$948.00

19ms Access time

Both Drives include Cartridge Dual AC Outlets, SCSI Select and 2 Year Warranty

19" Color Moniters!

19" Ikegami Color8 Bit...\$1098 DM-206024Bit...\$2098

19" Trinitron Color8 Bit ...\$239824Bit...\$3198

19" Sony Color8 Bit...\$2398 Sony GDM 195424Bit...\$3198



MAGRECT

60 East Chestnut - 145, Chicago, IL 60611 Visa, Mastercard, Amex, COD, Telecheck Approved Checks, Gov., Corp., Univ., P.O.s welcome New Drives/ Preformatted with latest stable system software

Factory warranty, / Bracket, cables and software included/ 30 Day Money back Guarantee Circle 1

Circle 140 on reader service card

800-621-8467

Hours: 8:30 - 7:00 CST, Saturdays 10:00 - 4:00

Win A Free 40 meg Hard Drive In August.

Mac IIfx System

Macintosh IIfx, 4mb RAM, 105mb HD, 1.44mb Apple FDHD, Mouse, MacPro Extended Keyboard, 14" Color Monitor, Relax 8 Bit Color Card.

System 7.0 Included.
Only ... \$6,245

With 24 bit Color ...add \$270 With Seiko CM-1445 ...add \$265

Mac IIci System

Macintosh IIci, 5mb RAM, 105mb HD, 1.44mb Apple FDHD, Mouse, MacPro Extended Keyboard, 14" Color Monitor, 8 Bit Color.

System 7.0 Included. Only ... \$4,489

With 24 bit Color ...add \$539 With Seiko CM-1445 ...add \$265

Mac LC System

Macintosh LC, 4mb RAM, 80mb Hard Drive, 1.44mb Apple FDHD, Mouse, Apple Standard Keyboard, 12" Apple Color Monitor, 16 Bit Color.

Only ... \$2,705

With 14" Trinitron ...add \$175

Mac Classic SALE!

Macintosh Classic, 4mb RAM, 40mb Hard Drive, 1.44mb Apple FDHD, Mouse, Classic 16mhz Accelerator Board.

Only ... \$1,485 with 105mb HD ...\$1,820

Mac IIsi Special

Macintosh IIsi, 5mb RAM, 105mb Hard Drive, 1.44mb Apple FDHD, Mouse, Keytronic Extended Keyboard, 14" Color Monitor, 8 Bit Color.



Mac IIsi Color System Only...\$3589

Display Solutions



Seiko CM1445

Deino Chilling	400
Ikegami 20" Trinitron	\$1995
Ikegami 8bit Bundle	\$2499
Ikegami 24bit Bundle	\$3499
Goldstar 1450 Plus	\$369
Magnavox Professional	\$485
MicroTek 14" MCD-1404	\$655
MicroTek 14" MCD-1403	\$749
NEC 3DS 14" Monitor	\$685
8bit 19" Card	\$489
24bit 19" Card	\$1669
E-Machines Monitors	Call
Sigma Designs Monitors	Call

RasterOps

Kastero	18
RasterOps 19" Mono	\$1299
ClearVue 19" GS	\$1599
19" 24L System	\$5499
19" 8L System	\$4159
RasterOps 24s	\$539
RasterOps 24si	\$739
RasterOps 24stv	\$1189
RasterOps 24xltv	\$3339
RasterOps 264/SE30	\$599
Video Expander	\$480
RasterOps 364	call
All Other RasterOps	call

Radius

Kaulus	
Radius Pivot-SI/CI	\$769
Radius Pivot (with card)	\$979
Radius Portrait - SI/CI	\$625
Radius Portrait (with card)	\$869
Radius Color Pivot	\$1399
Radius Color Pivot Interface	\$549
Radius 19" TPD	\$1399
Radius 19" TPD/GS	\$1685
Radius 21" Color Display	\$3096
8 bit interface for above	\$1265
24 bit interface for above	\$2395
Radius Direct Color/GX	\$560
Radius Rocket	\$2415

Printers



TI MicroLaser PS/35 \$1599

TI MicroLaser PS/17	\$1335
TI MicroLaser 35XL	\$2895
NEC SilentWriter IIM90	\$1615
Crystal Print Publisher II	\$2299
QMSPS410	\$1995
Apple LaserWriter IInt	\$2759
LaserWriter IIntx	\$3445
Apple StyleWriter	\$435



HyperNet Phone Net Connectors Only \$25 Each 10 Pack Only \$159



Hewlett-Packard

TIC WICLL I	ucitaru
HP DeskWriter	\$499
HPLaserJet IIP	\$1459
HP LaserJet IIIP	\$1929



ZOOM V.42 bis Modem Includes all cables, Software and Documentation Only \$195

ZOOM 2400 Modem

No Surcharge. Customers may deduct 1% for prepayment by Cashier's Check. Restocking fee on products purchased in error. Product availability may be limited. Prices Subject to Change without Notice. To Order or

We Accept Visa and MasterCard with

1-800-285-2622

For Information call us toll free



7801 North Lamar, Suite E-190 Austin, Texas 78752 (512) 467-9652 • FAX (512) 467-2642

Hard Drives

IDS	
IDS 45 Removable Drive	\$575
IDS Clipper 20mb	\$375
MacinStor	
Mac 100-ZFP External	\$729
Mac 1 GigaByte External	\$3560
Mac 325S1b External 325mb	\$1795
Mac 650mb External	\$2670
MCE1 Erasable Optical	\$4995
1 Gigabyte Subsystem 35ms	
PLI	
300 meg External	\$1859
Infinity 44mb Removable	\$699
Infinity 88mb Removable	\$1299

Scanners

Generic

\$525

\$995

\$1789

Syquest 44mb Removable

Syquest 88mb Removable

Maxtor 660mb Drive

MicroTek 600zs Scanner	\$1459
MicroTek 600gs Scanner	\$1099
Logitech ScanMan	\$289
OataCopy GS Plus	\$1395

Wacom Tablets

THE CARE ALCOHOLD	
Wacom 6x9	\$509
Wacom 12x12	\$759
Wacom 12x17	\$1099
Wacom 15x15	\$1099
Wacom 18x25	\$2949

Input Devices



Keytronic MacPro Plus	\$125
DataDesk SwitchBoard	\$149
DataDesk Mac101E	\$125
Kensington Turbo Mouse	\$110
Silouette Trackball	\$80
Apple Replacement Mouse	\$74

Addin Boards

Add-III Doards	
SI NuBus Adapter	\$185
LC CoProcessor	\$255
LC VRAM Upgrade	\$125
CI Cache Card	\$179
Mac CLassic 16mhz	#200
Accelerator	\$209



Our Friendly, Knowlegeable Sales Staff Wants To Make It Easy For You. Call Us, Were Waiting...

1-800-285-2622

Free Technical Support 1-800-723-2622

WHERE TO BUY

A Guide to Products Featured in This Issue

This listing provides companies and phone numbers for products mentioned in this issue.

Acta 7 Symmetry
Software Corp.; 602/9989106, 800/624-2485; fax
602/991-0572.
AddressWriter CoStar
Corp.; 203/661-9700,
800/426-7827; fax
203/661-1540.
Adobe Ptotoshop Adobe
Systems; 415/961-4400,
800/833-6687.

Adobe Type Manager Adobe Systems; 415/961-4400, 800/833-6687.

Aldus Digital Darkroom

Silicon Beach Software; 619/695-6956; fax 619/695-7902.

Aldus Persuasion Aldus Corp.; 206/628-2320.
Animation Works Gold Disk; 416/602-4000; fax 416/602-4001.

BannerMania Brøderbund Software; 415/492-3200, 800/521-6263.

Bitstream Font Pack 1; Bitstream Font Pack 2

Bitstream; 617/497-6222, 800/522-3668; fax 617/868-4732.

BUDGET HARD DRIVES

Advanced Eravis 604/434-7274; fax 604/434-7809.
Apple Computer
408/996-1010.
APS 816/478-8300,
800/233-7550; fax
816/478-4596.
CD Technology 408/432-8698; fax 408/432-0250.
Club Mac 714/768-1490; fax 714/768-7307.
Cutting Edge 307/789-0582; fax 307/789-8516.
Deltaic Systems 408/441-

1240, 800/745-1240; fax

408/437-1719.

DJK Development 313/254-2632; fax 313/254-1121. Ehman 307/789-3830, 800/257-1666; fax 307/789-4656. **EMAC, A Division of Everex** Systems 415/683-2222. 800/821-0806: fax 415/683-2151. FWB 415/474-8055; fax 415/775-2125. GCC Technologies 617/890-0880, 800/422-7777. Hard Drives International 602/350-1128, 800/234-3475; fax 602/829-9193. iDS Systems 408/752-2952, 800/733-0078. Jasmine Technologies 408/ 752-2900, 800/347-3228. La Cie 503/691-0771. 800/999-0143. Liberty Systems 408/983-1127; fax 408/243-2885. MacAvenue 800/888-6221; fax 512/250-2058. MacProducts USA 512/472-8881: fax 512/499-0888. MacTel Technology Corp. 512/451-2600, 800/950-8411; fax 512/451-3323. Microtech International 203/ 468-6223, 800/626-4276. Mirror Technologies 612/ 633-4450, 800/654-5294; fax 612/633-3136. PCPC 813/884-3092. 800/622-2888: fax 813/886-0520.

PU 415/657-2211,

800/288-8754.

714/549-0527.

407/997-6197.

Procom Technology

714/549-9449; fax

Relax Technology 415/471-

6112; fax 415/471-6267.

Rodime Systems 407/994-

5585, 800/588-9390; fax

Raby Systems 408/735-

8668, 800/888-1668;

fax 408/735-8696.

Storage Dimensions 408/879-0300; fax 408/377-4988.
Third Wave Computing 512/832-8282, 800/284-0486.
Total Peripherals
508/480-9042.

ColorTAG Letraset USA;
201/845-6100, 800/3438973; fax 201/845-4708.
Copy FX paper Letraset
USA; 201/845-6100,
800/343-8973; fax
201/845-4708.
Covermate 25 Bind-it
Corp; 800/645-5110; fax
516/234-3279.
Covermate 600 Bind-it
Corp; 800/645-5110; fax

THE DESKTOP CRITIC
Bureau of Electronic Publishing

516/234-3279.

800/828-4766; fax 201/808-2676. CMC ReSearch 503/639-3395, 800/262-7668; fax 503/639-1796. Educorp Computer Services

619/536-9999, 800/843-9497.

HyperGlot Software Company 615/558-8270,

800/726-5087; fax 615/588-6569.

Dove Fax + Dove Computer Corp.; 919/763-7918; fax 919/251-9441.

DVA-4000/Macintosh

VideoLogic; 617/494-0530; fax 617/494-0534.

DynoPage Portfolio

Systems; 914/876-7743; fax 914/876-7747.

Easy Transfer Cartridges

Easy Transfer Cartridges; 415/621-5586, 800/336-1599; fax 415/552-6439.

Easy Transfer Cartridges 415/621-5586, 800/336-1599; fax 415/552-6439. FullWrite Professional Ashton-Tate; 213/329-8000, 800/227-4866. HyperCard Claris Corp.;

Image Frame ICI Image-

408/727-8227.

data; 302/886-3000; fax 635-4639 ext. 8484. ImagePak Still Compression Board RasterOps Corp.; 408/562-4200, 800/468-7600; fax 408/562-4065. Impressit Radius: 408/434-1010, 800/227-2795; fax 408/434-0127. Infini-D Specular International; 413/549-7600; fax 413/549-1531. KaleidaGraph Synergy Software; 215/779-0522; fax 215/370-0548. Last Resort Working Software; 408/423-5696, 800/229-9675; fax 408/423-5699 LiteShow II In Focus Systems: 503/692-4968.

503/692-4476. **LocalSwitch** Tribe Computer Works; 415/547-3874; fax 415/547-3928. **Loom** Lucasfilm Games; 415/721-3300, 800/782-7927; fax 415/721-3342.

800/327-7231; fax

MaclabelPro Avery
Commercial Products
Division; 800/541-5507.
MacMoney Survivor
Software; 213/410-9527;

fax 213/338-1406.

MacPhonehook Synex; 718/499-6293, 800/447-9639; fax 718/768-3997.

MacPro Plus Key Tronic; 509/927-5515, 800/262-6006; fax 509/927-5224. **MacroMaker** Apple

Computer; 408/996-1010. **HacWrite II** Claris Corp.; 408/727-8227.

Mariah Symmetry Software Corp.; 602/998-9106, 800/624-2485; fax 602/991-0572.

Mediator VideoLogic; 617/494-0530; fax 617/494-0534.

Microsoft Excel Microsoft Corp.; 206/882-8080,

800/426-9400; fax 206/883-8101.

Microsoft Word Microsoft Corp.; 206/882-8080, 800/426-9400; fax 206/883-8101.

Microsoft Works Microsoft Corp.; 206/882-8080, 800/426-9400; fax 206/883-8101

Multi-Ad Search Multi-Ad Services; 309/692-1530, 800/447-1950; fax 309/692-5444.

MyAdvancedBataBase MySoftware Company; 415/325-9372; fax 415/325-3106.

Nisus Paragon Concepts; 619/481-1477, 800/922-2993; fax 619/481-6154. Personal VeleBinder

VeloBind; 415/657-8200, 800/776-3355; fax 415/770-1227

PixelPaint Professional
SuperMac Technology;

408/245-2202; fax 408/735-7250. **Quicken** Intuit; 415/322-0573, 800/624-8742; fax

415/329-2785.

QuicKeys² CE Software;
515/224-1995, 800/5237638; fax 515/224-4534.

RadiusTV Radius; 408/434-

1010, 800/227-2795; fax 408/434-0127. RasterOps 24STV

RasterOps Corp.; 408/562-4200, 800/468-7600; fax 408/562-4065.

RasterOps 24XLTV

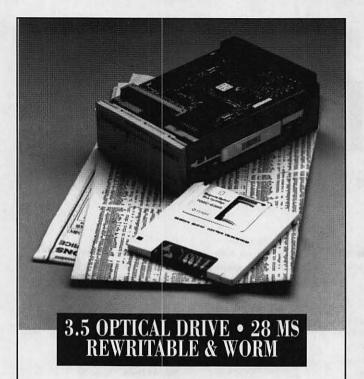
RasterOps Corp.; 408/562-4200, 800/468-7600; fax 408/562-4065.

Ray Oream Designer

Ray Dream; 415/960-0765; fax 415/960-1198.

RoboSport Maxis; 415/254-9700, 800/336-2947; fax 415/253-3736.

Smart Label Printer Plus (continues)



TASS Optical World presents a new innovation in Optical Drive Technology. A faster, inexpensive way to retain and store all your data. With the new 3.5 MF, a revolutionary new drive with all the performance of larger drives, but, half the size - weight - and speed. ANSI & ISO compliancy.

5 GIGABYTES

With the new 5.25 LS (Library System) you can store up to 5 Gigabytes of information on an easy removable cartridge library system. Incorporating embedded SCSI, ANSI & ISO compliancy. Desktop storage never looked or stored better!

650MB • 1GB • 6GB JUKEBOXES

TASS Optical World has the unit for you, for all your optical needs. Wether you need a 650 removable or a 1 Gigabyte removable, cartridges or any optical device.

FOR MORE INFORMATION AND PRICING CALL:619-558-8882

TASS OPTICAL WORLD

6730 Mesa Ridge Road. Suite B, San Diego. CA 92121

3.5 Optical • 28MS Access STARTING AT \$2,495

Circle 211 on reader service card

Seiko Instruments USA; 408/922-5800, 800/873-4561.

Taste DeltaPoint; 408/648-4000, 800/367-4334; fax 408/648-4020.

Tempo II Plus Affinity Microsystems; 303/442-4840, 800/367-6771; fax 303/442-4999.

TouchBase After Hours Software; 818/780-2220; fax 818/780-2666.

VeloBind Model 750

VeloBind; 415/657-8200, 800/776-3355; fax 415/770-1227.

Video ColorBoard 364

RasterOps Corp.; 408/562-4200, 800/468-7600; fax 408/562-4065.

VideoShop DiVA; 617/491-2010: fax 617/491-2208.

VideoSpigot; VideoSpigot Pro

SuperMac Technology; 408/245-2202; fax 408/735-7250.

WordMaker New Horizons Software; 512/328-6650; fax 512/328-1925.

WordPerfect for the Macintosh

WordPerfect Corp.; 801/225-5000, 800/321-4566.

WriteNow T/Maker Company; 415/962-0195.

WysiWord Microsystems Engineering Corporation; 708/882-0111; fax 708/882-8397. ■

Public domain software, freeware, and shareware are available through online information services; user groups (call 800/538-9696 ext. 500 for information on a local user group); or mail-order clearinghouses such as EDUCORP (800/843-9497, 619/536-9999) or the Public Domain Exchange (800/331-8125, 408/496-0624 in California).

Put Our List On Your List

Our list can help you do the other things you have on your list. Such as buy a car. . . estimate social security. . . start the diet. . . check out investments. . .

Our list is the Consumer Information Catalog. It's free and lists more than 200 free and low-cost government booklets on employment, health, safety, nutrition, housing, Federal benefits, and lots of ways you can save money.

So to shorten your list, send for the free Consumer Information Catalog. It's the thing to do. Just send us your name and address. Write:

> Consumer Information Center Department LL Pueblo, Colorado 81009



A public service of this publication and the Consumer Information Center of the U.S. General Services Administration

BILLBOARD



3ILLBOARI



You run a thriving business built upon the underlying philosophy of sharing information. When it came to buying software, you listened to the computer industry's recommendations to buy individual packages. Now you have them and they don't work together. In fact, your office network isn't sharing anything but eMail. Productivity is declining along with your image to your customers.

A4™ is truly integrated, working seamlessly toward one philosophy - sharing.

A4 is available Single User or Multiuser and includes AR, AP, GL, PR Links, Order Entry, Invoicing, Quotes, Inventory, Purchase Orders, User Defined Sales and Financial Reports, Word Processing, Contacts, Sales Lead Tracking, Calendar & Memos.

A4 is \$795 - GL/Contacts \$1,295 - Single User \$1,595 - Multiuser Open source code in 4th Dimension®, training in Telluride and custom design available.

A full function demo is available for \$30.



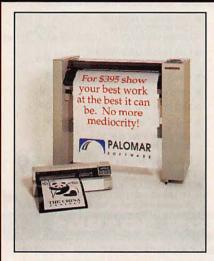
See us at the Macworld Expo Booth #5252 WTC

Softek Design, Inc.

P.O. Box 2100, Telluride CO 81435, (303) 728-5252 FAX (303) 728-6767

Circle 196 on reader service card

MWBILLBOARD



Need Typographic-Quality Text from Your Plotter? Crisp, Clear CAD drawings? Sensational Signs?

PLOTTERgeist, the award-winning plotter driver, gives you the highest-quality plotted text from both TrueType & Adobe Type Manager fonts, and still with our matchless drawing capabilities. This new version 2.0 of the top-rated plotter software includes these great features:

- The first fully System 7-capable plotter utility
- Full compatibility with HP, CalComp, and other leading plotters
- · Create easy, affordable signs with Roland CAMM-1 or other vinyl cutters
- Background spooling frees your Mac so you can work while plotting
- · Easy-to-use interface which lets you plot directly from your application
- Cable and manual included and our Money-Back Guarantee of satisfaction!

To change your plotter presentations from staid to stunning, call Palomar Software (619) 721-7000 or Fax us at (619) 721-4758 Circle 194 on reader service card

MWBILLBOARD

reat Ivlac Buys Roll out your product here. Call Niki Stranz at 1.800.888.8622

AIM WITH MACT FOR YOUR APPLE SOLUT

VISIONPRO MONITOR SYSTEMS



VIDEO GRAPHIC SYSTEM

8-Bit 20" Business System . \$ 2495 8-Bit VideoES Card, 20" Trinitron - 75 Hz

24-Bit 20" Business System 24-Bit VideoES Card, 20" Trinitron- 75 Hz \$ 2995

> 8-Bit 20 " SystemPRO 8-Bit VideoPRO* Card, 20" Trinitron- 75 Hz.. \$ 3249

8-Bit 19 " SystemPRO SONY 8-Bit VideoPRO* Card, 19" Sony Trinitron (GDM- 1950) - 75 Hz...\$ 3625

24-Bit 19 " SystemPRO SONY

24-Bit VideoPRO* Card, 19" Sony Trinitron (GDM- 1950) - 75 Hz.....CALL

special issue pricing

*All VideoPRO Interface cards have multi-monitor support (Sony 19"& Ikegami 20"), support BlockMode transfer & acceleration, Upgradeable 8-Bit to 24-Bit cards, Pan/Zoom 2X & 4X and virtual desktop, Business system video card offers Pan/Zoom 2X & 4X and virtual desktop.

VIDEO INTERFACE/CARDS

8-Bit VisionST 813.\$275 24-Bit VisionST 2413\$375 8-Bit VideoES 19/20"\$399 24-Bit VideoES 19/20"......\$1555

* For Apple 13" or 14" Color Monitors

purchasing Systems, compare the options and features. VisionPro Color Graphic cards are manufactured under licence for MacTel Technology and support Macintosh graphical needs now and in the future.

Apple 13" RGB 5749 Hitachi 14" MVX Super Hi-Res Monitor w/Tilt & Swivel\$ 375

FIVE

REASONS

TO BUY MACTEL...

MODULES

INDEX MEMORY

Our Memory Modules are manufactured in-house at our state-orsne 100 % tested to ensure that you recieve only the highest quality products. We are so confident of our memory that we after a lifetime warranty frield failure rate of less than 1%. mory Modules are manufactured in-house at our state-of-the art facilities.

Field failure rate of less than 1%.
 Gold traces and contacts used to ensure durability and longerely.
 So, next time you are in the market for memory, look no further. Turn to MacTel. where you are assured of quality, reliability and extremely competitive pricing day in and day out.

CALL FOR CURRENT PRICES

1 MB SURFACE MOUNTED	
LOW PROFILE.70/80 ns	. 20
LOW PROFILE.70/80 ns LIFETIME WARRANTY	5 3 7 95
1 MB FX AND LASERWRITER II.	2 (000
SIMM 70/80 ns	\$ 4095
1 MR V 0 SIMM 70/00	\$ 43

MB X 9 SIMM 70/80 ns 5 43 ■ 3 MB CLASSIC MEMORY...... \$ 119

■ 2 MB SIMM MAC SI - CI & LC..... \$ 109 ■ MAC LC V-RAM UPGRADE...... \$ 79

4 MB SIMM' S (ALL MAC'S) SURFACE MOUNTED -80 ns -

(min. 4 units for Maxima software)...\$ 159

■ 1 MB TI MICROLASER PS 17/35 & XL MEMORY UPGRADE \$ 79 (Increase printing speed and download more fonts)

ACCELERATION BOARDS

1- INDEX CACHEPRO-MAC II CI\$119 Accelerate your Mac II CI up to 33 % faster with MacTel new CACHE**PRO**. Incredible Introductory offer of \$119. DA controlled on/off and in seconds installed

DIRECT SLOT INTERFACE.....\$119

2- INDEX MAC II SI 030

On board 68882/20 Mhz Math co-processor with adaptor for SE/30 compatible (PDS) Interface cards. Performance evaluation software supplied- free.

CAD/CAM, Database and complex graphics.



HOURS OF OPERATIONS: Monday to Friday 8.00 AM to 6.30 PM CST Saturday 9.00 AM to 4.00 PM CST

3007 North Lamar, Austin, Texas 78705

■TEL 512/451-2600

■ Fax: 512/451-3323

■ Technical Support: 512/451-2600

CALL OR FAX FOR A COMPLETE CATALOG!



CONTACT

the professionals

at MacTel Technology.

We handle only the best in Macintosh hardware, systems and peripherals.

Names like Apple, Nikon, PLI

RasterOps, Radius, Wacom, Sharp and our own, top-quality INDEX brand.

We provide services such as international sales, warranty, banking and qualified reliable technical support (before and after the sale). It's no wonder if the vast majority of our business is repeat business.

MACINTOSH CPU'S AND



Mac SE/30 Mac II SI

Mac II CI

Mac II FX

LaserWriter II NT. NTX and Personal LaserWriter's

WORLD-WIDE SHIPPING & WARRANTY AVAILABLE !

Call the professionals at MacTel for a premium system quote.



English \$ 99 German French Swiss-German

features. HD Utilities and 14 Mb PD. HD Formatter V.3.0 feature d, partitioning, A/UX support. drives include All INDEX of MacTel HD



425 Mb

PRO

QUANTUM

12 ms

performance dayin, and day-out... DRIVES INDEX 3.5"

MacTel is proud to offer you a

complete line of Hard Drives. We

carry only the finest mechanisms available in the

market so that

you are assured

\$ 1679

of reliable

internal external 52 Mb 12 ms \$ 249 \$ 329 Slimline 105 Mb 12 ms \$ 399 \$ 479 Slimline 210 Mb 12 ms \$ 699 \$ 779

\$ 1599

IMPRIMIS DRIVES INDEX 5.25"

internal external \$ 1179* 320 Mb \$ 1279 16 ms \$ 1299* 330 Mb 10,7 ms \$ 1399 RUNNER 640 Mb 16 ms \$ 1499* \$ 1599 \$ 1899* \$ 1999 650 Mb 10,7 ms RUNNER \$ 2299* \$ 2399 1,2 Gb 16 ms

> *Fits only Mac II, Mac IIx & Mac Ilfx.



MACTEL TnT Ethernet CARDS

MacTel offers the most complete line of Ethernet boards. 100% Apple Compatible using one chip-set solution, diagnotic software, Phase 1 & 2 in-one driver, 7.0 Compatible and more, Boards available for Mac II family, Mac SE, Mac SE/30, Mac II SI & Mac LC (w/ Thin or Twisted Pair connectors).

MacTel TnT Ethernet

(all versions)\$199

MacTel TnT-Bus:

MacSI or SE/30 PDS adaptor\$299 SPECIFY THICK/THIN OR TWISTED PAIR!

MacTel carries hundreds of professional Mac peripherals (not listed) and the entire Macintosh line.

→ Also fax/call for quote on complete Apple Macintosh productline and competitive pricing • Government • Universities • Corporations (on approval) - bids requested •



45R was rated 4 mice

MACTEL

by MacUser and comes with Backmatic and autosave...!

RITM(O)VAISILES, OPTICALS

MacTel 45R w/ 1 cartridge \$ 479 MacTel 88R w/ 1 cartridge \$ 1175 Syquest Cartridge SQ 400 \$ 69 Syquest Cartridge SQ 800\$ 169

ORDERING INFORMATIONS



No surcharge for Visa or MasterCard. Your credit card will not be charged until your order is ready to ship international orders call or fax for details. European banking service available. Purchase orders accepted from university, government, military NET 30 and corporate (on approval), • Please allow 10 days for personal and company checks to clear • Returned merchandise must be authorized to expedite process, call \$12/451/2600 for RMA number •
All defects will be replaced or reported of MacTel's discretion • Shipping and handling charges not refundable. • Product must be in original shipping container including all packing materials •
All products are subject to a 5% restocking fee • Prices subject to charge without notice and all products subject to availability .

Circle 142 on reader service card

AppleLINK: MACTEL.RS ● Europe: 0041/46-054020 ● France: 88-77-83-20 • Germany: 0722/233 047 Switzerland: 042/36 44 33

SAY YOU SAW IT IN MACWORLD.

To purchase products advertised in this issue call the phone numbers below or use the reader service number for ourFastFacts Product Information Card located on the next page.



									Total Sold		
Page	Rea Advertiser Svc.		Phone	Page		Reader Svc. No.	. Phone	Page		eade	
No.	Advertiser SVC.	NO	Filone	NO. A	tuvertiser c	ove. No.	. Filone	NO.	Advertiser 50	C. IVC	. Phone
94	Abaton	43	800/444-5321	267	Image Club		403/262-8008	271N	Orange Micro	31	
	Adobe Systems Inc.	_	800/344-8335	268	In Focus Systems,	Inc. 5	800/327-7231	1	Orange Wilero	31	Thirt will
111	Advanced Vision			68	Inline Design	111	203/364-0063	311	Palomar Software	194	-
	Research	47	800/54-IMAGE	IFC-01	Iomega	260	800/777-6649	287	Paracomp	78	800/877-7749
265-266	America Online	-	800/827-6364	000	lea-de-	400	000047 0000	298AB	Pentax Technologies	162	
32-53 28	Applied Concepts	174	800/624-6808	238	Jasmine	126	800/347-3228	8	Peripheral Vision Storage Systems	98	800/800-7868
109	Applied Engineering	124	214-241-6060	130A	Kensington			75	Pinnacle Micro	266	800/553-7070
334-335	APS	_	800/233-7550			255/256	415-572-2700	IBC	PLI	208	_
134		24	800/662-9686	BC	Kensington			130D	Postcraft International	Till and the same	
318 290	Aurora Industries	18	800/426-1591		Microware	180/181	415-572-2700	257	Inc.	136	805/257-1797
290	Avery Dennison	108	800/541-5507	26-27	La Cie	199	800/999-0143	4	Power Up Software Prescience	179	800/851-2917 415/543-2252
110	Berkeley Systems				La Cie	195	800/999-0143	358	Printer Connection	202	—
	Design	381	415/540-5535	202-203	La Cie	52	800/999-0143	140	PSI Integration Inc.	114	
1000	Bimillennium	233	800/488-8662	254	LaserMaster	187	612/944-9696				
331-333	Bottomline Distribution	1-	900/420-3636	358	Leviathan Corp.	121	800/252-5029	264	Quantum Leap	82	800/762-2877
132-133	Caere Corp.	1	800/535-SCAN	299	Mac and More	85	800/MAC-0052	220-221	Radius	178	800/227-2795
236	Calcomp	3	_	307	MacDirect	140	800/621-8469	138	RasterOps	_	800/729-2656
260-261	Canon Still Video	164		112-119	Mac Zone, The	70	800/248-0800	70	Reference Software	-	800/872-9933
243	Canon USA Copier	166		330	MacsNow	171	800/766-2313		0.11		Commence of the
130B 210-211	Chinon America, Inc. Claris	173	800/544-8554	278-283 60-61	Mac's Place MacAcademy	209	800/367-4222		Salient Secure-It	39 239	
246-247	Claris		800/544-8554	213-216	Mac Avenue	106	800/527-1914 800/926-6221	9	Shiva Corp.	239	800/451-7592 800/458-3550
97	Compuserve	319	800/848-8199	296	MacCenter		800/950-3726	311	Softek Design	196	_
270	ComputaLabel	141	_	76-93	MacConnection	_	800/334-4444	136	SoftSync/BLOC	367	800/993-2537
229	Computer Associates	10	800/531-5236	108	MacFriends	58	800/622-8804	272	Software Security	95	800/333-0407
125	Contemporary	400	004/070 0000	250	MacFriends	109	800/622-8804	71	SPSS	210	800/45-STATS
59	Cybernetics CoStar	188 185	804/873-0900 800-4-COSTAR	355	Macintosh Product	41_		207	Storage Dimensions	197	400/070 0200
24	Curtis Manufacturing	20	603/532-4123	320-323	Registry MacLand	264	800/333-3353	56	Strata	127 293	408/879-0300 800/869-6855
105	Cyma Systems, Inc.	133	602/345-5716	326-327	MacProducts USA	175	800/622-3475	65	Supermac	118	_
				308	MacSource	48	800/367-2622	122-123	Supermac	88	_
104	Data Desk	204	800/334-6041	312-313	MacTel Technology		800/950-8411	57	Symantec	154	800/441-7234
66	DataViz	36	203/268-0030	144-158	MacWarehouse	240	800/455-9677	126	Symantec	216	800/441-7234
29 21	Deneba Software Design CAD 336/	346	800/6CANVAS 918/825-4848	292-295	Macworld Expo Mainstay	284	818/991-6540	225 273	Symantec Symantec	96 117	800/441-7234 800/441-7234
14-15	Digital Equipment Corp		800/343-4040		Mass Micro	204	010/331-0340		Synergy Software	286	-
356	Digital Vision	242			Systems, Inc.	207	800/522-7979	roini in	-,g,		
301	Diskette Connection	79	800/654-4058		Mathsoft, Inc.	34	800/MATHCAD	18	3M Data Storage		
324-325	Dr. Mac	163	_	30			617/551-1021	040	Products	23	800/888-1889
21	E-Machines	202	800/34GRAPH	359	Micronet Technolog Inc.	1,075	714/837-6033	310	Tass Optical World, Inc.	211	619/558-8882
	Eastman Kodak		800/44-KODAK	16-17	Microsoft		800/541-1261	305	Teknosys		800/873-3494
	Eastman Kodak		800/344-0006	231-232			800/541-1261		TeleTypesetting		617/734-9700
306	Educorp	146	_	284	Microsoft	_	800/541-1261		Texas Instruments	313	800/527-3500
100-101			800/257-1666		Microtech		800/325-1895	and the second second	Thirdwave		800/284-0486
319	Express Direct	149	800/535-3252		Microtek Labs, Inc.		800/654-4160	99	Timeworks	206	-
73	Fifth Generation				Mind Craft Publishi Mirror Technologie	-	800/654-5294	302	US Computer		
	Systems	73	800/477-8212		Mirror Technologie		800/633-4450	002	Merchants	285	800/888-8779
252	Fifth Generation		HE 1881-1-		Mirror Technologie		800/654-5294				
	Systems		800/477-8212		Motion Works		60/732-0289	249	Velobind	205	-
	Frame Technology FWB, Inc.	60	415/474 0055	130C	Multi-Ad Services	8	800/447-1950	co	Vente Core		000/000 0000
The state of the s	FWB, Inc.		415/474-8055 415/474-8055	130	NEC CD-Rom	148	800/NEC-INFO	69	Xante Corp.	_	800/926-8839
30		.01	710/714 0000		NEC CD-Rom		800/NEC-INFO	1	CLII	0	IIT
102	Genstar Rental			10-11	NEC Technologies	257	800/NEC-INFO	100	CLII	- (ui
	Electronics	_	800/422-3300	62	New Era Software	77	305/255-5586	T	O USE P	HC	ONE
72	Graphsoft	46	301/461-9488	100	O.C.E.A.N.			1			
142	Halcomb Associates	183	800/456-7822	120	Microsystems,	Inc. 33	408/374-8300		NUMBI	ER	S
Type and the	Hard Drives			106	OCLI		800/545-0CLI				
	International	193	800/776-DISK		ON Technology	13	617/876-0900		FOR FUT	u	KE
				*					DEFEDI	TAT	CE
			- 1-10						REFERE	IN	CE

JUST FOR YOU. FREE PRODUCT INFORMATION FROM MACWORLD.

There's no cost; no obligation. Simply fill out the form and circle the numbers on the card below for the products which interest you.

Mail the card. We pay the postage!

Numbers for advertised products can be found in the ad and in both the Product Index and the Advertiser Index.

recycled paper contains 10% post consumer waste



192 193 194 195 196 197 198 199 200



587 588 589

595 596 597 598 599 600

Please print or type all information

Name

Title

For faster results just fax this sheet to 413/637-4343.

Please include your fax number where indicated.

Co.

Address

City

State

Zip

Phone

Fox

Check box and fill in the appropriate information to subscribe to Macworld. You will be billed \$19.95 for a 1-year (12 issue) subscription (U.S. only).

Expires November 25, 1991 N1 September 1991



192 193 194 195 196 197 198 199 200



583 584 585 586

593 594

555 556 557 558 559 561 571 581 581 581 562 563 564 565 566 567 568 569 570 572 573 574 575 576 577 578 579 582 583 584 585 586 587 588 589 592 593 594 595 596 597 598 599 580 585 586 587 588 589 590 595 596 597 598 599 600

Please print or type all information

Name

Title

Co.

Address

City State

Zip

Phone

Fax

Check box and fill in the appropriate information to subscribe to Macworld. You will be billed \$19.95 for a 1-year (12 issue) subscription (U.S. only).

Expires November 25, 1991 N2 September 1991

FACTS, FAST!

FREE PRODUCT INFORMATION. Get valuable information about the products that interest you. There's no cost; no obligation. Just fill out this FASTFACTS Information form. Circle the numbers for the desired products. Then mail the card. We pay the postage! For even faster results fill out and send the card via our FASTFAX.

Now fast...get the facts, the competition's gaining on you.

MACWORLD



BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 215 PITTSFIELD, MA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

MACWORLD

Reader Service Department P.O. Box 5299 Pittsfield, MA 01203-9906 NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES



Manuffaldhaalldaldaldadhaalladhad



BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 215 PITTSFIELD, MA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

MACWORLD

Reader Service Department P.O. Box 5299 Pittsfield, MA 01203-9906 NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES



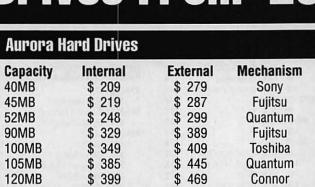


A QUICK & EASY PRODUCT INDEX FROM MACWORLD.

Simply use this index to find the page or advertiser of the products which interest you. Then, use the reader service number for our FastFacts Product Information Card located on the preceding page.

Page No.	Advertiser	Reader Svc. No.	Page No.	Advertiser	Reader Svc. No.	Page No.		ader P	age No.	Advertiser	Reader Svc. No.
			NO.		OVC. NO.	NO.			NO.		3VC. NO.
	SOFTWARE		14-15	NETWORKING Digital Equiptment Corp.	_	109	Applied Engineering	3E 124		MAIL ORDER	
	BUSINESS			Digital Equipation Corp.		125		97000	4-335	APS	
32-53		-		LANGUAGE		100-101		144	318	Aurora Idustries	18
132-133	Caere Corp.	1	58	Bimillennium	233	98		200	1-333	Bottomline Distribution	med -
210-211 246-247	Claris Claris		273	Symantec	117	IFC-01 238		260 126 324	301 4-325	Diskette Connection Dr. Mac	79
105	Cyma Systems, Inc.	133	57 126	Symantec Symantec	154 216	26-27		199	306		163 146
104	Data Desk	204	120	Officiality	-10	13		207	319		149
240-241	Frame	60		UTILITIES	100	359		113	291	Hard Drives International	193
142	Halcomb Associates	183	290	Avery Dennison	108	218	Microtech Int'l.	80	299	Mac and More	85
358 64	Leviathan Corp. Mainstay	121 284	110	Berkeley Systems Design	381	258 128	Mirror Technologies O.C.E.A.N. Microsystems, Inc.	112 33 112	307 2-119	MacDirect Mac Zone, The	140 70
124	Mathsoft, Inc.	34	73	Fifth Generation Systems Fifth Generation Systems	73	8		98	330	Macs Now	171
231-232	Microsoft		252	FWB, Inc.	364 169	75	THE RESERVE OF THE RE	. 2 2 2		Mac's Place	209
16-17		- 1	26-27	La Cie	199	207				Mac Avenue	
284	Microsoft Power Up Cothuge	100	30	Microcom	155			211	296	MacCenter	182
257 4	Power Up Software Prescience	136 179	288	ON Technology	13	328-329	Thirdwave Computing	Macros San Company	76-93 0-323	MacConnection MacLand	264
311	Softek Design	196	311	Palomar Software	194		VIDEO		6-327	MacProducts USA	175
136	SoftSync/BLOC	367	74 225	Salient Symantec	39 96	260-261		164	308	MacSource	48
71	SPSS	210	305	Teknosys	190	271N	Orange Micro		2-313	MacTel Technology	142
VIII C		1			3.5.54	220-221		178 144	4-158	MacWarehouse	240
	VERTICLE			MISCELLANEOUS		138	RasterOps	=		Microtech.	80
	Bimillennium SoftSync/BLOC	233 367	357	Motion Works	153	122-123	Supermac	88	358 8-329	Printer Conection Thirdwave Computing	202 156
100	SUIISYIIC/DLUG	307	264	Quantum Leap	82		EXPANSIONS/UPGRAD			US Computer Merchants	285
	DATA MANAGEME	NT	305	Teknosys	190	109	PRINTED BY A STATE OF THE PRINTED BY AND A STATE OF THE PRINTED BY	124		oo oonpator moronanto	200
62	New Era Software	77	2000	HARDWARE	COLOR OF	69	Xante Corp.	_			1000 365
257	Power Up Software	136		COMPUTER SYSTE	-MC	17,7					ADD TO THE
			319	Express Direct	149		SOFTWARE SECURITY	1			US: III
	WORD PROCESSI			Genstar Rental Electronics				239			M100 168
270	ComputaLabel	141	108	MacFriends	58	272	Software Security	95			4 6 1 1 1 1
70	Reference Software	9 10	250	MacFriends	109		NIDUT DÉMOSO				
39.20	CAD/CAM		308	MacSource MacTal Technology	48 142	130A	INPUT DEVICES Kensington Microware 255/3	256			1000
21	Design CAD	336/337	312-313	MacTel Technology	142	BC	Kensington Microware 180/				
72	Graphsoft	46		PRINTERS	LA BOY						
			94	Abaton	43		MISCELLANEOUS			The same of	
	COMMUNICATION	2.000	243	Canon USA Copier	166	28		174			
	Pinnacle Micro	266 286	227	Eastman Kodak	377	306		146			
12	Synergy Software	200	254 22-23	LaserMaster Microtek Labs, Inc.	187 63	102 106	Genstar Rental Electronics OCLI	374			
	FONTS	Jacom	10-11	NEC Technologies	257						
1300	Postcraft International, Inc.	200	262-263	Texas Instruments	313	8 1	SERVICES				1000
358	TeleTypesetting	11					ON-LINE	THE			
				BOARDS			America Online	-			
	GRAPHICS/DTP	r 2007		Orange Micro	31	97	Compuserve	319			as the til
	Adobe Systems Inc. Computer Associates	10	138	RasterOps			TRAINING				
	Deneba Software	346		DIGITIZERS/SCAN	NERS	60-61		106			
	Digital Vision	242	111	Advanced Vision Research	47	03 01	The state of the s				Texas and
240-241		60	132-133	Caere Corp.	1	MANUEL .		1			CUT THE
	Image Club	101		Calcomp	3		ACCESSORIES	100			Tay and
	Leviathan Corp. Motion Works	121 153		Chinon America, Inc. Eastman Kodak	173 186	USBI	FLOPPY DISKS/HOLDE	ERS			
	Multi-Ad Services	8		La Cie	195	18	3M Data Storage Products	23		2 200	
130	NEC CD-Rom	148									AND THE PERSON
	NEC CD-Rom	203		DISPLAY		200	MISCELLANEOUS Avery Dennison	108			13 3 - 1
	Paracomp Postcraft International, Inc.	78 200		E-Machines	303			141			THE PARTY OF
	Prescience	179	100-101		144		Kensington Microware 255/2				
	Strata	293		In Focus Systems, Inc. Mirror Technologies	5 243	BC					
	Supermac	118		Mirror Technologies	125			374			
99	Timeworks	206	17-11-11	4 117		249	Velobind	205			1 3 3 3
	DEDCONAL TIONS			MODEMS							
1/2	PERSONAL/HOME Halcomb Associate	183		PSI Integration Inc.	114						S. M. C.
	MacFriends	58	9	Shiva Corp.	-						A TRAIN
64032	MacFriends	109		NETWORKING	T 100						1.0147-207
1792		The state of	134	NETWORKING Asante	24						45 1104
The state of	ENTERTAINMENT	252	104								14 18 118
68	Inline Design	111									
											END PART

Memory From \$29 Drives From \$209



479

758

\$ 678

\$ 669

\$ 729

Fuiitsu

Quantum

Fuiitsu

Connor

Quantum

2 year warranty on Quantum drives, 1 year on others. Ask about extended warranties.

Aurora Large Capacity Drives

\$

\$ 625

\$

\$ 677

409

589

649

135MB

170MB

185MB

200MB

210MB

Capacity	Internal	External	Mechanism
357MB	\$1178	\$1278	Fujitsu
440MB	\$1149	\$1249	Seagate Wren
650MB	\$1479	\$1569	Seagate Wren
680MB	\$1469	\$1559	Fujitsu
1.2GB	\$2099	\$2199	Fujitsu
1.2GB	\$2119	\$2219	Seagate Wren
1 year warranty on la	arge capacity devices.		

Removable Drives

Legend 45MB Syquest \$ 515 Toshiba CD ROM \$ 519 Sony Optical 650MB \$2899 Manufacturer's warranty.

EMAC Hard Drives

Capacity	Model	External	Capacity	Model	External
170MB	Impact	\$ 887	335MB	Metro	\$1590
150MB Tap	- Impact	\$ 650	670MB	Metro	\$2153
170MB	Metro	\$ 914	1.3GB DAT	Metro	\$1906
	CONTRACTOR OF THE PARTY OF THE				

Manufacturer's warranty.

TI Microlaser Printers w/Appletalk

PS17 \$1293 PS35 \$1590 XLPS17/XLPS35 CALL Manufacturer's warranty.

Win a Mac Classic! EXPOSITION

Register a Macworld

Visit us at MACWORLD EXPOSITION • Booth #612 BAYSIDE EXPO CENTER, BOSTON • August 6-9, 1991



30 Day Money Back Guarantee

Accessories 99 2400 Baud Modem \$ 97 Ext. Full Height Kit 2400 MNP Modem Ext. Half Height Kit \$ \$ 161 117 2400 V42 Modem \$ 190 Internal Kit 21 9600 V42 Modem \$ 438 **External Terminator** \$ 8 \$ 273 6 Dove Fax 50/50 Cable Dove Fax Plus \$ 332 Syquest Cartridges 68

(Modems 100% Haves Compatible.)

EMAC Track Ball

86

Memory			
1MB Classic	\$ 47	1MB SIMMS from	\$ 29
3MB Classic	\$ 115	4MB SIMMS from	\$ 149

40MB Transportable \$ 430 45MB Syquest Removable \$ 613 90MB Syquest Removable \$1049 100MB Zero Foot Print \$ 520 100MB Transportable \$ 739 200MB Zero Foot Print \$1086 200MB Transportable \$1109 312MB Full Height \$1780	Capacity	Туре	External
45MB Syquest Removable \$ 613 90MB Syquest Removable \$1049 100MB Zero Foot Print \$ 520 100MB Transportable \$ 739 200MB Zero Foot Print \$1086 200MB Transportable \$1109 312MB Full Height \$1780 423MB Full Height \$1892 660MB Full Height \$2440	40MB	Zero Foot Print	\$ 475
90MB Syquest Removable \$1049 100MB Zero Foot Print \$520 100MB Transportable \$739 200MB Zero Foot Print \$1086 200MB Transportable \$1109 312MB Full Height \$1780 423MB Full Height \$1892 660MB Full Height \$2440	40MB	Transportable	\$ 430
100MB Zero Foot Print \$ 520 100MB Transportable \$ 739 200MB Zero Foot Print \$1086 200MB Transportable \$1109 312MB Full Height \$1780 423MB Full Height \$1892 660MB Full Height \$2440	45MB	Syquest Removable	\$ 613
100MB Transportable \$ 739 200MB Zero Foot Print \$1086 200MB Transportable \$1109 312MB Full Height \$1780 423MB Full Height \$1892 660MB Full Height \$2440	90MB	Syquest Removable	\$1049
200MB Zero Foot Print \$1086 200MB Transportable \$1109 312MB Full Height \$1780 423MB Full Height \$1892 660MB Full Height \$2440	100MB	Zero Foot Print	\$ 520
200MB Transportable \$1109 312MB Full Height \$1780 423MB Full Height \$1892 660MB Full Height \$2440	100MB	Transportable	\$ 739
312MB Full Height \$1780 423MB Full Height \$1892 660MB Full Height \$2440	200MB	Zero Foot Print	\$1086
423MB Full Height \$1892 660MB Full Height \$2440	200MB	Transportable	\$1109
660MB Full Height \$2440	312MB	Full Height	\$1780
1000 C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C	423MB	Full Height	\$1892
1GB Full Height \$3339	660MB	Full Height	\$2440
	1GB	Full Height	\$3339

Call about used and refurbished drives.

VISA and MasterCard accepted— no surcharge. \$50 minimum on all orders.

1-800-426-1591

Monday through Friday 9 am to 7 pm EST

All products come with a 30 day money back guarantee against defects. 15% Restocking charge on non defective, unauthorized returns, or refused shipments. Prices and specifications subject to change without notice. Product subject to availability. \$6.00 on all C.O.D. Orders: Credit Card reference is required. International inquiries welcome.

Circle 18 on reader service card



E-Machines Display Systems

E16(Mac Ilsi, Ilci & LC on-	\$1	,195
board video compatibility)		
E16/XL8	\$1	,795
E16/XL24	\$2	,195
T16		Call
T16/XL8	\$2	,295
T16/XL24	\$2	795
TX/SE30	\$2	545
TX/24	\$3	695
T19	\$3	.595
T19/24	\$4	895
FUTURA/24	\$	795
(24-bit accelerated color fo	ır	
Apple 12" & 13" displays)		

Macintosh Systems

Mac LC, 2/40	\$1,795
Mac IIsi, 3/40	\$2,645
Mac IIsi, 5/80	\$3,199
Mac IIci, 5/0	\$3,565
Mac IIci, 5/105	\$3,965
Mac IIfx, 4/0	\$4,975
Mac IIfx, 8/210	\$5,980

QMS Printers

QMS-PS 410	 \$1,795
QMS-PS 810	 \$2,799

Complete Package Sy	stems
Mac LC, 2/40	\$2,999
512K VRAM	
E16, Keyboard	
Mac IIsi, 5/80	\$4,545
E16, Keyboard	
Mac IIsi, 5/80	\$5,545
E16/XL24, Keyboard	
Mac Ilci, 5/105	\$5,995
T16, Keyboard	
Mac Ilci, 5/105	\$7,895
T16, Keyboard,	
QMS-PS 410	
Mac IIfx, 4/105	\$8,295
T16/XL24, Keyboard	
Mac IIfx, 4/105	\$9,295
T16, Keyboard,	
QMS-PŚ 410	

Leasing Terms

Available on most Express Direct Products

Prices subject to change without notice.

Circle 149 on reader service card

E-Machines E16 16" Color-Page Display...\$1,195



E-Machines Displays and Macintosh Systems Priced to Move...Today!

The Express Advantage

- Complete Mac Systems in stock ready for same day shipping
- 21-day Test-Drive-Program Available
- All products backed by Express Direct's Full One Year Warranty
- Ask about our exclusive Two-Day Quick Service Agreement
- Unlimited Toll-Free Telephone Support
- Experienced, knowledgeable Macintosh Sales Professionals ready to address your specific application needs

Formerly ERI Direct



MacLand

America's Largest Macintosh Hardware Source

Prices effective through September 1991

Laser Printer Sale!





CrystalPrint Express Laser Printer

\$3,599

- 12 pages per minute
- 11 Font Families (39 typefaces)
- 3 megs of RAM
- Dual paper trays
- Solid Blacks for graphics
- Letter, Legal and transparencies



Crystal Print MacPublisher Laser Printer

\$1,699

- 6 pages per minute
- 11 Font Families (39 typefaces)
- 2 Megs of RAM
- Adobe type one support
- Solid Blacks for graphics
- Letter, Legal and Transparencies



Crystal Print Publisher II Laser Printer

\$2,125

- 6 pages per minute
- 11 Font Families (39 typefaces)
- 3 megs of RAM
- Adobe type one support
- Solid Blacks for graphics
- Letter, Legal and Transparencies



Microlaser PostScript Laser Printer

PS17 **\$1,345** PS35 **\$1,645**

- 1.5 Megabytes of RAM
- 6 pages per minute
- Letter, Legal and transparencies

NEC SilentWriter 90

\$1,649

- 6 pages per minute
- Adobe PostScript®
- 35 scalable fonts
- 2 Megabytes of RAM
- Letter, Legal, Envelopes, Transparencies and Labels



QMS-PS® 410 PostScript® Laser Printer

\$1,949

- 2 Megabytes of RAM
- 4 pages per minute
- Letter, Legal, Envelopes, and Transparencies
- Auto switching between Macintosh and IBM

AppleTalk Interface Included!

PostScript® is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems Incorporated

To Order Call 1-800-333-3353/Technical Info and Customer Service Call 1-800-388-3118



BEWARE OF 900 NUMBERS!

When you call MacLand for technical information, or to place an order, the call is absolutely FREE! Why pay for information when you can obtain professional answers from technically trained MacLand technicians for FREE!

Seagate/Wren

Seagate/Wren Drives Now **Have a TWO Year Warranty!**

3.5" Drives	Internal	External
Seagate 204Mb 15ms	\$899	\$999
Seagate 426Mb 14ms	\$1,549	\$1,649
5.25" Drives	Internal	External
Wren 300Mb 14ms	\$1,099	\$1,199
Wren Runner 337Mb 10.7ms	\$1,499	\$1,599
Wren 676Mb 15.5ms	\$1,749	\$1,849
Wren Runner 676Mb 11.9ms	\$1,999	\$2,099
Wren 1.2 Gigabyte 16ms		\$2,799

Hard Disk Drive Megabyte Sale!

Quantum

Internal	External
\$269	\$349
\$449	\$529
	\$779
	\$1,595
	\$269 \$449

Quantum drives have a 2 year warranty!



SyQuest 42 Megabyte Removable Hard Disk Drives

Cartridge not included

30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

ON ALL SEAGATE/WREN, QUANTUM AND SYQUEST HARD DISK DRIVES

No questions asked. If you are unsatisfied with any of these drives for any reason you may return them within 30 days of your invoice for a full refund less shipping.

Upgrade your Mac's Memory Simm Sale

FREE! Included with your Simm order is our 22 page, step by step, easy installation guide.

SyQuest Removable **Cartridges**

Single Cartridge Five Pak Ten Pak

\$69 Each **\$67** Each

\$64 Each

Will fit ANY 44 Removable Hard Disk Drive

/IIRBORNE EXPRESS

To Order Call 1-800-333-3353/Technical Info and Customer Service Call 1-800-388-3118

4685 South Ash Avenue, Suite H-5, Tempe, Arizona 85282 (602) 820-5802











Hewlett Packard

Desk Writer \$499



Fax Modems

Abaton 24/96								\$	289
Dove 24/96								\$	349



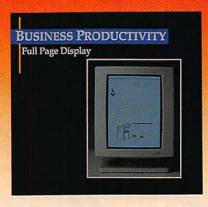
Magnavox

Two Year Warranty		
14" Color Monitor	\$	469
14" Color Monitor w/8 bit	\$	699
14" Color Monitor		
w/8 bit SE/30	\$	699
14" Color Monitor w/24 bit	S	799



Sigma Designs

Page View GS	\$ 629
L-View Multi-Mode II, SE/30	\$1,349
Disk Doubler	\$ 179



Radius

Monitors

PIVOT IICI/IISI	4	199
Pivot II, SE/30, LC w/Card	\$	999
New Item		
Color Pivot Ilci/Ilsi	\$1	,499
Color Pivot 8 bit System	\$1	,999
New Item		
Full Page Display		
Mac Classic, SE, LC	\$	899
Direct Color/GX Interface	\$	599
Accelerators		
Accelerator 16 SE	\$	399
Accelerator 25 SE 68881	\$	949
New Item		
Rocket 040 Accelerator	\$2	,299

Instant Credit NOW!

Apply Now For The MacLand Credit Card

With the MacLand Credit Card you can charge your purchases and pay in easy monthly installments. Credit applications can be taken over our toll free 800 number. Most applications are approved the same day! Call today and get the details on how to obtain your own personal MacLand credit card.

Key Tronic MacPro Plus Keyboard \$139

We now carry
SOFTWARE!
Call for details



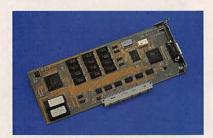
Questronics

2.0 Gigabyte DAT Tape \$1,499
TWO YEAR WARRANTY



Monitors

Magnavox 14" Color	\$	469
NEC MacSync 14" Color	\$	449
Seiko 14" Color	S	589



RasterOps

24si Color Board	\$ 599
24s Color Board	\$ 425
264STV	\$1,199
364 Color Board	\$ 699

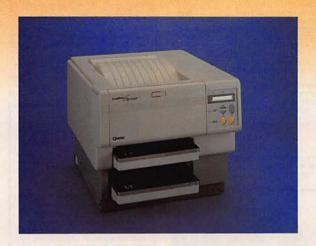


Scanners

Microtek 600ZS Color	\$1,499
Microtek 600GS	
Caere Hand Scanner	\$ 459
Logitec Hand Scanner	\$ 399

To Order Call 1-800-333-3353/Technical Info and Customer Service Call 1-800-388-3118

Qume. Laser Printer Sale



Here's what MacUser Magazine said about the CrystalPrint Express in the October 1990 issue:

"We expect the Express to live up to its name and emerge as the fastest of all PostScript® printers for both text and graphics."

CrystalPrint Express

- · Superfast 12 pages per minute
- 3 Megabytes of RAM
- Dual Paper Trays
- Letter, Legal, Labels, Transparencies, and Envelopes

Retail Price: \$5,595 Sale

Sale Price: **\$3,599**

Here's what MacUser Magazine said about the CrystalPrint Publisher II in the October 1990 issue:

"...the fastest PostScript® printer MacUser Labs has ever seen."

CrystalPrint Publisher II

- 6 pages per minute
- 3 Megabytes of RAM
- 39 Typefaces
- Letter, Legal, Labels, Transparencies, and Envelopes

Retail Price: \$3,795 Sale

Sale Price: \$2,125



New

CrystalPrint MacPublisher

- 6 pages per minute
- 2 Megabytes of RAM
- 39 Typefaces
- Letter, Legal, Labels, Transparencies, and Envelopes

Retail Price: \$2,995 Sale

Price: \$1,699

/IIRBORNE EXPRESS.

To Order Call 1-800-333-3353/Technical Info and Customer Service Call 1-800-388-3118









We Take Care Of You

Lowest Prices • Overnight Delivery • Money Back Guarantees*

Accessories

ABCOM

CARRY CASE CI, CX,SI, IMGWTR......82

CARRY CASE SE/PLUS EXTEND KBD......82 DUST COVER FOR CLASSIC.



MICROSPOT

MacPALLETTE II text and color graphics are all available in true WYSIWYG. Requires a Macintosh LC or SE/30, an ImageWriter II and four-color ribbon.

ARTICULATE SYSTEMS	
VOICE LINK	.152
VOICE NAVIGATOR II	.569
VOICE IMPACT	
VOICE IMPACT PRO	
ERGOTRON	
MAC TILT MAC SE/PLUS	59
FARALLON	00
MACRECORDER 2.0	164
I-PROTECT	
FILTER ANTI RADIATION - SE/PLUS	69
FILTER ANTI RADIATION FULL PG	
FILTER ANTI RADIATION14" MONITOR	
RADIATION FILTER FOR 19" MONITOR.	
ICD	
GRAFLEX	83
KEYTRONICS	00
MACPRO PLUS	120
LOGITECH	. 123
MOUSEMAN	70
MOUSE SYSTEMS	
LITTLE MOUSE ADB or MAC PLUS	70
PHILLIPS & DUPONT	/5
650MB OPTICAL CARTRIDGE	146
VENTANA PRESS	
SYSTEM 7 BOOK	10
	13

Communications

ABATON	
INTERFAX 24/96	325
HAYES	
SMARTMODEM 2400 & SMARTCOM	399
V-SERIES ULTRA 9600 MODEM	782
PROMETHEUS	
24/96MSR FAX MODEM	265
9600/9600M PLUS V.32/42 MNP5	665
9600M-EC V.32/42 MNP 5	665
PROMODEM 2400 MINI MODEM	115
ULTIMA14,400 BAUD MODEM	685



SHARP

9624e External Modem



DEST PERSONAL SCAN...

EBR-9600 BAUD MODEM W/MNP5 ETHERPORT. 299 FASTPATH



TEFAX\$855

Now you can send or receive faxes
directly from your Macintosh and get a
16-level half-tone scanner and a dpi
printer all in one package. Relisys
introduces the NEW TEFAX SYSTEM
RA2125- a complete fax system that
gives you a dedicated fax machine
with the software package, AutoFAX.
NEW AutoFAX software includes
raphics edition capabilities for graphics editing capabilities for scanned or faxed documents. TEFAX requires a MacPlus or later with 1 megabyte RAM, a hard disk drive and system 6.0 or later. AutoFAX software and ImageWriter I cable included.

Hard Drives

105 MB EXTERNAL QUANTUM

CUTTING EDGE

45 MB REMOVEABLE DRIVE	79
52 MB EXTERNAL QUANTUM4	59
DS	
PRO 105 MB QUANTUM5	29
PRO 200 MB CONNER9	69
WIP 120 CONNER6	
WIP 40 CONNER	55
WIP 50 QUANTUM	99
OMEGA	
BERNOULLI 44 MB TRANSPORTABLE 9	59
3-PACK CARTRIDGES (44 MEGS)	65
MASS MICRO SYSTEMS	-
DATAPAK 45 REMOVEABLE HD6	99
DATAPAK 88 REMOVEABLE HD12	50
PLI	-
45 CARTRIDGE	79
INFINITY 40 SINGLE W/CARTRIDGE6	89
INFINITY OPTICAL 34	

Monitors & Boards

ATTO	
CACHE CARD FOR MAC IICI	18
CUTTING EDGE	
DUAL PAGE MONITOR SYSTEM	89
FULL PAGE SYSTEM FOR LC	54
FULL PAGE SYSTEM FOR SE/PLUS	54
E MACHINES	
QUICKVIEW STUDIO	1839
QUICKVIEW Z21	1839
T16 COLOR PAGE SYSTEM	1999
T19 19" COLOR SYSTEM	3699
TX 16" COLOR SYSTEM	2688

IKEGAM
CT20 19" 24 BIT SYSTEM3495
MASS MICRO SYSTEMS
QUICKIMAGE 24 FRAMEGRABBER699
COLORSPACE IIICALI
MEGAGRAPHICS
16° COLOR 2008 HI-RES SYSTEM
FOR MACII2588
RIVAL 2001 SYSTEM MAC II, SE, SE30 .1085
NEC
MACSYNC HC COLOR MONITOR425
RASTEROPS
24SI ACCELERATED BOARD647
24STV COLOR DISPLAYBOARD
2451 V COLOR DISPLATBOARD129

Printers/Scanners

N	BATON
	LASERSCRIPT LX PRINTER1599
	SCAN 300 COLOR1375
	SCAN 300/GS1289



Nuvotech

NuvoLink ethernet products from Nuvotech are designed to provide exceptional value. The NuvoLink SC is the premier external ethernet solution for any Macintosh. The NuvoLink II ethernet card for the Macintosh II is one of the most affordable nubus card offered today. It is available in either a Thick/Thin version or 10BaseT.

ANIMAS	
TRUE COLOR HAND SCANNER5	85
CAERE	
TYPIST4	69
DEST	
PERSONAL SCAN & RECOGNIZE	69
KODAK	-
DICONIX PRINTER3	99
LOGITECH	
SCANMAN SCANNER2	99
MARSTEK	
MARS 800-MAC 64 HAND SCANNER3	99
MICROTEK	
SCANMAKER 1850S SLIDESCANNER22	39
SCANMAKER 600GS GREYSCALE11	18
SCANMAKER 600ZS COLOR SCAN14	59
NEC	
COLORMATE PS MODEL 4049	99
SILENT WRITER 2 MODEL 9016	
QMS	
COLORSCRIPT 10077	95
QMS PS 810 LASER PRINTER29	



RELISYS
TEFAX RA2125855
UMAX
UMAX COLOR 3001375

Business

ASHTON TATE	
FULL IMPACT	135
FULL WRITE PROFESSIONAL	135
BASELINE PUBLISHING	
DATABASE 1.5	70
CAERE	
OMNIPAGE	499
CERES SOFTWARE	
INSPIRATION 3.0	115



550 MB OPTICAL DISKS Discover the disk that stores the Discover the disk that stores the equivalent of 2500 floppies! This extraordinary performance is yours with PDO's new 5 1/4" polymer disk. Depending on your optical drive", data seek times are typically less than 30 milleseconds. You can record, erase a the data perfect the second of the perfect of the publication of the perfect of the per or alter data millions of times with no loss of performance. And with PDO's "write protect" feature, data is secured until you make a change (data rotention guaranteed 10 years). *works on Sony, Ricoh, Sharp and Maxoptix Optical Drives

CLARIS	
CLARIS CAD 2.0	625
FILEMAKER PRO	209
MACWRITE II	
DELTAPOINT	
DELTA GRAPH 1.5	117
DEST	
RECOGNIZE	475
FISHER	
IDEA FISHER	422
FRANKLIN SOFTWARE	
LANGUAGE MASTER	65
HYPERPRESS	
PICTURE LINK	199
INNOVATIVE DATA DESIGN	
DREAMS	399
MACDRAFT	
MANPRO	
GENERAL LEDGER PRO	799



MULTI-AD CREATOR. Power, speed, precision and color-separating abilities make Multi-Ad Creator the top-rated DTP program. Multi-Ad Creator is the high end choice for making ads-or any page-fast. you create ads, get it."-MacUser

MECA	
MANAGING YOUR MONEY	128
MICROSOFT	
EXCEL 3.0	299
MICROSOFT OFFICE	
MICROSOFT WORD 4.0	248
PARAGON	
NISUS	238
PEACHTREE	
AT ONCE	
INSIGHT EXPERT each module	535
REALITY	
WEALTH BUILDER	98
SOFTWARE DISCOVERIES	
RECORD HOLDER PLUS	78
SYMMETRY	
KEY PLAN	255



	TIMESLIPS
187	TIMESLIPS III 2.0
55	TIMESLIPS TAL MODULE
	WORDPERFECT
285	WORD PERFECT 2.0
	WORDSTAR
48	CORRECT GRAMMER
	ZEDCOR
199	DESK

Graphics & Publishing

ABRACADATA	
DESIGN INTERIORS	66
DESIGN LANDSCAPE	66
DESIGN ARCHITECTURE	66
ADOBE	
ENTIRE FONT LIBRARY AVAILABLE	CALL
ILLUSTRATOR 3.0 W/ ATM	
PHOTOSHOP	535
STREAMLINE	
TYPE ON CALL	
TYPE SET 1 OR 2	
TYPEALIGN	
ALDUS	
FREEHAND 3.0	388
PAGEMAKER 4.0	
PERSUASION 2.0	
ALTSYS	
FONTOGRAPHER	265
METAMOPHISIS PROFESSIONAL	
CLARIS	
MACDRAW II	275
DELTAPOINT	
TASTE 1.01	89
	-



DYNAWARE	
DYNAPERSPECTIVE 2.0	599
FARALLON	
MEDIA TRACKS	189
GOLD DISK	
ANIMATION WORKS	119
IMAGE EXPRES	
BROCHURES	139
DISPLAY ADS	109
FLYERS	109
FORMS	139
NEWSLETTERS	139
LETRASET	
COLORSTUDIO	599
IMAGESTUDIO	138

stunning results.

MICROFRONTEIR	
ENHANCE	199
MICROSOFT	
POWERPOINT 2.01	269
MOTION WORKS	
ADDMOTION	177
MULTI AD SERVICES	
MULTI-AD CREATOR	449
PARACOMP	
FILM MAKER	429
MODEL SHOP	369
SWIVEL 3D PRO	429
QUARK	
QUARKXPRESS	519
SPECULAR INTERNATIONAL	
INFINITY-D 3D RENDERER	749
	_



WORLDS LETT.
CORRECT GRAMMAR\$48 Correct Grammar for the Macintosh identifies errors in grammar, style,
usage, punctuationeven spelling with its 135,000 word dictionary. You can customize Correct Grammar to respect
your personal writing style or compare the readability of your writing by sentence, to the education level of
your intended audience.

STORM
PICTUREPRESS119
STRATA
STRATAVISION 2.0 new version595
SUPERMAC SOFTWARE
PIXEL PAINT PROFESSIONAL499
SYMMETRY
MARIAH89
TIMEWORKS
PUBLISH IT EASY MAC142
VISUAL DEVELOPMENT
PRESENTER PRO WITH
MACRENDERMAN3299
ZEDCOR
DESK PAINT AND DRAW99

Networking

CARAVELLE	
MAC TO MAC 10 PACK	210
COMPATIBLE SYSTEMS	
ETHER II	299
ETHER ROUTE	1045
FARALLON	
STAR CONTROLLER 300	889
STAR CONTROLLER ETHERNE	T1699
TIMBUKTU 4.0	133
TIMBUKTU REMOTE 2.0	133



ADOBE TYPE ON CALL\$45 Type on Call is the most automatic,
affordable way to select any Adobe®
typeface you need. Just call to un-lock
any typeface with instant access. With
this purchase you will recieve Adobe
Type Manager(ATM) along with 13
typefaces plus 2 Adobe Font
packages from our top selling list.

FF CUTTING EDGE

52 MB QUANTUM LPS ... 105 MB QUANTUM LPS ... to value without compromise.

HAYES	
SMARTCOM II 3.2	82
INSIGNIA	
SOFT PC	243
INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS	
DATA CLUB 10 PACK KIT	499
DATA CLUB 3 PACK KIT	175
MICROCOM	
CARBON COPY MAC	115
NUVOTECH	
NUVOLINK SC	359
NUVOLINK II	219
TURBONET DIN-8 or DB9	24
TURBONET ST DIN-8 or DB9	32
TURBOSTAR	869
SITKA	
MAC BUNDLE	185

ADOBE	
ADOBE TYPE MANAGER 2.0	62
ALADDIN	
SHORTCUT	45
STUFF IT DELUXE 2.0	62
ASD	
FILEGUARD 2.5	137
AVERY	
MACLABEL PRO	47
BASELINE PUBLISHING	
EXPOSURE PRO	75
PERSONALITY	58
CE SOFTWARE	
DISKTOP 4.0	64
QUICKEYS 2	94
ICOM SIMULATIONS	
HYPER TMON	56
ON CUE	34
TMON PROFESSIONAL	146



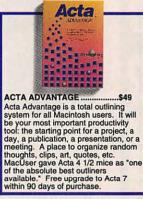
ANIMATION WORKS

This 8-bit, easy-to-use, path-based animation package lets you create animated objects in the CEL Editor, then set them in motion over static or scrolling backgrounds in the Movie Editor. Create an unlimited number of hierarchial paths. Tools such as Gravity and Registration make creating realistic motion a snap. Also available are a large variety of wipes, the ability to add sound, color cycling, multiple palettes, and looping control. then set them in motion over static or

IMAGEN	
ULTRA SCRIPT PLUS	285
INSIGHT DEVELOPMENT	
MACPRINT	89
LANGUAGE SYSTEMS	
FORTRAN WITH MPW	398
WILD THINGS	119
MAGNA	
EMPOWER 1 SECURITY	119
EMPOWER 2 SECURITY	142
MICROCOM	
VIREX 3.0	59
VIREX 3.0 10 PACK	345



Name and Address of the Owner, where the Owner, which the Owner, where the Owner, which the	
MICROSPOT	
MACPALETTE II	55
MULTI AD SERVICES	
MULTI-AD SEARCH	108
SALIENT	
DISK DOUBLER	42
SERIUS	
SERIUS DEVELOPER	324
SERIUS PROGRAMMER	194
SOFTWARE COMPATABILITY	
SOFTWARE BRIDGE	75



SYMANTEC	
NORTON UTILITY	86
SAM	
SUM II	96
THINK C	161
SYMMETRY	
ACTA ADVANTAGE	49

Policies

- Visa, Mastercard & Amex accepted.
 Credit card is not charged until order is

- Credit card is not charged until order is shipped.
 California residents add 7% sales tax
 Hours: Mon-Fri 9:30-11 EST
 Sat 11-6 EST
 Call (818) 504-1800 FAX (818) 504-9380
 Compatibility not guaranteed.
 All prices & policies subject to change without notice.
- Shipping
 *\$3. Airborne Overnight continental US.
 Hardware over 10 lbs will be shipped
- ground.
 *Same day shipping. Some areas may require an extra day.

Returns
• Call for R.A. number before return

*Money Back Guarantee

*Most products have a 30-day money back guarantee. Please inquire when you order.

International Dealer Program

- We ship regularly to 65 countries worldwide
- Call about our special pricing

Open an account within 24 hours

- Volume discount pricing
- School purchase orders accepted Fed. ID# 95-4183196



1-800-825-6227 from the U.S. & Canada

Fax: (818) 504-9380 Tel: (818) 504-1800 11050 Randall Street, Sun Valley, CA 91352 • (818) 504-1800

MacProducts USA's hardware and software leasing program. It's the lease we can do.



MacProducts USA introduces a leasing program that covers the entire line of Macintosh systems, hardware, software. In fact, almost anything from any supplier. We offer the best prices and the most

competitive terms. Our long experience selling systems combined with our leasing expertise assures that you will find a deal that is both quick and easy. Check out our affordable leasing prices in this ad!

Macintosh System Leasing



Macintosh Classic System\$1333/\$40 mo. 4 MB RAM, 40MB hard drive, keyboard, mouse with 100MB hard drive add.....\$9 mo.



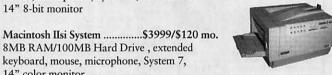
Magic 45 Removable\$14 mo. Magic 90 Removable\$27 mo.



Macintosh LC System\$2833/\$85 mo. 4MB RAM/ 100MB Hard Drive, keyboard, mouse, microphone, System 7, 12" RGB or 14" 8-bit monitor

8MB RAM/100MB Hard Drive, extended keyboard, mouse, microphone, System 7,

14" color monitor



QMS PS410\$64 mo.



Macintosh IIci System\$4866/\$146 mo. 8MB RAM/ 100MB hard drive, extended keyboard, mouse, System 7, 14" color monitor with 24-bit 20" trinitron monitor add...\$95 mo. with IIci 64k Cache Card add\$5 mo.

with 17MB RAM add...... \$12 mo.



HP DeskWriter\$16 mo.



Macintosh IIfx System.....\$7166/\$215 mo. 8MB RAM/ 200MB hard drive, extended keyboard, mouse, System 7, 14" color monitor with 24-bit 20" trinitron monitor......\$88 mo. with 16MB RAM add.....\$25 mo. with 32MB RAM add.....\$50 mo.



Microsoft Office..... \$18 mo.

UK FAX 800-891-742 • Singapore 65-287-5181 • Canada 800-624-9307 • USA 1-800-622-8721 LEASING: Prices quoted reflect 48 month lease based on credit approval. Minimum \$50 month lease. Terms available from 24 to 60 month periods.

MacProducts USA Carries Over 3,000 Products for your Macintosh

Affordable leasing available for the entire MacProducts USA inventory. Leasing prices are denoted in the gray shaded area.



"The Magic 45 is one of the best SyQuest drives available, offering high speed and high quality." - MacUser

"The low price leaders are the MagicTape 60 and MagicTape 150, from MacProducts." - MacWorld

MagicTape 60 "Fastest in it's class" - MacUser ****

MagicTape 1.3 "The winner in the DAT (1.3GB) category" - MacUser

NEW from Magic! Magic 88 Removable The SyQuest drive with the NuBus compression board -2 to 10X more storage from your drives \$599

	-buy	lease
Bernoulli Transportable 44 MB.	\$969	\$29
Pinnacle REO 130 Optical	.\$2629	\$81
PLI Infinity Turbo 88		
MIcronet 88 MB Removable	.\$1099	\$36
lagicDrives		N. A.
Quantum mechanisms. 2 year w	arranty.	
Capacity	Drive	Lease
40 MB	\$209	\$6
52 MB low profile	\$279	\$9
80 MB		
105 MB	\$395	\$12
105 MB low profile	\$459	\$14
170 MB		
210 MB		
300 MB Seagate	\$1399	\$45
300 MB Wren Runner	\$1650	\$54
600 MB Seagate	\$1899	\$60
600 MB Wren Runner	\$2199	\$69
1.2 gig Seagate	\$2695	\$85
MagicDrive External Case Kit \$		
MagicDrive Internal Kit \$29		100 m

Removable Drives

SyQuest 45R 2 year warranty	\$449	\$14
SyQuest 90R 2 year warranty	\$899	\$27
Magic 88 bundle (compression)	\$599	\$18
SyQuest Cartridge	\$67	\$2
1 GB Tahiti Maxtor	\$3995	\$120
600 MB Ricoh ISO	\$2599	\$78
600 MB Sony ISO	\$3199	\$96
AagicTape Backup		
Includes Retrospect. 2 year war	ranty.	
MagicTape 60 MB/ 150MB\$6	79/\$699.	\$21

 MagicTape 525 MB
 \$999
 \$30

 MagicTape 1.3 gig DAT
 \$1695
 \$51

 MagicTape 2.6 gig DAT
 \$1895
 \$57

 MagicTape 2.4 gig 8mm
 \$2895
 \$87

 MagicTape 5.0 gig 8mm
 \$4499
 \$135

 CD ROM Drives
 Magic CD ROM (Toshiba)
 \$629
 \$19

 Chinnon CD ROM
 \$579
 \$17

 NEC CDR 36 Portable
 \$485
 \$15

NEC CDR 73.....\$699.....\$21

Modems & Fax Modems



Magic 24/96 Baud FaxModem \$179



Magic 9600 baud V.32, V.32 Turbo, V.42, V.42bis MNP-5 modem \$429

Abaton 24/96 FaxModem	\$295	\$9
DoveFax 24/96	\$289	\$9
DoveFax 24/96 Plus	\$353	\$11
Prometheus Ultima 96	\$699	\$21
US Robotics Courier HST 14.4.	\$659	\$20
fagic Modems & FaxModems		
Magic 2400/1200/300 baud	\$69	\$3
Magic 2400/4800 Baud SendFas	x\$89	\$3
Magic 2400/9600 Baud SendFax	x\$99	\$6
Magic 2400/9600 Send/Receive F	ax \$179	\$6
Tagic V.32 & V.42 Bis MNP-5 M	l odems	
2400 V.42 bis MNP-5 Modem	\$175	\$5
9600 V.32/V.42 bis MNP-5	\$429	\$14

Network & Connectivity



Ly		- Address and the
Asante 10T Hub	\$935	\$28
DaynaPort E/LC, SI, SE.	\$285	\$9
Nuvotech Nuvolink II	\$279	\$9
Shiva FastPath 4	\$2089	\$63
Sonic Ethernet TnT SE,I	I,LC,IIsi\$235	\$7
Magic Networking Solutio	ns	100
MagicNet (localtalk)	\$19	\$1
Magic EtherNet NuBus	\$249	\$8



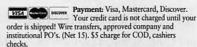
BarneyScan 35MM Slide Scan	\$3549	\$108
Caere Typist Hand Scanner	\$479	\$108
NEW! Microtek 600ZS	\$1649	\$14

To Order Call: 1-800-622-3475 or (512) 472-8881

Hours: M-F 8am-9pm Sat 10am-6pm

Cust. Service (512) 472-8881 ext 631 Tech. Support: (512) 472-8881 ext 628 24 hr Fax Line: (512) 499-0888

Intl. Orders: Call or fax Leasing: Yes! Flexible terms & quick approval make it easy to lease. Tax: Texas Residents add 8%



Shipping: Federal Express. \$10 min shipping charge. All major carriers available.

Returns: Returns: Returns require RMA #. Please call (512) 472-8881.

Ext 631. All returns subject to a restocking fee. Shipping and



Magic RailGun 03 "IIci computing power in a Plus" - MacUser

	buy	lease
DayStar 40 MHz 030 II	The second second second second	- Simmonionis
DayStar 50 MHz 030 IIx		
DayStar PowerCache Ilci 40M	1Hz\$1119	\$34
Radius Rocket 040	\$2599	\$78
Magic RailGun 030 Acclerator	rs	
RAM-disk, improved SCSI thro	ughput.	
Available math coprocessor. 1 y		

RAM-disk, improved SCSI throughput.
Available math coprocessor. 1 year warranty.
Available for the Plus, SE, & Classic.
Coming Soon- RailGun 040!
Magic RailGun 030 16 MHz\$449....\$14
Magic RailGun 030 25 MHz\$699....\$21
Magic RailGun 030 33 MHz\$999....\$30
16 MHz 68882 coprocessor\$149....\$5

Printers-



TI microLaser PS/17 \$1319 PS/35 \$1649

Apple StyleWriter	\$469	\$15
HP DeskWriter		
CalComp ColorMaster+ PS	\$5519	\$166
Dayna EtherPrint	\$359	\$11
HP LaserJet IIIP	\$1179	\$35
JetFill HP DeskWriter Refill	\$11	\$1
NEC SilentWriter Model 90	\$1749	\$53
Seikosha SP2000 Dot Matrix	\$209	\$61
		1000000

Video Solutions



Ikegami 20" Trinitron monitor \$2099

GoldStar 1450 Plus 14" RGB	\$369	\$12
NEC MacSync 14" RGB	\$449	\$15
Radius Direct Color 24 board	\$2559	\$78
RasterOps 24 STV	\$1289	\$39
Seiko CM1445 14" RGB	\$619	\$19
Magic Video Solutions		
MagicView 19" B&W monitor.	\$999	\$30

MagicView 19" B&W monitor\$999.....\$30
MagicView 19" 24-bit color cd II..\$1449\$45
MagicView 13" 8-bit color card II ..\$269\$9
MagicView 19" 8-bit color card II ..\$499\$15

Memory



\$39

Lifetime Guarantee

1 MB SIMMs 70/80/120ns from \$35 \$1
1 MB IIfx SIMMs \$45 \$2
4 MB SIMMs or 4 MB IIfx SIMMs.\$179 \$6
Apple Video RAM Upgrade \$69 \$2
Classic Upgrade 2/4MB \$59/\$99 \$2
GCC PLP II/S 1MB \$69 \$2
GCC BLP II/IIS 2MB \$139 \$5
HP IIP/III/IIID 1/2/4MB \$99/\$179/\$239 \$3
MAC LC 8-bit Video RAM \$79 \$3
MAC IIC 64K Cache Card \$169 \$5
Portable RAM 1-8 MB \$CALL CALL
QMS PS410 2/3/4MB \$199/\$279/\$359 \$6
TI Microlaser 1/2/3MB \$79/\$169/\$239 \$3

Software



Quark XPress 3.0 \$479 System 7 \$85

FileMaker Pro	\$199 .	\$6
Foxbase	\$285	\$8
Grolier Online CD ROM	\$220 .	\$7
Kid Pix	\$29 .	\$1
Liaison	\$269 .	\$8
MacRenderman	\$535	\$17
Microsoft Word	\$271 .	\$9
MiniCAD +	\$499 .	\$15
Norton Utilities	\$87 .	\$3
PageMaker 4	\$479 .	\$15
PhotoShop	\$569.	\$18
Quark XPress	\$479 .	\$15
Radar Network Administrator.	\$435 .	\$14
RoboSport	\$35.	\$1
Soft PC/AT EGA Bundle	\$329.	\$10
StrataVision 3DSRX Renderman.	\$1039	\$31
Symantic Anti Virus 3	\$64 .	\$2
Symantic Utilities Mac	\$95 .	\$3
Virtual Valerie CD ROM	\$73 .	\$2
Warner Beethoven CD ROM		\$42

handling not refundable. Opened software is not returnable. All Magic products (except memory) carry a 30 day money back guarantee (call for details).

Terms: Item availability and price subject to change without notice. Some products subject to back order.

Address.

MacProducts USA 608 West 22nd Street Austin, Texas 78705



512-499-0888

175 on reader service card

The Right Stuff

at the right prices.

New Board Members

NEW ITEM!



LCFPU—\$119

Improve the operational speed of your LC with our new 16 MHz math coprocessor. It's an inexpensive way to increase your productivity.



Radius Rocket \$2549

68040 accelerator installs into the NuBus slot.



DayStar PowerCache 40MHz-\$1110 50MHz-\$1895

Don't be fooled by low prices. Our price includes the 882 math coprocessor; others may not.



Digital Vision \$329

24-bit frame grabber. Great for still video.



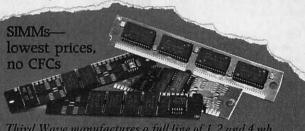
64K IIci Cache Card

\$159 Improve your Mac Uci-NuBus performance.

IIsi 030 Slot Adapter

With 20MHz FPU-\$139





SIMMs without releasing harmful CFC's into the atmosphere. Call for manufacturer direct prices on SIMMs for all Macs, NTX printers, IBM (1x9, 4x9 and PS2) and SIPPs.
LC VRAM \$85

The most affordable **Datadrive**TM on the market, at only \$1495.

Third Wave's DA TadriveTM with Retrospect—backup an entire network on a single DAT cartridge. Now available with 2 gigabytes of storage.

sımmpack for the Classic



Media

Teac CT600H (60mb) Teac CT600N (150mb) \$17 SyQuest SQ400 4mm DAT Tape, 60 meter 70 (certified computer grade) Optical Cart (ISO) 512/1024 149



SIMMpack, the new Classic upgrade board from Logica makes use of your old 256k SIMMs in 1mb Classics. Save at least \$50 and as much as \$250 on every Classic by allowing the re-use of 256K SIMMs. Available in four configurations:

GIAARAnack

\$39
49
129

bracket kit* *Remove drive from IIsi and LC, install in Classic.

Combo Drives

Section 2 and American State 20	The state of the Colonian of t
105/45R	\$1020
170/150t	1410
170/DAT	2400
210/DAT	2500
425/45R	2040
425/DAT	3340



UltraCombos and DAT Combos are excellent choices for network servers or for use in graphic, pre-press and CAD applications, where storage and workable hard drive space is imperative.

Mindsurfing for the Mac

Ride the (Third) Wave. This attractive 100% white cotton shirt is silkscreened in three colors (red, aqua and black). Large or Extra Large. \$12.

Third Wave Computing

(800) 284-0486

1826B Kramer Lane, Austin, Texas 78758 (512) 832-8282 • (512) 832-1533 (FAX)



Graphic Design CThree A. D. Inc., 1991. Photography @Jack Puryear Photography, 1990/91, @John D. Mitchell of Infocus Photography, 1991. This ad was produced using a Macintosh Hex and SE30, with Third Wave removable drives, Quantum 105 internal drives, a Nikon LS slide scanner and a Microtek 300ZS color scanner. The product names are trademarks of their

Third Wave (800) 284-0486



XAPSHOT. The quickest way to bring 24- bit images to your Mac.

Take a look at the new XAPSHOT still video camera from Canon. XAPSHOT allows you to import high quality still video images to your MAC using a frame grabber. It stores up to 50 images on 2" diskettes and can be connected to your TV for previewing. Great for video, slide graphics and print work. XAPSHOT Demo Diskette shipped overnight for only \$10.

XAPSHOT—\$429

XAPSHOT Bundle with 24-bit frame grabber—\$749

2" video diskette—\$10



See our complete line of video boards and monitors for every budget.

Radius Products		SuperMac Video Systems	Call
Radius Rocket	\$2549	Seiko Trinitron 14"	589
Direct Color/GX NTS	C 590	Seiko ColorPoint Printers	Call
Radius Color Pivot	1490	Ikegami Trinitron 19"	2100
Color Pivot Interface	590	64K Hei Cache Card	159
Radius 19" 24 bit		DayStar Powercards	Call
Color System	4750	TI MicroLaser PS35	1695
Radius Accelerators	Call	Microtek 600ZS Color Scanner	1599
RasterOps Products		Nikon LS3500 Slide Scanner	9365
24STV-24XLTV	1295/3595	Ethernet Cards	Call
24S-24Si-264 SE30	559/769/649		
8L-24L Systems	Call		

Macworld finds our drives quietest.

"The quietest of the 64 drives tested ... fast -three of the twelve fastest tested were Third Wave's" ... and finally, "a good bargain. -Macworld, March 1991.



The 45R uses SyQuest cartridges, available as single, combo or dual removables.

SyQuest, Tape, DAT, Optical

45SR SyQuest, one cart	\$475
45DR SyQuest, two carts	990
88SR SyQuest, one cart	- 1149
88DR Dual SyQuest, two carts	2249
150t Teac Tape Backup	595
DATadrive TM 1.3GB DAT Backup	1495
DATadrive™ 2.0GB DAT Backup	1650
OptiDisk™ 600 Sony Optical Drive	3250
OptiDisk™ 1000 Tahiti Optical Drive	3800

OptiDisk™ 600 —the least expensive way to store your data. Over 30 combination drives are also available from Third Wave. Call for more information. All drives shown are in premium enclosures.

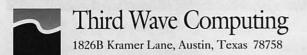
Internal & External Disk Drives 5 YEAR FACTORY WARRANTY ON MICROPOLIS

) ILAKTAC.	IORI WARRANI	I ON MIC	MOPOLIS.
THE REAL PROPERTY.	1, 14, 2, 1, 2, 18	Internal	External
40L*	(Maxtor 3.5)	\$270	\$350
52L*	(Quantum 3.5)	280	370
80L*	(Maxtor 3.5)	300	390
105L*	(Quantum 3.5)	440	530
120	(Quantum3.5)	640	730
170	(Quantum 3.5)	680	770
210	(Quantum 3.5)	750	840
300	(Seagate FH)	1250	1350
320	(Micropolis HH)	1290	1380
330 Runner	(Seagate FH	1450	1550
330	(Seagate 3.5)	1640	1730
415	(Seagate 3.5)	1790	1880
425	(Seagate HH)	1550	1640
425	(Quantum 3.5)	1810	1900
600	(Seagate FH)	1590	1690
645 Runner-2	(Seagate FH)	2090	2190
650	(Seagate FH)	1740	1840
650	(Micropolis FH)	1690	1790
1000	(Seagate FH)	2550	2650
1000	(Micropolis FH)	2390	2490
1350	(Seagate FH)	3450	3550

3.5=3']," half height •FH = Full Height; 5']," •HH = Half Height; 5'],"
*Low power internal drives that meet Glassic, Hsi and LC power specifications. Premium enclosure with universal power supply available.



Circle 156 on reader service card



(800) 284-0486 (512) 832-8282 • (512) 832-1533 (FAX)

800 766-2313 MacsNOW

For fast quotes, fax your request to (512) 250-0217. We welcome foreign orders.

For the Best Price on your Custom Package or on over 3000 Macintosh Products, call our knowledgeable staff.

All systems are ready to run, including Mouse, SuperDrive, HyperCard, 5-1.44mb Diskettes with case Mouse Pad, 6 Outlet Spike & Noise Supressor, Game, Utility, Educational, Business, Graphic and Virus Protection Software!

Mac Classic

2 megabyt	es of RAM, 4	0 megabyte
Hard Drive	system	\$1,199
	ystem	

Mac LC

2 megabytes of RAM, 40 megabyte Hard Drive, Extended Keyboard, 14" High Resolution Color Monitor.

System Price\$2,199 4/105 System\$2,499

Mac Ilci

5 megabytes of RAM, 105 megabyte Hard Drive, Extended Keyboard, 14" High Resolution Color Monitor.

System Price \$4,599 8/180 System\$4,999

Mac IIsi

3 megabytes of RAM, 40 megabyte Hard Drive, Extended Keyboard, 14" High Resolution Color Monitor.

System Price	\$3,199
3/105 System	
5/105 System	
9/105 System	State of the state

Mac IIfx

4 megabytes of RAM, 105 megabyte Hard Drive, Extended Keyboard, 24 bit Video, 14" High Resolution Color Monitor.

System Price	\$6	,499
3/180 System		
32/1600 System		

Monitors

14" Color Monitor	\$349
Full Page Monitor	Cal
2 Page Monitor	\$949

Call For the Best Price on Radius and RasterOps Video Products

8 bit 16" Color System \$1,599 24 bit 16" Color System \$2,499 8 bit 20" Color System \$2,599 24 bit 20" Color System \$3,499

Printers

QMS PS410	\$1,899
TI MicroLaser/PS17	\$1,289
TI MicroLaser/PS35	\$1,589
NEC SilentWriter II	\$1,559
The second secon	

Miscellaneous

Zoom v.42bis	\$175
Zoom v.32 Turbo	\$449
MicroTek 600ZS	\$1,425
40mb External Drive	\$259
Wacom Graphics Table	ts Call

Call for special discount prices on software /system packages. Software available includes: MicroSoft Excel MicroSoft Word Aldus PageMaker FileMaker Pro

Quark XPress Adobe Illustrator Aldus FreeHandand others!

Open 7 days a week

8am - 9pm CST Weekdays 10am - 5pm CST Weekends

MacsNOW

7913 Parliament Place Austin, Texas 78759 (512) 250-9511 FAX (512) 250-0217

Terms: Cashiers check, wire transfers, Visa & MasterCard accepted with no surcharge. Returns require an RMA # and are subject to a restocking fee. Prices do not include shipping and are subject to change without notice. Software is not returnable.

OU WANTED YOUR MAC YESTERDAY.....CALL MacsNOW TODAY MOST SYSTEMS SHIPPED SAME DAY

Circle 171 on reader service card.

No Wild, No Wildlife.

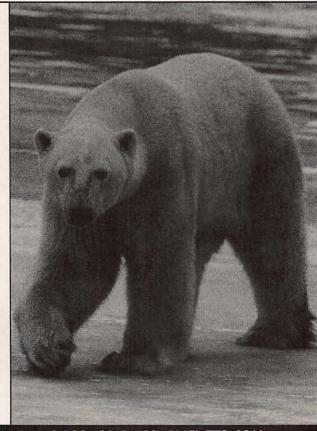
Polar bears, musk-ox, grizzlies, caribou — more animals than you'd find in Yellowstone — can be found on the magnificent coastal plain of the Arctic Refuge in Alaska. Unfortunately, this portion of our last arctic wilderness has caught the eye of the oil industry. Right now Congress is considering proposals that would allow the oil companies to drill there, even though reports indicate there's less than a one-in-five chance oil would be found.

If we allowed drilling in the region, we would jeopardize the culture of the native Alaskans and untold wildlife, including a herd of 180,000 caribou. Our last arctic wilderness would be despoiled.

The Sierra Club works to save wildlife by saving the wilder-

For information on how you can help:

ness. We have a history of victories. And we believe with your help, this arctic wilderness will remain an invaluable refuge.



SIERRA CLUB, DEPT. AR, 730 POLK STREET, SAN FRANCISCO, CA 94109, (415) 776-2211

print



Texas Instruments Laser Printers All TI microLasers include Appletalk Interface!

microLaser PS/17......\$1245 microLaser PS/35.....\$1545 microLaser XL/17\$2395 microLaser XL/35\$2695 Replacement toner......\$55 Legal or Letter tray......\$55 Envelope feeder\$244 1 MB RAM Upgrade.....\$68

The Bottom Line in



Printers & Accessories

Apple

Stylewriter	\$425
Personal LW LS	\$915
Personal LW NT	\$1750
Laserwriter II NT	\$2675
Laserwriter II NTX.	\$3320

Abaton

Laserscript LX\$1499

NEC

Silentwriter II/90......\$1589 Silentwriter II/990.....\$2821

Toner

Toner all printers\$69

GCC Printers Lowest Prices

FREE ATM with purchase of any GCC Laser Printer.

GCC PLP II

GCC PLP IIs

GCC BLP Elite

GCC BLP II

GCC BLP IIs



Hewlett Packard

HP	Deskwriter\$469
HP	Laserjet IIP\$840
HP	Laserjet III\$1550
HP	Laserjet IIIsi\$3789
HP	Paintwriter\$899
HP	Paintwriter XL\$1675

OMS

QMS PS-410\$18	49
QMS 815/825.\$3750/\$45	50
Colorscript 100/10\$66	55
Colorscript 100/10P\$57	50
Colorscript 100/30i\$87	50
QMS 2 MB Upgrade\$2	240
OMS 4 MR Upgrade \$3	nos

BOTTOM LINE

1-900-420-3636

\$2 per minute





Ouark XPress \$449 Free upgrade to XPress 3.1. A \$100

Value! Expand the power of Quark XPress with XTensions. Bottom Line carries over 40 separate XTensions.



Abaton Interfax 24/96 \$275 2400/9600 fax/modem. MacUser Eddy Award Winner!

PLI Infinity 40 / Infinity 88 \$599 / \$999



Macintosh IIsi 3/40 \$2499



SYSTEM LEASING NOW AVAILABLE

825

1715

2499

2240

3440

4900

Call

Call

639

415

3399

425

915

1750

1549

149

Call

SYSTEMS I

Mac Classic

Mac LC

Mac Ilsi

Mac Ilci

Mac Ilfx

Mac SE/30

Macintosh Portable

HARDWARE

Apple 13" HighRes RGB

Apple LaserWriter II NTX

ATTO IIci Cache Card

Apple Personal LaserWriter LS

Apple Personal LaserWriter NT

Abaton 300 Scanner w/PhotoShop

Asante EtherNet Product Line

Apple ImageWriter II

Apple StyleWriter

Caere Typist

SIMMs: all types/best prices

GCC Laser Printers Includes Free ATM!



Macromind Director NEW 3.0 \$618



Chinon CD-ROM Courier 9600 V-32 MNP-5 Cutting Edge Full Page Display w/Card Cutting Edge 2 Page Display w/Card Datadesk Keyboard 101E DataProducts PS level 2 printer DigiVideo Color TV from AAps

Dove Fax 24/96

Dove Fax 24/96 Plus NEW!

485

880

115

199

NEW

Microtek Monitors

14" Macintosh color monitors with tilt and swivel base

MD 1403 color Trinitron \$599 MD 1404 color Hitachi \$499



1,2, & 4 MB SIMMs \$35, \$99 & \$179



SyQuest 45R Cartridges \$64



Dove Marathon Boards Call E-Machines T16 1995 E-Machines T19 4100 **EMAC Silhouette** 75 GCC PLP II Laser Printer LOW GCC PLP IIS Laser Printer LOW GCC BLP Elite Laser LOW GCC BLP II Laser Printer LOW GCC BLP IIS Laser Printer LOW Global Village Teleport with FAX 175 Haves Smart Modem 2400 325 Hewlett Packard Lasers Call Hewlett Packard DeskWriter 469 HP DeskWriter Ink Refill 11 Howtek Scanners Call Ikegami CT-20" Trinitron 1849 Keytronic MacPro Plus Keyboard 115 LinoType 330 & 550 with RIP Call Logitech ScanMan 32 299 Mac 386 1510 Mac Recorder Digitizer Only 89 Magnavox 14" Color 469

HP DeskWriter \$469



Mac LC Coprocessor or Mac LC VRAM \$99



Mass Micro Quick Image 24 Microtek 600GS with PhotoShop LE 1118 Motorola PMMU 68852 109 NFC Monitors & CD ROMs Call NEC Silentwriter II Model 90 1589 PhoneNet Star Controller 739 PhoneNet 10 Pack Practical Peripherals 2400b 164 Practical Peripherals MacPak 225 Adobe Illustrator 3.0

\$335









Macintosh LC \$1715



QMS ColorScript	Call
QMS PS-410	1859
QMS PS 410 2MB Upgrade	240
QMS PS 410 4MB Upgrade	390
QuickMail 10 User	285
Roland CAMM1 & Signpost so	oftware Call
Seiko CM-1445	545
Seiko Smart Label Printer	176
Sharp Scanners All Models	Call
Shiva Net Modern v.32	1230
Sigma Double-Up Card	189
Silverview S4/S8	1660/1995
Toka Fusion Mac 040	Call
TI microLaser PS XL 17	2449
TI microLaser PS XL 35	2799
TI microLaser 1MB Kit	75
Timbuktu/Remote Access Pak	732
Toner -All Printers	69
Toshiba CD-ROM XM 3201A	685
Turbo Mouse	101
ZOOM 2400 Baud Modern/Fax	
ZOOM 24/96 Send/Recive	Fax 170





International, or Federal Express. We stock 220v versions of most hardware and 220v converters are available. Dealer inquiries are welcome. Language interpreters are available. Internationale Händlerkonditionen.



INTERNATIONAL SALES FAX (512) 476-6399 Bottom Line Distribution 1800 Rio Grande, Austin, Texas 78705







NEW! PowerCache for the LC, SE/30, II, IIsi, IIcx, & IIci

DayStar pricing now same for all Macintosh	models
25 MHz PowerCache	\$628
40 MHz PowerCache	\$817
40 MHz PowerCache with 68882 coprocessor	\$1006
50 MHz PowerCache	\$1447
50 MHz PowerCache with 68882 coprocessor	\$1699
NEW! FastCache IIsi	\$249
FastCache IIci	\$249

Raster()bs



BOTTOM LINE

radus



195 299

225 179

469

249 74 459

335

DRIVES & TAPES	
Bernoulli; all Models	Call
Cutting Edge 44 MB Removable	529
Cutting Edge 40 MB External	279
Cutting Edge 60 MB External	349
MicroNet 88mb Removable	1050
Syquest 88MB Cartridge	148
PLI Super Floppy	399
Quantum 52MB LPS	269
Quantum ProDrive 80MB	395
Quantum ProDrive 105MB	395
Quantum ProDrive 170MB	730
Internal/External Drive Kit	29/99
Syquest 44Mb Mechanism	349
SOFTWARE IN THE SECOND	
4th Dimension	399

Adobe Illustrator 3.0

Adobe Fonts

Adobe PhotoShop

Adobe Type Manager

Adobe Type Reunion

After Dark	22
Aldus Design Team	799
Aldus Freehand 3.0	379
Aldus PageMaker 4.0	449
Aldus Persuasion	299
At Once!	273
Bitstream TrueType Font Pack 1 & 2	55
Carvas 3.0	Call
Carbon Copy 2 Pack	153
Claris Resolve	249

HP Ink Refill

The clean, inexpensive solution for recharging HP DeskWriter cartridges. Colors available now Permanent ink. Now available for the StyleWriter.

Single Pak \$10.95 Twin Pak

515

54

\$18.95



DiskFit 2.0	57
Disk Doubler 3.7	39
Double Helix 3.0	325
Farallon Media Tracks	171
Fastback 2.1	97
FileMaker Pro	181
FilmMaker	399
Fontagrapher 3.2	225
FontMonger	65
Foxbase +Mac	265
FrameMaker	642
Freedom of the Press 3.0	229
Letraset Color Studio 1.0	640
Letraset Design Studio	541
Lotus 1-2-3 for Macintosh	Call
MacDraw Pro	249
MacProject II	345
Macromind Director 3.0	618
Macromind MediaMaker	449
MacWrite Pro	NEW
Managing Your Money 4.0	124
MasterTracks Pro	183

81	More 3.0	249
99	Norton Utilities Mac 1.1	74
25	OmniPage 2.1	459
65	Passport Encore	335
65	Passport Midi Interface	63
42 29	NEC Mac	Sync
40	640 x 480 Color M	lonitor
41	\$399	

MicroPhone II 4.0

MS Excel 3.0

MS Word 4.0

MS Works MiniCAD 3.0



PixelPaint Professional 2.0	479
Quark XPress 3.0 w/ free upgrade	449
Quick Keys II V.2.1	87
Retrospect	131
Simply Accounting	201
Soft PC	215
Stratavision 3D	279
StrataFlight	109
Studio/32	399
Stuffit Deluxe 2.1	48
SUM II/ SAM 3.0	87/58
SuperCard 1.5	180
System 7.0	85
Think C 4.0	153
Think Pascal 3.0	159
TOPS 3.0 Network Bundle	172
Ultra Paint	115
Vellum 2.0	1399
Virex	46
Wealth Builder	129
White Knight	75
WordPerfect 2.01	265
Write Now 2.0	111
	10.00

BOTTOM LINE

HOW TO ORDER Payment: Visa, Mastercard, Discover (no surcharge), checks, and COD's. \$6,000 maximum on COD's Tax: Texas residents add 8% sales tax. Prices and items subject to change and availability.

International: 5% surcharge on international orders. Mail In: Orders accepted with a \$10 surcharge. Terms You are not charged until your order is shipped. Phone charges cannot be refunded. **Shipping:** minimum \$5-UPS Ground, Blue, Red, Federal Express. *Returns must be in original condition and package and require an RMA#. Seal must not be opened on software. Returns may be subject to a restocking fee. Ask for details when ordering. Bottom Line Distribution cannot be responsible for errors in typography or photography.



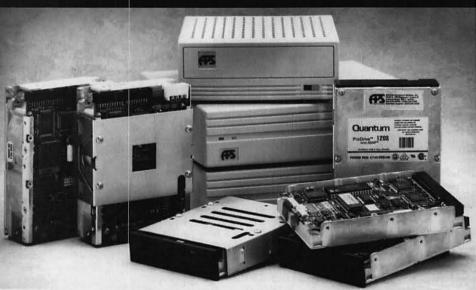


Fax: 1-900-420-877

1800 Rio Grande, Austin, Texas 78705

0-420-363

Quantum 170 MB \$599



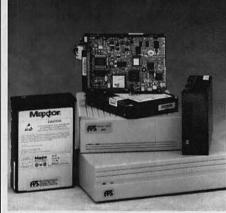
High performance internal for SE, SE30,Ci, Cx, Mac II, IIx, IIfx, Si. Lps-Lp Models for Classic and Lc

MB	INTL	EXTL
52	\$ 249	\$ 339
105	399	499
120	579	669
170	599	689
210	699	799

For a limited time, with any drive purchase, you can buy Redux, Init Picker or Rival by Microseeds Publishing. Any one, \$20; any 2, \$33.95; all three, \$44.95.

Retrospect Remote "10 Pack" available with tape drive purchase for \$129.00.

Maxtor 120MB \$419



High performance internated selections for every Mac

INTI EVT

MID	IIIIT	CAL
40	\$239	\$329
80	299	389
120	399	489
213	659	749
340	1099	1189
380	1249	1449
760	1649	1849
1.2 G	2649	2849

Conner

Low power internals (only for LC, Classic and Si

40

\$249

469

Quality Economy Toll-free support 1- & 2-year warranties

30-day performance guarantee 30-day money back *quarantee*

2299 2449

-based sub-systems

one cartridge. Additional cartridge \$69

45 mb removable \$479

Dual 45 mb removable

899

For a limited time, includes "Nautilus"" CD ROM



CD ROM Drives for Macintosh

l'oshiha

\$499 579

-based sub-systems

one cassette & Retrospect Add'l cassettes \$17-\$24

TEAC 60 \$539 599 WangDAT 1499 Wang DA' 2699 1499

30 Day Money Back Guarantee
 All Drive products carry a 30 day Money-back guarantee.
 Your risk in the transaction is the cost of shipping.

Our risk in the transaction is the cost of sinpping.

O bisk for Disk Replacement Warranty •

Quantum, Maxtor (excluding Panther 1.2G),

Syquest and ARDAT Drives carry a two year "parts &

labor" disk-for-disk replacement warranty.

WREN, Teac, WangDAT, Conner drives and

Syquest Cartridges carry a one year "parts &

labor" disk-for-disk replacement warranty.

Brackets and Cables Included • All Hard Drives

include brackets, cables, cords and LED's required

include brackets, cables, cords and LED's required for operation in the specified Macintosh. All Hard Drives come pre-formatted with Apple's latest stable all-platform System software, 18.8 MB of Publicly Distributable software from the B'MUG Library, and the "ALLIANCE POWER TOOLS" SCSI formatter/hard partitioner.

• 30 Day Performance Guarantee • If your drive fails to perform properly in the first 30 days and our technical support staff can't solve the problem our technical support staff can't solve the problem over the phone, we'll ship you a replacement drive overnight and have your suspect drive picked up at our expense. Offer is subject to some limitations. Products being returned for credit and international orders do not apply.

• Toll-Free Technical Support • Toll Free Technical Support, 9:30am to 7pm Monday thru Friday, Central Time. As often or for as long as you need.

you need.

· Prices and Specifications subject to change without notice.

amex accepted iov., univ., po's, no surcharge







VISA/MC, DISCOVER NO SURCHARGE ACCEPTED CORP. PO'S, NO SURCHARGE

Toll Free U.S. & Canada

M-F 8:30AM-7PM CT. SAT 10AM-4PM CT TOLL FREE UK: 0800-897-545. TOLL FREE AUSTRALIA: 0014-800-125-875 INTERNATIONAL: 1-816 478-8300 FAX: 1-816 478-4596 (24 HRS)





\equiv The Macworld Catalog \equiv

Hardware		Languages34	8
AND THE PROPERTY OF THE PARTY O		Lottery34	8
Bar Code	337	Medical34	8
Computer Systems	337	Music/MIDI34	8
Memory Upgrade	339	Nutrition34	9
Peripherals	341	Programming Tools 34	9
Printers	342	Property Management 34	9
		Public Domain34	9
		Real Estate35	0
Software		Religion35	0
DURANTER		Sales/Marketing35	0
Air Travel	342	Scientific35	0
Architecture	342	Sign Making35	0
Astrology	343	Statistics35	1
Bar Code	343	Training 35	1
Business	343		
CAD/CAM	343		
Clip Art	343	Services	
CD/ROM	345		
Communications	346	Computer Insurance35	1
Educational	346	Computer Repair35	1
Engineering	346	Data Conversion35	1
Entertainment	346	Data Recovery35	1
Fonts	347	Desktop Publishing35	1
Genealogy	347	Disk Duplication35	1
Graphics	347	Laser Recharge35	
Graphics Translators	347	Multimedia35	2
HyperCard Stacks	348	Repair35	2
Import/Export	348		

Accessories		Miscellanious	
Furniture	352	Clothing	354
Miscellanious	352		

The Macworld Catalog Advertising Rates & Information

Mouse Pads ______352 Supplies _____353

The Macworld Catalog section is a monthly link-up for advertisers and volume purchasers of Macintosh-related products and services. The Catalog offers advertisers a low-cost marketing opportunity and provides readers with a timely, easy-to-use menu for product buying.

Display ads are sold by column inches (2" minimum). Standard red is available as a second color. Text-only listings are available for a minimum of three issues at \$520 per issue.

For more information on *The Macworld Catalog*, call 800/888-8622.

The Macworld Catalog Advertising Sales Staff

Beverly Schneider, Telemarketing Sales Manager Wendi Smith, Western Account Manager, 415/978-3117 Carol Johnstone, Eastern Account Manager, 415/978-3152

501 Second Street San Francisco, California 94107 800/888-8622

Categories are subject to change



Hardware

Bar Code

BAR CODE & MAGNETIC STRIPE READERS FOR MACINTOSH PLUS, SE & II

Connects on keyboard or ADB Requires no additional program or port Does not affect keyboard or mouse Industrial quality, heavy-duty units Also available

SmartCard encoder/reader Magnetic encode Code 39 UPC & Printing Software Portable Bar Code Reader

TPS Electronics 4047 Transport Street Palo Alto, CA 94303 415-856-6833 800-526-5920 Telex: (Graphnet) 371 9097 FAX: 415-856-3843

CIRCLE 441 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BAR CODE READERS

- For all Macintosh models.
- Attaches as second keyboard.
- 2of5, UPC/EAN, 128, MSI, Code 39.
- · Magstripe, laser, or wand input.
- Complete with wand \$399
- 64K Portable with wand \$849
- 2 yr warranty. Immediate delivery. 30 day monéy back guarantee.

800-345-4220

417 Ingalls Street . Santa Cruz, CA 95060

WORTHINGTON DATA SOLUTIONS

Computer Systems

INTERNATIONAL

- Canadian Domestic Warranty Same Day Repair/Replace
- 1000's of Repeat Customers in 4 Yrs • No Customs Hassles •
- Guaranteed Best Prices in Canada •
- · All Major Hardware, Software · Two Full-Service Stores in Toronto

(416)466-8107 • (416)785-8887 **4** 1-800-668-2037

CIRCLE 426 ON READER SERVICE CARD

1-800-334-KIWI

Mac Classic 2/40mb...\$1199 Mac Classic 4/105mb.\$1549 Mac LC 2/40mb with 14" color monitor \$2149 Mac LC 4/105mb with 14" color monitor \$2499 Mac IIsi 3/40mb.....\$2599 Mac IIsi 5/105mb......\$2999 Mac IIci 5/105mb......\$3899 Mac IIci 5/170mb.....\$4199 Imagewriter II.....\$425 Apple Stylewriter.....\$435 H.P. Deskwriter.....\$499 Personal Laser LS......\$899 Personal Laser NT.....\$1799 Keyboard & monitor not included in Ilsi,ci & fx prices

All items new. 1 year warranty. Most items in stock today. Visa & Mastercard add 2% C.O.D. orders accepted.

KIWI COMPUTERS P.O. Box 67381 Los Angeles CA 90067

US & Canada (800)334-5494 International (213)553-4507 Fax (213)286-9667 Mon-Fri 8.30am-4.30pm PST

CIRCLE 404 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE BOTTOM LINE:

There's no easier, faster, or more economical way to get your message in front of today's Macintosh buyers than to advertise in The Macworld Catalog.

Call:

800/888-8622

to reserve your space today!

Mac Systems (818) 901-1001

Complete line of Macs.

FAX (818) 891-3285 One year warranty 90024

2604 Midvale, Los Angeles, **MONITORS PRINTERS PERIPHERALS** Apple Apple Dove Radius **NEC** Raster Ops **QMS**

E- Machine Cutting Edge lkegami Seiko Inst.

TI GCC Abaton

Abaton Micro Tech

UMAX

CIRCLE 452 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Great Mac Buys

Computers Mac Plus

Mac Plus 1/40 HD† \$995 Mac Plus 2.5/40 HD† \$1095 SE Duo \$895 \$1095 SE 1/20 SE 2.5/20 \$1195 SE 1/20 FDHD \$1195 \$2295 Mac II 1/40 Mac II 4/40 \$2445 Lisa/1Mb RAM/800K

Lisa works like Mac Plus! †Includes a new internal 40Mb SCSI

20Mb SCSI HD

Hard Drives

Sun SCSI 20 Ext. Sun SCSI 40 Ext. \$395 External SCSI case only \$99 \$39 400K ext (used) \$59 400K ext. (new) 800K ext. (new) \$169

Printers

Olympia NP60 (new) \$329 ImageWriter // \$349 Seikosha 2000 AP (new) \$249 Printers are ImageWriter compatible.

Our free catalog has it all.

Modems

Star 2400 Baud (new) Avatex 1200 Baud \$79 Modems include cable and software.

Software

MS Works v2.0 (new) \$129 **BPI Entry Series** \$19 **Business Filevision** \$25 Focal Point \$19 MacNET \$19

Much More ...

Cables • Accessories Repair Parts • Manuals

30-Day Money-**Back Guarantee**

Reconditioned

90-Day Parts & **Labor Warranty**



Call for FREE catalog 24 hrs. a day.

Sun Remarketing, Inc. P.O. Box 4059 — Logan, Utah 84321 — Fax:801/755-3311

CIRCLE 424 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BUY, SELL OR TRADE YOUR MAC Save 50% to 60% from New Prices!

Ikegami 2060 19" Color Monitor w/8-bit 75 Hz Card . .\$1095 .\$2195 ...\$369 Ikegami 2060 19" Color Monitor w/24-bit 75 Hz Card Ikegami 19" Color Trinitron Monitor w/8-bit 75 Hz Card... ntum LPS 105mb Internal Hard Drive..... S635 MacBottom 52mb External Hard Drive.

Used Mac SE30 2/40 S1995 w/ext kbd New Classic 2/52 S1195

Call us before you sell your used Mac No Quantity Too Small or Large
CALL 800-MAC N TOWN or 201-224-4273
International Orders - FAX 201-224-6449

CIRCLE 574 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Continued...



WE EXPORT MACS!

Mac One Features Macintosh & All Popular Hardware for the Mac ... Domestic Sales Too!*

We Feature the Following Product Lines:

•Apple•Abaton•Asante•DayStar•Dove•E-Machine•HP•Ikegami

•MicroTek•NEC•NewGen•PL-Quantum•QMS•Radius•RasterOps•Selko•
Sigma•SyQuest•Texas Instrument... just to name a few!

Super Special Deals ... Here's A Sample: Classic: 2/40 \$1289 •4/105 \$1549 • LC: 2/40 \$1749 •4/80 \$2199 •Si: 3/40HD \$2599 •5/80HD \$3149 •Ci: 5/Floppy \$3499 •5/80 \$3899-8/210 \$4399• FX: 4/Floppy\$4849 • 4/105 \$5249 •FX8/210 \$5849 •16/210 \$6349 • Portable: 2/40 \$2899 • 4/40 \$3299 • Apple: 13" RGB \$679

*Apple A4/Portrait \$779-E-Machine T16-24XL \$2799 * Ikegami CT20/24 bit \$3399 * Raster Ops :24STV \$1199-24L/19* \$5299-Microtek 600ZS Scanner \$1579-Abaton: Laserscript LX \$1599.300 Color Scanner \$1299. Radius Pivot \$799. Demo Special: FX 4mb/floppy \$4199

We Specialize in Exporting- our competitors Danti Same Day Fax Quotes Available, Fax ust

No Sales Tax Outside NY State Dealers/Consultants Welcome Mac

Quantity Dispunts Available

Products offered in 110 or 220 Voltage. Our New York Location + Experience= Great Deals

 Products offered in 110 or 220 Voltage · We Stock What We Sell.

We are not 'Computer Brokers' Mac-Knowledgeable & Personalized Service: Since 1987

· Sate & Reliable Worldwide Delivery

516. 626. 5572 Fax 516.626.5573

U.S. Sales Line Open: Monday-Friday 10am-6pm EST N.Y. Fax Line: Open 24 Hours

CIRCLE 410 ON READER SERVICE CARD



upgrade \$2299. ts/Systems B&W full-page \$399.up

Systems

We BUY Systems Call for catalog!

318-742-2700 FAX 318-742-2799

CIRCLE 425 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Call

Trade-in your Old Computers
for New Systems. We Take Trade-ins.

We do Upgrades. Upgrade your XT to a 386. Add Memory or Speed to your Mac Hard Drives

Jim or Penny Santa Ana, CA 92705 714/558-8822 • 800/347-3423 Fax 714/558-1603 Established 1976

WE BUY YOUR USED MAC EQUIPMENT FOR TOP DOLLAR, CASH! WE SELL REFURBISHED MAC's AT DISCOUNT! CALL FOR QUOTE. RENTEX INC. (800) 545-2313, (617) 423-5567

CIRCLE 521 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Want to find a place that sells Macintosh but has the convenience and the pricing of mail order? You just found it.

800) 530-5050

Information Tech support International orders (816) 468-0450 FAX (816) 468-1022 2631A NE Vivion, Sulla 27 Kansas City, MO 64118 VISA

(Master Card DISCOVER

COD's and Corporate PO's * All products are 100%

Apple new in the box Full 1 year warranty

parts and labor No sales tax on orders



Our central location insures prompt delivery coast to coast

CPU'S

MACCLASSIC, 2MB 40MB 1229.00 MAC II LC.2MB 40MB MAC II SI, 3MB 40MB MAC II SI, 5MB 80MB MAC SE30, 2MB 40MB MAC II CI, 5MB 1 DRV MAC II CI, 5MB 80MB MAC II FX, 4MB 1 DRV MAC II FX, 4MB 80MB STANDARD KEYBOARD

3475.00 3929.00 4849.00 90.00

2569.00

APPLE TWO PAGE 1100.00 APPLE 4-8 CARD 435.00 APPLE 8-24 CARD APPLE 8-24 GC APPLE MONITOR STAND

VIDEO

199.00

APPLE 13" RGB

APPLE 12" RGB

APPLE 12" MONO

APPLE PORTRAIT

PRINTER'S

PERSONAL LASER NT PERSONAL LASER LS LASERWRITER II NT LASERWRITER II NTX

1739.00 899.00 2675.00 3349.00 429.00

MISC. LASER II TONER PERSONAL TONER 89.00 PRINTER CABLES CALL MAC SI NEW BUS CARD 165.00 MAC LC VIDEO RAM

CIRCLE 569 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPUTERS & SOFTWARE BUY • SELL • TRADE • LEASE

> Mac Plus / Mac Classic...... \$599 / \$749 Mac SE 20-1 / Mac SE 40-2., \$888 / \$1188 Mac LC 40-2 / Mac Ilsi 40-2 \$1599 / \$2499 Mac Ilex 40-1 / Mac II 40-1.. \$2699 / \$2299 SE30 20-2 / Portable 40-1.. \$1799 / \$2299 Mac IIci 80-4 / Mac IIfx 80-4\$3699 / \$4999 ImageWriter II / LW Plus \$288 / \$1499

We Buy & Sell Any Quantity Of Macs And Accessories External 800k Floppy Drive Sale!..\$39.00 Lowest Prices Guaranteed !!

Join The

Elite!

CIRCLE 493 ON READER SERVICE CARD



MAC CLASSIC 2/401249
MAC LC 2/40 1700
MAC LC 4/80 2049
MAC IISI 3/40 2575
MAC IISI 5/80 2999
MAC IISI 5/105 3099
MAC SE/30 2/402299
MAC SE/30/4/80 2599
MAC IICI 4MB 1DR 3479
MAC IICI 4/1053879
MAC IIFX 4/105 5299
MAC IIFX 4/105
PERSONAL LS/NT 919/1749
LASERWRITER IINT2739
LASERWRITER IINTX3349
HP DESKWRITER489
NEW APPLE STYLEWRITER 429
RADIUS PIVOT FOR MAC IISI 729
APPLE PORTRAIT MONITOR 749
NEC SILENTWRITER 2 M90 6PPM
POSTSCRIPT & APPLE TALK1549
14" VGA COLOR FOR MAC 349
EXTENDED KEYB. FOR MAC 122
G.C.C PLP II
G.C.C BLP II1699
SONY 1304639
RADIUS CALOR PIVOTIN STOCK

WE ONLY SELL BRAND NEW COMPUTERS

MicroUSA (213) 473-2535 Fax (213) 473-5236

CIRCLE 427 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Best Prices, Service, Delivery

Desi Filles, service,	Cilitar
Mac Classic 2/40	1349
Mac LC 2/40 & 12" color	2175
Mac IICX 5/105	3185
Mac IISI 5/80	Call
Mac IICI 5/105	3975
Mac IIFX 4/105	5475
Mac IIFX 8/345	6695
RasterOps 2pg B&W w/card	1085
Radius Trinitron w/24bit car	- Control of the cont
Ikegami 20" color w/24bit o	
SuperMac w/24bit PDQ	5650
Apple Personal L/W LS/NT	
QMS PS-410 w/toner	1985
QMS color 100 model 10	6695
LaserMax 1000/1200	Call
Abaton Laserscript LX	1885
NewGen PS400/PS800	3799/5450
Microtek 300ZS/600	Call
Sharp JX-450 w/GPIB	4985
DEALERS AND INTERNATIONAL SA	
We won't be undersold! Call or fax no	w for best quotes
ALL THE RESIDENCE OF THE PARTY OF THE PARTY.	
PATACO	HPUICK

TEL 213-470-9555
FAX 213-470-9457
2253 Werkwood Bivd
lor Angeler, CA 90064

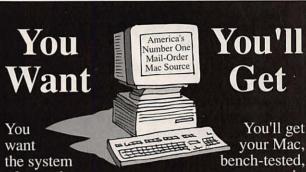
CIRCLE 508 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Used Mac Equipment!

Access II

26 Keewaydin Drive Salem, NH 03079 800-666-5612 ony new or used equipment until you talk to us. We leal exclusively in Macintosh equipment. Call oday for the best

CIRCLE 469 ON READER SERVICE CARD



of your dreams:
Mac only. . .new only,
no surprises. You want
drives: hard disk, CD,
tape and optical. You
want displays, lasers,
scanners, accelerators,
fax/modems, and yes,
you want great prices.

Fax: 305-321-0905 Int'l: 305-321-0330 bench-tested, any way you want it. Plus, you'll get over 1,000 of the best Mac products, with expert configuration advice, free warranty repairs, toll-free tech support, and the lowest prices. Shop hard. Then call.

Mac•In•Stock® 800-633-1538

©1991 2M Group Inc, FOB El Segundo CA

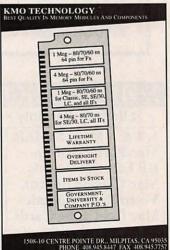
CIRCLE 457 ON READER SERVICE CARD



CIRCLE 401 ON READER SERVICE CARD



CIRCLE 573 ON READER SERVICE CARD



CIRCLE 566 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Continued...



A blissful

mac is a





- 1. Video Mac Pac for the Mac Portables. Makes any standard single page monochrome video monitor very happy. Displays TTL, VGA, Super VGA and NTSC Composite in addition to the Portable screen. Use with an overhead projector screen for presentations, classes or demonstrations.
- 2. Two Step for the LC. Add 2 or 4 megs of RAM to the two SIMM sockets using standard 1 meg SIMMs. Add 4 or 8 megs with the new 2 meg SIMMs.
- 3. Two Step for the Mac II, IIx, IIc. Add 8 megs of RAM using standard 1 meg SIMMs; 32 megs of RAM with 4 meg SIMMs. This Two Step removes the memory usage block and allows the II and IIx to use more than 8 megs of RAM.
- 4. Mac Rescue Video. New big screen life for enhanced 128K or 512K Macs. Use any standard single page monochrome video monitor, get a SCSI port, up to 6 megabytes of memory and it's 20% faster than a Mac Plus.

Pac RAM for the Portable Mac.

Give your Portable the horsepower it deserves. Pac RAM puts up to 4 meas of RAM in the memory expansion slot, 5 megs total RAM, and the other slots are free. Pac RAM's deft design uses special low power DRAMS to keep the cost of the board reasonable and to restrain power consumption.

Computer Care also designs, makes and markets 1 meg and 4 meg SIMMs, with a five year warranty. All other products have a one year warranty. Call today.



Computer Care, Inc. Ford Centre, Suite 1180 420 North Fifth St. Minneapolis, MN 55401 (612) 371-0061 (800) 950-CARE (2273) (612) 371-9342 Fax

Dealer inquiries welcome. Visa, MC, AMEX, Discover accepted.

See us at Booth 921, Bayside Center, Boston Mac World.

CIRCLE 505 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LOWEST PRICES ON MEMORY!

Lifetime Warranty • Overnight Shipping \$8•

1, 2 & 4 MEG SIMMs Mac Portable Ram **HP Laserjet Boards** Mac Classic Boards Video Ram Upgrades Mac IIci Cache Cards

Syquest Cartridges Mac LC Video RAM Mac LC 68882 math chip

UPGRADES 512Ke - Plus \$295 128K - Plus \$575

Visa & MC OK - add 3% Peripheral Outlet • (800) 332-6581

314 S. Broadway • Ada, OK 74820 • 405-332-6581 • Fax 405-436-2245

CANADIAN DELIVERY!

Buy anything in this magazine, Hassle-Free! We clear customs & deliver cheaper than you could!

Cross-Canada 800-461-0600

Fax 416-875-0135

CIRCLE 588 ON READER SERVICE CARD

All Systems Go! Mac LC, 2/40\$1,700 Mac IIsi, 5/80\$3,199 Mac IIfx, 4/0 \$4,975 Mac IIfx, 8/210 \$5,980 F-Machines Display Systems

- maorimico biopiaj o	,0001110
E16	\$1,195
T16	Call
T16/XL24	\$2,795
T19	
	40,000

Printers QMS-PS 410 \$1,795 QMS-PS 810\$2,799 Personal Laser LS\$ Laserwriter IINT\$2,695 Prices subject to change without notice.

No surcharge applied to Visa & Mastercard Orders



800-535-3252 International Orders Shipped Daily FAX 312.549.6447

CIRCLE 589 ON READER SERVICE CARD



One to Eight Megabyte • All Gold Plated boards User Upgradable · Built-in Surge Protector Uses RAM Slot - Not PDS • Very Thin 5/8" Max

Also available for your other Mac's: 16 or 32MB SIMM kit (4 or 8-4MB/-80ns for the Mac II, IIx, IIcx, IIci, IIsi, or IIfx \$695/\$1350 4 MB kit for the IIfx or LaserWriter II NTX\$215 3 MB upgrade for the new Mac Classic 2 MB SIMMs for the Mac II ci and Mac IIsi\$145

Shadow Technologies

8 MB kit for the new Mac LC or SE/30

1767 Morning Glory Road Livermore, CA 94550 (415) 548-0130

CIRCLE 462 ON READER SERVICE CARD



"Don't pay retail...buy direct"

33Mhz \$1295 \$1295 \$1295 40Mhz \$1449 \$1449 \$1449 50Mhz \$1995 \$1995 \$1995 FOR NUBUS:

SCSI power Card - \$1149. 0-25 Meg RAM Power Card - \$769. CACHE CARDS FOR IICI:

FastCache -\$269 40Mhz Cache \$1229 50Mhz Cache \$1769

P.O.s accepted for: • Fortune 1000 · Government · Educational Institutions

Memory Upgrades for your Macintosh

MAC CLASSIC

1 MEGBOARD -\$89. • 2 MEG KIT -\$88.

MAC PORTABLE

1 MEG KIT -\$199. • 2 MEG KIT-\$499.

3 MEG KIT -\$749. • 4 MEG KIT-\$949.

-\$89. • 4 MEG KIT -\$176. -\$420. • 16MEG KIT -\$740. 8 MEG KIT

MAC +, SE, SE 30*, LC* 2 MEG KIT -\$89. • 4 MEG KIT -\$176. 8 MEG KIT*-\$344.

4 MEG KIT -\$176. • 8 MEG KIT-\$344. 16 MEG KIT-\$740. • 32 MEG KIT-\$1330.

MAC FX &LASERWRITER II NTX 4 MEG KIT -\$199. • 16 MEG KIT -\$809. 32 MEG KIT-\$1599.

SUPERMAC

- Call Displays Graphic Cards - Call Accelerated

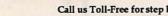
Color Cards - Call

MASANIF

Ethernet Products - Call!!!

Lifetime Warranty Free tool included Same Day Shipping

1-(800) 486-CHIP (2447) FAX Orders: (714) 847-5043



Call us Toll-Free for step by step installation instructions!

Prices subject to change

CIRCLE 516 ON READER SERVICE CARD





Peripherals

The Best Products, Prices and Service from

1-800-626-1889



Specializing in Desktop Publishing, Presentation and Video

Raster Ops

The Control of the Co	The second secon	
24S or 24si(w,	/accel.) Color Board	\$395/\$595
24STV Video	Color Board	\$1195
24XLTV Vide	eo Color Board	\$3295
Video Expand	ler	\$465
Accelerator or	· 24STV Accelerator	\$335 / \$195
8L 19" Hitach	i Color System	\$3375
24L 19" Hitac	hi Color System	\$4675
ClearVue/GS	19" Gray scale Sys.	\$1455
ClearVue/GS3	30 19" Gray scale Sys.	\$1455
ColorBoard 26	64/SE30	\$595

FastCache IIci Accelerator	\$265
PowerCard 030, 40 or 50 MHz	\$1345 / \$1835
PowerCache IIci, 40 or 50 MHz	\$925 / \$1905
SCSI PowerCard	\$1065
RAM PowerCard	\$3705

PLI

Quantum 105 External Harddrive	\$645
Quantum 200 External Harddrive	\$1055
Infinity 40 Removable Harddrive	\$645
Infinity 88 Removable Harddrive	\$1355

Specials:

Business Color System (II or SE/30)

- RasterOps 24STV Video Color Boards are in stock!
- ViewSonic 5, 14" Multisync Trinitron Monitor

We are Authorized Dealers for all of the products we carry. All of our products are NEW. Business Leasing is available

6113 South 380 West, Salt Lake City, Utah 84107 (801) 265-8882

\$2495

CIRCLE 541 ON READER SERVICE CARD

For your ad to appear on The Macworld Catalog screen, call 800/888-8622.

- A quality source of your external SCSI hard disks, tape backups, and combo units. Apple, Mac, IBM
- An exclusive manufacturer of all FIRST CLASS PERIPHERAL SIDERS. Also provide service, repair, and upgrade on existing models.
- See our AD in the upcoming issues of this magazine.

1700 Forrest Way Carson City, NV 89706 Sales: 800-982-3232 Tech Spt: 702-687-2800

• PLEASE MENTION THIS AD •

HARD / TAPE / CDROM / OPTICAL

CIRCLE 564 ON READER SERVICE CARD

9-Track Tape Subsystem For the Macintosh™



Exchange data files between your Macintosh and any mainframe or mini-computer using IBM compat-ible 1600 or 6250 BPI 9-track tape.

Unit can also be used for disk backup. Transfer rate is up to 16 megabytes per minute via your SCSI interface. Subsystem includes, tape drive, software, and complete documentation. For more information, call us today!

URLSTAR

9621 Irondale Avenue Chatsworth, CA 91311 FAX: (818) 882-4081 Telephone: (818) 882-5822

Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

CIRCLE 414 ON READER SERVICE CARD

"I saw it in Macworld!"

Continued...





Toll Free (800) 622-688

Canada (800) 833-6698 Bay Area (415) 623-8890 48860 Milmont Dr., 103C Fremont, CA 94538

RasterOps 24STV	\$	1165
RasterOps 264/30 24 Bit for SE/30	\$	499
RasterOps 364 24 Bit Frame Grabber	\$	799
RasterOps 24L with Free Accellerator	\$2	2399
RasterOps Grayscale 430/440	\$1	1399
RasterOps Business System 8 Bit	\$2	2399
NEC MacSync HC 14" Color Monitor	\$	449



AUTHORIZED RasterOps AND E-MACHINES DEALER

CIRCLE 438 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MAC TIME 800-488-0746

LASER PRINTE	RS
EPSON EPL-7500	1999
NEC MOD 90	1539
NEC MULTISYNC 3DS	629
QMS PS 410	1899
QMS PS 815/825	3499 / 4299
T.I. PS 17 / 17 XL	1279 / 2295
T.I. PS 35 / 35 XL	1549 / 2595
EPSON SCANNER ES-300C	1599
37 S Third St. DEALER INC	UIRIES INVITED
Oxford, PA 19363 Prices and av	aliability subject to without notice

CIRCLE 575 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Mac Systems & Peripherals at Competitive Prices

Printers

Multipart Forms on MAC Apple Daisywheel Printer for crisp text and 10-part forms on any Mac. Fast 40 char/sec. Fixed & proportional fonts (with legal, foreign & math symbols), auto boldface, underline, subscripts. Up to 15" wide paper & 198 columns. NEW \$449, RECON. \$349 incl. easy point & click printer resource, ribbon, printwheel, I/F cable. New sheetfeeder \$49, tractor \$129. High commercial quality & looks. 90 day guarantee. Quality Discount Computers, Inc. 135 Artist View Dr. Wellington, NV 89444 415/487-8148 800/472-7444

Systems Inc.

700 SOUTH UNIVERSITY PARKS DR. WACO, TX 76706

CPU's (Se, Se30, Si, Lc, II, Cx, X, Ci, Fx) Apple Laser Writer Plus, IInt, Ntx Apple Color & Monochrome Apple Scanner 300dpi 16 GS Sharp JX450 11x17 24-bit scanner HP Scan-Jet 400dpi 16 GS Quark 2.1 \$30 Upgrade to 3.0

We Buy and Sell New and **Used Systems Any** Quantity

Call	us for a quote on your ma	ac
Call	Sigma L-View mono 19" w/card	\$1295
Call	Dest Flatbed scanner w/sheetfeeder	\$1495
Call	Rodime 140 meg HD	\$695
1095	Mitsubishi 16" color w/card	\$1595
3995	Sony 13", 14", 19" Trinatron	Call
\$795	RasterOps and Radius	Call
\$395	Call for Software List	Call

AL

(817) 754-2120

(817) 754-2345 fax University And Corporate PO'S Welcome

CIRCLE 499 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Software

Air Travel

Travel by air? Need schedules fast?

Take Flight!™ gives you easy access to travel information and booking.

A new point-and-click interface to the Official Airline Guides® Electronic Edition

- · No more codes to decipher or remember
- Save on connect charges
 Check as many alternatives as you like
 Information saved and organised for
- later reference

Requires: modem and access to Compuserve® · Call 800-253-5542

LATERAL THOUGHTS 335 Pearl St, Cambridge MA 02139

CIRCLE 517 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Mail Order can SAVE YOU time... and moneu!

Architecture



CIRCLE 530 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Astrology



CIRCLE 447 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Bar Code



Bar Code

Code 39 • UPC/EAN • Interleaved 2 of 5 • PostNET

prints on ImageWriter, LaserWriter, Imagesetters Bar code readers starting at \$395.

916-622-4640 916-622-4775

"Easy to use ... we love 'em!" – D.C., Digital Audio Disc, Div. of Sony

Sear Rock

6069 Enterprise Drive • Diamond Springs, CA 95619

PLANMa kep™Powerful Business Plan Software

- Self-contained Business Plan software for the Mac
 - Expert Narrative describes your business at its best Sophisticated Financial Forecasts build credibility
 - Create your Business Plan and/or earn excellent profits creating Business Plans for other entrepreneurs as a **Business Plan Consultant**

MAC System 6.0.5 or later, 2MGs RAM, wil-tard Drive, VISA /MASTERCARD include number and

signature MO residents add \$5.72 sales tax

Launching or expanding a business can mean exciting profits. Bankers and investors now require a professional Business Plan. PLANMaker takes you step by step, page by page, from Executive Summary through Financial Forecasts. Easy entry boxes and an extended selection of narrative makes customizing easy. All calculation and formatting are automatic with PLANMaker. Requires no other software.

\$99,+\$3 Delivery (Reg\$129) Introductory Offer-Superb Value

Call Write for Brochure or order 1-800 955 3337



1920 S Broadwa Dept 1 - St. Louis, MO 63104 FAX VISA MasterCard Orders 1-314-421 0668

Same day shipping

CIRCLE 586 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BizPlan*Builder* 🛚

Organize your ideas, coordinate your plans — convince others to support you. Intuitive, logical business & marketing plan template on diskette for launching a new product, service, or company. 90+pages of outlines, headlines, written texts, tables... formatted into 33 MacWriteTM & MSWordTM files. Follow tutorials, fill in the blanks, edit into a finished plan. 126-page reference includes important info about getting money from banks, the SBA, investors. Integrated financial worksheets in Excel (SYLK) are preformatted: includes detailed Budget, Income Statement, Balance Sheet, Cashflow Projections.

Income Statement, Balance Sheet, Cashflow Projection, Break-Even Analysis. Dazzle your boss banker or investors. 37,000+ sold! v 4.0 \$129 +s/r

"BizPlanBuilder could be exactly what the business doctor ordered... I don't often see credible literature, but in this case, I am a believer. You owe it to yourself and your company to own and use BizPlanBuilder." — Leon Wortman, Software Editor, Business Marketing

Leverage Your Time & Macintosh
8 800/ 346-5426 toll-free 415/941-9191 worldwide

MC•Visa•Amex 30-Day Guarante

CIRCLE 439 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Clip Art

800/736-1567



- 100 IMAGES - BONES
- TISSUES
- ORGANS
- EPS
- \$100.00
- MAC AND PC CA RES. ADD 7% SALES TAX

ASK ABOUT OUR OTHER PRODUCTS ALPHA Telecommunications

CIRCLE 560 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CAD/CAM

BAR CODE FONTS



- · Generate film masters
- Runs on Dot Matrix, Laser, or Lino
 \$199.00 for Code 39 or UPC/EAN
- Bar Code Readers from \$399.00
- · 30 day money back guarantee

800-345-4220

417 Ingalls Street . Santa Cruz, CA 95060 **W**JORTHINGTON

DATA SOLUTIONS

Business

MacEmulate[®]

New!

✓ Type 1 PostScript

UPC/EAN

V UPC/EAN

Bar-Width

Reduction

✓ Font Utility DA

Supplements

Version 3

•Wyse ∙Televideo

Data General Hazeltine

ADDS Viewpoint

We emulate the terminals the big guys forgot! MacEmulate is a full featured terminal emulator loaded with lots of advanced features! Calif. Add Call for Free Brochure!

> \$199 Plus \$4.50 2nd Day Shipping 1-800-327-1829

9800 D Topanga Cyn Bl. Ste 280. Chatsworth, CA 91311 818-998-8889 FAX 818-765-2539 1990 Cornerstone Data Syst

CIRCLE 577 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Professional CAD Symbol Library Over 3,000 CAD Symbols in One All-Inclusive Package I (2 N A

Architectural (Residential & Commercial), Interior Design & Site Planning, The "Plumbling & Heating Supply House", The "Hardware Store", The "Electronics Shack, "Welding, General Drawing Aids, Cartographic, 180+ Page User's Manual, And Much More, All for Compatible with Claris CAD™. \$149,95!

Advanced System Design, Inc. (303) 674-2222 to Order

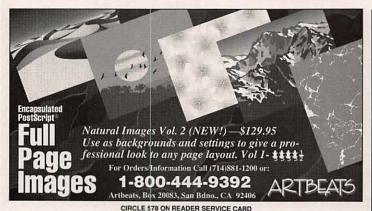
MacDraw II™ PowerDraw™ and Canvas™

CIRCLE 408 ON READER SERVICE CARD

36 Impact! V/4/// People 1-Our Best Yet Versatile New Art for Business, Industry, Healthcare, Sports & MORE! ASK FOR FREE CATALOG Suggested Retail: \$189.95 3G Graphics, Inc. 11410 N.E. 124th St. #6155-A

Continued...





FREE CLIP ART

TRY US!
Get 56 of our best selling images - FREE
Credit Cards only!
PAY ONLY \$5.00 SHIPPING

SMC SOFTWARE PUBLISHERS 619 931-8111

CIRCLE 570 ON READER SERVICE CARD



CIRCLE 458 ON READER SERVICE CARD



100 EPS Corporate Symbols per Vol.

INT'L SYMBOLS & ICONS, 1 & 2 S99EA

Over 300 EPS Symbols per vol. for Business,

Racreation, Packaging, Recycling, Religion & morel

FLAGS OF THE WORLD \$99
VINYL CUTTER'S COLLECTION \$199
300 EPS Symbols & Logos Compatible
with Vinyl Sign Cutting Equipment
BUSINESS SYMBOLS \$99

300 EPS Designs for Forma, Statencery & B. Cards
800 255-0562 FAX:
802 878-1768
Innovation Advertising & Design
41 Mansfield Avenue • Essex Junction, VT 05452

CIRCLE 579 ON READER SERVICE CARD



The Macworld Catalog **DELIVERS!**

There's no easier, faster, or more economical way to access more than 385,000 Macintosh Buyers

Put your product in front of the people who do more than just shop. Your ad in *The Macworld Catalog* links you instantly with more than 385,000 qualified buyers.

The Macworld Catalog is the direct response section for the Macintosh marketplace. It's action-oriented advertising that reaches the experienced users who know what they want, want it fast, and look for it here—each and every month.

The most readers.
The least cost.
Immediate access.

Just call *The Macworld Catalog* and place your ad—today!

800/888-8622



BUY ANY DRIVE AND **SAVE UP TO \$1000** ON SOFTWARE!

\$750 worth of software for only \$199! Buy all 4 CDs below with the pur-

chase of any CD-ROM drive for only \$199, #1599. Limited time.

1. The Illustrated

Encyclopedia 21 volumes. Over 1500 color and black and white pictures. A retail value of \$395.

2. World Atlas 240+ detailed color maps, and a huge database of international information. A retail value of \$79.95.

3. Time Tables of Science and Innovation Over 6000 stories. A retail value of \$129

4. The Whole Earth Catalog More than 3500 entries on a vast array of subjects. A retail value of \$149.

NEC Desktop Publishing CD-ROM Drive Bundles.

NEC Intersect CDR-73 & Type Gallery PS #B1978, \$729. Save \$219.95.

NEC Intersect CDR-73 with Type Gallery PS, Clip Art 3D, & Image Gallery #C1978, \$1200. Save \$288.85.

NEC Intersect CDR-36 & Type Gallery PS #B1977, \$479. Save \$269.95.

CD-ROM DRIVES

1981	CD-Technology Porta Drive \$599	
	325ms/64K buffer	
1937	Toshiba XM3301: 325ms/64K buffer 699	
1391	Toshiba XM3201: 350ms/64K buffer679	

FULLEURP THE FIRST AND BEST NAME IN

Toll free in the U.S. and Canada

1932	Chinon CDC-4316	99
	Remote control, 350ms/32K buffer	
1931	Chinon CDA-431: 350ms/32K buffer5	79
1978	NEC CDR-73: 300ms/64K buffer 6	79
1977	NEC CDR-36: 500ms/64K buffer4	79

CD-ROM TITLES

1603	Anatomist	\$249.00
	A reference to explore the I	numan anatomy.
1610	ClassRoom*	49.95
1590	Desert Storm	33.00
	EcoDisk	
	A simulation of a real natu	re reserve.
	4	

	A 3111	indiation of a real flature reserve.	
	1	1542 Sherlock Holmes	
0	N.	\$25.00	
$\mathbf{q}_{\mathbf{q}}$	NE	1543 Shakespeare25.00	
V,	7	1541 Birds of America 25.00	
V	1544	All 3: Classic Collection 65.00	
_			۰

1642	The Family Doctor	commonly
1005		70.05
	Illustrated Civil War	
1605	Japanese for Everyone	279.00
1614	Kids Room*	29.95
1261	Learn to Speak Spanish v1	79.95
	Learn to Speak French v1	
1361	Lingua-ROM II: 3-CD set	599.00
	Nihongo-Ware I	

Learn business Japanese interactively.

1601	PEMD Discovery	.149.00
1716	Queue "800" College Boards	
1713	Queue Educational Games	
1712	Queue A+ French Tutor	
1715	Queue Mastering Math	
1711	Queue A+ Spanish Tutor	
1714	Queue Writing Skills	
1613	Study Room*	
1310	Websters Talking Dictionary	
	Every word is defined and pronounce	ed
4500	Maria Fast Divisorat Dan Nova	400.00
	World Fact Bk/Front Pge Nws	
1597	All of MacTutor/DiscTracy	.199.00
1367	Artroom-ImageClub	449 95
1625	Aquatic Art CD	149.95
,020	200 sparkling images of marine life.	
1567	Classic Art Business v.1	
1330	Clip Art CD	
1389		
1621	Full-Page Images	
1606	Grafix: 2000 pictures	
1338	Image Club Art & Typevendor	
1581	Inter. Graphics Library	
	Over 200 business oriented color im	ages.
1604	Letterpress	2999.00
1585	Ocean Imagery: 100 color photos	.99.00

Sounds Effects/Music

1347	Beetnoven's 9th	/9.95
1383	Beethoven's String Quartet	55.00
1372	Desktop Music Creativity Kit	229.00
1565	Grooves: Clip music	99.00
1354	Magic Flute: A 3-CD Set	55.00
1582	Sound/FX: 240 sound effects	199.00
1609	Sound Machine*	49.95
	S1576 Voyager's Stravii	isky:
The F	Rite of Spring	69.95

It's *really* here!



Multimedia	
1802 Alice In Blendoland	49.95
1622 Color Bckgnds: MultiMedia .	229.00
1566 Dictionary of the Living Wor	
1598 Macworld Super Stacks	
1584 World of Travel -The Orient .	229.00
1803 Verbum Interactive CD	
1381 Virtual Valerie	
Microllangoue	

1300	EDUCORP CD-ROM 5.0199.00
	\$50 off with purchase of any CD-ROM drive!
	A 2-CD set, over 700 megs of Shareware.
1327	Exotica-ROM 2.0199.00
1611	GameRoom*: over 750 games49.95
1636	Impressionism-Coate's Art Review

1390 CD-ROM Developers Lab299.00

030	Impressionism-Goale's Art nevie	W
	A comprehensive review	79.95
637	Terrorist Group Profiles	59.95
608	Utility Room*: 75+megs of utilities .	49.95
348	Voyager's CD Audio Toolkit	79.95
Indic	cates that software is contained on The	

EDUCORP CD-ROM 5.0.

189.95

159.95

199.00



1342 Quick Art.

1385 Right Images

1595 Swimsuit CD

800K DISKS AS LOW AS \$4.99 EACH!

Individual disks only \$6.99 each. Buy 5 for \$5.99 each, or buy 10+ for \$4.99 each.

4414 Compugraph

A fully working 3D graphics program. Control dynamic rotation and view designs from any perspective, Includes multiple undo and animation.

2129 ResEdit 2.1/CICN Editor

Edit and manipulate all resources, from icons and dialog boxes to menus. Edit color icons.

2128 Essential INITs

Contains MacPassword Demo for security and virus protection, INIT CDEV to turn INITS on and off, SCSI Probe 3.0 shows which SCSI ports are in use and more

4601 SoundMaster 1.6.4

Control all Mac sounds: startup, restart, shutdown, beep and more! This CDEV works with system 7.0.

4043 Startup Screens

29 terrific startup screens for a change of pace.

2122 Virus Stompers

7 virus utilities. This disk includes Disinfectant, which scans and removes most known viruses.

4271 Board Games

Backgammon, 3D checkers, Pente and 10 more great board games.

4275 Strategy Games

Artillery, Mystery Box, Hex Puzzle, Chinese Puzzle, Maze 3D and more.

7204 Clip Art Stack

Over 490 high quality bitmapped clip art.

2149 Printing Stuff

1594 Photos On Disk

women in sexy swimwear

Print disk labels, maintain a small mailing list, print address, return address on envelopes and more.

Sports Illustrated move over! 200 photos of

4049 Anatomical Clip Art

High quality bitmapped anatomical clip art

4270 Thinking Games

A crossword puzzle program, Color Gunshy, MasterGuess and 8 more games.

2155 Utilities v.38

8 great utilities. Heap Tool will allocate more RAM to your system file which helps prevent crashes.

4034 Clip Art Extravaganza 100 high quality bitmapped clip art

3431 Preschool Education

8 programs including a great dot-to-dot construction set, fun math tutors and more!

4612 Speech Synthesis

This disk contains MacinTalk, the speech synthesis driver for the Macintosh, and much more.

5 DISK SETS \$24.95

1151 Best of Games v.1 31 of our best games.

1224 Best of EPS Clip Art 100 high resolution EPS picture

1155 Best of Education v.1 60 of our best educational programs

1709 Type 1 Fonts Set

40 Adobe Type Manager compatible type 1 fonts.

1705 Color Art Set

50 high resolution color pictures in Giffer format.



EDUCORP Computer Services

7434 Trade Street . San Diego, CA 92121 Orders: 800-843-9497 • Info: 619-536-9999 FAX: 619-536-2345

See us at the Boston MacWorld Expo

Bayside Booths #1300 & #1100



We'll meet or beat any advertised price on **CD-ROM** products!

CALL FOR A CATALOG



\blacksquare The Macworld Catalog \blacksquare

Communications

TeleFinder[™]

*Group Edition BBS
"the most useful BBS that we have seen" MacUser 7/90(UK). MultiUser,

E-mail, file transfer, message threading, and icon interface. System 7 savvy. Starting at just \$375 for a 20 user pack.

- · NetConnect™ Haves compatible "AppleTalk BBS" extension. \$149.95.
- · TeleFinder Pro icon interface terminal program with built-in mini host, scripting and ZMODEM. \$79.95.

Spider Island Software 4790 Irvine Blvd #105-347 Irvine, CA 92720 tel (714)669-9260

CIRCLE 576 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Macの日本語は クオリタスにお任せください

Oualitas is your Japanese Resource!

MacKoiien

The prestigious Japanese dictionary on CD. Features sound, color and graphics.

rStone

Japanese dictionary DA. Two versions: Japanese to English and English to Japanese.

SOLO Writer

The acclaimed word processor NISUS in Japanese. This program does it all - word processing, graphics and DTP. Superior macro and search/ replace functions and many unique WP features.

Call, fax or write for our 1991 catalog.



Oualitas Trading Company

6907 Norfolk Rd., Berkeley, CA 94705

Tel.: 415-848-8080 FAX: 415-848-8009

CIRCLE 436 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Tel: (416) 738-4601 Fax: (416) 738-5207 COMPUneering

Road design • Deed plotting
Contour mapping
Terrain modelling

Other Programs Available:

Deed plotting
Structural design
AISC & CISC Section Table:

surveying · civil

structural engineering

LANDesign[™] \$595 (modules extra) A coordinate geometry, surveying & deed plotting package, with modules available for data collectors, DXF and other export options.

A 2-D structural analysis program capable

Other Programs Available:

One-month money-back guarantee. Free support.

of solving beams, trusses and frames

113 McCabe Crescent Thornhill, Ontario L4J 286 CANADA

Engineering

FRAME mac™ \$595



CIRCLE 503 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Educational

Now there's a better way to keep your gradebook.

GRADE "Very user-friendly comprehensive and flexible. Meets the needs of virtually all teachers. Media & Methods, May/June 1991

Also reviewed in Macworld, 9/90 n, 287

Send for demo disk, or purchase with No-risk, Money-back Guarantee!

Only \$74.95 + \$5 shipping

Misty City Software - 10921 129th Place NE Kirkland, WA 98033 - (206) 828-3107

CIRCLE 580 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MakeTest®

"best way I have seen to store and categorize test questions." Macworld 9/90

EPS School Administrator's Assistant

1989-90 Classroom Comp. Learning Software Award of Excellence, Store staff, pupil records, due process, emerg. proc., schedules. Print reports.

Bobbing GradeBook

Rated best in Features, Look & Feel, Performance, Value, Satisfaction MacGuide 8/89

EPS Personal Mgr. Automatic schedules, reminders,

notes, addresses, billing, calling.

EPS Records Management System

Store location, use of school/ business files. Sort by criteria.

MathMaker Fonts

Type roots, fractions, number lines, summations, and x-y grids as text! ATM-compatible.

EPS Teacher's Asst.

"lush HyperCard stacks-runs like a dream." Macworld 9/90

Money-back

Toll-free support SOFTWARE INC.

800-669-6574, Fax: 415-752-6506 • 298 4th Ave. #401, San Francisco, CA 94118

CIRCLE 478 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE ABSOLUTE BEST IN TESTING!

LXR-TEST™ 4.1 is the most advanced and complete testing system available for your Mac!

- Character styling w/tabs
 Full graphic placement
 Database selection
- Item banking
 Test generation
 Scoring & analysis
 Paper & interactive

- Mark reader support
 Commercial banks
- Compatible gradebooks
- Student mastery Spelling checker
- Highest rated software available in various editions to match your testing needs. Fully guaranteed! Pricing from \$149. For complete brochure & free preview disk; call, write, or fax:

Logic eXtension Resources 9651-C Business Center Drive Rancho Cucamonga, CA 91730 (714) 980-0046 Fax: (714) 987-8706

CIRCLE 407 ON READER SERVICE CARD

What's Wrong with Me?

A teaching medical diagnostic tool for all ages Reaches a reasonable diagnosis.
Mirrors a physician's
diagnostic talents.
Learn about diseases

and their findings 1000 symptoms, 500 diseases, and 250 illustrations. Written by an emergency MD. Free Factsheet Act now,receiv

Act now,receive free, expanded version 2.0 soonl ComputerMed

7777 Fay Avenue, Suite K-268 La Jolla, CA 92037 (619) 454-3755

CIRCLE 552 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Teacher's Rollbook

A complete classroom management tool! Grade averaging and reporting. New quick grade entry ·Full attendance records and totals . Records disciplinary actions · Class size reports · Up to 315 students per file · Remember birthdays & checked out items . Letters to parents ·Min. reg. Mac 512KE, 2 drives ·\$99 Demo \$10.

Current Class Productions 22824 Berendo Ave. Torrance, CA 90502 213/326-4246

Riddler™

Riddler makes learning fun. Five colorful educational trivia games using text, graphics, and sounds entice the user to learn using one of the many available Quiz Files (4 of which are included). The optional Editor allows you to create custom Quiz Files. Riddler \$49.95, Riddler & Editor \$99.95.

Threshold Software 1921 Corporate Sq. Blvd. Slidell, LA 70458 504/649-0484

For your ad to appear on *The Macworld Catalog* screen, call 800/888-8622.

Entertainment



DesktopVideo Productions 1000 Broadway, Suite292 Oakland, CA 94607 415/763-6243 415/465-7458 Fax

CIRCLE 572 ON READER SERVICE CARD

OPERATION: DESERT STORM

Join the Forces in the Gulf with this realistic battle simulation! As commander of an M1A1 Abrams tank, you'll be sent on a series of missions against a hostile, well-equipped enemy. Use your 120mm Cannon and armor-piercing TOW missiles to destroy Iraqi assets, including weapons depots, SCUD launchers, nuclear facilities, chemical weapons factories and more!

\$29.99 + \$1.50 S/H - Check, MO, COD

BUNGIE SOFTWARE P.O. Box 7877 • Chicago, IL 60680-7877 (312) 493-2849

CIRCLE 581 ON READER SERVICE CARD





For the Businessman on the "Go"!

"Learning to play Go well is tantamount to a senior-level course in strategic thinking." United Feature Syndicate 12/12/90

"[NEMESIS Go Junior] Best introduction to Go yet developed."

(800) TOYOGO-9 C. Seiter, MacWorld 2/91 Honolulu, HI 96825-0460 (808) 396-5526 \$45 Go Junior \$79 Go Master \$199 NEMESIS Deluxe + \$6.50 S&H

Toyogo, Inc.

P. O. Box 25460-C, Honolulu, HI 96825-0460

CIRCLE 440 ON READER SERVICE CARD



sounds of real birds that sing in the background. These professionally digitized birdsongs are played at random or by menu selection, and do not interfere with the foreground application. Forty songs are included in this two-disk ... A hard disk drive is required.

Dial 50: 897-4024 Visa-MC

Corrales Software

POB 2730 Corrales NM 87048

CIRCLE 434 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Fonts

FREE **30 BESTSELLING FONTS**

TRY US! Get 30 of our best selling laser fonts for the Macintosh® - FREE! Pay only \$5.00 for shipping Credit Cards only!

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED

SMC SOFTWARE PUBLISHERS 619 931-8111

CIRCLE 571 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FONTagenix 4 Vol. of bitmap display/text fonts ARTagenix [™] 5 Vol. of graphics including: Floral, Child Art, Military Aircraft in bitmap images LASERgenix 6 Vol. of downloadable LASER fonts: Cyrillic, E. European, Text, Cookbook, Fractions, Others Only \$3950 per volume

Foreign Fonts Edition \$ 56950

Devonian International Software Company P.O. Box 2351 • Montclair, CA 91763

(714) 621-0973
All orders add \$3 s/h, CA residents please add 6.75% tax
VISA/MC/Check/Money Orders accepted
Dealer/Distributor Inquiries Welcome!

CIRCLE 526 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SAVE 10 TO 38% OFF LIST PRICE Authorized Dealer For: **Kingsley ATF**

Bear Rock Bitstream Casady & Greene AGFA **Dubl-Click Image Club**

Linotype Monotype OptiFont The Font Co. Treacyfaces

Letraset

Linguist (Foreign Languages) gitizing of Execlusive Corporate Font Digitizing of Exect

PRECISION TYPE 1-800-248-3668 516-864-0167

CIRCLE 485 ON READER SERVICE CARD

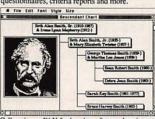
Macworld delivers the largest Macintosh audience!

Genealogy

REUNION the family tree software

33332 MacUser Oct '90

Reunion quickly records, links, and displays family information and images. Create large, graphic charts, family group records, family his-tories, indexes, mailing lists, birthday calendars, questionnaires, criteria reports and more



Call, write, or FAX for brochure & sample printouts LEISTER PRODUCTIONS 14 HIII Blvd., Mechanicsburg. PA 17055 717-697-1378 — FAX 717-697-4373

Family Heritage File™

Most powerful and easy genealogy program on Mac. Rated "BEST" by Macworld. Designed by genealogy professionals

- · Enhanced · Fully relational · Graphic Pedigree, Family Group, Individual, Marriage, Surname · Unlimited History
- · Sorted Lists · Export to WP/data base/modem. New Jewish version. \$149 + \$5 s/h. Demo \$7. Visa/MC. Free Lit Pak.

Star-Com Microsystems Windsor Park East 25 West 1480 North Orem, UT 84057 801/225-1480

Family RootsTM

Do it YOUR way! Huge variety and capacity for your family history. Make pedigree charts, descendants charts, person sheets, group sheets, indices and much more. Customize to your own preferences. Standard Mac interface Call for FREE information. Satisfaction guaranteed MC/Visa/AE. Quincept Box 216 Lexington MA 02173 617/641-2930, 800/637-ROOT

Graphics

Paint at That - New Product

- 32-bit full color and Quick Draw compatible with 1.67 million colors
- Special effects and features flip, free rotate, skew, stretch, bend, label and more with selected color and area editing Color brightness and transparency
- control
- Multiple window function
- Can create your own color palette
- Bolt On Tool through interface spec and source codes provided for you to create the tool Prints on Mac compatible printers
- include many color printers and LaserWriter

All these for only \$99.95

Published by Threes Company, Inc., Tokyo, Japan (a major developer, distributor, & dealer for Mac) Distributed by Soft World Corp. 1315 Lori Ln. Rosemead, CA 91770 Tel (818) 288-4287 Fax (818) 280-3945 Dealer inquiries are welcome

CIRCLE 525 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DESIGNED FOR NEWSLETTERS AND GENERAL ADVERTISING

2-Disc



SEND CHECK OR MONEY ORDER TS GRAPHICS

108 Shrewsbury Ave., Dept. W, Red Bank, NJ 07701 Visa-Mastercard Call 908-530-5959

CIRCLE 582 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Graphics Translators

CADMOVER®

REAL WORLD GRAPHIC TRANSLATOR



Kandu Software Corp. 703-532-0213

CIRCLE 549 ON READER SERVICE CARD



HyperCard Stacks

Expand your vocabulary in: CZECH FRENCH SPANISH GERMAN RUSSIAN LATI

Over 2000 words/1000 foreign synonyms. Complete, accurate translations and thousands of English synonyms! MacFlash Cards get you to the intermediate vocabulary level FAST. Compare our prices and SAVE! German I/II, French I/II, Spanish I/II, Russian I/II, Czech I, Latin I: \$25 each. S&H \$4.50, CAL Res add 7% tax. Call or send for additional information. Order today.Call 800-622-3574,(415) 949-2876

The Language Quest Software Company 101 First Street, Suite 428, Los Altos, CA 94022

Same Day Shipping 2 Days to your d

CIRCLE 451 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE CONSTERNA

best way to view, organize, and store scripts. It is practically a must for the HyperCard scripter." MacWorld Jan '91

Only \$28! Includes sales tax and air mail shipping to any location, worldwide!



Optimized for HyperCard 2.0 SPE Software, P O Box 1560, Fallbrook, CA 92028 FAX (619) 967-0348

The ultimate HyperCard™ script collecting, organizing, and analyzing tool, used by HyperTalk™ programmers

NOW! Includes HyperSnoop2

es HyperCard 1.2.5 or 2.0, hard disk r

CIRCLE 406 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Stack Enhancers™

Enrich HyperCard 2.0's interactive environment and the visual impact of your stacks. Simplify stack development with the Browser Palette, Object Slider and Script Viewer. Add compelling features like the Bookmark System, Search Palette and Animated Text.

- · Ten ready-to-use enhancements.
- · Simple point and click installation.
- NO SCRIPTING REQUIRED! Just \$69 + \$5 s/h. Visa/MC/Check Cheshire Grin Productions Ltd. 2145 Sherobee Rd., Suite 43 Mississauga, Ont. Canada L5A 3G8 416/896-8077, Fax 416/896-0281

Import/Export

SPECIALISTS IN MAC. SOFTWARE & HARDWARE

Fast and Professional Service EMC/Agent/Representative Service

PACIFIC DEMAND INC. 533 Howard St. S.F. CA 94105 TEL:(415) 512-7790 FAX:(415)512-9345

CIRCLE 540 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Languages

MACTRAN PLUS Ver. 4.0 Integrated Made-for-Mac Development System. Includes: Editor, Optimizing Compiler, Source level Debugger, Linker, Library Manager, Profiler and Build facility. Supports 68020/030 & 68881/2 native code. Significant Vax Fortran & ANSI 8x extensions. High & Low level tool box interface. Unlimited code segment size. DCM Data Products, 610 One Tandy Center

Lottery

817/870-2202

Fort Worth, TX 76102

Fax 817/336-2416

All Lottos, All Kenos, All Mac's Dramatic Odds Improvements!!! Increases Your Expected Return Jackpot Wagering Strategizer™! Respects YOUR Budget!! On Screen Bet Slip Graphics1 Finds and Pinpoints all Winnersl PC DOS version now available!!

\$115.5 Million Dollar Lotto
JACKPOT was CRACKED!!
Using Odds Improvement Multiplication

 Penna. Doctor Wins \$8.2 Million Dollars
 California Engineer Wins \$195,821.00!
 Canadian Woman Hits BIG in Lotto 6/49
 PRIMER Book!! Michigan Judge Hits 5/6 for \$2,500.00 !! \$99 US Math Labs, 18 Main St Concord, Ma. 01742 FAX 508-653-9193 Direct 617-431-5922

MC/VISA 800-PLAY-SIX

PRIMER Book!!

3 Months of Lotter

CIRCLE 418 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Medical

Care Tracker™

-CLINICAL CARE SUPPORT SYS-

\$489 comprehensive Mac® program featuring a robust patient care database, powerful searches and reports, A.I. for screening/risk status and drug interactions. Flow sheets, problem lists, decision analysis, remote modem access, literature management, and MUCH more. Elegant interface, ideal for practice or academia. Med4th Systems

716 East Carlisle Avenue Milwaukee, WI 53217 (414) 963-1985 Voice/Fax

Medical Office Mgmt.

TessSystem™ software for insurance and billing. Our \$1295 package outperforms software selling at three times that price. Expandable line to grow with your needs. Call for product literature and DEMO software today! New modules include electronic claims and multi-user for Mac networks. Wabash Medical Resources, Inc. 8335 Allison Pointe Trail, Suite 310 Indianapolis, IN 46250 317-579-5900

COMPUTERISED MEDICAL EDUCATION **MacSurgery**©

is a Hypercard-based multiple choice question and answer program.

MacAnatomy©

is an electronic atlas on disk in five volumes in MacPaint format

MACMEDIC DUBLICATIONS 5805 Westheimer, Houston Tx77057. 713-977-2655 1-800-477-0717

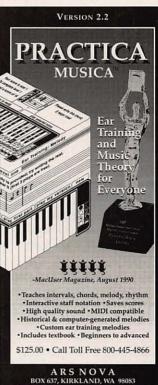
CIRCLE 489 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Dental Office Mgmt.

ToothPics® software for dental charting, walk-out statements, insurance claims, and billing. Our charting-only package, at only \$1295 will increase your revenue immediately with multicolor walk-out statements! Charting with basic billing starts at \$1995 and will outperform ANY OTHER DENTAL SOFTWARE on the market! Expandable billing features available to accommodate your growing needs. Call for product literature and DEMO software today! DENTALK 8335 Allison Pointe Trail, Suite 310 Indianapolis, IN 46250

Music/MIDI

317-579-5900





Eomputers



Confused about MIDI and music software? We aren't.

800-767-6161

Composition Educational Sampling Notation

Multimedia Sequencing Digital Audio

Lowest Prices Free Catalog Est.1982

647 Mission St. SAN FRANCISCO, CA

Music Software

100 Crescent Rd.

(617) 455-1454

Only \$79

02104

CIRCLE 553 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FORTRAN Power on Your Desktop

- ANSI/ISO standard FORTRAN 77 compiler
- full integration with System 7.0
- (including AppleEvents!)
 validated by the Federal Government
- reliable, high precision computations
- cross-linking with C and Pascal
- VAX-compatible extensions
- automatic background execution runs of any Macintosh with 2MB and a hard drive

Language Systems Corp. 441 Carlisle Dr. Herndon, VA 22070 703/478-0181 & 703/689-9593 (fax)

real estate software

■ Property Manager

Accounting system for multiple properties. Ideal for investors who manage their own properties

■ProAnalysis \$\$\$\$\$

A sophisticated investment analysis program designed for the investor who demands professional quality analysis.

DEMOS NOW AVAILABLE!

Metropolis Software

505 Hamilton Ave., Suite 305 Palo Alto, CA 94301 phone: (415) 322-2001 fax: (415) 327-5579

\$495/\$995

CIRCLE 415 ON READER SERVICE CARD

dventures in TM MUSICLAND

Based on Alice in Wonderland, Adventures is a unique and delightful collection of 4 musical games and puzzles for children of all ages and abilities! You don't need to be a musician, but as you play, your understanding of sounds, tones, musical symbols, and composers will develop. Adventures in Musicland entertains, makes you smile, and teaches you about music.

CIRCLE 535 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CALL NOW!...Special Pricing on Digidesign, Coda, Dr.T's, Mark of the Unicorn, Opcode, Passport, Roland Instruments, & more... FREE CATALOG!

1-800-MAC-BEAT

CIRCLE 433 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Math Muse

Math Muse is an extensive set of programming tools containing algorhythms for 2D and 3D geometry, trigonometric functions, statistical calculations and much more. Routines for animation and rendering are also included.

SOURCE CODE AVAILABLE NO LICENSE FEES PROGRAMMING EXAMPLES IN-CLUDED

Theoretical Graphics 7120 Clark Road Atwater, Obio 44201 (216) 947-3015

Public Domain

FREE - 6 FULL 3.5" DISKS OF OUR BESTSELLERS

TRY US! Get our best selling NO VIRUS software Games • Utilities • Education Desktop Publishing - FREE Credit Cards only!

PAY ONLY \$5.00 SHIPPING

SMC SOFTWARE PUBLISHERS 619 931-8111

CIRCLE 486 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Nutrition

Use MacDINE II. to improve your eating

Take the guesswork out of nutrition!

- Control your weight and fat intake Fast and easy food entry Monitor your diet, meals and snacks
- Analyze and save favorite recipes 5656 expandable food database



DINE Systems, Inc. 586 N.French Rd. Ste. 2 Amherst, NY 14228 (716) 688-2492 716) 688-2505 FAX

Programming Tools

NEW!! 68000, COP800, PIC16Cxx versions!

MASMIM

Cross Assemblers for the Macintosh™

TEXT EDITOR CROSS MACRO ASSEMBLER AND COMMUNICATIONS FACILITY IN A COMPLETE INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT ENVIRONMENT S OR HEX FILE OUTPUT DOWNLOADS TO MOST EPROM PROGRAMMERS \$14

\$149.95 ea

AVAILABLE FOR MOST 8-BIT MICROPROCESSORS AND 68000010. CALL OR WRITE FOR TECHNICAL BULLETIN. 30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE. MC/V/AE.

Micro Dialects, Inc
DEPT. MW, PO BOX 30014
CINCINNATI, OH 45230 (513) 271-9100

CIRCLE 416 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Property Management

Property Management

Comprehensive software for managing residential, commercial properties and condo associations. Includes check writing, recurring expenses, financial statements, complete management reporting and a full general ledger for \$1,195.

Yardi Systems, Inc. 813 Reddick St. Santa Barbara, CA 93103 805/966-3666



SOFTSHOPPE, INC.

ASP Member

Selected Programs

Latest Versions

As Low as \$2.50

FREE CATALOG MAC PD/SHAREWARE

POB 3678, Ann Arbor, MI 48106

Call 800-829-BEST (2378) or 313-761-7638 Fax 313-761-7639

CIRCLE 429 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Real Estate

NEW! Real Estate Investment, Version 7.0

The best is now even better. Are you trying to make a decision to buy or sell a piece of income property — or perhaps trying to arrange the financing needed to purchase? Real Estate Investment Analysis, the industry standard since 1982, will make your job easy. Analyze income, expenses, cash flows, financing, rates of return, tax implications and much more. Then use 7.0's new Real Estate Business Plan to create a professional, presentation-quality report for your client, lender — or yourself. Requires Microsoft Excel. just \$295

For those properties you already own or manage, you need *Property Management III*, a comprehensive management and accounting system. PM III offers integrated AR, AP and GL, maintenance tracking, lease abstracting, and extensive management and financial reporting. Available in four levels, handling from 50 units to unlimited, priced from \$395 to \$1495. Fully functional evaluation copy, \$45 (+s/h)



ORDERS ONLY 1-800-899-6060 INFO (203) 838-2670 (203) 852-9083 FAX

CIRCLE 422 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Religion

10th Anniversary Celebration!



Ten years at the top! Version 5.0 VERSE SEARCH now offers full mouse support, unlimited windows and instant access to every word or verse. Our family of Bible study products includes: NIV, RSV, KJV or NKJV text, Bible Concordance, Bible Dictionary, Thesaurus, Chain References, Personal Commentary, Greek / Hebrew transliterators, Topical Bible, Chronological Bible. Memory resident VERSE TYPIST transfers verses directly to your word processor. Our \$5 demo disk shows why we have sold more products than any other Bible program!

Bible Research Systems • 800-423-1228

2013 Wells Branch Parkway #304 • Austin, Texas 78728

Tech Support (512)251-7541

Call for a free Catalog.

Satisfaction Guaran

CIRCLE 495 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Church Data Master Plus for comprehensive data management for churches of all sizes. Membership - \$265. Contributions - \$265. Accounting - \$265. Integrated Package -\$795. Multi User (3) \$995. Multi User (4-10) \$1,395. Full working demo send \$10. Computer Helper Publishing 5898 Cleveland Avenue Columbus, OH 43231 1-800-533-5227

Sales/Marketing

Market Master for the Mac

Leads never "fall through the cracks" with Market Master. It doesn't just track leads, it HANDLES them! Automates follow-up for one rep or a whole sales force! Tabulates results by sales rep, lead sources, product line etc. NEW Version 3 now shipping. 30-day money-back guarantee. Demo Disk \$10.00 Call today! Breakthrough Productions, 210 Park Ave. . Nevada City, CA 95959 916/265-0911

Turn Leads into Customers...

Marketing efforts produce leads. Letters and literature need to be mailed. Follow-up activities must be scheduled. Phone calls must be made and tracked. Responses to efforts must be analyzed. Reports, labels and letters need to be printed. Data needs to be imported from and exported to other programs. Control ClassicTMdoes it all. Call

800-223-2165

11651 Plano Rd. Ste. 160 Dallas, TX 75243



CIRCLE 409 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Scientific

Geological Software

Great graphics, low prices! ·Lithologic log plotting · Gridding · Contouring ·Piper/Stiff plots ·Oil & Gas economics ·Stereonet plots ·Plate tectonics ·Geophysical modelling, +much more for the Macintosh & PC \$50-\$1500. Call or write for FREE catalog of easy-touse software products. RockWare Inc. 4251 Kipling, Suite 595 Wheat Ridge, CO 80033

Sign Making

303/ 423-5645

303/ 423-6171 FAX

Make Vinyl Signs With Your **MAC Software**

ECCOsigns Software takes MAC created drawing files and drives any plotters/cutters.

Call ABC TECHSYSTEMS 1•800•488•2369

CIRCLE 556 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Macworld Magazine.

When you get down to business, you can't do without it.



Statistics



Power Designed To Fit Your Needs

MINITAB offers a broad range of statistical functions, quick and efficient menu interface, and command option.

- Basic & Advanced DOE
- Data Editor Statistics
- Control Charts

Graphics for SPC Mac models except 128k, 512k & 512e

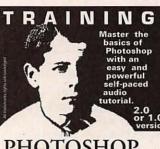
• Hi-Res

CALL 800-448-3555 MINITAB 🔀

Minitab Inc., 3081 Enterprise Drive, State College, PA 16801-3008 USA

CIRCLE 450 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Training



PHOTOSHOP BASICS 1 & 2 NEW

408.358.7793

CIRCLE 514 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Services

Computer Insurance



Safeware

INSURES YOUR COMPUTERS

Full replacement of hardware, media, purchased software. As low as \$49 yearly. Covers fire, theft, power surges, other accidents. Blanket coverage; no list of equipment needed. Call for information or immediate coverage.

1-800-848-3469 Local (614) 262-0559

SAFEWARE, The Insurance Agency Inc. 2929 N. High Street, P.O. Box 02211 Columbus, OH 43202

CIRCLE 522 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPUTERINSURANCE

- ♣ Replacement with no depreciation
- ♣ Covers computer hardware in home or office
- + Easy to read policy
- ♣ Bonus 20% for software coverage
- + Low \$50 deductible
- + Covers theft, fire, power surges, accidents, natural disasters, even earthquakes and flood
- Policy backed by an A+ company

COMPUTERINSURANCE

6150 Old Millersport Road, NE Pleasantville, OH 43148

1-800-722-0385

CIRCLE 523 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BROKEN MACINTOSH?

LET US FIX IT FOR YOU!

- Analog Board Repair & Upgrade
- Logic Board Repair & Upgrade
- Lifetime Warranty (most repairs)
- Most Repairs in 24 Hours Parts Available

Dealer Inquiries Invited

CALL US TODAY!

Orders Other Inquiries

(800)395-9322 (206) 348-9322

CIRCLE 557 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Desktop Publishing



\$3 PICT, \$5 Postscript®, photographic color overheads & prints all Mac programs even Word®.

Elegant Graphic Slide Service

(707) 795-3272 FAX (707) 795-3286

CIRCLE 527 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Computer Repair

!!REPAIR BY MAIL

Real low cost, super fast turn-around. Mac Plus, SE logic board swap \$225 + s/h; 1 yr. warranty. Plus and SE power supply swap as low as \$100 + s/h; 1 yr, warranty. Drive repairs as low as \$35. Keyboard repairs as low as \$12.50 + s/h. New and used hardware for sale. School orders welcome. Open 12 noon-10 pm eastern. We buy dead Apples, Macs. PCs.

Arminius Pubs. & Prods. Inc. P.O. Box 1265/8519 Orchard Ave. Merchantville, NJ 08109 609/662-3420

MAC REPAIR

Mac Shop Northwest

Hard Disk Repair & Data Recovery

Expert Advice and Prices by Phone

*on many repairs. Visa/MC/AX. Fast overnight shipping available. We use genuine Apple™ parts.

1-800-MAC-SHOP

CIRCLE 515 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Power Supplies & Logic Boards

Apple™ Certified Technicians

One-Day Service Turnaround*

Up to 75% below Dealer Rates

Component-Level Repairs

Lifetime Repair Warranty*

Data Conversion

TAPE/DISK CONVERSIONS 6



Micro Computers • Typesetters

 Word Processors CALL THE INDUSTRY LEADERS

PIVAR COMPUTING SERVICES, inc.

800-CONVERT

708/459-6010 165 Arlington Heights Rd #MC Buffalo Grove, IL 60089



NYC, NY NY State Call: 12.989.2727

Nextwave

oductions

Outside NY State Call: 800.445.9002

\$10 PostScript (24 hr service)

\$5 Non-PostScript imaging & volume discounts available

CIRCLE 488 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Disk Duplication

Data Recovery

see also Services/Repair

Data Recovery

Your data is important. Let the company that specializes in Data Recovery & Hard Drive Repair, provide you with expert service. Computer Peripheral Repair has been recognized in several national magazine articles for its data recovery techniques and the ability to repair SCSI drives for both Mac and PC environments.

Computer Peripheral Repair 7570 South U.S. Hwy.1, Suite 8 Hlypoluxo, FL 33462 407/586-0011 800/765-9292

DUPLICATION FROM \$.89 HIGHEST QUALITY MEDIA

Macintosh 3.5" DS/DD duplication starts at just \$.89. Prices go even lower as you continue to order!

- Duplication + 100% Verification Custom Labels/Sleeves/Mailers Custom Packaging & Assembly Colored Media Available
- Special Rates For Demo
- Software & Site Licensing Educational Discounts Available
- 24 Hour Turn-Around Guaranteed Products

800-255-3142

Diversified Systems Group, Inc. PO Box 1114, Issaquah WA 98027

CIRCLE 496 ON READER SERVICE CARD



\equiv The Macworld Catalog \equiv

Laser Recharge



CIRCLE 445 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Multimedia

Macintosh To Video. Choose the highest quality Macintosh to video transfer services available today. Creativision at Telemation. Real Time Frame-By-Frame PICS, PICT, MacroMind Director and Accelerator, 3D Works, SuperCard and others Output through state-of-the-art Lyon Lamb scan converter to %SP, BetaSP, One Inch and D2 formats. 8745 E. Orchard Rd., Ste. 500 Englewood, CO 80111 (303) 290-8000

CIRCLE 470 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Mail order can save vou timeand money!

Repair



- * Repair any Mac Hard Drive
- * Mac Back-up Solutions
- * Competitive Pricing
- * Fast Nationwide Service
- * 24-hour Service Available

DRIVESAVERS

30 Pamaron Way, Suite D Novato, CA 94949 PHONE: 415/883-4232 FAX: 415/883-0780 CompuServe: 76117,3055

CIRCLE 510 ON READER SERVICE CARD

"I saw it in Macworld!"

Accessories

Furniture



FREE Catalog 800.688.2446
TOKYO SALES (03) 5682-9262

CIRCLE 402 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Furniture

for the Macintosh Nationally advertised fine oak furniture

Save upto 40% factory direct! CAD-CAM WORKSTATIONS LASERWRITER CARTS PRINTER STANDS AND MORE . Call Now For Free Catalog

1-800-333-8095

The Walker Company Petaluma, CA

Miscellaneous

Mouse Pads

Your Logo Specialist

Qty. (Lexan-hard surface) 12 \$6.45 wo/logo N/A

\$5.95 wo/logo N/A

\$5.70 wo/logo \$6.50 w/logo

144 \$5.15 wo/logo \$5.20 w/logo 500 \$4.80 wo/logo \$4.60 w/logo

1000 \$4.48 wo/logo \$4.48 w/logo

Choose your color. Size 8 1/2 x 11 Ask for samples. We specialize in private label. Great promo item. Satisfaction Guaranteed Innovative Technologies 619/456-0722 Fax 619/456-2732

800/522-5654 (CA)

800/544-5654 (USA)

Authentic billiard ball replacement for your track ball ... Specially calibrated to support:

■ Kensington™ CurtisTM

■ MicroSpeed™ ● Emac™ ■ Abaton™

Precision weight and balance greatly enhances cursor control.

B

All balls available, Cue → 15, but... Supplies Are Limited so order yours NOW! \$9.50 + \$2.50 shipping & handling — Send money orders to MotionWorks, P.O. Box 736, Yonkers, NY 10704, or order by

phone with our toll free number: 800-488-0841. Orders shipped next day.

Motion Works CIRCLE 583 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Did you know that:

- · Over one-third of all Macworld subscribers do not read any other Macintoshspecific publication?
- · The average Macworld subscriber has used a personal computer for almost 6 years?
- Macworld subscribers hold high level positions in their organizations and more than 80% are active participants in the purchase of computers and third-party products?
- Macworld subscribers give purchase advise to an average of 18 people per month?

Source: 1990 Macworld Subscriber Study

Supplies



CIRCLE 507 ON READER SERVICE CARD

For people going somewhere

Cordura exterior for durability. Thick, high-density foam padding for shock absorbtion. Padded pockets to protect keyboard, peripherals and

drive. Color choices.

Mac Plus,SE MacClassic MacIlex, ci, MacIlsi, MacPortable MacLC and others

(omputerAid

800-343-3388 401-274-0595 A Division of Karen Anne Mfg. Fall River, MA

CIRCLE 423 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SCSI ENCLOSURI **FOR DISK, TAPE & OPITCAL DRIVES**

Standard & Custom Models SCSI & SCSI II Interfaces

Plastic · Metal · High Tech · High Quality. Call Today for information, price quotes to meet your needs...



LIEN ENGINEERING 7940 Arjons Drive · San Diego, CA 92126

CIRCLE 584 ON READER SERVICE CARD



CIRCLE 477 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Wrist Rescue supports your hands and wrists while typing to help reduce stress on joints and tendons. Height adjustable for different keyboards. Constructed of soft cloth laminated foam with a solid maple base. Price: \$18.95-includes shipping and handling credit cards accepted.

Precision Line Inc (800) 328-0077 14505 21st Ave. N. #206 FAX: (612) 475-3577 Minneapolis, MN 55447



CIRCLE 565 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Continued...





Pack your Mac in seconds!

Cordura case has internal padded pockets for mouse, keyboard and drive. Available in six colors. Extended Keyboard version also available. For a dealer near you call toll free

1-800-548-0053

West Ridge Designs 1236 N.W. Flanders Portland, OR 97209

CIRCLE 444 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NO MORE

Our diskfolders each store up to five 3.5' floppies, yet take about 40% less shelf pace than expensive plastic boxes. They fit in flip files and have tabs to keep disk sets handy. Store flat till needed. Set-up easily. Each 10 pack is only \$5.00.

Imprinting & bulk rates available.To order send \$5.00* & \$1.00 shipping and handling (check or money order only) to the address below. Or call:

1-914-783-4418 *NY add applicable sales tax.

ısktolders P.O. Box 575, Harriman, NY 10926

CIRCLE 587 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Airline Check-in or Local Use Zero Halliburton Aluminum Mac Cases: Lightweight, Durable, Distinctive Styling CLASSIC/Plus/SE Ilcx/ci Ilsi LC Ilx/fx Portable Attaches Monitor & Printer Cases

from \$299.95 1-800-542-4591 1-213-578-9710

TCC 13101 Wash. Blvd., #110, L.A. CA 90066

CIRCLE 403 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Dust covers



Protect your equip spills, and aggravating downtime with ABCOM DUST COVERS for personal computers

Attractive, water resistant packcloth in NAVY, SILVER, or



Custom-fitted, stylish and durable.

With the original rain bow ribbon accent.

Extensive selection dust covers for over 400 models, including

• IBM

. APPLE II SERIES

 MACINTOSH and numerous printers

MC & VISA ACCEPTED. PLEASE WRITE OR CALL FOR COMPLETE PRICE LIST AND BROCHLIRE

2333A N. SIERRA HWY, BISHOP, CA 93514 619/872-1946

CIRCLE 484 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Macworld Catalog makes it easy to buy the products you need TODAY!

Upgrade

your

selling

potential

with an

ad in

The

Macworld

Catalog.

CIRCLE 455 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Mouse Pads

Custom Printing/Picture Pads Available.

Cloth: 13 Colors

Size: 8x71/4 8x91/2 81/2x11 12 Pads 3.25 3.50 3.75 72 3.00 3.25 3.50 144 2.85 3.00 PLASTIC: Blue, Platinum, Gray, Red & Black, Size: 81/2x11

12 Pads 6.00 6.50 36 5.75 144 5.25

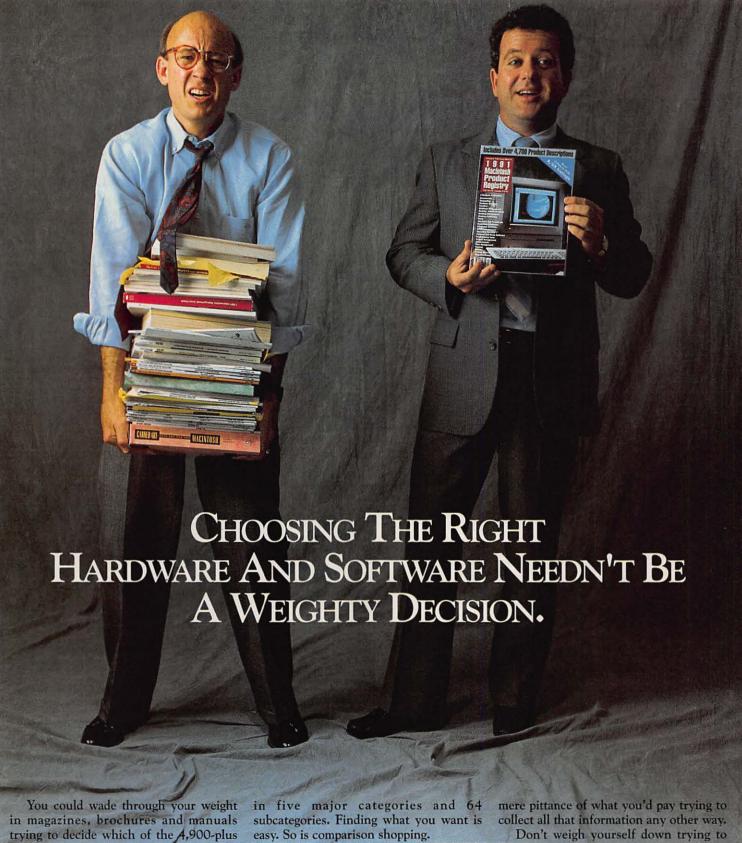
SEE OUR WRIST RESCUE AD- PREVI-

Precision Line Inc. 14505 21st Ave. No. Ste. 206 Plymouth, MN 55447 612/475-3550, 1/800/328-0077

Miscellaneous Clothing



CIRCLE 585 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Macintosh-related products are right for you. Or you could subscribe to the Macintosh Product Registry.

Virtually everything you can put in, run on, and connect to a Mac is described. In detail. With prices. Plus where to call or write to order.

The information is organized

The Registry is published four times a year, keeping you informed of new products and upgrades as fast as they come on the market. The annual subscription price is \$40* in the USA, a third off the newsstand price. That's a All Facts No Fiction. get all the facts on Macs. Do a little light reading instead. Subscribe to the Macintosh Product Registry today.

Call toll-free 800-262-3012.

*\$60 in Canada, \$100 elsewhere. Corporate and bulk subscription discounts are available.

MACWORLD

PRODUCT LAUNCH

SECTION

Turn to the Product Launch Section of Macworld for information on the new products in the Macintosh industry.

This is the premiere showcase for new product launchs or relaunchs. Look to the Macworld Product Launch section—your source for the newest Macintosh products.

Call your account executive for more details on advertising in the Macworld Product Launch section!

(415) 243-0505

Video In.

Truly affordable video imaging for Macintosh II computers. ComputerEyes includes everything you need to capture 8- or 24-bit color (or 8-bit gray scale) images from any standard composite or S-Video source.

Gray scale-only version also available for Mac+, SE, or II for under \$250.

Call today for more information and free demo disk.

Digital Vision, Inc. 270 Bridge St., Dedham, MA 02026 (617) 329-5400 To order call (800) 346-0090 Professional

Series

Color

....

Video

Digitizer

For Under

\$ 450.

Digital Vision

Remember when computers were going to change the world?

Homelessness. Child abuse.

Environmental disaster. Through CompuMentor, people who know how to solve computer problems are matched up with resourceful, exciting organizations working to solve human problems.

In the last two years, we've put computers to work for more than 200

non-profits in the San Francisco Bay Area. Now it's possible for you to replicate this miracle in your own area.

For your free start-up kit, just write or call our director, Daniel Ben-Horin.

Individual and corporate support is also welcome.

Together, we can make sure computers keep their promise.

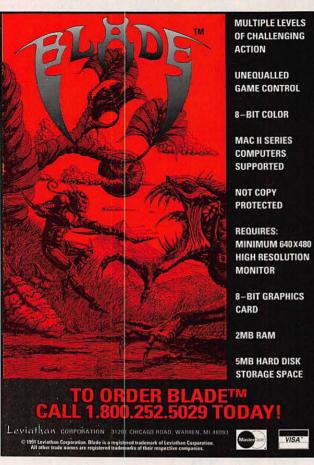




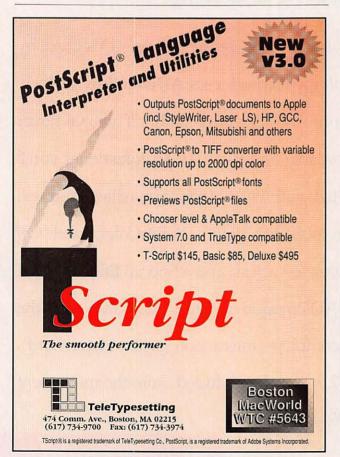
JOIN THE MOVEMENT. ADD MOTION.

Change the way you create animations and multimedia presentations. Designed by professional animators and award winning multimedia producers, ADDmotion™ delivers on the promise of ease-of-use and sets you on a new creative path. If you've never animated before, you'll find ADDmotion affordable and fun. As a professional you'll appreciate ADDmotion's intuitive, object-oriented, path-based animation editor. You will receive a powerful array of media integration tools including a 24-Bit Color Paint/Cel Editor for designing background props and animated actors, and a Special Effects Sound Editor for recording and editing sounds. ADDmotion is fully integrated into the HyperCard® 2.0 environment, providing complete interaction with HyperCard's HyperTalk™ scripting language. HyperCard 2.0v2 is also included. Join the movement now, visit your local dealer or call us at (604) 732-0289.

Motion Works

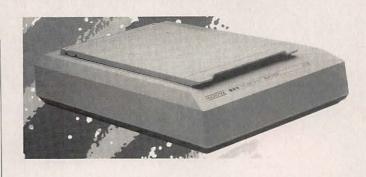


Circle 121 on reader service card



Circle 11 on reader service card.

LOWEST PRICES HERE



Microtek 600 ZS \$1399

SYSTEMS		SuperMac		
Mac LC 2/40 1720		Platinum 19" Display		964
Mac Classic	830	Platinum Two-Page Display		1239
Mac Classic 2/40	1295	Super Match 19" Color		1929
Mac Ilfx	4890	Super Match 21"		
Mac Ilci	3450	Two-Page Color Display		3031
Mac Ilsi	2625	Trinitron 16" Display		1860
Mac Portable 2/40	2650	Color Card/24		482
Mac Portable 4/40	2880	Dual-Mode Trinitron 19"		2893
		Graphics Accelerator		275
		Monochrome Card		344
MONITORS		DDIVEC		
E-Machine		DRIVES		Indonesia.
E-Machine T19	3580	O	Ext.	Internal
E-Machine TI6	1975	Quantum 52LPS,	250	250
E-Machine TI6/XL24	2750	1" 17msec Quantum 105 Pro	356 469	259 389
E-Machine TX	2600	Quantum 170 Pro	735	695
IKegami		Quantum 210 Pro	835	710
Kegami CT20 Color Trini	itron	Quantum 210 Pio	000	710
& CT 2010 Mono	1845/825	PRINTERS	;	
Radius		TI Microlaser PS35	100	1519
19" Color Display	2950	TI Microlaser PS17		1219
21" Color Display	3125	HP Deskwriter		489
Pivot	699	QMS PS410		1860
Color Pivot	1385	Qume Crystal Print		2119
Color Pivot Interface	540	Publisher II		
II, LC, IIsi, SE, SE/30		Crystal Print Mac Pu	blisher	1688
and the second s	recognition to the same			

825

885

825

766

473

268

959

1230

399

539

Microtek 600ZS w/Photoshop 1399

Microtek 300ZS w/Photoshop 1689

SCANNERS

Logitech ScanMan 32

MODEMS

FX9624 Plus 2400 BPS

v.32 Turbo w/v.42bis w/MNP software

ModemMX 2400S w/SendFax

Caere Typist

9600 BPS

Zoom



Seiko

Full Page System for Classic

Pivot Display for Built-in Video

Quick Color Graphics Engine

Two Page Display Interface

Full Page System for LC

Full Page System for SE

Precision Color Calib.

Two Page Display 19"

Two Page Display 21"

SE, SE/30, II, IIsi

Seiko CM-1445

Printer Connection

(714) 758-8832 FAX (714) 635-1752 Circle 202 on reader service card.



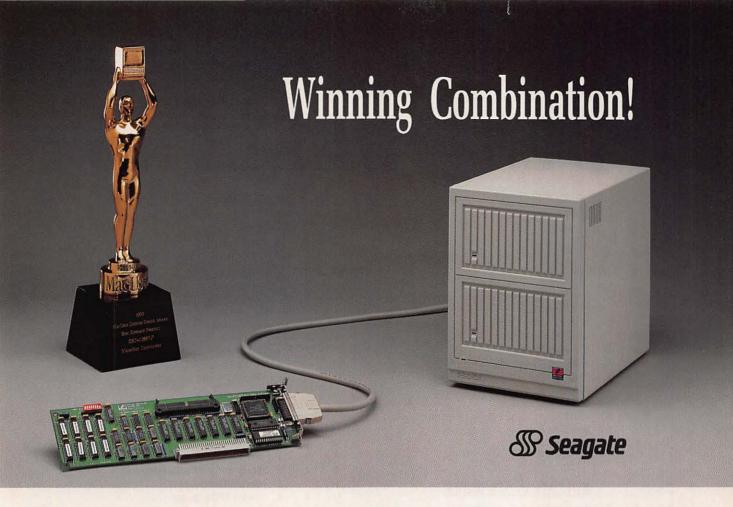
279

420

139

105

445



NuPORT and WrenRunner-2 Make MicroNet's SBT-1288NP MacUser Editors' Choice for Best Storage Product.

MicroNet's NuPORT and Seagate's high performance disc drives are a perfect match. Because when you put them together you get our award winning 1,288 MB system.

MicroNet splices two 644 MB
Seagate WrenRunner-2 disc drives
into one logical volume for ultra-fast
seek times of 6 ms. Then we add our
unique NuPORT, SCSI-2 NuBus accelerator
for 3.1 MB/sec sustained data transfers.
Seagate's 4,800 rpm fast spindle hard disc
drives, and our popular NuPORT accelerator,

make a winning combination the Editors of MacUser call "the most capable storage system for servers and high-end workstations."

Put the MicroNet SBT-1288NP to work for you. Improve productivity, save valuable time, and increase profits.

Because we're not the only ones who should be proud. You too can achieve award winning performance with the SBT-1288NP. Call our sales department today for more information and the name of a MicroNet Reseller near you. 1-714-837-6033.

Quality You Can Count On.



MicroNet Technology, Inc.

20 MASON • IRVINE, CA 92718 • TEL: (714) 837-6033 • FAX: (714) 837-1164 AppleLink: D1656 • Compuserve: 76004,1611

BEST-SELLERS

Ħ			
Months on char	€	€	
onths	st mo	is mo	
S .		Ē	
X			BUSINESS SOFTWARE
76			Microsoft Word Microsoft Corporation
67 55	2 3	. 2 3	Microsoft Excel Microsoft Corporation Microsoft Works Microsoft Corporation
63	4	4	Aldus PageMaker Aldus Corporation
28 52	5 8	5 6	FileMaker Pro Claris Corporation MacWrite II Claris Corporation
29	6	7	QuarkXPress Quark
28 55	7 10	8 -9	WordPerfect WordPerfect Corporation
15	9 .	10	MacDraw II Claris Corporation Quicken Intuit
			EDUCATION SOFTWARE
11	2	1	Where in Time Is Carmen Sandiego?
	7		Brøderbund Software
30	1	2	Where in the World Is Carmen Sandiego? Brøderbund Software
1	_	3	Kid Pix Brøderbund Software
43 17	3	4 5	Reader Rabbit The Learning Company Where in the USA is Carmen Sandiego?
			Brøderbund Software
			ENTERTAINMENT SOFTWARE
19	2	1	Tetris Spectrum HoloByte
21	1	2	SimCity Maxis
6 1	3	3 4	SimEarth Maxis Faces Spectrum HoloByte
13	4	5	Welltris Spectrum HoloByte
Majalla Tradit			NETWORK/DATA
			COMMUNICATIONS
55	1	1	TOPS Sitka Corporation
50 9	2 5	2	AppleShare Apple Computer White Knight FreeSoft
12	4	4	Timbuktu Farallon Computing
13	3	5	MicroPhone II Software Ventures

hart				
Months on chart	Last month	This month		
® ▼	Es.	Ĕ		
r Y			MASS STORAGE*	i
11 5	 5	1 2	Apple Hard Disk 40SC Apple Computer MacStack SD45 CMS Enhancements	
7 37 1	2 —	3 4 5	UltraDrive 45 GCC Technologies Apple Hard Disk 20SC Apple Computer DataPak 45MB Removable Mass Microsyst	tems
	korje su. Ge			
			ADD-IN BOARDS	
10 11	1 3	1 2	Macintosh Display Card 8 • 24 Apple Comp	outer
5 1	2	3 4	Macintosh Ilsi NuBus Adapter Card Apple Radius Rocket Radius	Comput
12	4	5	Radius TPD Interface Radius	
			UTILITY SOFTWARE	
17	1 2	1 2	SAM II Symantec Corporation	
11	2	۷.	The Norton Utilities for the Macintosh Symantec Corporation	
17 4	3 4	3	SUM II Symantec Corporation After Dark Berkeley Systems	
4	4	5	Pyro Fifth Generation Systems	

PRODUCT WATCH

Recent or forthcoming products of particular interest.

Microsoft Flight Simulator for the Mac 4.0 Microsoft Corporation

Updated flight simulator adds color, on-screen flight instruction, and aircraft customization

Painter Fractal Design Corporation

Painter Fractal Design Corporation
Paints and paper textures that act like the real things

DS-3000 Macintosh Color Scanner *Chinon America* Overhead color scanner that includes driver software and interface hardware for less than \$1000

Source: Exclusive InfoCorp survey of more than 125 Macintosh retailers and selected mail-order vendors. Covers sales during May 1991.

*Does not include hard drives installed at the factory.

QuickSCSI

HAS A DUAL PERSONALITY

Faster SCSI

Improve your Mac's SCSI performance by up to 400%.

allows data transfer rates up to 4.4MB/sec.
and beyond. That's more than twice
as fast as the Mac's built-in SCSI,
because QuickSCSI uses a

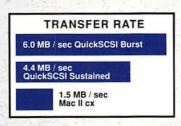
wider data path. And because QuickSCSI doesn't disable the built-in SCSI, you can have up to 14 SCSI devices online at a time.

Set-up is easy, because QuickSCSI is compatible with most popular disk drives, including internals.

And you can install it in any NuBus Macintosh.

Get all the performance your fast drives can give, use QuickSCSI.

*\$599 suggested



retail, \$399 when purchased with a PLI drive.

Mirroring

QuickSCSI provides automatic, continuous backups.

Everything you write to the main drive will be



written to a second drive at the same time. If one drive crashes, you can

bring the second drive online in seconds.

You never have to Re-create data or waste time restoring.

Mirroring is by far the safest, most-reliable way to maintain current backups of your important data. And QuickSCSI uses a fast-burst, disk mirroring technique which is so fast and easy, you may never do a traditional backup again.

Mirroring is useful to everybody.

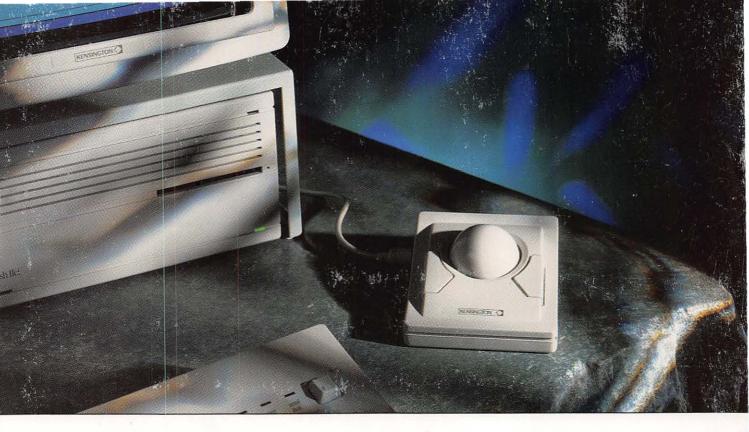
It's ideal for network administrators, desktop publishers, computer artists or anyone who hates to make backups.

\$399*



Peripheral Land Incorporated /47421 Bayside Parkway /Fremont, California 94538

415 .657 .2211 800 .288 .8754 Fax 415 .683 .9713



CLAIMS Vs. ACCLAIMS

A lot of manufacturers say they have the best trackball, but only the Kensington Turbo Mouse® has the awards to prove it.

MacUser gave it the coveted Five Mice. And the readers of Macworld magazine voted it "Best Input Device" — not just once but *four years in a row*.

What makes Turbo Mouse outshine the rest? Superior optical hardware and unique software are the difference.

A light click sends the signal quietly and instantly.

One button transmits a normal mouse command. The other locks the button in the



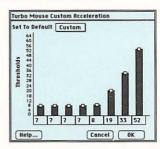
down position for extended selection and graphic applications. You decide which button performs what function.

Press both buttons simultaneously, and our time-saving chording feature executes one of seven useful commands such as "save," "print," "quit," or "undo."

Navigating the screen is easy. A comfortable ball position makes the cursor easy to move.

And a smooth ball movement means no jumping or sticking.

What's more, Turbo Mouse has unique software that lets you adjust both acceleration and double-click speed to exactly match the



way you work. Move the ball slowly and the cursor moves pixel-by-pixel. Move it fast and it speeds across even the biggest screen.

The next time you read another claim for a trackball, remember the one that has earned all the acclaims. Turbo Mouse.

For a free brochure, and the dealer nearest you, call 800-535-4242. Outside the U.S.A., call 415-572-2700.

See us at MacWorld Expo, World Trade Center Booth #5565

Dealers circle 180 on reader service card End users circle 181 on reader service card KENSINGTON.